

रजिस्ट्री सं० डी० 221

Division 107

1104

Acen No.

REGISTERED No. D. 221

No.

Call No.

Processed

Checked

Date of Transfer

# भारत का राजपत्र The Gazette of India

EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं० 53] नई दिल्ली, मंगलवार, मार्च 31, 1970/चैत्र 20, 1891

No. 53] NEW DELHI, WEDNESDAY 31, MARCH, 1970 CHAITRA 20, 1891

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE PUBLIC NOTICE

### IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*New Delhi, the 31st March, 1970*

**SUBJECT:—Import policy for the year April 1970—March 1971.**

**No. 48-ITC(PN)/70.**—The import policy and procedure for the year April 1970—March 1971 is contained in Volumes I and II annexed to this Public Notice.

2. The Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970 will be issued shortly. Meanwhile, applications for licences can be made in the form and manner prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969, as amended.

Sd/- R. J. REBELLO,

Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.

## SECTION I

**Licensing system and general import policy****PART 'A'****Actual users (Industrial)****Existing units****(a) Priority industries**

In the case of 59 priority industries listed in Appendix 1, the need-based policy for the import of raw materials, components and spares will continue during the period April 1970—March 1971. The procedure for the grant of import licences to units engaged in these industries will be as indicated below.

**(1) Import of spare parts by priority industries***Separate applications:*

2. Units engaged in the priority industries, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should submit separate applications for the import of spare parts. Such applications should be made on an annual basis covering the requirements of the unit for the period April 1970—March 1971. There will be no last date for submission of such applications during the licensing period.

*Particulars of machinery:*

3. Applications for the import of spare parts should be accompanied by a statement indicating particulars of the imported machinery as well as indigenous machinery having imported components, installed or used in the applicant unit, for the maintenance of which the spare parts are sought to be imported. A proforma of the statement in which the particulars are to be furnished is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and procedure for 1970.

*No lists to be attached:*

4. Import licences for spare parts will be valid for the import of permissible spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory, but items appearing in Appendix 3 will not be allowed to be imported for a total value exceeding  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the value of the licence subject to a maximum of rupees one lakh and fifty thousand, within the overall value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding rupees two thousand in value. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts to be imported, unless he desires to import restricted spare parts for more than the values indicated above.

*Lists of restricted spares:*

5. If an applicant requires to import restricted items of spare parts listed in the said Appendix 3 in excess of the value limit as indicated, he should apply for a specific endorsement on the licence to this effect, furnishing a list of such items sought to be imported.

**Value**

6. Licence for spare parts will be considered valuable by the licensing authority for the purpose of maintenance of the machinery in use.

**Manner of submission of applications:**

7. Units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications, in the prescribed form and manner, to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the D.G.T.D.

8. The units in the small scale sector and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, Government of India, Department of Food, Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi, should make their import applications in the prescribed form and manner, to the regional licensing authorities concerned direct, and not through the sponsoring authorities. However, requests for the import of restricted spare parts in excess of the prescribed value limit in terms of paragraph 5 above, should be made by such units through the sponsoring authorities concerned.

9. Units not covered by paragraphs 7 and 8 above, should make their import applications, in the prescribed form and manner, to the regional licensing authorities concerned, through the respective sponsoring authorities.

**(ii) Import of raw materials and components by priority industries**  
*Applications on consumption basis:*

10. The existing units engaged in the priority industries should make their import applications for raw materials and components, end-product-wise (including related end-products) by way of claiming replenishment of imported raw materials and components consumed by the unit within a given period as indicated below.

11. Units which did not apply for a licence for raw materials/components during April 1969—March 1970, or if their applications made during the said period have been finally rejected, can make their first import application during April 1970—March 1971 on the basis of actual consumption during six months commencing from 1st October, 1969, and thereafter import applications will be based on consumption in subsequent periods of not less than three months, and not more than six months, from 1st April, 1970 onwards.

12. Units not covered by para. 11 above, i.e. those which obtained licences for raw materials/components against their applications made during April 1969—March 1970 should make their import applications during April 1970—March 1971 on the basis of actual consumption in continuation of the period of consumption covered by applications made during April 1969—March 1970, at a time for actual consumption of not less than three months and not more than six months.

**No last date:**

13. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. A unit can apply for licences any time

it can show consumption of imported raw materials and components as indicated above.

*Eligibility for making applications:*

14. The licensing authority will not, however, entertain an application for licence from an applicant in whose case, the unutilised value of outstanding licences in hand on the date of application, is more than the c.i.f. value of consumption for the replenishment of which the import licence is claimed. The unutilised value of licence to be taken into account for this purpose will be the balance value available in the Customs copies of the licences, reduced by the amount (a) for which firm commitments have been made by opening letters of credit and (b) for which firm commitments have been made with the Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC) set up by the State Trading Corporation as referred to in paragraph 55 below. The applications should, therefore, make their applications for licences only when they are eligible to apply under this provision. Import licences will be issued on the basis of consumption of imported raw materials and components.

*Machine building industries:*

15. In the case of units engaged in the following machine building industries, the licensing authorities may consider issuing import licences for raw materials and components for a value greater than that of the consumption shown, provided the applicant justifies his claim in his import application :—

- (i) Industrial and mining machinery.
- (ii) Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.
- (iii) Industrial furnaces.
- (iv) Construction and earth-moving equipment.
- (v) Cranes and hoist blocks.
- (vi) Telecommunication equipment.
- (vii) Wagons.
- (viii) Industrial refrigeration equipment.
- (ix) Agricultural tractors.
- (x) Machine tools.
- (xi) Heavy diesel engines.
- (xii) Heavy electrical equipment.
- (xiii) Plastic working machinery.
- (xiv) Castings.

The condition of eligibility laid down in para. 14 above will not apply to these industries; but the licensing authorities will deal with the applications in such cases having regard to the stocks held by the applicant and the balances available against licences in hand.

*Statement of consumption:*

16. In support of consumption etc., the application for a licence should be accompanied by a statement, in quadruplicate, indicating the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials and components consumed by the unit, the production actually turned out, the unutilised value of licences in hand, in the proforma appearing in Appendix 2 duly certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant (in practice), or the sponsoring authority concerned (in the case of



small scale units only). (The Cost Accountant must be a member of the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India, Calcutta, and duly authorised to undertake practice). The information relating to consumption and particulars of import licences to be given in the statement should be in respect of the items of raw materials and components for which the applicant obtains licences from I.T.C. authorities. In the case of priority units engaged in IDA industries, the statement of consumption etc. should also include consumption of iron and steel items as, in their case, the import licences for these items are issued by the I.T.C. authorities. Units engaged in non-IDA industries should submit the statement of consumption of iron and steel items to the Iron and Steel Control licensing authorities with their import applications to be submitted to such authorities.

17. The applicant and the Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant/sponsoring authority should ensure that the information given in the statement of consumption etc. is complete and accurate. Applications supported by incorrect statements will be liable to be summarily rejected without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf. The licensing authority may, if necessary, call for documentary evidence to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the statement of consumption.

18. In cases where applications for licences are to be made through the sponsoring authorities, one copy of the statement referred to above, will be retained by the sponsoring authority and the remaining three copies will be sent to the licensing authority along with the application. In cases where applications are to be made direct to the licensing authorities, one copy of the statement in question will be sent by the licensing authority to the sponsoring authority, while sending an intimation about the issue of the licence. This will enable the sponsoring authorities to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the statement. The licensing authority will also send one copy of the statement to the Central Excise authority concerned.

*Manner of submission of applications:*

19. Applications for licences should be made to the licensing authorities as indicated in paragraphs 7, 8 and 9 above. Units which are required to make their applications to the licensing authorities direct, should in cases covered by paragraph 15 above, send their applications through the sponsoring authorities concerned if they claim import licences for a value more than that of the consumption shown. The applications should also be accompanied by the required number of copies of the list of items sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies of each licence of the set of previous licences issued.

*Import of spare parts against raw material licences:*

20. Import licences for raw materials and components issued to priority industries will be valid for the import of spare parts to the extent of 25 per cent of the value of such licences, within the overall value of the licence, in terms of the provisions contained in paragraph 84 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

**Export effort by priority industries*****Exporting units in priority sector:***

21. Some of the industries included in the priority list are traditionally export oriented (e.g., tea, coffee, jute textiles, cotton textiles, cashew, coir products and unmanufactured tobacco). These industries and also the following industries, namely Fertilisers, Pesticides, Industrial and Mining machinery, Industrial Furnaces, Construction and Earth moving equipment, Industrial refrigeration equipment, Agricultural Tractors, Machine Tools, Heavy Electrical equipment, Diesel engines, Plastic working machinery, cement, and sugar will continue to receive all the necessary assistance in regard to their import requirements. In order to help production for export in other priority industries, it has been decided to accord preferential treatment to units in these industries which contribute to overseas sales, that is, which export 10 per cent or more of their production. Such preferential treatment will include facilities firstly for further expansion of their export production, and secondly for the import of their requirements from preferred sources of supply. For the purpose of implementing this policy during April 1970—March 1971 period, the export performance during the year 1969 will be taken into consideration.

22. The extent of preferential treatment will vary with the export performance of the industrial unit. Industrial units exporting 25 per cent or more of their production will be eligible to import a higher quantum of their requirements against free foreign exchange.

***Compulsory exports by priority units:***

23. The priority industries listed in Appendix 10 are in a position to increase their contribution to overseas sales. The individual units in these industries the export performance of which is less than 5 per cent of their production, will be liable to cuts in their import requirements in the event of inadequate availability of foreign exchange, apart from being ineligible to preferred sources of supply. This will not, however, apply to small scale units and units which have not completed five years in production.

**Export effort by industries other than priority industries**

24. In the case of industries other than those in the priority list, and the end-products of which are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, the units which contribute to overseas sales, that is, which exported 10 per cent or more of their production during 1969, will be treated during 1970-71 as if they are included in the list of priority industries. Such units will also qualify for the same preference in regard to the sources of supply for their requirements of raw materials, components and spares, and receive preference in the matter of facilities for further expansion of their export production. These facilities will not be available to the units engaged in the production of (i) stainless steel products and (ii) Nylon Fabrics, Cellulosic Fabrics and Blended fabrics from mixture of cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/nylon/polyster fibre or yarn.

*Eligible exports:*

25. For the purpose of determining export performance:—

- (i) Exports to Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan, and exports to Afghanistan other than against free foreign exchange, will not be taken into account; and
- (ii) Supplies of materials at international prices under arrangements approved by Government, will be counted as exports.

**(b) Industries other than priority industries.**

**Import of raw materials components and spares.**

26. The exporting units engaged in industries other than the priority industries will be given treatment, as indicated in para. 24 above.

27. In the case of other units in this group of industries, the policy and procedure for the import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1970—March 1971 will be the same as during April 1969—March 1970 period, as stated below.

*Eligibility for making applications:*

28. Applications for licences should be made after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit to the extent of 90 per cent by way of opening letter of credit or 90 percent by making firm commitment with the IRMAC referred to in paragraph 55 below, or 60 per cent by way of actual importation, or 60 per cent by way of supplies drawn from the IRMAC, or 70 per cent by shipment of goods. The evidence showing utilisation of the previous set of licences in the form of original or photo-stat of the Exchange Control or Customs copy of the licence(s), as the case may be, and evidence of firm commitment made with the IRMAC, should be produced. In lieu of Exchange Control copy of the licence, a certificate from the bank concerned in support of the opening of a letter of credit may also be acceptable.

*Manner of submission of applications:*

29. These units should make consolidated applications for raw materials, components and spares. If import of all the items of raw materials applied for by a unit has been canalised through a public sector agency, for which a release order and not a direct import licence can be issued, the unit should indicate in its application the value upto which it requires to import spare parts for maintenance of machinery, within its overall import entitlement, so that the licensing authority may consider issuing a licence for import of permissible spare parts upto that value, while issuing release order for the raw materials, on the canalising agency for the balance value. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period.

30. Units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the D.G.T.D. on a half yearly basis. The first application from such units during April 1970—March 1971 covering the requirements for six months, should be made, after utilising to the extent specified, the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit in respect of the period

April 1969—March 1970. The second application, during April 1970—March 1971, covering further requirements for six months, may be made after utilising the set of licences issued against the first application upto the specified extent.

31. Small scale units and also such non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi, should make their import applications on an annual basis for the period April 1970—March 1971, after utilising the previous licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit for the period April 1969—March 1970 upto the specified extent. Such units should make their applications direct to the regional licensing authorities, and not through the sponsoring authorities.

32. Units not covered by paragraphs 30 and 31 above should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the respective sponsoring authorities, on a half-yearly basis, in the same manner as laid down for the units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D.

33. Units which did not apply for import licences for raw materials, components and spares during April 1969—March 1970 or whose applications for the said period have been rejected for some reason, can apply for the import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1970—March 1971 after utilising the import licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to them for the period April 1968—March 1969 upto the specified extent.

34. Import applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner, along with the required number of copies of the list of items of raw materials and components sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies for each licence of the set of previous licences issued.

*No lists of spare parts:*

35. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts sought to be imported. The licence will be valid for the import of permissible spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory, but items appearing in Appendix 3 will not be allowed to be imported for a total value exceeding  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent of the value of the licence, subject to a maximum of rupees fifteen thousand, within the overall value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding rupees one thousand in value.

*Lists for restricted spare parts:*

36. If an applicant requires to import restricted items of spare parts listed in the said Appendix 3 in excess of the value limits as indicated, he should apply for a specific endorsement on the licence to this effect, through the sponsoring authority concerned, furnishing a list of such items sought to be imported. The sponsoring authorities will deal with such applications for specific endorsements having regard to the consideration that consolidated import licences issued for raw materials, components and spares will also be valid

for import of spare parts listed in the said Appendix 3 to the extent of 5 per cent of the face value of the licence, subject to a maximum of rupees four thousand, the import of a single item not exceeding rupees one thousand in value, in terms of the provisions contained in paragraph 84 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

*Value of licences to be issued:*

37. In the case of small scale units and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi import licences for raw materials, components and spares for the period April 1970—March 1971 will be issued on the basis of the value of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to such units for the period April 1969—March 1970. In the case of units which did not apply during April 1969—March 1970 or whose application for that period was rejected, the value of import licences for the period April 1970—March 1971 will be based on the value of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the units for the period April 1968—March 1969.

38. In the case of other units, import licences will be issued on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

**New Units**

*Definition.*

39. New units are those to which no import licences for raw materials, components and spares have been issued for the licensing periods April 1968—March 1969 and April 1969—March 1970 and which have either had the requisite machinery installed or have made firm arrangements for machinery and premises and power supply, where necessary. If a unit has obtained an allotment of imported raw materials or components through S.T.C. or M.M.T.C. or any other recognised agency, or it has obtained import licences for raw materials and components under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for any of the two licensing periods referred to, it will be treated as an existing unit.

40. If an industrial unit has not received an import licence for raw materials, components and spares, or allotments of imported raw materials/components, for the licensing period April 1968—March 1969 or April 1969—March 1970, for any valid reasons to the satisfaction of the licensing authority, such unit may be treated as an existing unit by the licensing authority on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In such cases, the value of the licence to be issued will be determined by the licensing authority on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority, having regard to the import policy in force and other relevant considerations.

**New Units (priority industries)**

41. New units, both in the large and the small scale sectors should make consolidated applications for import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1970—March 1971 licensing period. The first application should be made during the first half



of the licensing period, and the second application should be made in the latter half of the licensing period. Both the applications should be made through the sponsoring authority concerned. There will be no last date for the submission of such applications.

42. In the case of proposed units (i.e. those which have made firm arrangements for machinery and premises and power supply, where necessary), the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production.

#### **New units (Industries other than priority industries)**

43. New units belonging to this category, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should make consolidated import applications for raw materials, components and spares to the licensing authorities concerned through the sponsoring authorities concerned. The small scale units and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi, and which have the requisite machinery installed, should make their import applications on an annual basis. Other units including all the proposed units, should apply on a half-yearly basis as in the case of the existing units i.e., the second application during the licensing period should be made after utilising the licence(s) issued against the first application upto the specified extent. In the case of proposed units, the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production.

#### **Items to be allowed to actual users**

44. The items open to actual users are given in Section II in this volume. Ordinarily, the items which are not licensable to actual users, will not be allowed to be imported.

45. Items shown as licensable for export production only, will be allowed only in the import licences issued to actual users under the import policy for registered exporters.

46. Requests for the import of items shown as licensable to actual users 'On restricted basis' will be considered in cases where import becomes necessary to supplement to a certain extent indigenous production, or items in certain specifications are not available indigenously, or in cases where indigenous substitutes are not suitable for use in certain end-products.

47. The import policy in respect of iron and steel items is given in Appendix 41.

48. Items for which the import policy is not indicated in this book, may be treated as having "Nil" policy during the period April 1970—March 1971.

**Note:**—It may be clarified that the provisions of paragraphs 44 to 48, regarding import of items allowed to actual users, will also apply to the units eligible to priority treatment and preferred sources of supply in terms of paragraphs 21, 22 and 24 above.

**Emergency licences for spares to actual users**

49. The policy and procedure for the grant of emergency licences for spares to actual users is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

**Public Sector Industrial Undertakings**

50. The procedure for submission of import applications by public sector undertakings and projects is given in Chapter VIII of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

**PART 'B'****Imports through Public Sector Agencies*****Canalisation of imports:***

51. Import of certain items will be arranged only through public sector agencies. The list of such items with the names of agencies sector undertakings and projects is given in Chapter VIII of the certain other items also listed in Section III, the public sector agencies will arrange for bulk imports to meet the requirements of units in certain specified industries only.

52. The public sector agency responsible for canalisation will apply for bulk allocation of foreign exchange and for imports in order to enable it to organise efficient procurement of imported materials for distribution to actual users.

53. For expeditious allocation of foreign exchange, such applications from public sector agencies will be considered in a committee headed by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi and having the Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Industrial Development, Internal Trade & Company Affairs, and a representative of the Department of Economic Affairs (Ministry of Finance) as members. Wherever necessary, representatives of other authorities concerned will also be invited to participate.

***Manner of allotment of imported materials:***

54. In respect of items listed in Section III, allotments of imported materials to actual users will be made in the following manner:—

- (i) by release orders to be issued on applications made to the licensing authorities concerned, or
- (ii) by release orders to be issued on applications made to the sponsoring authorities concerned, or
- (iii) by direct allotments to be made by the canalising agency concerned.

The manner of allotment has been indicated against each item in Section III. The detailed procedure for submission of applications for allotments of these items is given in Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

***Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC):***

55. Apart from the items listed in Section III, public sector agencies will be enabled to import in bulk certain other raw materials, so that they may be able to make efficient arrangements



for procurement of imported materials and their distribution to actual users. For the purpose of organising the import of such items, the State Trading Corporation have set up an Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC). Actual users, both large scale and small scale units, will be able to receive assistance from the IRMAC in the matter of procurement of raw materials against licences issued to them under the import policy for Actual Users or under the import policy for Registered Exporters. Actual users desirous of availing themselves of this facility will approach the IRMAC to obtain imported raw materials off-the-shelf against their valid licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders. The detailed procedure in this regard will be announced separately.

56. If an actual user desires to import goods against his Actual User licence or against a licence issued to him under the import policy for Registered Exporters, through the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation, or the IRMAC, it will not be necessary for the licence holder to obtain a Letter of Authority for this purpose in favour of the importing agency. The importing agencies in such cases will act as indenting houses and import the goods on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the same conditions as are applicable to the grant of Letters of Authority as given in Chapter XIII of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1970.

57. Public sector agencies can also organise bulk imports on behalf of actual users by obtaining in their own name the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications by public sector agencies in such cases is contained in Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1970.

58. The IRMAC will also study the requirements of small scale industries and develop its capacity to meet them. A separate Public Notice will be issued in this regard.

59. Import licences will be issued to the STC for certain items to be imported from Rupee Payment Area for stock and sale purposes or for distribution to actual users. A list of these items is given in Appendix 39.

### **Pricing**

60. Sale prices for distribution of goods to actual users will be determined by the public sector agency concerned subject to the general control of the Ministry of Foreign Trade.

### **Review of arrangements of imports through public sector agencies**

61. The working of public sector agencies in regard to procurement, pricing, distribution of imported materials and other procedures will be reviewed every quarter by a committee in the Ministry of Foreign Trade presided over by Additional Secretary and

consisting of Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Industrial Development, Internal Trade & Company Affairs, Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi, Director General, Technical Development, Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and representatives of the Department of Economic Affairs and Ministry of Foreign Trade, as members. Representatives of the public sector agencies concerned and user authorities will be invited to participate in the discussions on items concerning them.

## PART 'C'

### Imports through Established Importers

#### *Policy for Established importers:*

62. The detailed import policy for established importers is given in Section IV. The quota percentages as given pertain to the annual quota, and established importers should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis.

#### *Last date for submission of applications:*

63. Established importers should submit their applications for import licences, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned on or before the 30th June, 1970.

64. Applications for the establishment/re-fixation of quotas should also be made, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned not later than the 30th June, 1970. In such cases, the applications for import licences can be made within 30 days from the date of issue of the quota certificate.

#### *Basic period:*

65. The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of established importers will be from 1951-52 to 1967-68 for all items, unless otherwise provided. However, quotas already fixed in accordance with the basic periods prior to 1951-52 will be accepted for the grant of quota licences, if otherwise due.

66. No applications for re-fixation or re-establishment of quotas will be entertained in the following cases:—

- (i) For items licensable to established importers at a quota of more than 100 per cent.
- (ii) For items falling under a particular serial number or sub-serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule, but imported against a licence for a different serial number or sub-serial number, under the concession of interchangeability or under other provisions applicable to established importers or others. In such cases, applications for fixation or establishment of quotas will also not be entertained.

- (iii) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, by the head office or a branch of an established importer against a consolidated import licence obtained by the head office or a branch on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the head office and the branch (es).
- (iv) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, on the basis of more than one quota licence issued to an established importer in respect of the same quota certificate, for different licensing periods.

67. Except in cases covered by paragraph 66 above, importers can apply for the re-fixation or re-establishment of their existing quota certificates on the basis of past imports during any of the years from 1961-62 to 1967-68 or during any other year, within the prescribed basic period, provided such other year has been included in the basic period for the first time during the licensing period April 1968—March 1969, or the importer was unable to apply for the re-fixation of quota earlier on account of a change in the ownership or constitution of business for which the application for TQR was pending, or he could not apply earlier for other valid reasons beyond his control, to the satisfaction of the licensing authority.

*Minimum value of licences:*

68. The minimum value of licences issued under the policy for established importers will be Rs. 1,000, unless otherwise provided.

69. In the event of the division of a quota of an established importer, the succeeding parties will receive their proportionate shares of the approved quota of the original firm; and none of them will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licences. In such cases, the total value of licences admissible to all the succeeding parties, taken together will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm, had there been no division of quota.

*Cases in which licences will not be issued:*

70. An established importer will not be eligible for a licence where his entitlement under the policy works out to Rs. 100 or below, or the value of his quota certificate or past imports on which a licence is claimed is upto Rs. 200.

*Conditions regarding utilisation of licences:*

71. Annual licences issued to established importers for the period April, 1970—March, 1971 against free foreign exchange will be subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) Licences valued upto Rs. 10,000 can be utilised in one lot at any time during the period of validity of the licence;
- (ii) In the case of licences valued above Rs. 10,000 the licensee shall not be permitted to make remittance against his licence for a value exceeding 50 per cent of the value of the licence during the first six months of the period of validity of the licence. Such licences will have an additional validity of six months for utilisation of only the second half of the value of the licence.

72. In the case of licences for spare parts issued to established importers, it will not be open to the licensee to import components against such licences, and licences will be valid only for the import of permissible spare parts which need replacement due to normal wear and tear or breakages in the course of maintenance of machinery in use in the country, and falling under the serial number or sub-serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule against which the licence has been issued.

#### PART 'D'

##### **Import of Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plants and Machine Tools**

73. The procedure for submission of applications for the Import of Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plants, Machine Tools and other machinery and equipments is given in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

74. Applications for the import of machinery required by export-oriented units will be given special consideration.

75. Actual users intending to import machinery of a value exceeding Rupees seven lakhs and fifty thousand should advertise their requirements according to the prescribed procedure.

76. Applications from actual users for the import of machinery and equipment will be considered as and when received. However, an existing unit applying for replacement/balancing/modernisation equipment should make only one application in a half year, except that applications to meet emergent situations like breakdown, or in response to a specific foreign credit may be permitted at any time.

77. Applications from actual users for the import of Mining machinery, Printing Machinery, Garage and workshop machinery, Construction machinery and Studio equipments will also be considered, subject to the availability of monetary ceilings for this purpose.

#### PART 'E'

##### **Open General Licence**

78. The following items have been placed under O.G.L. for import upto 30th September, 1970:—

- (1) Cashewnuts.
- (2) Wattle extracts.
- (3) Wattle bark.
- (4) Bark for tanning.
- (5) Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.
- (6) Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
- (7) Quebracho extract and Chestnut extract.

The O.G.L. is reproduced in Appendix 33.

**PART 'F'****Miscellaneous Provisions****(i) Actual users (Mining and Collieries)**

79. Applications for the import of spare parts of mining and colliery machinery, not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users on annual basis, covering their requirements for the year April, 1970—March, 1971. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. The detailed procedure for the submission of such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

**(ii) Actual users (Institutions)**

80. Import requirements of universities, educational institutions, research organisations and technical/technological institutions and hospitals will be allowed in respect of items which are cleared by the D.G.T.D. from the indigenous angle.

81. Import licences will be issued in such cases for the values for which foreign exchange is released on each application by the University Grants Commission or the administrative Ministry of the Central Government, as the case may be. Where no foreign exchange is provided as above, but the requirements are considered essential and urgent, applications duly recommended by the sponsoring authority may be considered subject to the availability of foreign exchange at the disposal of the licensing authority.

82. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

**(iii) Actual users (Services)**

83. Applications for the import of spare parts for the maintenance of imported machinery and equipment, or indigenously made machinery and equipment having imported components, or for import of other materials, or both spare parts and other materials, as the case may be, will be considered from actual users of the categories indicated below :—

- (i) Fleet owners.
- (ii) Construction agencies.
- (iii) Garages and workshops.
- (iv) Printers.
- (v) Publishers of Books.
- (vi) Film Studios and Laboratories.
- (vii) Tyre Retreading units.

84. Applications should be made on an annual basis covering requirements for the year April, 1970—March, 1971. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. The detailed procedure for making such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

**(iv) Newspaper establishments**

85. Applications from Newspaper establishments for their specialised requirements will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made direct to the licensing authorities, and not through the Registrar of Newspapers.

86. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

**(v) Spare parts of earthmoving machinery**

87. Applications for spare parts of earthmoving machinery will be considered for import from U.S.A. under U.S. AID conditions, and from the Rupee Payment Area, from those who have imported spare parts of earthmoving machinery from the respective sources during any of the financial years 1967-68, 1968-69 and 1969-70.

88. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the form prescribed for established importers. The application should also be supported by a certificate from a Chartered Accountant indicating, year-wise, the c.i.f. value of spare parts of earthmoving machinery falling under S. N. 65(5)-(ii) (a)/V, imported by the applicant during the period from 1967-68 to 1969-70, from U.S.A. or Rupee Payment Area, as the case may be.

89. The last date for submission of such applications will be the 31st August, 1970.

90. The applicants should, before applying for licences, advertise their requirements in the Indian Trade Journal issued by the Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, 1, Council House Street, Calcutta-1, giving 45 days' time to indigenous manufacturers to respond to the advertisement if they are in a position to meet the requirements. The applicant should ensure that the advertisement is published in the Indian Trade Journal well in time so that the indigenous manufacturers have a clear 45 days to respond to it before the applicant makes his import application within the last date prescribed for submission of applications.

91. The advertisement should indicate, *inter alia*, the full specifications and particulars of the items sought to be imported. Indigenous manufacturers who are in a position to meet the requirements in response to the advertisement, should send their reply to the applicant within 45 days of the advertisement, with a copy thereof, under registered cover, to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (ML-II Section). In their reply, the indigenous manufacturers should mention the specifications and particulars of the goods which they are in a position to supply, the period of delivery, prices and other relevant terms. The applicant should make his import application only for those items which he cannot procure from indigenous sources.

**(vi) Import requirements of shipping companies**

92. Applications for the import of goods required by shipping companies will be considered from applicants who have imported these goods during the year 1968-69 or 1969-70.

93. Applications for import licences should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the Director General of Shipping, Bombay, in the prescribed form 'A'. The applications should be accompanied by a statement indicating the items sought



to be imported, the number, date and value of import licences obtained by the applicant for these items during 1968-69 and 1969-70 and the imports actually effected during these two years separately. Applications will be considered only for permissible items.

94. There will be no last date for submission of such applications during the licensing period.

#### **(vii) Import of Technical Samples/Prototypes**

95. Import of technical samples, supplied free of charge, not exceeding Rs. 800/- in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetables seeds falling under Sl. No. 36 and 'new drugs' falling under Sl. No. 87 and 109 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule, is allowed under O.G.L. IV.

96. In cases not covered by O.G.L. IV, applications for the import of chemicals and other materials, to be used as technical samples/prototypes may be considered by the licensing authorities concerned, from manufacturing units, on the recommendations of sponsoring authorities, and imports may be allowed for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000/- c.i.f. against the import licence for raw materials, components and spares issued to the applicant unit by a specific endorsement made thereon. Applications may also be considered for the import of such samples/prototypes from manufacturers whose development schemes have been approved by the sponsoring authorities.

97. Applications for the import of machinery/instruments as prototypes will be considered in terms of the provisions made in Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

#### **(viii) Import of electrical equipments/components of industrial machinery**

98. The import of electrical equipments listed in Appendix 17 will not ordinarily be allowed. Applications for the import of such equipments will be considered only on special clearance given by the D.G.T.D.

99. The import of components of industrial machinery listed in Appendix 40, will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from the indigenous angle.

#### **(ix) Imports from Rupee Payment Area**

100. Applications from actual users for spare parts mentioned in Appendix 32 will be considered by the licensing authorities concerned, for import from the Rupee Payment Area. Such applications should be made to the licensing authorities direct, and not through the sponsoring authorities. It will not be necessary for the applicants to furnish with their import applications the lists of spare parts sought to be imported. Import licences will be issued with the general description of goods as given in Appendix 32, and will be valid for import of all the spare parts covered by the description of goods given in the licence, except that items the import of which is banned/restricted and those listed in Appendix 3, will not be allowed.



**(x) Imports through Co-operatives**

101. Imports of a few selected consumer goods, namely, medicines, text and technical books, hearing aids, hearing aid batteries and artist brushes, will be allowed through the National Co-operative Consumers Federation, New Delhi, within a limited ceiling, for distribution through Consumer Co-operative Stores.

**(xi) Government Contracts**

102. The procedure for dealing with applications made by firms to import goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S. &D., State Railways or Ministry of Defence, has been laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

**PART 'G'**

**Procedural Matters**

**(i) Conditions of import licences**

103. The conditions applicable to different categories of licences have been given in Appendix 31 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

104. Unless otherwise provided, the period of shipment in respect of licences issued to actual users and established importers will be 12 months.

105. The provisions of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as amended from time to time, will apply to the applications made or licences issued in terms of the import policy for 1970-71.

106. The grant of an import licence does not confer any immunity, exemption or relaxation from any obligation or from compliance with any requirement, to which the licence holder may be subject under other laws or rules or regulations, such as, for instance, the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1947.

**(ii) Clarification regarding scope and content of import licences**

107. Except where otherwise specifically provided in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy or in the import licence, it is clarified that: —

- (a) Any item which is not licensable to a particular category of importers in terms of the relevant import policy in force, will be deemed to be non-permissible for import by that category of importers, notwithstanding the fact that such item may have been shown as licensable in the import policy to other categories of importers.

- (b) An item will be deemed to be restricted for import if it cannot be imported to the full extent of the value of the licence.
- (c) Where in the import policy for Registered Exporters or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for import of non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid only for the import of permissible items, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for Registered Exporters, the policy applicable to actual users as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and content of the REP licence.
- (d) Where in the import policy for Actual Users or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid for import of permissible items only, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for Actual Users, the policy applicable to Established Importers as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and content of the Actual User licence.
- (e) The relevant Import Trade Control Policy would mean the policy for the licensing period shown on the top of the licence, unless otherwise provided.

### **(iii) Income-tax verification**

108. Importers who have no IVC Registration/Exemption Number valid beyond 31st March, 1970 are advised to take steps immediately to obtain the required number. The procedure for obtaining IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

### **(iv) Suggestions for changes in the import policy**

109. Suggestions for changes in the import policy will be given due consideration in consultation with the authorities concerned. A procedure has been evolved for considering such suggestions to ensure that the import policy is decided having regard to the legitimate interests of both the manufacturers and users of commodities. The suggestions for changes in policy should be accompanied by the requisite information in the proforma appearing in Appendix 27.

110. Cases of actual users in which it is established that the operation of the existing policy creates undue hardship which is likely to affect industrial development, will be considered on merits by a special committee under the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned.

## SECTION II

**Policy for indivisual items and the detailed policy for Actual Users**



## SECTION II

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the import policy for the year April 1970—March, 1971. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives description of the Item.

4. Column 3 gives the import policy for established importers. The entry 'E.I.' denotes that the item is licensable to established importers for which detailed policy is indicated in Section IV.

5. Column 4 gives the import policy for Actual Users engaged in Industrial production unless otherwise provided against any particular item in this Section.

The abbreviations/entries shown below in this Section stand for:—

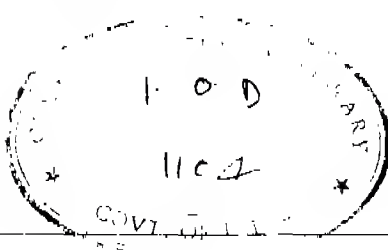
Abbreviation	Stands for
E.I.	Established Importer.
A.U.	Actual User.
S. T. C.	State Trading Corporation.
M.M.T.C.	Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation.
O.G.L.	Open General Licence.
C.C.I. & E.	Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.
J.C.C.I. & E.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
D.C.C.I. & E.	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and exports.
C.L.A.	Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part & S. No. of ITC Schedule	Description	Import Policy	
		Established Importers	Actual Users
1	2	3	4
<b>PART I</b>			
16-A	M. S. Bright Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Led-lo) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reel-ed), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Nil	A. U. for import of Black Free Cutting Bars (Leaded quality) which can be converted into Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars from indigenous manufacturers on a certificate from the sponsoring authority that no other type of Free Cutting Steel will serve the purpose. Licences issued may be validated for import of such Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars of high sulphur variety (the minimum sulphur content should be 0.08 %) as well as leaded quality which are not manufactured indigenously upto 5% of the face value of licences, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities.
17	(i) Iron and steel valves strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of :—  (i) Cast iron foot valves above 12" dia.  (ii) Other types of valves and cocks.
	(ii) (a) Boilers tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Nil	A. U. for import of Boiler Tube and ERW (Electric Resistance Welded) Tubes on restricted basis.
	(c) Oil line pipes and tubes	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of oil line Pipes and Tubes of AIP specifications on restricted basis.  (2) Import of following sizes of carbon steel oil line pipes and tubes will not be permitted for import.  Category      Outside Thickness diameter  (i) E.R.W.      19.0 mm    5.6 mm tubes          to 508 mm to 12 mm

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—contd.</i>			
S. No. 17 (ii)(c)—contd.			
		(ii) Seamless tubes	
		(a) Hot finished	1.9", 4.5" to 8.5/8" 0.144" to 1"
		(b) Cold drawn	2.25" to 5.5" 0.144" to 0.375"
(d) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Nil	A. U. for B.S.S. 1387 Class A, B and C or equivalent specification pipes for sizes above 3" and below 1/2" nom. bore.	
(e) Mechanical tubing welded including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.	Nil	(1) A. U. (2) Import of following sizes of mild steel tubes will not be permitted for import :	
		Category	Outside Thickness diameter
		1. E.R.W. tubes	1/2" to 2-1/2" 16G to 22G
		2. E.R.W. tubes	219.0 mm to 508 mm 5.6 mm to 12.7 mm
		3. Butt welded tubes.	1/2" to 3" 5 G to 14G
(f) Mechanical tubing (seamless).	Nil	A. U. for import of the following categories of seamless tubes :—	
		(i) Alloy seamless tubes of all sizes.	
		(ii) Hot finished seamless tubes of sizes other than 1.9" O.D and 4.0" O.D. to 8.5/8" O.D.	
		(iii) Cold drawn seamless tubes of sizes other than 2.25" O.D. to 5.5" O.D.	
(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes.	Nil	(1) A. U. for manufacture of Surgical hypodermic needles.	
		(2) A. U. on restricted basis for manufacturers of :—	
		(i) Machinery required for Pharmaceutical/Chemical/Dairy products ;	
		(ii) Textile processing machinery.	





## SECTION II—contd.

## PART I—contd.

## S. No. 17(ii)(g)—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(iii) Electro-medical, surgical and medical instruments ; and
			(iv) Electrical circuit breakers and switch gear.
(iv) (a) Wrought Iron steel pipe fittings n.o.s.	}	Nil	(v) A. U. on restricted basis.
(b) Other steel pipe fittings n.o.s.			(i) Import of the following items will not be permitted :
			(a) Carbon Steel Flanges of all sizes upto 10".
			(b) Iron and Steel elbows, bends, sockets, reducers, checknuts, plugs, nipples in sizes 1/2" to 3" in each case excluding tees.
			(c) Cast fittings of all sizes.
(v) (a) Spun pipes. . . . .		Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for C.I. and Alloy Iron Pipes below 3" O.D. in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
24 (a) Bifurcated rivets. . . . .		Nil	A. U. for export production only.
25 (d) Others . . . . .		Nil	A. U. for import of trunk nails and washers for export production only.
28 Malleable iron castings including malleable iron pipe fittings, etc.		Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of rear axle housing for automobile vehicles, tractors and earth-moving equipment in consultation with D.G.T.D.
29 Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).		Nil	(1) A. U. for Mines for import of wire ropes only on restricted basis.
			(2) Import of steel wire ropes for use in mines upto depth 350 metres will not normally be permitted.
36 (b) Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper-coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).		Nil	A. U. for import of copper-coated stapling wire only.
(c) Boot and shoe grindery. . . . .		Nil	(a) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :—
			(i) Auto Soler Wire.

SECTION II—contd.

---

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

---

PART I—contd.

S. No. 36 (c)—contd.

(2) Iron or steel stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).

(4) Mild tacking wire.

(5) Riand and tacking wire.

(6) Tacking wire.

(7) Screwing wire.

(8) Slugging wire.

(9) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.

(b) Import of the following items will not be permitted :—

(1) Blue Cur Tacks.

(2) Boot Protectors.

(3) Buckels for shoes.

(4) Cultain nails, bills, hobs, studs and spikes for boots and shoes.

(5) Heel Pins.

(6) Heel tips.

(7) Iron & Steel Shoes eyelets (enamelled or celluloid dipped).

(8) Lightcut handtack for shoes.

(9) Nails for fixing heel-tips and toe.

(10) Nails for fixing rubber.

(11) Plug tips.

(12) Rivets.

(13) Rivets for shoes.

(14) Steel eyelets and hooks for boots and shoes.

(15) Steel shoe shanks.

---

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—contd.</i>			
	S. No. 36 (c)— <i>contd.</i>		
		(16) Toe Plates.	
		(17) Tacks anchor for shoes.	
		(c) A. U. for import of machine tacks for export production only.	
	(d) Wire Mesh.	Nil	A. U. for the undermentioned type of wire mesh :—
			(1) Steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh for manufacture of standard testing instruments and those of finer than 100 mesh not otherwise specified.
			(2) Wire cloth/sieve cloth square or circular in shape not exceeding 12" in size for manufacture of standard sieves.
	38 (b) Alloy iron castings.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for intricate nickel alloy castings for machine tool manufacturers for piece-weight above five tonnes.
	38-A Iron and steel chains, including roller chains and other industrial chains and parts thereof, all sorts :—		
	(a) Industrial steel roller chains all types including transmission/driving/timing chains used in Automobiles and Bicycles and parts thereof.		
	(b) Steel Industrial chains all types other than those specified in (a) above including PIV-Gear Chains conveyor chains etc., and parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. applications for import of roller chains other than those mentioned below will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. :—
			(i) M. S. Bicycle chains of sizes $1/2" \times 1/8"$ and $1/2" \times 3/16"$ with roller diameters 0.304", 0.306" and 0.307" whether in cut to length or in rolls and parts thereof.
			(ii) M. S. Roller chains of the following descriptions to B.S.S. DIN or any equivalent specifications and parts thereof :—
			$3/8" \times 7/32"$ Simplex chain.
			$3/8" \times 7/32"$ Duplex chain.
			$3/8" \times 7/32"$ Triplex chain.
			$1/2" \times 5/16"$ Simplex chain.

SECTION II—contd.

PART I—contd.

S. No. 38-A—contd.

I	2	3	4
			$1/2" \times 5.2$ mm Duplex chain. $5/8" \times 3/8"$ Simplex chain. $1/2" \times 5/16"$ Duplex chain. $3/8" \times 5/16"$ Simplex chain. $3/8" \times 3/8"$ Simplex chain. $5/8" \times 7/16"$ Simplex chain. $12" \times 1/8"$ Simplex Chain. $1/2" \times 3/16"$ Simplex Chain. $3/4"$ Pitch $1"$ Pitch $1\frac{1}{4}"$ Pitch $1\frac{1}{2}"$ Pitch $2"$ Pitch <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;">                     } Simplex,                      } Duplex and                      } Triplex.                 </div>
		(iii)	Special Chains and Parts thereof viz., <div style="margin-left: 20px;">                     (a) Famatex Chains.                      (b) Tempo 3 wheeler Main Drive Chains.                      (c) Leaf Chain for Forklifts.                      (d) Timing Chain for Fiat.                 </div>
	(c) Ship chains and Hoisting chains, viz., wrought iron & steel stud link chains for anchoring hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
39-A	Steel castings (unmachined).	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for castings above 10 M.T. piece weight only in consultation with D.G.T.D. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000, the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1970 will also apply.
39-B	Alloy Steel castings (unmachined).	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for castings above 3 M.T. piece-weight only. For requirements of Rs. 1 lakh (one lakh) and above, the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970 will be followed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—contd.</i>			
40	Unmachined steel forgings	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000/-, the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970 will also apply.
41	(i) Copper, wrought in the following forms, <i>viz.</i> , tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of highly polished copper sheets only for printing and block making industry.  (ii) A. U. for import of copper sheets for sugar screen manufacturers.
			<i>N.B.</i> —Industrial screens (perforated) will not, however, be allowed for import.
	(ii) Copper wrought in the following forms, <i>viz.</i> , rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates, sheets circles and strips in coiled form or straight length cut to shape and size.	Nil	(i) A. U. applications from textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wide than 1200 mm will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.  (ii) A. U. for import of copper pipes and tubes of sizes other than 18 mm O.D. to 100 mm O.D. having wall thickness upto 22 SWG and thicker for end uses other than the following:—  Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks tube light holders, metric weights presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings, and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builders hardware, umbrella ribs and handles, etc.

## SECTION II—contd.

I
2
3
4

---

**PART I—contd.**

S. No. 41(ii)—contd.

(iii) A.U. for import of Copper strips of sizes 450 mm, 600 mm, 750 mm and 900 mm for the manufacture of Copper perforated sheets required for the sugar industry.

(iv) A.U. for import of Beryllium Copper Strips.

(v) A.U. for import of commutator copper section rods of the specifications given below :—

---

S. No.	No. of sides along width.	No. of sides/edges along thickness.	Total nominal width.	Approx. weight (lbs.) per foot.
1	7	6	1·690" to 1·850"	0·35 to 0·56
2	5	4	1·225" to 1·860"	0·18 to 0·67
3	4	2	0·870"	0·36 to 0·37
4	2	2	0·854"	0·32 to 0·33

---

42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
43-A	Leadingot, pig and scrap	Nil	A.U. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following viz., pipes, tubes and sheets.	Nil	Requirements of actual users for manufacture of storage batteries will be met from the stocks imported by MMTC.
44	(a) Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tiles and slabs.	Nil	(1) A.U. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) In respect of the following industries, import of only high purity zinc will be allowed in consultation with the D.G.T.D.  (i) Mazak/Zamak alloy manufacturers. (ii) Dry battery manufacturers.
	(c) Zinc granulations and dust.	Nil	A.U. for import of Zinc granulations/dust on restricted basis.
	(e)(ii) Lithographic zinc sheets/plates for offset printing.	Nil	A.U. for printing industry and block making industry.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART I—contd.</b>			
45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap . . .	Nil	A.U. please see Section III to this Red Book.
45-A	Tin wrought, including the following <i>viz.</i> , foil and wire.	Nil	A.U. for import of Tin Bronze wire for export production only.
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	Nil	A.U. for import of white metal for export production only.
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , perforated sheets.	Nil	<p>A.U. applications from Sugar Industry for import of Brass perforated sheets beyond 1200 mm width and required to be used without cutting them into shorter widths, will be considered</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of brass perforated sheets wider than 1200 mm for manufacture of sugar machinery screens.</p> <p>(3) A.U. for import of brass scrap for export production only.</p>
	(b) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis. This provision will also include import of Monel Metal rods/wires/strips.
	(c) Brass, bronze, and similar alloys, wrought including the following <i>viz.</i> , wire rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufacture, <i>viz.</i> , rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of brass pipes and tubes of sizes other than 18 mm O.D. to 10 mm O.D. having wall thickness upto 22 SWG and thicker.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of Brass flattened wire for manufacture of zip fasteners and switch conductors of flash lights.</p> <p>(3) A.U. for import of brass leaded round wire for manufacture of ball point refills.</p> <p>(4) A.U. for import of brass section (Profile) of less than 3 mm thickness for the manufacture of spectacle hinges.</p> <p>(5) A.U. for import of Phosphor Bronze sheets/strips for the manufacture of :—</p> <p>(a) Contacts for tumbler switches and metal clad switches.</p> <p>(b) Transistor band switches.</p>



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART I—contd.</i>			
S. No. 46(c)—contd.			
			(6) A.U. for import of Phosphor Bronze wire and tombac wires for manufacture of Pourdrier wire cloth.
			(7) A.U. for import of Gold rolled phosphor bronze rods for automobile industry.
			(8) A.U. for import of all sizes of cupro nickel tubes and aluminium brass tubes.
			(9) A.U. for import of Phosphor Bronze wire thinner than 16 SWG for manufacture of wire netting.
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Nil	A.U. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal.	Nil	Requirements of Antimony for actual users for manufacture of storage batteries will be met from the stocks imported by M.M.T.C.
48	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	Nil	(i) A.U. for import of Nickel Virgins Please see Section III to this Red Book. (ii) A.U. for import of nickel scrap. (iii) A.U. for Nickel Anodes for export production only.
50	Monel metal unwrought	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
51	Tungsten metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof.	Nil	A.U. Import of tungsten carbide powder and ammonium paratungsten will not be permitted.
52	Molybdenum metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof.	Nil	A.U.
53	(a) Calcium—Manganese Silicon	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

## PART I—concl'd.

53	(b) Calcium Sulicide.	Nil	A.U.
55-A	Rolling Mill rolls (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Nil	A.U.
57	(e) Industrial coils springs, flat and other formed springs including precision springs excluding hair springs for watches/clocks, etc.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.

## PART II

1(b)	Dry battery Wax red, black, etc.	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
3	Raw Manilla hemp (Fibre)	} Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner Calcutta.
5	Raw sisal fibre.		
7-A	(b) Compressed Asbestos Fibre jointing sheets, mill board, Ferro-asbestos.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of asbestos based wire woven jointings, beater addition jointings, jointings required to withstand the action of strong acids/alkalies and jointings required to withstand refrigeration temperature. Import of other grades of jointings will not be allowed.  (2) Applications for imports of asbestos mill board with thickness below 1/16" will also be considered.
	(c) Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis  (2) Import of asbestos gas mantle yarn and asbestos magnesia lagging will not be allowed.  (3) Import of calcium silicate based asbestos powder and moulded insulated product will not be allowed.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
7-B	Non-Asbestos Packing and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	}	Nil
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic Non-Asbestos packings for all machinery.		
8	Readymade boiler Non-Asbestos packing.		
9	(a) Machined Steel balls above 9/16" dia.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Machined steel balls 9/16" dia and below.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of high precision steel balls conforming to AFBMA Grade 5, 10 and 15.
	(c) Unmachined steel balls..		
	(ii) Forged steel balls	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of ball bearings above 9/16" dia.
	(g) Rollers/needle rollers both machined and unmachined.	Nil	A.U. applications for import of rollers/needle rollers other than those mentioned below will be considered on restricted basis:—
			</

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
10	Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :		
	(a) Rods, wire, foil and strips made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	Nil	A.U. for import of adhesive coated/ plain copper foil.
	(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(c) Others including copper powder.	Nil	A.U. for sintered part manufacturers for copper powder.
11	German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.	Nil	(i) A.U. for import of German silver/nickel silver scrap on restricted basis. (ii) A.U. for import of the following items for manufacture of spectacle frames /spectacle hinges :— (a) 18% Nickel silver section. (b) Nickel silver wire rods. (iii) A.U. for import of German Silver/Nickel Silver strips on restricted basis.
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :— (a) aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more for the manufacture of A.C. S.R. all aluminium conductors and covered aluminium conductors, and (b) aluminium electrodes. (2) A.U. for drugs and pharmaceuticals industry for import of 34 gauge and thinner gauge aluminium strips in coils required for making antibiotic vital caps on restricted basis. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of aluminium strips of less than 12.5 mm width for manufacture of zip fasteners. (4) A.U. for import of Anodised coloured aluminium strips (cut to shape and size) containing more than 97% aluminium.
13	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of B.C. grade aluminium. Please see Section III to this Red Book.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
16	(b) Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating Bushes and Bearings (popularly known as Oilite bushes).	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. on restricted basis for sintered parts other than Oilite bushes.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following types of lamps caps for electric lamps will not be allowed:—</p> <p>(i) B 22d/25 × 26. B 22d-3/25 × 26.</p> <p>(ii) E27/27</p> <p>(iii) E27/30</p> <p>(iv) Bi-pin caps for uorescent tubes.</p> <p>(v) B 22d/22 for pigmy lamps.</p> <p>(vi) P 22d/21 for auto lamps.</p> <p>(vii) E40/45</p> <p>(viii) E40/41.</p>
	(c) Other sintered metal parts/ components.	Nil	A.U. or special sintered parts/ components.
	(d) Others . . . . .	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of Ferrous and non-ferrous wire mesh finer than 100 mesh.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of Haap and staples, clips and brass round bars (extruded quality) for export production only.</p>
17	(a) (i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium leadwired, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Nil	<p>(i) A.U.</p> <p>(ii) Import of the under-mentioned items will be allowed only for the end-products indicated against each:—</p> <p>(1) Zircon (on Ceramic industry. restricted basis).</p> <p>(2) Rutile (on Ceramic and restricted electric welding industries. basis).</p> <p>Import of 'Zircon' and 'Rutile' will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay.</p> <p>(3) Magnesium Aluminium and Alloy casting industries.</p> <p>(4) Virgin metals of high purity covered under this Sub-S. For research and analytical laboratories.</p> <p>No.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART II—contd.

S. No. 17 (a) (i)—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(5) Bismuth metal. For industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals.
			(6) Chromium metal. For manufacture of alloy steel.
			(iii) A.U. for import of cadmium on restricted basis.
			(iv) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency:—
			(i) Palladium.
			(ii) Platinum (for manufacture of instruments, platinum laboratory ware, thermocouples, catalyst gauzes resistance material and heating elements only). Please see section III to this Red Book.
			(v) Import of lead winged aluminium glazing bars, and platinum wire will not be allowed.
(ii) All non-ferrous welding electrodes/rods/wires/strips/foil/special shapes made of pure metals or alloys thereof, for purpose of gas welding and brazing.	Nil		(1) A.U. for import of:— (i) Nickel and Nickel base alloy electrodes/wires. (ii) Stellite rods.
(iii) Non-ferrous electroplating Anodes of all non-ferrous metals like Nickel, Cadmium, Chromium, Bismuth, Copper, Zinc, Lead, Tin, Antimony, etc.	Nil		(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of non-ferrous electrodes wires etc. other than stellite rods. (i) A.U. for import of anodes, other than those of nickel and cadmium for essential electroplating units possessing adequate electroplating equipment and who are engaged in actual manufacture of finished products. (ii) A.U. for import of cadmium anodes for export production only.
(b) Non-ferrous resistance alloys and bi-metal/semi-manufactures like rods, strips, wires, foils etc.	Nil		A.U. for import of the following items:— (a) Other nickel base alloys. (b) Pen points made of alloy. (c) Iron base alloys. (d) Other special alloys including aluminium resistance alloys.
			} Import of these items will be allowed on restricted basis.

## SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

## PART II—contd.

## S. No. 17—contd.

(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.

Nil

(e) Bi-metal strips of all varieties including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for electrical and automobile industries.

A.U. for import of:—

(i) Aluminium and aluminium alloy pipes of sizes above 6" O.D.

(ii) Aluminium crimped flat wire required for metallic coating to all types of articles.

(iii) Aluminium section for the manufacture of spectacle hinges.

(iv) Aluminium Tubing of the following sizes for the manufacture of type-writer parts:—

(a) 7/16" O.D. × 0.305" I.D.

(b) 1.1/8" O.D. × 0.938" I.D.

(v) A.U. on restricted basis for import of aluminium alloy strips of maximum 97-98% aluminium.

(e) Others . . . . .

Nil

A.U. for import of Gun Metals for export production only.

## 17 (1) Ball Bearings—

(i) Ball bearings of 1" bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(1) (a) and 14(1)(b).

(ii) Ball bearings of 1" bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(1) (a) and 14(1)(b).

(iii) Ball bearings above 1" bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(2)(a) and 14(2)(b)l.

(iv) Ball bearings above 1" bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(2)(a) and 14(2)(b).

Nil

(i) A.U.

(ii) Import of ball bearings of sizes mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(b), 14(2)(b), 14(3)(b), and 14(4)(b) will be allowed to actual users on restricted basis.

(iii) Import of ball bearings of sizes mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(a), 14(2)(a), 14(3)(a) and 14(4)(a) will not be permitted.



## SECTION II—contd.

## PART II—contd.

## S. No. 19(1)—contd.

<p>(v) Ball bearings above 2" bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 3" bore (internal) dia. as specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).</p> <p>(vi) Ball bearings above 2" bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 3" bore (internal) dia. other than those specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).</p> <p>(vii) Ball bearings above 3" bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b).</p> <p>(viii) Ball bearings above 3" bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b).</p>		
<p>(ix) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified.</p>	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(2) Import of component parts of bearings specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and (b), 14(2)(a) and (b), 14(3)(a) and (b) and 14(4)(a) and (b) will not be allowed except for ball bearing manufacturers in consultation with DGTD.</p>
<p>(2)(i)(b) Cylindrical roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(5).</p>	Nil	A.U.
<p>(ii) Component parts of Cylindrical Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers n.o.s.</p>	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(2) Import of component parts and accessories of cylindrical roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(5) will not be allowed except for cylindrical roller bearing manufacturers in consultation with D.G.T.D.</p>
<p>(3)(i)(b) Tapered roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(6).</p>	Nil	A.U.
<p>(ii) Component parts of Tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered roller's sleeves, nuts and washers.</p>	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(2) Import of component parts and accessories of tapered roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(6) will not be allowed except for tapered roller bearing manufacturers in consultation with DGTD.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART II—contd.

## S.No. 19—contd.

1	2	3	4
(4)(i) Spherical roller bearings .	Nil	A.U.	
(ii) Components parts of spherical roller bearings including accessories such as spherical rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers.	Nil	A.U.	
(5)(ii) Needle Bushes/Shell type Needle Bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn cup Needle Bearings including Needle Roller Bearings complete specified in Appendix 14(7)(b).	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
(5)(iii) Needle bushes/Shell type Needle bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn Cup Needle bearings including Needle Roller bearings complete other than those specified in Appendix 14(7)(a) and (b).	Nil.	A.U.	
(5)(iv) Component parts of Needle Roller Bearing/Needle Roller Bushes including accessories such as cages, sleeves etc. not otherwise specified.			Import of component parts of Needle Roller Bearings/Needle Bushes specified in Appendix 14(7)(a) and 14(7)(b) will not be allowed except for bearing manufacturers having approved manufacturing programme in consultation with D.G.T.D.
20(1) Metal-working tools:—			
(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20(1)(b)/II or S. No. 20(1)(c)/II.	Nil		
(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.		(i) A.U. on restricted basis for import of slitting and slotting saws of thickness below 1/8".	
(c) Metal working saws including power operated hacksaw blades, wire, tube and bar drawing dies and nibs or pellets and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.		(ii) A.U. for import of chasers and tungsten carbide pellets for export production only. (iii) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 15 will not be allowed.	

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART II—contd.

1	2	3	4
20(2)(a)(i)	Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(4)(b)	Twist drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm dia.	Nil	A.U.
(c)	Carbide tipped drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm dia.		
21	The following precision and measuring tools:—		
(i)	Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planner Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler, Gauges Thickness Gauge Stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and Depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier, Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.	Nil	<p>(i) A.U. applications from Textile Mills/Textile machinery manufacturing industry for permissible types of gauges will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay. Requests for import of card gauge against A.U. licence will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.</p> <p>(ii) A.U. for Engineering and Textile Industries. Applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay.</p> <p>(iii) A.U. on restricted basis for import of outside Micrometers of sizes over 100 mm and spares thereof.</p> <p>(iv) Import of (a) Thread Plug Gauges and Ring gauges and (b) Gauge Blocks (Slip Gauges) will be allowed on restricted basis.</p> <p>(v) No A. U. licences will be granted for the following items:—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Tool makers' surface plate squares, steel squares (other than adjustable) and die makers steel squares.</li> <li>2. Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges.</li> <li>3. Steel plain plug gauges.</li> <li>4. Gap Gauges.</li> <li>5. Straight Edges.</li> <li>6. Sine Bars.</li> <li>7. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels.</li> <li>8. Surface plates including granite surface plates 1000 × 1000 mm or smaller.</li> <li>9. Angle Plates.</li> </ol>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
S. No. 21(1)—contd.			
			<p>10 Cast iron cubes.</p> <p>11. Measuring tapes in all sizes—metallic, non-metallic and steel.</p> <p>12. Draftsman's Protractors</p> <p>13. Magnetic bases complete without Dial Indicator.</p> <p>14. Outside Micrometers of sizes 0—100mm (including intermediate ranges in these metric sizes) and spares thereof.</p> <p>15. Dial indicators with dial graduation 0—100, Division 0.01 mm and travel 10 mm excluding automatic zero setting type suitable for Rockwell type Hardness testing machines.</p> <p>16. Hand Tacnometers, or speed indicators, measuring range 30 to 50,000 R.P.M.</p> <p>17. Steel Measuring Foot Rules upto and including 1 ft (30 cms).</p> <p>(vi) The Controller of Weights and Measures of the State concerned or the Directorate of Weights and Measures, New Delhi should be consulted regarding conformity to specifications of the weighing and measuring instruments intended to be imported.</p>
24	(b) Grinding wheels and segments	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(c) Others . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for nib slitting wheels for manufacture of fountain pens on restricted basis.
25	(d) Emery grain, emery powder abrasive and carborundum grain and powder.	Nil	<p>(i) A. U. for import of carborundum (silicon carbide) coarser than 300 mesh size.</p> <p>(ii) Import of Optical abrasives, emery corundum garnete, abrasive grains and powder of any grade or mesh size will not be permitted.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. for import of brown synthetic aluminium oxide (brown electrocorundum) abrasive grains will be considered on restricted basis in consultation with of D.G.T.D.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
26	(1) Graphite crucibles for pit-furnaces. (2) Graphite Crucible including covers, mufflerings and stands for tilting furnaces. (3) Silicon Carbide crucibles for pit fired furnaces. (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.	Nil	(1) A. U. for silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 100 (100 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, muffle rings and stands. (2) A. U. for graphite crucibles or clay bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 300 (300 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands.
28	(4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of leather or rubber.		(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of V. Belts, B.C.D. Sections over 100" in circumference of sizes other than those detailed in Appendix 23. (2) Import of V. Link Belting will not be allowed.
	(8) (b) Steel conveyor belts . . .		A. U. on restricted basis for manufacturers of safety razor blades.
29	Power driver road rollers and component parts thereof.	E.I. (for spares only)	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
30	(d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	Nil	A. U. for Import of Marine Diesel Engines above 320 H.P. in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines:—		
	(i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	..	Transferred to Appendix 26.
	(ii) Air cleaners . . . . .	..	Transferred to Appendix 26.
	(iii) Others . . . . .	E.I.	A.U. for Tea and Sugar Industries, Jute Mills and Collieries in consultation with D.G.T.D.
31	(b) Parts of petrol, gas and kerosene engines.	E.I.	Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
S. No. 31— <i>contd.</i>			
(c) (a) Out board motors above 5 H.P.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for :—	
		(1) Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts.	
		(2) Fishermen's Co-operative Societies.	
		(3) State Directors of Fisheries.	
		Applications by Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts should be made direct to the licensing authorities.	
32 (a) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H.P.), suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following types of motors :—	
(b) A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage and slipring motors upto 200 H. P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below :—			
(i) Type-Standard High Torque (including loom motors) smooth acceleration.			
(ii) Voltage—upto 550.			
(iii) Spindle—Horizontal or verticle.			
(iv) Enclosure—Screen protected/dip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).			
(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but above 200 H.P.			
(d) Other types of Motors.		(1) Applications from collieries will be considered by JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of Coal Controller, Calcutta.	
		(2) Applications from actual users other than collieries will be considered by the Regional licensing authorities.	
		(b) Vertical spindle hollow shaft motors falling under S. No. 32(b)/II of ratings not produced in the country. (for pump manufacturers only).	
		Applications will be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi on restricted basis.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
<b>S. No. 32—contd.</b>			
		(c) Variable speed motors and other non-flame-proof motors falling under S. No. 32(d)/II, which are required in the specialised types of textile machines (for textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry only).	Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on restricted basis.
		(d) Varidrive motors.	Applications will be considered from the actual users manufacturing plastic mono filaments.
		(2) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (a), (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto or have been built in built on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.	
(e) Parts of Motors	.	E.I.	A. U. for manufacturers of fractional horse power motors for import of centrifugal switches and electrolytic starting capacitors.
(f) Electric Generators	}	Nil.	A. U. Applications for import of electric equipments required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power specified in Appendix 17 will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi in consultation with DGTD.
(g) Generating Sets			
(h) Parts of Generators	.	E.I.	(1) A. U. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of the following items :— (a) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 20 H.P. (b) Carbon Brushes. The import of special types of carbon brushes of odd sizes required as spares will be allowed without any face value restriction.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Nil	(i) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :—  (ii) Gas compressors and spare parts thereof for Vanaspati and Sugar Industry.  (iii) Spare parts of air-compressors for Vanaspati, Sugar and Tea Industries and for Textile Mills.  (2) Import of Air Compressors will not be allowed.
34	(a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Power driven pumps and pumping sets driven either by Internal Combustion Engines or by Electric Motor or by any other source of power.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for power driven pumps and pumping sets. The requirements will be met from the stocks imported by the S.T.C.
	(c) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	Nil	A. U.
36	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines, in which the prime mover is not separatable from the operative parts.	Nil	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.
	(2) Machines and set of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.		(ii) Applications for import of safety equipments required by Collieries will be considered on restricted basis.
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.		(iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

## SECTION II—contd

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
<b>S. No: 36 (1—4)—contd.</b>			
	(4) Control gear (other than electric self acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.		
	(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (ii) Import of spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be permitted. (iii) Import of Tungsten Carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery will not be permitted. (iv) Import of oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can be permitted. (v) Wherever necessary, licence may be endorsed for the import of steel perforated sheets of special shape and quality for a particular machine, provided the machinery itself is not prohibited for import <i>vide</i> Appendix 35.
37	(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Nil	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. Licences will not be valid for Planetree rollers. (2) Licences issued will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
37	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in S. No. 37 (1) excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part of this Schedule.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by the JCCI & E, Calcutta. (2) Licences will not be valid for import of :— (a) Spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35. (b) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

SECTION II—contd.

---

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

---

PART II—contd.

S. No. 37(2)—contd.

- (c) Spare parts of Jute Bobbins.
  - (d) Loom swords.
  - (e) Box Fronts.
  - (f) Roving-steadiers.
  - (g) Beam Flanges.
  - (h) Accessories and spares, the following :—
  - (i) *Accessories* :
    - 1. Cop Loaders.
  - (ii) *Spares* :
    - 1. Wire Healds.
    - 2. Camb set.
    - 3. Reeds.
    - 4. Card/gill pins.
    - 5. Calendar Bowls.
    - 6. Fabricated Steel Beam Flanges.
    - 7. Silver Con Accessories.
    - 8. Broad Loom Accessories and parts.
    - 9. Silver cans.
    - 10. Shuttle covers.
    - 11. Swell spring.
    - 12. Felt Bobs.
  - (3) Import of steel perforated sheet which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.
-

## SECTION II—contd.

*PART II—contd.*

1	2	3	4
37-A	Component parts of machinery when required for Railways.	..	Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
38	Electric insulation including Presspahn (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	Nil	A. U. for import of Class E and other high temperature resisting materials and electrical grade Kraft paper.
38-A	(c) Studio electric and projector bulbs.	E.I.	A. U. for studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent including bulbs which do not conform to the above B.S.S. provided they are not of G.L.S. types and otherwise banned categories and they cannot be used other than as Studio and Projector bulbs, to Studio or the representative films Associations on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committee for Raw films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.
	(f) Other lamps . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of— (i) Sodium vapour lamps for coal industry. (ii) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above in consultation with D.G.T.D. (iii) Telephone switch board lamps in consultation with D.G.T.D. (iv) A.U. for lamp industry for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 42.
39	The following electrical instruments and accessories :—		
	(c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Nil	A. U. applications from Collieries for import of "flame proof fittings" will be considered on restricted basis by the J. C. C. I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. for import of :—</p> <p>(a) Cathode blocks i.e., carbon furnace (liner) blocks for use in electric furnaces.</p> <p>(b) Graphite anodes required for electrolytic processes (on restricted basis).</p> <p>(c) Graphite electrodes and carbon paste for electric furnaces (on restricted basis).</p>
42	(b) (i) Lightning Arrestors of 220 KV and below.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of lightning arrestors of 220 K.V. only.
	(ii) High Voltage Fuses (1.1 and above).	Nil	A. U.
	(iii) Protective Relays .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(h) (iii)—Others . . .	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. on restricted basis if supplies are not available from the stocks imported by S.T.C.</p> <p>(2) Import of conductor accessories, ground wire accessories, line hardware, and insulator hardware materials used with transmission lines and insulators upto 220 KV and 40,000 lbs. strength will not be allowed.</p>
43	(d) Insulated (plastic, paper or other material) power cables.	Nil	<p>(i) A. U. applications for import of power cables above 33 KV will be considered on restricted basis. Applications from collieries under this provision will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Calcutta.</p> <p>(ii) Import of cables and wires of the types specified in Appendix 37 will not be allowed against licences issued under this or any other S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.</p>
	(e) High tension insulators. .	Nil	<p>A. U. for import of :—</p> <p>(i) Transformer Bushing &amp; Apparatus Insulators above 66 KV.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART II—contd.

S. No. 43(e)—contd.

1	2	3	4
		(ii) Disc. Insulators of above 25000 lbs. EMS.	Import will be allowed on restricted basis.
		(iii) Transformer Bushings and Apparatus Insulators (of Special types or design) of below 66 KV.	
		(iv) Import of the following types of insulators will not be permitted :—	
		(a) Pin-Insulators (all types).	
		(b) Post-Insulators (all types including stocking units).	
45	(c) (i) Enamelled copper winding wires. (ii) Enamelled or insulated strips.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of Enamelled Copper wire finer than 44 Gauges.
	(d) Resistance wires		
46	(b) Carbons	E.I.	(1) A. U. for import of—
			(a) Electrographite and Hard graphite carbon blocks :
			(b) Electrodes for dry cells and batteries ; and
			(c) Other special carbon products like graphite tubes, graphite rings, spectrographic carbons, etc. not otherwise specified.
			(2) Import of metal graphite grades of carbon blocks including carbon blocks equivalent to Morgan's C.M. 2 grade and metal impregnated grade, photo process carbons and gonging electrodes will not be allowed.
			(3) A. U. on restricted basis for import of graphite stopper head and colloidal graphite.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART II—contd.</b>			
<b>S. No. 46—contd.</b>			
(c) Condensers	. . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
(d) Others	. . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones by the J.C.C.I. and E., Calcutta.
46-A (c) Hearing aid batteries	.	E.I.	Nil
46-B Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railway Administration.	Nil	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.	
48-A Electric Exploders	. . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis. Licences will be granted by C.C.I. & E. New Delhi on the recommendations of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad.
50 Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trollies, trucks, also order cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railways' means a line of Railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State, in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item No. 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff			



## SECTION II—contd.

2

3

4

## PART II—concl'd.

## S. No. 50—Contd.

Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.

- 51 Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.

- 52 Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.

Safety lamps and spare parts.

Nil.

A.U. applications for import Krypton Gasfilled Cap Lam Bulbs will be considered by the Jt. CCI&B Calcutta, on restricted basis on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Mines Safety, Dhanbad.

## PART III

- 1 (a) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L, Brotasul and Sodium Nitrite

Nil (1) Requirements of sodium nitrite of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.

- (2) A.U. for import of Hydrosulphite of Soda for export production only

- (c) (ii) Optical whitening Agents

Nil

A.U. applications for import of this item for processing synthetic fibres like polyester and acrylic fibres will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay on restricted basis on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner, Bombay

## SECTION II—contd.

**PART III—contd.****S. No. 1 (c)—contd.**

(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).	Nil	A.U. for import of preventrol liquid I, paranitro phenol, sodium penta-chloro-phenate, penta-chloro-phenol for export production only.
(L(i) Vetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents.	Nil.	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special products covered under this sub-serial No. for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides and rayon and synthetic fibres in consultation with DGTD.
(iv) Synthetic Bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.).	Nil	(i) A.U. on restricted basis. (ii) A. U. for import of Sodium chlorite for export production only.
(vi) Sodium Aliginate . . . .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of den materials.
(f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of:— (i) Ethyl cellulose. (ii) Methyl cellulose.
α-B Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	Nil	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 24.
2 Cotton raw . . . . .	Nil	Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.
4 (1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
(a) (a) Wet processing and finishing machinery.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART III—contd.</b>			
<b>S. No. 4 —contd.</b>			
(4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.	
(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	<p>(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay.</p> <p>(2) The licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation by the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle.</p> <p>(3) The import licences granted to Actual Users will be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list attested by the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(4) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.</p>	
(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely:—	Nil	A.U. subject to Appendix 34.	
Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former) Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft Preparatory machinery			

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

PART III—contd.

S. No.(5) (1)—contd.

(Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirm Winding machine); Drawing-in and Twisting-in-machines (Warp tying machines, Reaching-in-machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types) Wool Carding, Spinning, and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types).

§ (2) Component parts as defined in Imports Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

B.I.

(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & B, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.

(2) The licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation by the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle.

(3) The import licence granted to actual users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery.

5-A Machine cloth . . . Nil

A. U. applications from textile mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & B., Bombay, on restricted basis on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.***PART III—*concl.***

6 (a) Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including Hosiery machines) and embroidery machines to be worked by manual labour and which require less than one quarter of brake horse power.

(b) Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including hosiery machines) and embroidery machines which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more.

(c) Component parts for machinery falling under (a) and (b) above excluding Hosiery needles.

Nil

(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.

(2) Licences granted to Actual Users for spare parts will also be valid for import of such spare parts of machinery which are imported by indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery.

(3) Licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation by the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle.

**PART IV**

1 Animals, living, all sorts . . . Nil

(i) Applications for import of zoo animals by Zoological gardens on barter basis will be considered. The animals from India should move first.

(ii) Applications from stud farm for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. Applications should be submitted by 31-5-1970

11 Coral unprepared . . . Nil

A. U. for export production only.

14 Ivory, unmanufactured . . . Nil

A. U. for export production only.

15 Plants, living, not otherwise specified.

A. U. for accredited nurseries on the approved list of the Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Cooperation (Department of Agriculture)/C.A.A.R. for import of plant materials on the recommendations of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Indian Council of Agricultural Research. No objection certificate under the Destructive Insects and Pests Act should also be furnished by the applicants along with the import applications.

SECTION II—contd.

PART IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
20	Cashew nuts . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. upto 30-9-1970.
31	(a) (i) Fruits fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts. } (ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates. } (b) Dates		Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.  Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable table seeds.]	Nil	(1) A. U. applications for import of the following items will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Seeds Division, Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Cooperation, New Delhi/Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi by the licensing authorities indicated against them :—  (i) Cocoa beans (seed) } JCCI & E. Calcutta (ii) Seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie }  (iii) Ornamental flower seeds and plant materials. (for accredited nurseries only). CCI & E. New Delhi  (2) A. U. applications for import of Chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.  (3) Import of Hybrid seeds and such seeds from which seed crop cannot be raised will not be permitted. However, applications for import of hybrid seeds for experimental purposes will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Cooperation.

SECTION II—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*S. No. 37—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(4) A. U. for import of Cocoabeans on restricted basis.
			(5) A.U. applications for import of lucerne and soyabean seeds for multiplication purposes only will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.
38	Copra or coconut kernel	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by import through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
40	Rubber seeds	Nil	A. U. applications from Rubber Estates will be considered by DCCI&E, Ernakulam on the recommendation of the Rubber Board.
41	Hops	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
43	Wattle extract	} On O.G.L. upto 30-9-1970	
44	Wattle bark		
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.		
48	Gum, Arabic	Nil	A. U. Import will be allowed by the regional licensing authorities from sources to be specified by the C. C. I. & E., New Delhi.
49	(a) (i) Gum and Benzoin (ras and kauri) but excluding Dammer and rosin.	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of Gum Benzoin for export production only.
			(ii) A. U. for kauri gum for manufacture of dental material.
	(b) Rosin	Nil	A. U. for synthetic rosin for manufacture of dental material.



## SECTION II—contd.

## PART IV—contd.

56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax, microcrystalline wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Nil	A. U. for the undermentioned varieties of waxes for specific end products :—  <table><tr><th>Varieties of wax</th><th>End-products.</th></tr><tr><td>(a) Carnuba wax.</td><td rowspan="5">} Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips for pencils.</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Vegetable and spermaceti wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(c) Yellow ozokerite wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(d) White ozokerite wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(e) Montan wax.</td></tr></table>	Varieties of wax	End-products.	(a) Carnuba wax.	} Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips for pencils.	(b) Vegetable and spermaceti wax.	(c) Yellow ozokerite wax.	(d) White ozokerite wax.	(e) Montan wax.
Varieties of wax	End-products.										
(a) Carnuba wax.	} Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips for pencils.										
(b) Vegetable and spermaceti wax.											
(c) Yellow ozokerite wax.											
(d) White ozokerite wax.											
(e) Montan wax.											
60	(a) Mutton tallow	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by import through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and China wood oil.	Nil	Requirements of Soyabean Oil of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
	(b) Palm oil	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								
	(c) Tungoil and China wood oil	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of printing ink and paints.								
64	(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products	Nil	A. U. for leather and Pickers industries.								
79	(vii) Others	Nil	A. U. for import of pharmaceutical grade gelatine powder for manufacture of capsules, absorbable gelatine sponge and plasma volume expander.								
80	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	Nil	Requirements of powdered milk of Public sector milk supply schemes and of actual users for manufacture of baby food and malted milk food will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.								

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
82	Ale., beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors.	E.I.	Nil
83	Wines . . . .	E.I.	Nil
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky .	E.I.	Nil
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	E.I.	Nil
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirits.	E.I.	A. U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for import of filter tobacco for export production only.
97	China Clay . . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for special quality and grades only.
99	The following building and engineering material, namely :— Chalk, lime and clay .	Nil	A. U. for import of ball clay only.
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for import of Pumice stone for manufacture of all metal reeds and steel reeds on restricted basis on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
104	Coal, coke and patent fuel .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of calcined petroleum coke.
105	Mineral oils, not included Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	}	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
106	Mineral Oils :—		
	(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.		
	(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>			
109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	E.I.	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
115	(c) Other toilet requisites, n.o.s.	Nil	Applications from Film Associations for import of studio make-up materials not available indigenously will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay.
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed	E.I.	(i) A. U. for black and white as well as ORWO colours raw film required by the producers of feature films, documentaries and advertising shorts. Releases will be made by the JCCI&E., Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, out of the imports canalised through the STC from Rupee area and out of the stocks available from indigenous sources.  (ii) A. U. for export production also.
117	Cinematograph films, exposed	(1) E.I. for Educational films.  (2) S.T.C. for Feature films.	Nil  Nil
122	Plumbago and graphite	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users of high purity graphite containing graphite carbon content more than 90% will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.  (2) Import of other grades of graphite containing graphite carbon content upto 90% will not be allowed.  (3) Actual users should submit applications for issue of release order duly accompanied by a licence issued by the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay under the Atomic Energy, (Control of Production and Use) Order, 1953 indicating the quantity and the type of graphite which the unit can possess, treat and use.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>			
123	Printer's ink . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
127	Natural Essential oils, all Sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	Nil	(1) A. U. for manufacturers of Aromatic Chemicals, Flavouring essences, Perfumery compounds, Synthetic essential oils, Pharmaceutical products, Scents, Fruits canning industries, Confectionery and Biscuits, Agarbattis, Scented and Chewing tobacco, cosmetics hair oils and Toilet soap. Import of citronella oil and orange oil will be allowed to actual users on restricted basis only for the end-uses indicated below :—  Citronella oil      Aromatic chemicals namely, Geraniol, Citronellol and Hydroxy citronellal.  Orange oil      Flavouring essences.
128	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :—  Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.		
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :—  Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, Otto-rose peppermint, nutmeg, Lime, Neroli, cananga and Dementholiated peppermint (ex-mentha arvensis).		
			(2) Import of the following oils will not be permitted :— (a) Lemon grass oil. (b) Palmarosa oil. (c) Sandal wood oil. (d) Eucalyptus oil. (e) Turpentine oil. (f) Volatile oil of mustard. (g) Cedar wood oil. (h) Vetiver oil. (i) Pepper oil. (j) Cumin oil. (k) Celery seed oil. (m) Cardamom oil.
			(3) Import of spearmint oil will also be allowed to actual users for manufacture of dental materia

SECTION II—contd.

PART IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
130	Essential oils synthetic .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
132	(a) Resinoids, namely, Benzoin, olibanam, Galvanam, Labdunam, Oakmoss, opoponax, Balsum Peru, Balsum Tolu, styrax, and Orris.	Nil	(i) A. U. for Agarbatti manufacturer and blenders of perfumery compounds. (ii) Import of this item will not be allowed for the manufacture of cosmetics, hair tonics, chewing tobaccos, pan massala, betel spices and hooka tobacco. (iii) Import of oleo-resin pepper, oleoresin capsium and oleoresin ginger will not be permitted.
	(c) Patchouli leaves .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
136	(e) Other polishes and compositions.	Nil	A. U. for import of pumice polishing powder and compound, bating materials and bone ash for export production only.
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
143	(a) Chrome splits .	Nil	A. U.
	(b) Leather splits .	Nil	A. U.
	(c) Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.	On O.G.L.	upto 30-9-1970
144	(a) Hides and skins raw or salted, where value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.	On O.G.L.	upto 30-9-1970.
	(b) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins.	E.I.	Nil
150	Rubber, raw . . .	Nil	(i) Import of natural rubber will normally be arranged through STC for meeting the requirements of actual users.

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART IV—contd.

S. No. 150—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(ii) A. U. for "Synthetic Rubber namely, Butyl rubber, Acrylon, trile Butadiene Copolymer, Poly chloroprene, Thikol, Polyisoprene and Polybutadiene, Hypalon, silicone rubber and Synthetic latex including Vinyl pyridine latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex
			(iii) A. U. for import of hot type special grades of SBR for manufacture of high impact polystyrene.
			(iv) Import of SBR and/or Alkyl substituted Styrene Butadiene Elastomeric Copolymers will not be allowed.
			(v) Import of Reclaim rubber will not be allowed.
151	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. applications from the sports goods industry for shuttle cock cork bottoms will be considered.
152	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated paper but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	Nil	(i) A. U. applications will be considered for import of paper items for the specific end-use as given in Appendix-16. Applications from Tea and Coffee industries will be considered by the Licensing Authorities as indicated below :—  <i>Tea Industry</i> JCCI&E., Calcutta on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board.  <i>Coffee Industry</i> JCCI&E. Madras on the recommendations of the Coffee Board.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.		(ii) Licences will not be valid for Newsprint classified under S. No. 44/V.
159	(a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.		
160	(b) Filter paper		
162	Packing and Wrapping paper		
	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.		Bona fide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
168	(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge.		Import of advertising material supplied free of charge is permitted under OGL IV upto Rs. 400/-.
	(c) Others . . . . .	Nil	<p>(i) Applications for import of security paper for printing of cheque books, draft forms and traveller cheque forms, from foreign banks and Insurance companies will be considered upto 75% of the value in relation to their best years' imports.</p> <p>(ii) Applications for CCPs for import of cheque books, draft forms and travellers cheque forms will also be considered from foreign banks, Indian banks, Insurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisation in foreign countries and have printed forms for international use.</p>
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	E.I.	(i) A. U. for libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. for import of books as per List II of Appendix 21 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.		(ii) Licences to individuals may be issued upto a maximum of Rs. 400 in each case without insisting on a formal application in prescribed form.
172	Silk, raw (excluding silkwaste and noils) and silk cocoons.	Nil	Requirements of raw silk of actual users under the policy for registered exporters will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
174	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding raw jute.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(b) Raw jute. . . . .	Nil	Import will be arranged for actual users through an agency approved by Government in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>			
176	Silk sewing thread . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of sewing thread for export production only.
177	Nylon yarn and thread . . .	Nil	(i) Requirements of nylon yarn and thread (except industrial nylon yarn) of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (ii) A. U. for import of industrial nylon yarn only.
180	(a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.	Nil	A. U. applications for import of cotton yarn of 100s and above will be considered by the JCCI., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
181	Cotton sewing thread . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
188	(a) Grey, piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chaddars, dhooties, saris and scarves).	Nil	A. U. for import of lining and interlining material made of cotton fabrics for export production only.
	(b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics.		
	(c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.		
195	(b) Velvets and velveteens . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of Velveteens for export production only.
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.	Nil	(i) A. U. on restricted basis for import of felts only. The applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (ii) A. U. for import of melton cloth for manufacture of tennis balls.
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery.	Nil	A. U. for import of Shoulder Pads, Elastic tape and Elastic Webbing for export production only.
226	(b) Linen thread . . .	Nil	A. U. for machine cloth manufacturers for import of special quality linen thread.
237	Fire bricks . . . . .	Nil	A. U. applications for import of refractories will be considered in consultation with the DGTD on restricted basis.



## SECTION II—contd.

## PART IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. for import of refractory material for export production only.</p> <p>(2) A. U. for import of D.B. Magnesite (Peas and Powder) for integrated steel plants.</p>
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. applications from Research Testing laboratories for chemical porcelainware and high temperature ceramics will be considered.
244	Sheet and plate glass	Nil	<p>A.U. for import of:—</p> <p>(i) Plate/float glass for manufacture of wind shield glasses.</p> <p>(ii) Plate/float glass of various qualities of sizes above 3 sq. ft. for manufacture of mirrors. Import of silvered glass will not be allowed.</p> <p>(iii) Sheet glass of 0.5 mm thickness and below for manufacture of cover slips.</p> <p>(iv) Sheet glass above 6.5 mm and below 0.8 mm thickness on restricted basis for end uses other than cover slips.</p>
248	(b) Heat resisting glassware	Nil	A. U. for import of toughened armour well glasses for manufacture of flame-proof light fittings only.
	(c) Others	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. for import of soft capillary tubing for manufacture of industrial, medical and general purpose thermometers.</p> <p>(2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of:—</p> <p>(i) Lead glass tubing.</p> <p>(ii) Hard glass shells.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>			
<b>S. No. 248 (c)—Contd.</b>			
			(3) Import of the following items will not be allowed:—
			(i) Soda lime glass tubes for Fluorescent lamps.
			(ii) Glass shells for GLS miniature and other types of lamps except hard glass shells.
			(4) A. U. for import of glass chatrons for export production only.
252	Glass bangles, glass beads false pearls.	Nil	A. U. for import of glass beads and false pearls for export production only.
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	Nil	A. U. for import of precious and semi-precious stones unset and uncut for export production only.
254	Pearls unset . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of cultured pearls unset for export production only.
266	Mercury . . . .	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
274	Zip fasteners with metallic teeth	Nil	A. U. for Zip fasteners and zip type belt extenders for export production only.
275	(a) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, and parts thereof, excluding machine tools, agricultural implements and chains.	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(b) Garage Tools . . . .	E.I.	Nil.
280	Printing type . . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
284	(b) Parts of domestic refrigerators and room air-conditioners.	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of components.
			(ii) Import of the undermentioned components will not be permitted:—
			(a) Components for domestic refrigerators and room air-conditioners the following:—
			(1) Compressors.
			(2) Evaporators.

SECTION II—*contd.***PART IV**—*contd.***S. No. 284 (b)—*Contd.***

(3) Condensers.

(4) Accumulators.

(5) Insulating material for refrigerator body.

(6) High Impact Polystyrene Sheets.

(7) Thermostats.

(8) Cut-outs.

(9) Relays.

(10) Filter.

(11) Dryers and dehydrators.

(12) Hot Stamped Fittings.

(b) Components for compressors for domestic refrigerators (1/12 to 1/3 HP), and room air-conditioners the following:—

(1) Pistons.

(2) Connecting rods.

(3) Crankshaft.

(4) Cylinder Heads.

(5) Dome.

(6) Straitor and Rotor.

(7) Cut-outs.

(8) Gaskets.

(9) Compressor block.

(10) Discharge valve.

(11) Suction valve.

(12) Relays.

(c) Components for compressors (1 HP to 1½ HP):—

(1) Pistons.

(2) Connecting rods.

(3) Crankshaft.

(4) Relays.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>			
<b>S. No. 284 (b)—Contd.</b>			
			(5) Cut-outs.
			(6) Dome.
			(7) Cylinder heads.
			(8) Compressor block.
			(9) Discharge valve.
			(10) Suction valve.
			(11) Strainer and Rotor.
			(12) Gasket.
286	(b) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons.	E.I.	A. U. for import of components by manufacturers of typewriters having approved programme in consultation with D.G.T.D. Import of letter types for typewriters will be allowed on restricted basis.
290	(a) Electronic valves . . . .	Nil	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 3b. . . . (2) A.U. for manufacturers of electronic components for import of raw materials subject to Appendix 43.
	(b) Condensers . . . .		
	(c) Resistances . . . .		
	(d) Potentiometers, Volume control, tone control		
	(e) Loud Speakers . . . .		
	(f) Others . . . .		
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes, iron steel bolts and nuts and chains for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs, but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	E.I.	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and chains) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>			
<b>S. No. 293, 295 &amp; 297—contd.</b>			
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also steering tubes screws.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
302	X-Ray films . . . . .		Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	B.I.	(i) A. U. for manufacture of calendars, printing of posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels, process blocks, dye toned publicity slides and transilites for advertising purposes. (ii) Applications for import of (a) colour papers and (b) colour chemicals for processing of colour films and colour papers will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.
304	Film strips, slides and micro films.	..	Applications from educational institutions for import of Film Strips of scientific and educational character, will be considered by C.C.I., & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Youth Services.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	B.I.	A. U. on restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D.
308	(b) Parts of clocks . . . .	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix —45.
	(c) Time pieces, i.e., one day alarm clock and parts thereof.	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix —45.

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART IV—concl'd.

## S. No. 308—contd.

1	2	3	4
	(d) Watches and parts thereof .	E.I.	Nil.
312	Arms and ammunitions . .	E.I.	Nil.
316		(for cartrid- ges).	
317	Cartridge cases, filled and empty.	E.I.	Nil .
324	(a) Artists' brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	E.I.	Nil.
324	(a) Fishing hooks . . . .	Nil	A.U. for export production only
	(d) Golf balls. # . . . .	Nil	A.U. applications from recognised clubs will be considered by C.C.I. & E, New Delhi.
	(g) Others . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics. (ii) A. U. applications from sport goods industry for import of nylon guts will be considered.
334	Postage stamps, whether used or unused.	Nil	(1) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by C.C.I. & E. New Delhi Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy (2) Please also see Appendix 22.
337	Empty gelatine capsules . .	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes 3, 4 and 5. (ii) A. U. on restricted basis for import of empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes other than those covered by remark (i) above
339	Synthetic stones . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of rough synthetic stones other than white and red for export production only.

## PART V

4	Starch and farina . . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Nil	(1) A. U. for items other than Quebracho extract and chestnut extract. (2) Import of Quebracho extract and chestnut extract will be allowed under O.G.L. upto 30-9-1970.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and microcrystalline wax.		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
9	Cod liver Oil . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of cod oil for export production only.
10	Fish oil including whale oil not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—		
	(a) Sperm oil . . . .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of Pickers.
	(b) Others . . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
11	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore in lump, powder, or concentrated form.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of Antimony ore, Zinc Ore/Concentrate & Lead Ore/Concentrate. (2) A. U. for import of spathic iron ore for Vanaspathi industry. (3) A. U. for import of Manganese ore for manufacture of dry batteries.
15	(c) Gilsonite . . . .	Nil	A. U. for the manufacture of paints, varnishes and printing inks.
17	(a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(b) White oil . . . .	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(c) Liquid paraffin . . . .	N	Please see para. 3 (b) of Appendix 18.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>ART V—contd.</b>			
18	Kerosene ; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
22	(b) Other Chemicals	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas.	Nil	Policy is given in Appendix 28.
24	Copper, green (ferrous sulphate).	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
25	Sulphur :—		
	(a) Non-processed elemental/ non-refined recovered sulphur.	..	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
	(b) Processed sulphur (all grades)	Nil	A. U. for import of insoluble 20% oil treated sulphur for Rubber/ Coir Industries.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	Nil	A. U. for import of natural dense soda ash for export production only.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following, namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
28	The following chemicals, namely—		
	(a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum.)	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
	(b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.		



SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphate, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide :		
	(a) Selenium and Selenium dioxide.	Nil	A. U. Import of Selenium will be allowed in all forms.
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :—		
	(a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic Sulphuric, Tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium cyanide and other Potassium compounds bicarbonates of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
34-37	(a) Harmless food Colours.	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
	(b) Water and oil colours .	B.I.	Nil
	(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.	Nil	A. U. for import of pigments for export production only.
	(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of raw materials mentioned in Appendix 29. (ii) A. U. for import of :— (a) Pearls for manufacture of simulated pearls. (b) Pearl essence for manufacture of simulated pearls and acrylic plastic sheets. (iii) A. U. for import of P. G. Red Oxide for manufacturers of paints.

## SECTION II—contd.

PART V—contd.

S. No. 34-37 (d)—contd.

(iv) Import of the following items will not be permitted :—

- (1) Phthalocyanine Blue.
- (2) Ultramarine Blue.
- (3) Prussian Blue
- (4) Cement Colours.
- (5) Cuprous Oxide.
- (6) Chrome colour and Burnswick Green.
- (7) Aluminium Paste, Powder.
- (8) Zinc Oxide.
- (9) Litharage with lead.
- (10) Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dye-stuffs other than those allowed for import as per Appendix 29.
- (11) Mica Powder.
- (12) China Clay.
- (13) Napthenate Driers.
- (14) Phenolic, Urea, Melamine Alkyd and Maleic Resins
- (15) Coal Tar Naptha.
- (16) Toluidine Red.
- (17) Dipentene.
- (18) Pine Oil.
- (19) Ethyl Acetate.
- (20) Hydrate of Alumina and Glass White.
- (21) Lithopone.
- (22) Cadmium Red.
- (23) Cobalt acetate.
- (24) Mercury Oxide.
- (25) Toluol/Toluene
- (26) Octoate driers.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
S. No. 34—37 (d)—contd.			
			(v) A. U. for import of Red lead for manufacture of Air-craft batteries.
(e) Titanium Dioxide	.	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
(f) Lithopone	.	Nil	Requirements of actual users for manufacture of rubber rollers and other rubber goods, will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
(h) Blanc fixe	.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for manufacture of acid resisting cement.
(j) Ceramic Colours	.	Nil	A. U.
(k) Bronze powder	.	Nil	A. U.
(l) Other manufactured paints, distempers, varnishes and lacquers.		Nil	A. U. for import of the following items for export production only :—  (1) Colours, (2) Tap lacquers, Base lacquers and Thinners suitable for plastic metalizing, (3) Paints and Varnishes, (4) Soap colours (permissible categories).
39 Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roborite, blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse.		Nil	Import will normally be arranged through the S.T.C. for meeting the requirements of actual users.
40 (a) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate.		Nil	The import of this item is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
(b) Sodium Nitrate (Chilean nitrate).		Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
(c) (i) Muriate of potash (ii) Sulphate of Potash. (d) Sulphate of Ammonia (e) Urea (fertilizer grade).	}		The import of these items is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
41	(i) (b) Rubber Contraceptives	E.I.	Nil
	(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bi-cycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the road tyres and tubes.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
	(iii) Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes, and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
	(iv) Rubber battery containers.	Nil	A. U. for battery manufacturers on restricted basis.
	(v) Rubber thread	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of rubber thread upto 60 gauge of heat resisting quality.
	(iv) Others	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of Rubber battery separators.
42(a)	(i) Wood and timber all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandal wood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer.	Nil (1)	A. U. on restricted basis for import of the following types of wood for specified end-uses shown against them :—
		Types of wood	End-Use
		(i) Persimmon wood. (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).	Shuttles for jute industry.
		(ii) Beach wood, Douglas Fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).	Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART V—contd.

S. No. 42 (a) (i) —contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>(iii) Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas Fir. (in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay). Bobbins for textile industry.</p> <p>(iv) Ash, Mulbery and beach wood. (in consultation with DGTD) Sports goods.</p> <p>NOTE :—Applicants must specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of timbers for manufacture of textile shuttles in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p> <p>(3) A. U. for import of willow clefts for sports goods industry.</p> <p>(4) A. U. for import of pencil slats. Import requirements of actual users will be determined in relation to actual production of pencils by the applicant unit during the calendar year 1969. The value of licences will be calculated at 60 paise per gross of pencils actually produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1-1-1969 to 31-12-1969.</p> <p>(5) Requirements of corkwood of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.</p>
43	Wood pulp . . .	Nil	A. U.
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).	Nil	<p>(1) Import policy for Newsprint will be announced later.</p> <p>(2) The import policy for licensing of specialised requirements of newspapers is given in Appendix 8.</p> <p>(3) Please also see Appendix 16.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
45-A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. applications will be considered for specific end uses as mentioned in Appendix 16.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following types of boards will not be permitted :—</p> <p>(i) Straw board.</p> <p>(ii) Mill board.</p> <p>(iii) Card board (other than black centred).</p> <p>(iv) Grey board.</p> <p>(v) Corrugated board.</p> <p>(vi) Ivory and fine boards.</p>
47	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste shoddy wool and woollen rags.	Nil	<p>Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.</p> <p>(2) A. U. applications from manufacturers of wool tops for imports of topsol combing oil will be considered by JCCI &amp; B., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p>
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
63	(b) Suit-case locks	}	A. U. for export production only.
	(c) Hinges		
65	(1—4) Articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—		<p>(1) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts for machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(2) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of electric hoist blocks upto 10 tons capacity and cooling towers.</p>
	(ii) Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.	

SECTION II—*contd.***PART V—*contd.*****S. No. 65(1-4)—*contd.***

1	2	3	4
(iv) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, and Mines and Metals, New Delhi,	
(v) (a) Air conditioners, package type other than room air-conditioners.	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of components.	
(b) Other types.		(ii) Import of the under mentioned components will not, however, be permitted :	
		I. <i>Components for Air-conditioners (Package Type) :</i>	
		1. Compressors.	
		2. Evaporators.	
		3. Condensers.	
		4. Chillers.	
		5. Receivers.	
		6. Thermostats.	
		7. Expansion valve.	
		8. Dryers and Dehydrators.	
		9. Filters.	
		10. Switches.	
		11. Grilles and ductings.	
		12. Hot stamped fittings.	
		13. Fans and Blowers.	
		II. <i>Components for water coolers :</i>	
		1. Compressor.	
		2. Thermostat.	
		3. Cut-outs.	
		4. Expansion valve.	
		5. Filters and dryers.	
		6. Switches.	
		7. Hot stamped fittings.	
		8. Stainless steel tanks and basins.	
		9. Relays.	
		III. <i>Components for Compressor (1 H.P. to 1½ H.P.) :</i>	
		1. Pistons.	
		2. Connecting rods.	
		3. Crankshaft.	
		4. Relays.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

## PART V—contd.

S No. 65(1-4)(V)

(a) &amp; (b) —contd.

5. Cut-cuts.

6. Dome.

7. Cylinder heads.

8. Compressor block.

9. Discharge valve.

10. Suction valve.

11. Straitor and Rotor.

12. Gasket.

(vi) The following road making,  
haulage earth moving equip-  
ments : —

(a) Wheeled and Crawler  
tractors above 50  
D.B.H.P.

Nil

A. U. applications will be consid-  
ered by C.C.I., New Delhi for  
imports from available sources  
on the recommendations of the  
sponsoring authorities concerned.

(b) Shovels, excavators,  
motorised graders, vi-  
brating soil compactors,  
vibrators, stone crush-  
ers, stone granula-  
tors, Tar and Bitumen  
boilers/sprayers, core  
drilling machine, con-  
crete mixers, asphalt  
mixers, mortar mills,  
motorised scrapers and  
towed scrapers, doz-  
zers (all types), loaders,  
concrete screens, road  
forms, road tampers,  
spreaders and finishers,  
dragline and winches,  
off-the-Highway dum-  
pers and dumper wa-  
gons not built on con-  
ventional chassis.

(x) Machinery required for other  
Industries and Undertakings.

Nil

(1) A. U. subject to Appendix 35.  
Applications for import of  
machinery and equipment will  
be considered in terms of the  
provisions contained in Chap-  
ter VI of the Hand Book of  
Rules & Procedure, 1970.

(2) A. U. applications from tobacco  
industry for import of  
tobacco redrying plants and  
parts thereof will be con-  
sidered by J.C.C.I., & E.  
Madras.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
S. No. 65 (1—4) (x)—contd.			
		(3)	A. U. applications from Oil Companies will be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi.
		(4)	A. U. for import of single purpose or double purpose machines costing Rs. 12,600 to Rs. 15,750 each for manufacture of watch parts.
		(5)	Import of (i) Tanning Machinery and (ii) Machinery or parts required for setting up new factories to crush bones will not be allowed.
65 (5) (i)	Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films).	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
(ii)	Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	E.I.	Nil
(ii) (a)	Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (b) / v.	E.I.	Nil
(iii)	Parts of machinery when required for Industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (a) and (b) / v.	E.I.	(1) A.U. (2) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of spare Parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35. (3) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix "
(iv)	Industrial Knives	Nil	A. U. for import of policy knives, slicer knives, clipper knives and chipper knives for export production only.
65 (6) (a)	Office machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power		
(ii)	Duplicators, Power driven	Nil	A. U. for import of spare parts of Power driven duplicators of imported makes.

SECTION II—*contd.**PART V—contd.*S. No: 65 (6)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
(iii) Other office machines	Nil	(1) A. U. for components for the manufacture of office machines.  (2) A. U. on restricted basis for spare parts for maintenance of imported machines.	
66 Automatic Electrical control switches.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.	
67(i) (i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copperplate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machine, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule missing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paginating machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly trade type and Roller composition.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from newspaper establishment and quality printers as defined in Appendix 9 for import of printing machinery required for replacement or development purposes will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi subject to Appendix 35. The applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 9. (2) A.U. for import of Photographic plates and films for quality printers.  (3) A. U. for import of type casting machines for type foundries.	
(iii) Roller Composition	Nil	A. U. for export production only.	
67 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A. U.  (2) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers	

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART V—contd.

## S. No. 67(2)—contd.

1	2	3	4
			specifically adopted for use on monotype supercasting machines, and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.
68	(a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines, viz., printing, sanforizing, etc.	E.I.	(1) A. U. applications from textile mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. (2) A. U. for Master Printers.
	(b) Rubber hoses required for the Oil Industry.	Nil	A. U. for oil companies on restricted basis in consultation with the DGTD
69-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by Jt. CCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. (2) Applications from the Hosiery manufacturers registered/licensed under Industries (Development and Regulation) Act will be considered by Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (3) Applications from the Hosiery manufacturers' Associations on behalf of their members who are not registered/licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act will be considered by Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
70	(ii) Parts of lifts	E.I.	A. U. for import of component parts for manufacture of lifts
74	(i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power	E.I.	S.T.C.
	(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	E.I.	(1) Requests from individual tractor owners for special requirements of tractor parts will be considered for small values if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from established

## SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

## PART V—contd.

## S. No. 74 (iii)—contd.

importers. The applications should be made direct to the regional licensing authorities concerned duly recommended by the Tehsildar/State Director of Agriculture concerned.

(2) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D/Part II.

(3) Import of ball and roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts.

(4) The requirements of high carbon steel plain discs other than those mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II and couler, scalloped cutaway discs will be met from the stock imported by S.T.C.

(5) This S. No. also covers spares for tractors falling under S. No. 65 (1-4) (vi) (a)/V.

(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.

Nil

A. U. applications for import of coffee pulping and curing machinery from Coffee industry will be considered by the JCCI & E., Madras.

(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.

E.I.

A. U. applications for import of spare parts of power driven sprayers from Coffee and Tea industries will be considered by the Licensing authorities as indicated below in consultation with the D.G.T.D. :—

Coffee industry J.C.C.I. & E., Madras.

Tea industry J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.

75 Dairy and Poultry Farm equipment, not otherwise specified and component parts thereof.

Nil

(1) A. U. for approved dairy and poultry farms for import of equipment for replacement purposes only.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

## PART V—contd.

## S. No. 75—contd.

76 (a) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power and required for their operation less than one quarter horse power.	Nil	<p>(2) A. U. for approved manufacturers of dairy and poultry equipment for import of components for the manufacture of complete equipments.</p> <p>(3) A. U. for import of spare parts for maintenance purposes.</p> <p>(4) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 35.</p>
		<p>(1) A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below:—</p> <p>(a) Industrial sewing machines and components/ spare parts (hereof other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines.</p> <p>(b) Flat lock and chain lock machines.</p> <p>(c) Overlock machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported.)</p>
		<p>Applications will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D.</p> <p>(i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers registered under Industries (Development and Regulation) Act will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay, on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART V—contd.

S. No. 76(a)—contd.

1	2	3	4
76 (b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation one quarter horse power and above.	Nil	A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—	(iii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under Industries (Development and Regulation) Act will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
		(1) Industrial sewing machines and spare parts exclusively used in the textile industry and required for replacement purposes.	Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
		(2) Industrial sewing machines and components/spare parts thereof other than overlock flat lock and chain lock machines.	Applications from units other than textile mills will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D.
		(3) Overlock sewing machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported).	(i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI & E. Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.
		(4) Flat lock and Chain lock industrial sewing machines.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

## PART V—contd.

S. No. 76 (v)—contd.

(ii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers registered under Industries (Development and Regulation) Act will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.

(iii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under Industries (Development and Regulation) Act will be considered by JCCI & E. Bombay, on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

## Notes 1

- (i) Permissible spare parts of industrial sewing machines will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under serial number 76/V, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

SECTION II—*contd.*

2

3

4

*PART V—contd.*S. No. 76(b)—*contd.*

(2) Industrial sewing machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head, with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiery or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather, etc.:

	Ra.
Complete machines whether hand or foot . . . .	590
Machine in parts :—	
Head . . . .	395
Cover . . . .	40
Stand (treadle and table) . . . .	160
Base . . . .	30
Hand attachment . . . .	15

*N. B.*—The value in respect of Head, Cover, Stand (treadle and table) Base and Hand attachment as indicated above will be applicable only when these items are imported with the machines.

(c) Needles for all industrial sewing machines<sup>1</sup>

Nil [(i) A.U. on restricted basis.

(ii) Import of needles for Industrial Sewing Machine of sizes specified below will not be permitted—

Singer		Size	Equivalent system Needles	
Class & variety.	Carriage No.		Size	
1	2	3	4	5
16 x 87	(2055)	14	16 34 34 R 050	90
"	"	16	70 187 216 287	100



SECTION II—*contd.***PART V**—*contd.***S. No. 76(c)**—*contd.*

	1	2	3	4	5
16X87	(2055)	17	315 365	326 376	105
"	"	18	387 432	431 476	1
"	"	21	606 690R	690 695R	130
"	"	22	742 1007	798 1104	140
"	"	23	1104R 1642 H026	1652	160
"	"	25	71K 1642V 1647	108	200
16X231	(2254)	11	H26 VO.	231	75
"	"	14	1149	.	90
"	"	16	1642H	.	100
"	"	18	1738 1738G.		110
24X1	(1111)	11	66 2060	1881	75
"	"	14		...	90
206X2	(2510)	18		..	110
135X1	(1451)	14	61B	354	90
"	"	16	1531	1673	100
135X7	(1901)	1	134 H 134R 134TR 797 1340 1681 1759 1831 1844 1953 2007	134- 134R 134TR 797 1340 1681 1759 1831 1844 1953 2007	}
88X1	(1315)	11	25H 1128	H25	
"	"	16		..	100

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART V—contd.

S. No. 76(c) — contd.

	81 x 1	1225	11	..	74
	"	"	14	621 My 1023 A	90
	"	"	16	..	100
	16 x 2	(2082)	14	..	90
	"	"	16	..	100
	"	"	19	..	120
	"	"	21	..	130
	86 x 1	(2770)	14	..	90
	71 x 1	(1526)	14	431 A 431 B 436 S	90
	"	"	16	1442	100
	"	"	18	..	110
78 (i) Hearing-aids and parts thereof.	E.I.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.			
(iii) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts and parts thereof.	Nil	(i) A. U. applications from film studios for import of magnetic perforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E. Bombay, Madras and Calcutta on the recommendation of the Regional Advisory Committees on Raw Films.			
		(ii) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.			
(iv) Public address equipments and parts thereof:—					
(1) Amplifiers . . . .	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.			
(2) Loudspeakers . . . .	Nil	A. U. for manufacturers of loudspeakers (Paper cone type/Pressure unit type) in the small scale sector for import of the following components:—			
		<i>Loudspeakers (Paper cone type)</i>			
		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.			

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART V—contd.

## S. No. 78 (iv)—contd.

*Loudspeakers (Pressure unit type)*

			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Special adhesive.</li> <li>2. Enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG.</li> <li>3. Aluminium winding wire.</li> <li>4. Voice coil lead wire.</li> </ol>	} 63 paise per loudspeaker.
(5) Microphones . . . .	Nil		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.	
(v) Heating elements . . . .	Nil		A. U. for import of specialised requirements of heating elements other than Nichrome Heating (Tubular type) upto 750°C in Chrome-nickel steel and copper tubing.	
(viii) Yarn and cloth testing machines including other types of textile testing machines	Nil		A. U. applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.	
(ix) Others . . . . .	Nil		(1) A.U. for import of the following items: —	
			(a) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy in-put in electrically heated system.	
			(b) Specialised electrical instruments and apparatus, other than those under S. No. 39/II and other S. Nos. in the I.T.C. Schedule. Import of PH meter electrodes, PH meters, and Fish Finders will be allowed on restricted basis. Import of PH meters accuracy PH 0.075 PH will not be allowed.	
			(2) Licences will not be valid for import of fluorescent lamps, starters, glow switches, electric desk table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts, electric coin-operated ticket issuing and personal platform weighing machines, crystal blanks, timken illuminated outdoor sign flashes and time-switches, Coffee Roasters, Cooking Ranges, Furnaces and Ovens, Geysers, Grinders, Heaters and Stoves, Irons-	

SECTION II—*contd.**PART V—contd.*S. No. 78 (ix)—*contd.*

79 X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.

E.I.

Kettles, Toasters, Water Heaters & Boilers, Electrical Appliances and, electric bulbs falling under Sl. No. 38-A/II.

A. Union restricted basis for import of (i) diagnostic equipment over and above 500 MA capacity and (ii) X-Ray, therapy, gamma ray therapy equipment.

(2) A.U. for import of ultra-violet lamps (Germicidal lamps) required for use in the pharmaceutical industry.

(3) Import of the following items will not be allowed:—

1. Round Winding Wires, super enamelled— all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.

2. Bakelite tubes, insulation tapes, triacetate foil.

3. Stator Cables.

4. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices.

5. Selenium plates and Silicon Rectified plates.

6. P.V.C. Sleeveings.

7. Assorted items like Pins screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc.

8. Aluminium filters.

9. Mechanical Hand timers.

10. Anode Control Devices.

11. Wire Rope Assemblies.

12. All kinds of rubber parts.

13. Electrode arms with extension pieces.

14. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
<b>S No. 79—contd.</b>			
<p>87 Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.</p> <p>88 All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipments; provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.</p>	Nil		
<p>15. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses.</p> <p>16. Focussed lamps.</p> <p>17. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.</p> <p>18. Protective Aprons.</p> <p>19. Fluorescent Screens.</p> <p>20. Intensifying Screens.</p> <p>21. Cassetts.</p>	<p>(1) Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30. Application should be made to C.C.I. &amp; B., New Delhi by 30-9-1970.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following items will not be allowed:—</p> <p>(i) Varnish shellac to approved specification No. BSSX 18.</p> <p>(ii) High flying Oxygen to approved aircraft specification.</p> <p>(iii) Thinner to approved aircraft specification and Cellulose Nitrate Dope to specification A.N.T.T.D. 514-3 and clear dope to specification No. DTD, 751-3.</p> <p>(iv) Aircraft solders grades A&amp;B to B.S. Specification No. 219/49.</p> <p>(v) Dakota aircraft 12 Volt 85 ampour battery type No. 6A 13 RT.</p> <p>(vi) HT-2 aircraft 24 Volts 20 AH Batteries Pt. No. 12 TA-9B.</p> <p>(vii) Aviation Methanol.</p>		

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART V—contd.

S. No. 87-88—contd.

(viii) Rust and Grease Remover, conforming to specification MIL-M-10578 B.

(ix) Transparent Cellulose self adhesive tape conforming to specification CS-2500C.

(x) Transparent P.V.C. Self Adhesive Tape Water-proof conforming to specification DEF-1313.

(xi) Industrial Cloth Tape Water-proof (white) conforming to specification DEF-1314.

(xii) Tape identifying conforming to specification DEF-1314.

(xiii) Isopropyl Alcohol to specification BS-1595.

(xiv) Aerolite 306 Glue and Hardener.

(xv) Water rinsable Paint Remover Conforming to Specification No. 756 B.

(xvi) Alkaline Rust-Removin compound conforming to Specification No. 900.

(xvii) Emulsifier and Detergent conforming to Specification No. 445A.

(xviii) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint Remover conforming to Specification No. 5542.

(xix) Red Dye Penetrant, Penetrant Remover and Developer conforming to Specification No. 929.

(xx) Cleaning compound for aircraft exterior surfaces conforming to Specification No. 5507.

(xxi) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint remover conforming to specification No. 5538.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
S. No. 87-88—contd.			
		(xxii)	Aluminium Alloy Sheets to approved aircraft specifications 2L4, 2L16, 2L17, L59, L60 and L61.
		(xxiii)	Aircraft Plywood to BS and ISI specifications.
		(xxiv)	Brass Rods to specification DTD 627.
		(xxv)	Glider Launching cables.
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and frigates imported entire or in section, provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not be deemed to be included hereunder.	Nil	(1) Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Director General of Shipping, Bombay.
90	Light ships . . . . .		(2) A. U. applications for import of cargo vessels, fishing vessels, ship equipment which cross Indian Customs Border will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi for import from available sources on the recommendation of Ministry of Shipping & Transport in consultation with the Department of Defence Production and D.G.T.D
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing rowing and other vessels.		
92	(a) Weighing machines and parts thereof.	B.I.	Nil
	(g) (3) Others . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of the following items:—
			(1) Beam Compasses.
			(2) Black Board Compasses.
			(3) Bow Compasses.
			(4) Dividers.
			(5) Drawing Boards.
			(6) Drawing Board Trestles.
			(7) Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
			(8) Drawing pens.
			(9) Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
S. No. 92(g)(3)—contd.			
			(10) Printing Frames.
			(11) Proportional Compasses.
			(12) Spring Bows.
			(13) "T" Squares.
92	(m) Micro Eardrum hearing aids.	E.I.	Nil
	(n) Others . . . . .	E.I.	(1) A. U. for import of the following items:—
			(a) Curometers for tobacco industry.
			(b) Tyre retreading equipment.
			(c) Pressure regulators with or without gauges.
			(2) A. U. applications from sugar industry for import of control and measuring instruments will be considered.
			(3) A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
			(4) A. U. for import of Oil meters for Tea industry.
			(5) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 3.
93-94	(a)(i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses.	Nil	A.U. for import of glare glasses for export production only.
	(iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof, made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	E.I.	Nil



SECTION II—*contd.**PART V—contd.*S. No. 93-94—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	(e) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	B.I.	A. U. applications from hospitals educational and technical institutions etc., for import of surgical and scientific instruments will be considered by CCI & B., New Delhi on restricted basis. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1970. Licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 6.
	(f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	B.I.	Nil
	(g) Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof. Microscope slides and cover glasses, Brinell's microscopes and parts thereof.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of Metallurgical microscopes. (2) A. U. for import of raw materials and components specified in Appendix 44 for manufacture of microscopes. (3) Import of microscope slides and cover glasses will not be allowed.
	(j) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	B.I.	A. U. applications from hospitals for import of these goods will be considered by CCI&B., New Delhi, on restricted basis. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1970.
95	(a) Tennis balls . . . . . (b) Squash balls . . . . . (c) Others . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of valve bladders for export production only.
98	Asbestos raw . . . . .		
101	Cellulose acetate flakes, moulding powder and sheets.		
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose acetate propionate.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of cellulose acetate flakes and sheets. (2) Import of cellulose acetate moulding powder will not be allowed.
101-C	Cellulose acetate film scrap . .	Nil	A. U. for manufacturers of fountain pens and ball point pens only.
			A. U. for manufacture of lacquers and bangles.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
101-D	Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	(1) Requirements of cellulose nitrate sheets and flakes of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (2) A.U. for import of cellulose nitrate rods and tubes. (3) Import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter $3/4"$ and above will not be permitted.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder.	Nil	Policy is given against S. No. 113-I/V.
104	Diamonds, Industrial, natural and synthetic, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	Nil	A. U. Import of Diamond Powder will not be allowed.
105	Fibreboards ( <i>e.g.</i> , hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood and vulcanised fibre sheets.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
106	Gas black, thermatonic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of Carbon black for manufacturer of rubber goods, paints, inks, carbon papers and lead slips. (2) A. U. for import of Acetylene black (Soot) for manufacture of Dry battery cells.
110	Nickel Catalyst . . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for Vanaspati Industry. Applications will be considered by Jt. C.C.I. & E. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati.
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis. (2) Licences issued will not be valid for import of general purpose or electrical grade moulding powders.
112(a)	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	Nil	} A. U. for import of:— (a) Tubes whether paper Electrical Industry.

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART V—contd.

## S. No. 112—contd.

1	2	3	4
	(b) Thermosetting synthetic resin bonded laminated sheets, tubes, rods and other materials with paper or fabric base.	}	based or fabric based and/or paper based rods.
	(c) Copper clad laminates with paper phenolic base.		(b) Cast Phenolic resinous tubes. Bangle Industry.
			(c) Cast Phenolic resinous sheets and rods. Button Industry.
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of moulding powder and Methyl Methacrylate monomer. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for button manufacturers for import of Pearlascent variety of sheets only. (3) A. U. for import of acrylic sheets scrap for the manufacture of Acrylic sheets. (4) A. U. for import of transparent acrylic sheets thinner than 1.1 mm for manufacture of watch protectors. Import of other non-pearlascent variety sheets will not be allowed. (5) Import of rods and tubes will not be permitted.
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (Unsupported).	Nil	A. U. for import of rigid unplasticized sheets with vicat softening point above 70° C only for the manufacture of industrial items. At the time of clearance of goods, the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from foreign supplier/manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.
113-C	Polystyrene . . . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of both general purpose and high impact grades of Polystyrene for export production only. Import of expandable Polystyrene will not be permitted.
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of Adhesives only.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin . . .	Nil	(1) A. U. for manufacture of Polyvinyl Butyral foils.  (2) Polyvinyl Butyral foils in any form will not be covered under this Serial No.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
113-G	Polyvinyl formal and Polyvinyl Acetol.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of PVC resins for manufacture of storage batteries.
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
113-K	Polytetra Fluoroethylene Resins (filled, unfilled or pigmented) and products thereof.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for manufacture of PTFE products.  (2) Imports of PTFE sheets, rods, tubes, ropes and tapes will not be permitted. However, applications from actual users of these products will be considered for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for getting the same processed by manufacturers of the PTFE products.  (3) Imports of special industrial components will be allowed on restricted basis.
115	Stereo flongs . . . . .	E.I.	A. U. for:—  (a) Newspaper industry. Applications will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi as per Appendix 8.  (b) Block making and engraving industries.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified—	Nil	(1) Requirements of melacmine pure of actual users under the policy for registered exporters will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please See Section III of this Red Book.
	(i) Phenolic Urea, Melamine, Alkyds and Maleic resins.		

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART V—contd.

## S. No. 116—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(2) A.U. for import of other items for export production only.
(ii) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins.	Nil		A. U. on restricted basis.
(iv) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S.No. 116(i)/V, S. No. 116(ii)/V and 116(iii)/V.	Nil		(1) A.U. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Epoxy resins. (3) Requirements of acrylic resin of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (4) Licences will not be valid for the import of High Styrene resins and synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersions and emulsion of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V. (5) Licences will not be valid for the import of Copolymer beads of Divinyl Benzene Styrene.
117 Textile Printing Dyes . . .			Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.
118 Urea-formaldehyde moulding powder.	Nil		A. U. for export production only.
119 Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil		A. U. for import of vulcanised fibre sheets for insulation purposes in the manufacture of electrical goods and for manufacture of rail jointings and abrasives.
122 All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule:—			
(i) Plastic materials, not otherwise specified.	Nil		(1) A. U. for import of polyester film for the manufacture of metallic yarn. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of polyester film for industries other than metallic yarn.

## SECTION II--contd.

PART V--contd.

S. No. 122--contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>(3) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester laminated films.</p> <p>(4) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester metallised film.</p> <p>(5) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Polyvinyl Butyral resin sheets only for manufacture of safety glass.</p> <p>(6) A. U. for import of Nylon strip extruded (Polyamid strips oriented H.H.) Tensile strength 57,000 lbs per sq. inch.</p> <p>(7) A. U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this sub-serial number.</p> <p>(8) Please see remark against S. No. 122(xlix)/V.</p>
(ii) Fluorspar . . . .	Nil		<p>(1) A. U. for import of Acid grade fluorspar for manufacture of Hydrofluoric acid.</p> <p>(2) A. U. on restricted basis:—</p> <p>(i) for import of Acid grade fluorspar for the manufacture of Vitreous Enamel Frit.</p> <p>(ii) for import of Acid grade fluorspar for steel casting foundries in consultation with the DGTD.</p>
(iii) Bleaching earth (such as Fuller's Earth Fulment, Tonsil, etc.).	Nil		<p>(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of activated bleaching earth for cotton seed oil required by Vanaspati industry.</p> <p>(2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of activated bleaching earth for bleaching deep coloured oils such as refined cotton seed oil, refined castor oil, palm oil and refined linseed oil.</p>
(viii) Snap fasteners . . .	Nil		A. U. for export production only.
(ix) Cryolite . . . .	Nil		Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.

## SECTION II—contd.

## PART V—contd.

## S. No. 122—contd.

1	2	3	4
(x) Casein . . . .	Nil.	A.U. for export production only.	
(xi) Plant stones] . . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys.	
(xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops.	Nil	Import of synthetic fibre/tow will be allowed through the S.T.C. to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
(xv) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres.	Nil	(1) Requirements of all synthetic noncellulose fibres including Polyester fibre of actual users will be met in restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.  (2) A. U. for import of synthetic fibre filter cloth (other than that for textile purposes).	
(xii) Feathers . . . .	Nil	A.U.	
(xiv) Filter candles . . . .	Nil	A. U. for the manufacturers of water filters.	
(xv) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(i) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—  (1) Nylon moulding powder (Polyamide).  (2) Polypropylene (on restricted basis).  Please see Section III of this Red Book.  (ii) A. U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this S. No.	
(xvi) Vanadium pentoxide catalyst.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.	
(xvii) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of Resin/Flux and Fluxes antioxidants for export production only.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<b>PART V—contd.</b>			
<b>122 (xxvli)—contd.</b>			(2) A. U. for import of special flux (Linde submerged flux 50 X 8 X 48").
(xxix) Filter aids . . . .	Nil		A. U. on restricted basis.
(xxxii) Glass mineral, slag wool, fibre glass and products thereof.	Nil		A. U. for import of electrical varnished glass cloth and tape, varnished fibre glass sleeving, fibre glass insulated flexible wires, and laminated fibre glass sheets for export production only.
(xli) Gypsum . . . .	Nil		A. U. for import of alabaster on restricted basis.
(xlii) Laboratoryware made of silica.	Nil		A.U.
(xliii) Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.	Nil		A.U.
(xlii) Silicon . . . .	Nil		A. U. Licences will not be valid for import of silica gel.
(xlv) Petroleum coke . . .	Nil		A. U. on restricted basis for import of calcined petroleum coke.
(xlix) Stamping foils (film-base)	Nil		A. U. applications from actual users engaged in the under-mentioned uses will be considered on restricted basis for import of Polyester films (S. No. 122 (i)/V) which can be converted into stamping foils from the indigenous manufacturers :— (i) Fountain pens. (ii) Bangles. (iii) Plastic and Fancy leather goods. (iv) Pencils. (v) Shoes. (vi) Sports goods.
(i) Yeast food and yeast Culture.	Nil		A. U. on restricted basis.



## SECTION II—contd.

**PART V—concl'd.**

S. No. 122—cont'd.

- |             |     |   |
|-------------|-----|---|
| (ii) Others | Nil | (1) A. U. on restricted basis.<br>(2) Import of the following items will be allowed without any face value restriction.<br>(i) Mexican fibre for manufacture of fibre polishing wheels for polishing purposes.<br>(ii) Sable hair for manufacture of Sable hair artist brushes.<br>(iii) Egg Albumen for manufacture of Crown Corks.<br>(iv) Nakhla (cattle fish wing) for facture of Agarbatties.<br>(3) Import of Polyurethane foam and Cerium Oxide will not be allowed. |
|-------------|-----|---|

**PART VI**

Machine Tools

Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix II.

---

### **SECTION III**

**List of items the import of which is canalised through  
Public Sector agencies.**



## SECTION III

## PART—A

List of items, the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description	Canalising agency	System of licensing.
1	2	3	4
<b>PART II</b>			
17(a)(f) . . .	(1) Platinum . . .	MMTC	} Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
	(2) Palladium . . .	MMTC	
<b>PART III</b>			
1 (a) . . .	Sodium nitrite . . .	STC	} Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
1-B . . .	Aniline oil.	STC	
<b>PART IV</b>			
38.	Copra . . . . .	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
41. . . . .	Hops. . . . .	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
60(a) . . . . .	Mutton tallow . . . . .	STC	} To be released to actual users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
61(a) . . . . .	Soyabean oil . . . . .	STC	
61(b) . . . . .	Palm oil . . . . .	STC	
80(a) . . . . .	Powdered milk . . . . .	Indian Dairy Corporation.	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
109.1 . . . . .	(1) Sulphadimidine. . . . .	} STC	} Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
	(2) Amido pyrine . . . . .		
	(3) Analgin . . . . .		
	(4) Phenobarbitone . . . . .		
	(5) Piperazine and its salts . . . . .		
	(6) Vitamin B1 . . . . .		
	(7) Vitamin B2 . . . . .		

SECTION III—*contd.*

I	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—<i>contd.</i></b>			
S. No. 87, 109 <i>contd.</i>			
	(8) Folic acid		
	(9) Chloramphenicol . . .		
	(10) Streptomycin sulphate		
	(11) Sulphathiazole . . .		
	(12) Sulphadiazine . . .		
	(13) Sulphamethazine . . .		
	(14) Tetracycline . . .		
116.	. . . 35 mm raw stock (whether black or white or colour) excluding sound negative.		
122.	. . . Graphite . . . . .		
172.	. . . Raw silk . . . . .	Central Silk Board.	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
177.	. . . Nylon yarn and thread other than industrial nylon yarn.	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities.
266.	. . . Mercury . . . . .	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
302.	. . . X-Ray films . . . . .	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities.

## PART V

22,31.	(1) Ammonium nitrate—technical grade . . .	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
	(2) Cresylic acid . . .		
	(3) Formic acid . . .		
	(4) Dodecyl benzene . . .		
	(5) Pentaerythritol . . .		
	(6) Tartaric acid . . .		
	(7) Meta aminophenol . . .		
	(8) Urea (chemical grade)		
	(9) Cyano-pyridine . . .		

## SECTION III—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
25(a)	Non-processed elemental/ non-refined recovered sul- phur.	MMTC	To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
34-37(e)	Titanium dioxide	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
34-37(f)	Lithopone	STC	
40(a)	Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate.	MMTC	To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
40(b)	Sodium Nitrate (Chilean Nitrate)	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
40(c)(i)	Muriate of Potash (Potassium chloride other than indus- trial grade).	MMTC	To be released to actual users by canalising agency.
40(c)(ii)	Sulphate of Potash	MMTC	
40(d)	Sulphate of Ammonia	MMTC	
40(e)	Urea (fertilizer grade)	MMTC	
42(a) (i)	Corkwood	STC	Release orders to be issued by li- censing author- ities.
47	Wool raw and wool tops in- cluding wool waste, shoddy wool and woven rag.	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring autho- rities.
101-D	Cellulose nitrate sheets and flake	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
116(i)	Melamine pure	STC	
116(iv)	Acrylic resins	STC	
122(ix)	Cryolite	STC	
122(xv)	All synthetic non-cellulose fib- res including polyester fibre.	STC	To be released to actual users on the recommendation of sponsoring autho- rities.
122(xv)	(1) Polypropylene	STC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
	(2) Nylon moulding powder	STC	

**SECTION III—concl'd.****PART B**

**List of items, the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies for specified end products or categories of importers.**

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description	Canalising agency	System of licensing
1	2	3	4
Item No. 12 in Schedule 'C' in Appendix 4I.	Stainless steel (for non-priority industries other than those for whom there is a ban on import of this item, under the A.U. policy).	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by licensing authorities.
Item No. 12 in Schedule 'D' in Appendix 4I.	BP sheets either in coils or in cut lengths (Hot Rolled and Cold Rolled) for manufacture of drums, barrels and steel furniture.	Hindustan Steel Limited.	Do.
Item No. 19 in Schedule 'D' in Appendix 4I.	Triplate for manufacture of Open top sanitary cans.]	Hindustan Steel Limited.	Do.
43-A/I, "44(a)/I, 45(a)/I, 47/I, 48/I and 13/II.	Non-ferrous metals, namely Lead, Zinc, Tin, Copper, Nickel and Aluminium.	MMTC	Release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities for meeting the requirements of industries other than priority industries and for all imports from Rupee Area. Release orders will also be issued for Tin in the case of a priority unit, the requirements of which are not more than 16 tonnes.

**NOTE :—**Detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of items included in this Section is given in Chapter IV of Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.



**SECTION IV****Policy for items licensable to Established Importers**



## SECTION IV

## IMPORT POLICY FOR ITEMS LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

## NOTES :—

- (1) The licensing authority will be the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise specified.
- (2) The established importers will have interchangeability in the utilisation of their quota licences as indicated in the Annexure to this section. The conditions and restrictions applicable to the import of any goods against licences issued for specific items will apply to such goods even if imported against licence(s) for other item(s) under the concession of interchangeability provided in this policy.
- (3) Quota licences for import of goods from U.S.A. under U. S. AID will not be granted if the entitlement works out to less than Rs. 82,500/-. The established importers whose entitlements come to less than Rs. 82,500/- can, however, nominate an agent or an indenting house to import on their behalf.

Part & S.No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Import Policy	Remarks
1	2	3	4

## PART II

29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.	10% on imports of spare parts or 1½ % on imports of complete road rollers.	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of road rollers subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(i) the import of items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be permitted only within the face value restriction prescribed therein.</p> <p>(ii) the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26 will not be allowed.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
30	(f)(iii) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines—Others	20% or 4% on imports of complete engines.	<p>(1) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of the under-mentioned items:—</p> <p>(i) Cylinder blocks.</p> <p>(ii) Base plates.</p> <p>(iii) Flywheels.</p> <p>(iv) Flywheel keys</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.**PART II—contd.*S. No. 30(f)(iii)—*contd.*

- | 1  | 2  | 3   | 4   |
|----|--|---|---|
|    |  | (2) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-A will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them.   |   |
|    |  | (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.   |   |
|    |  | (4) Additional licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 10% on the basis of imports of spare parts or 2% on imports of complete engines for import from U.S.A. under U.S. AID. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (3) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.   |   |
| 31 | (b) Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines. | 20%   | <p>(1) Quota licences will be granted to established importers for imports from U. S. A. under U. S. AID only.</p> <p>(2) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-B will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them.</p> |
| 32 | (c) Parts of Motors                            | <p>7½% or 1½% on imports of complete motors.</p> <p>(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(2) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 20% from U.S.A. under U. S. AID. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (1) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.</p> <p>(3) Import of the following items will not be permitted:—</p> <p>(a) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 20 H.P.</p> <p>(b) Segments of commutators for motors of all sizes .</p> <p>(c) Carbon Brushes except special types (Electrographic gradre-and brushes of odd sizes) quired as spares.</p> |   |

## SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

## PART II—contd.

S.No. 32—contd.

- |                                |  |   |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| <p>(h) Parts of Generators</p> | <p>5 % or 1½% on imports of complete generators.</p> | <p>(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(a) Import of the following items will not be permitted :—</p> <p>(a) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 20 H.P.</p> <p>(b) Carbon Brushes except of special types of odd sizes required as spares.</p> |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
- 
- |  |             |  |
|--|-------------|--|
| <p>36 (5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 36 of Part II, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.</p> | <p>33½%</p> | <p>(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of machinery other than those mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) the import of items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be permitted only within the face value restriction prescribed therein.</p> <p>(b) the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26 will not be allowed.</p> <p>(iii) Import of the following items will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(a) Oil Seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery (upto 2½% of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(b) Safety hooks, cage chain, suspension gear and wire rope cattles (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(c) Electric control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutter (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(iv) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> |
|--|-------------|--|

## SECTION IV—contd.

1

2

3

4

**PART II—contd.**

S. No. 36 (5)—contd.

(v) Import of boiler fittings will be allowed on production of a certificate as prescribed in Appendix 35.

(vi) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery.

(vii) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI&E., Calcutta.

38-A (c) Studio electric and projector 12½%  
bulbs.

(i) Quota licences will be valid for studio bulbs conforming to F. S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conforming to B. S. S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent. Only upto 50% of the face value of the licence issued can be utilised for import of projector bulbs.

(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

46(b) Carbons . . . . . 2½%

(i) Quota licences will be valid for the import of—

Cinema arc carbons whether finished or semi-finished, other than those mentioned below :—

**High Intensity Carbons.**

With the following diameters and in all lengths:

Negative]	Positive
5 mm	6 mm
6 mm	7 mm
7 mm	8 mm
8 mm	9 mm

**Low Intensity Carbons.**

With the following diameters and in all lengths:

Negative	Positive
7 mm	10 mm
mm	12 mm

(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

(iii) Additional licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 20% from U.S.A. under U.S. AID. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (ii) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.

(iv) The licensing authority for this item will be Jt. C.C.I. & E. Bombay.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—concd.</i>			
S. No. 46 (b)— <i>contd.</i>			
46-A (c) Hearing aid batteries	30%	(v) The sale, transfer or disposal in whatever manner of the imported Cinema Carbons should be made only in accordance with the directions of the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.	
		(vi) Carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.	
		(f) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.	
		(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Battery Rechargers exclusively meant for charging hearing aid batteries.	
		(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of I.R. 1 and I.R. 6 types of batteries.	
<i>PART III</i>			
4(5) Component parts, excluding hostery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III, but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	7½% or 1½% on import of complete machines	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for spare parts of machines permissible in terms of Appendix 34. Import of spare parts specifically banned in the said Appendix will not be allowed. This restriction will not, however, apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle.	
		(2) Licences to sole selling agents and indenting houses for import of spare parts of textile machinery will be granted upto 5% of the import of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) and (4) of Part III made against their own licences under the Capital Goods Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users.	
		(3) The licensing authority for this item will be J.C.C.I & E., Bombay	
		(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.	

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

PART III—*concl'd.*

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p>5(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.</p> | <p>7½% or 1½% on imports of complete machines.</p> | <p>(1) Licences will be valid for import of only spare parts specified in Appendix 13.</p> <p>(2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1)/III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licensees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.</p> <p>(3) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI&amp;E, Bombay.</p> <p>(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> |
|--|--|--|

## PART IV

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>21 (a) (i) Fruits, fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. } Nil<br/>         excluding coconuts, }</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) Fruits, dried, salted or Nil<br/>         preserved all sorts, n.o.s. }<br/>         excluding dates, }</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(b) Dates . . . Nil</p> | <p>Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.</p> <p>Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.</p>                        |
| <p>82 Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors.</p>  | <p>4% (1) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of only Wines, Brandy and Whisky and Bitters falling under S. Nos. 83/IV, 84/IV and 89 (a)/IV respectively,</p> |



## SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

## PART IV—contd.

S. No. 82—contd.

(ii) Quota licences will be granted only to those established importers who are in possession of valid Excise licences.

(iii) Quota licences may also be granted to established importers, who are not in possession of valid Excise licences, subject to following conditions :—

(a) The goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs Warehouse; and

(b) The bonded goods will be allowed clearance from the Customs Warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of a valid Excise licence.

(iv) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering to tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Tourism & Civil Aviation (Department of Tourism).

83 Wines . . . . . 4% }  
84 Brandy, gin and whisky . . . 4% }

(i) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. will also be valid for import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (a)/IV. Quota licences issued for S. No. 84/IV will not, however, be valid for import of Gin.

(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.

(iii) Same as remarks (ii) and (iii) against S. No. 82/IV.

(iv) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83/IV and 84/IV will be subject to condition specified in remark (iv) against S. No. 82/IV.

85 Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule . . . . .

4% (i) Quota licences will be valid for imports of liquors only.

SECTION IV—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*S. No. 85—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			(#) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against S. No. 82/IV.
			(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit.
7, 109 <sup>1</sup>	Drugs and medicines . . . . .		Detailed licensing policy given in Appendix 19.
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.		
106	Mineral Oil :—		(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.		(ii) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
	(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.		
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed.	7½%	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of :— (a) 35 mm sound film. (b) 16 mm colour negative and positive. (2) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :— (a) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the regional licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ;

## SECTION IV—contd.

1

2

3

4

## PART IV—contd.

## S. No. 116—contd.

(b) the quantity and value of films to be imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority;

(c) that the raw film imported will be sold by the established importers and/or their agents/retailers at a price to be fixed by the licensing authority.

(3) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for this item will be considered by the JCCI & B., Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.

(4) Please see Section III of This Red-Book

117 Cinematograph films, exposed

(i) Import of cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) will be allowed through the S.T.C., New Delhi.

(ii) Applications for import of educational films will be considered from established importers on the basis of their past imports of educational films and licences granted on a quota of 160%. The applicants are required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose, the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :

(a) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

*PART IV—contd.*S. No. 117—*contd.*

(b) Whether the film is being imported by a firm which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.

(c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.

(d) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.

(iii) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well known foreign producers, who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (ii) above will also be considered by C.C.I. & E. New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Youth Services. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1970 along with particulars about the films as indicated in remark (ii) above.

(iv) Licences against S. No. 117/IV will be issued subject to the following conditions :—

(a) that cinematograph films exposed owned wholly or in part, by nationals of Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal or produced in these countries by or in collaboration with nationals of these or other countries, wholly or in part with locales in the Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia, and Portugal, will not be permitted;

(i) that on arrival of the imported films at the airport or sea-port, the importer shall furnish a declaration to the customs authorities that the film does not contravene the condition mentioned at (a) above.

## SECTION IV—contd.

## PART IV—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
144 (b)	Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins.	100%	
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	150% + Supplementary licences.	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 21.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this part of this Schedule.		(2) Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart Nos. which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of Appendix 21. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported.
275 (b)	Garage Tools	7½%	<p>(f) Licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25.</p> <p>(ii) Up to 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.</p> <p>(iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(iv) Additional licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 50% for import from USA under U.S. AID. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (iii) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.</p>
286 (b)	Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons.	4% or ½% on the basis of imports of complete type-writers.	<p>(1) Import of the following items will be allowed within the face value limits indicated against each :—</p> <p>(a) Servicing tools except the following types of tools, namely— 1%</p> <p>(1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.</p> <p>(2) Reamers.</p> <p>(3) Milling cutters.</p> <p>(4) Threading taps and dies.</p> <p>(5) Files</p> <p>(6) Fret Saws, piercing saws.</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*S. No. 286 (b) *contd.*

1	2	3	4
		(7) St-40096 Knife stone.	
		(8) St-40098-Flat file.	
		(9) St-40125-Rimac Flexstone	
		(10) St-40128-Cone stone.	
		(11) St-40129-Flat stone.	
		(12) St-40130 triangle stone.	
		(13) St-40174-Square stone.	
		(14) St-40175 Round stone.	
		(15) St-40176 Triangle stone.	
		(16) St-40177 Square stone.	
		(17) St-40180 Warding file.	
		(b) Typewriter screws.	3%
		(c) Key cups, Key rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewriter rollers.	
		(d) Ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters.	
		(e) Tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines.	
		(2) Quota licences issued for this Sub-S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(iii)/V.	
		(3) Import of main body frames will not be permitted.	
293, 295	Motor Vehicle Parts	—	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
297			
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	4%	(f) Quota licences will be issued subject to the conditions that—
			(a) At least 10% of their face value must be utilised for import of the following items:—
			(i) Process plates (other than ordinary dry plates).

SECTION IV—*contd.**PART IV—contd.*S. No. 303—*contd.*

(d) Films required by printing industry.

(b) The established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding 45% over the prices prevailing prior to 6th June 1966.

(d) Quota licences may be utilised for import of the following items to the extent indicated against each regardless of their classification :—

(a) Photographic flash bulbs upto 40%

(b) Accessories, the following upto 2½% :—

(1) Dark Room Safe Light filter.

(2) Dry mounts.

(3) Dry mounting tissues

(4) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastics or stainless steel).

(d) Quota licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white and sensitized papers based on ferro-prussiate diaz ammonium and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue prints for tracing engineering drawings.

(e) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.

305 Photographic instruments apparatus and appliances other than cinema, all sorts not otherwise specified, and parts thereof. 2%

(f) Quota licences will be valid for import of Electro-Cardiographs and spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts n.o.s.

(d) Upto 40% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of :—

(a) Exposure meters ;

(b) Range finders ;

SECTION IV—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*S. No. 305—*contd.*

- (c) Camera filters ;
- (d) Lens hoods ;
- (e) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof ;
- (f) Accumulators (dry and wet batteries for photographic electronic flash units).
- (//) Not more than 30% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of cameras other than box cameras, costing Rs. 400 or above.
- (iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.

308 (d) Watches and parts thereof

- (d) Applications from established importers for import of parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of quota of 5%.
- (//) Not more than 80% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of watch movements.

NORG.—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including case, dial and hands.

- (//) Licences will not be valid for import of gold watch cases. Licences will not also be valid for import of other watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 50 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass will not be permitted.
- (iv) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch maker's tools and eye glasses.



SECTION IV—*contd.**PART IV—contd.*

312-316 Arms and ammunition

4% (i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge cases filled or empty falling under S. No. 317 of Part IV.

(ii) Same as remarks (i) and (ii) against S.No. 317/IV.

317 Cartridge cases filled and empty.

4%

(i) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the district to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of the following or equivalent size of any make or origin :—

(a) .315 Sporting Rifles.

(b) .22 Rifles.

(c) 12 Bore DBBL Shotguns 2½" (ejector and non-ejector types).

(d) 8 mm/.315 Sporting Cartridges .

(e) .22 Bore long Rifle cartridges.

(f) 8mm/.315" Sporting Cartridges 244 grs. soft-nosed bullet.

(g) Cartridges 8 mm/.315" with 244 grs. split soft nosed bullet.

(h) Cartridges 8 mm/.315 with 200 grs. solid bullet.

(i) Cartridges .22" RF short.

(j) Cartridges .22" RF long.

(k) Cartridges .22" high velocity.

(l) Cartridges SA Ball Revolve : .380.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>		
S. No.317 — <i>contd.</i>		
		<p>(m) Cartridges .380 blank.</p> <p>(n) Cartridges .32" Revolver Long.</p> <p>(o) Cartridges .32" Revolver short.</p> <p>(p) Cartridges .32" Revolver Starter.</p> <p>(q) Cartridges .32" (7.65 mm) Pistol.</p> <p>(r) Cartridges 12 bore 2-1/2" of all shot sizes, BB, AAA, etc., LG/SG and spherical Ball.</p> <p>(s) Cartridges 12 bore 2-3/4" of all shot sizes.</p> <p>(t) Cartridges 12 bore 2" of all shot sizes.</p> <p>(u) Cartridges 16 bore.</p> <p>(v) Cartridges 20 bore.</p> <p>(w) Components such as Cartridges cases etc. in respect of ammunition items the import of which is not allowed.</p>
		<p>NOTE.—American 12 G.A. No. 00 Buck Cartridges are equivalent in size to S. G. Cartridges</p>
324 (a) Artists' brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	8%	<p>(f) Quota licences can be utilised for import of "Artists materials" specified in Appendix 20.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of sable hair brushes.</p>
		<p>(iv) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>

#### SECTION IV—*contd.*

## PART IV

- 8 Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and micro-crystalline wax.
- 17 (a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.  
(b) White Oil
- 19 Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.
- 20 Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer
22. 31 Appendix-28 List-I Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V.
- Nickel Formate
- Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide and double cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.
- Refills for fire extinguishers
- (i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
- (ii) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & B., New Delhi.
- (i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
- (a) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quotas.

## SECTION IV—contd.

1

2

3

4

## PART V—contd.

34—37 (b) Water and oil colours . 5%

(1) Quota licences can be utilised for import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20.

(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

(3) Preparations of dry colours used by Artists will only be allowed to be imported against the licences. Import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning will not be permitted.

(4) Import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes will be permitted upto 25% of the face value of the licence.

(5) Licences will not be valid for import of oil colours.

41(f)(b) Rubber contraceptives . . . 100%

(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of diaphragms only.

(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

(3) The goods covered by the licence will, on import, be subject to quality test by the Government of India.

65(1—4) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.  
(#)(f)65(1—4) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.  
(#)(f)65(1—4) Film Studio equipment . . .  
(#)(#)65(5)(f) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.  
(f)65(5)(f) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.  
(#)65(5)(f) Spares of Film Studio Equipment.  
(#)

(i) Detailed policy of these items is given in Appendix 31.

(ii) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.

(iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

## SECTION IV—contd.

## PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
65(5)	(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	2½%	Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of refrigeration and air-conditioning machinery mentioned in Appendix 35. However, quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of imported compressors other than crank case, casting, air conditioning and refrigeration controls viz., Thermostats, Filters, driers, LP and HP cutout, and expansion valve upto 2½% of the face value of the licence.
65(5)	(i)(a) Spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4) (vii)(b)/V.	15%	(1) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part I will be allowed within face value limits indicated against them.  (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.  (3) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 20% from U.S.A. under U.S. AID. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (2) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.  (4) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of earth-moving machinery mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part II.
65(5)	(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4) (vii)(a) and (b)/V.	20%	(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.  (2) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within face value limits prescribed therein.  (3) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.

## SECTION IV—contd.

## PART V—contd.

## 65 (5) (iii)—contd.

- (4) Licences issued for this sub-S. No. will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than  $1/4$  H.P.,  $1/4$  H.P., or more than  $1/4$  H.P. falling under S. No. 65 (6)(a) (iii)/V.
- (5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

67 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in S. No. 67 (1)/V, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule

100%

(i) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super-casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.

(ii) Import of bleached Cotton mole skin in rolls in width of 30", 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 32", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this sub-serial No.

(iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

68 (a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth Processing machines, viz., printing sanforizing etc

60%

(i) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

(ii) Quota licence will not be valid for import of rubber blankets of cloth processing machines, namely printing, sanforizing etc.

70 (a) Parts of lifts

30% on imports of parts or 5% on imports of complete lifts.

(i) Quota licences will be valid for the import of the following parts of haulage machinery only :—

(i) Worm Gear Reduction unit.

(ii) Driving Shaft.

(iii) Driving shaft drawn for drum drive.

(iv) Base plate for the complete driving machine.

## SECTION IV—contd.

I

2

3

4

## PART V—contd.

## S. No. 70(H)—contd.

- |  |     |  |
|--|-----|--|
| <p>74 (a) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.</p> | 30% | <p>(v) Extreme Bearing Stand.</p> <p>(vi) Electro-magnetic Brake complete.</p> <p>(vii) Diverting Sheave.</p> <p>(viii) Overhead Sheave.</p> <p>(ix) Over speed governors.</p> <p>(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(1) This S. No. also covers spares for tractors falling under S. No. 65(1-4)(vi)(a)/V.</p> <p>(2) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part I will be permitted upto the face value limits indicated against them.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II.</p> <p>(4) Import of ball and roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts.</p> <p>(5) Import of discs other than plain discs mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II and coupler, scalloped, cut-away discs will be allowed upto 5% of the face value of quota licence.</p> <p>(6) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(7) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 50% from U.S.A. under U.S. AID. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (6) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.</p> <p>(8) Parts of Hydraulic Lifts which form an integral built up mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors.</p> |
|--|-----|--|

SECTION IV—*contd.*PART V—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
74 (vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	5%	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.	
78 (i) Hearing Aids and parts thereof.	15%	<p>(1) The import of the following items will be permitted within the face value restrictions indicated against them :—</p> <p>(i) Hearing Aid Battery Rechargers exclusively meant for charging hearing aid batteries upto 20%.</p> <p>(ii) Spare parts of hearing aids upto 50%.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>	
79 X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.		<p>(1) Quota licences will be granted to established importers at 40% of their quota certificates already issued or in relation to 40% of their past imports during 1967-68 whichever is favourable.</p> <p>(2) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of permissible type of X-Ray equipment.</p> <p>(3) Quota licences will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 36.</p> <p>(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(5) Additional licences will be issued to established importer from U.S.A. under U.S. AID at 50% of their quota certificates already issued or in relation to 50% of their past imports during 1967-68, whichever is favourable. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (4) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.</p>	



## SECTION IV—contd.

## PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
92 (c)	Weighing machines and parts thereof.	2½%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines only.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines:—</p> <p>(i) Beam scale (up to a maximum of 72" size).</p> <p>(ii) Weigh bridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 100 tons capacity.</p> <p>(iii) Platform scales (up to a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel Yard or dial type excluding persons and difference weigher.)</p> <p>(iv) Portable Platform scales (Dial typed).</p> <p>(v) Cart Weighbridges and Dormants (Dial type).</p> <p>(vi) Steelyard Road, Rail and Tram weighbridges.</p> <p>(vii) Road, Rail and Tram</p> <p>(viii) Road, Rail and Tram weighbridges (Dial-Indicating type).</p> <p>(ix) Road, Rail and Tram Weighbridges (Dial-Recorder type).</p> <p>(x) Combined Rail Weighbridges (Dial-Indicating type).</p> <p>(xi) Steelyard Combined Railway bridges.</p> <p>(xii) Combined Rail Weighbridges (Dial-Recorder type).</p> <p>(xiii) Self-indicating counter scales.</p> <p>(xiv) Platform Scales (Bench Dial type).</p> <p>(xv) Pre-determined portable weighers.</p> <p>(xvi) Semi Self Indicating counter scale (1 Kg., 2 Kgs &amp; 10 Kgs.)</p>

## SECTION IV—contd.

## PART V—contd.

1	2	3	4
S. No. 92 (c)—Contd.			(xvi) Counting Scales (5 Kgs. 20Kgs). (xvii) Milk weighers. (xviii) Steelyard Portable Weigher (120 Kgs.) (xix) Personal Weigher. (xx) Railway Tippler Wagon Weighbridges. (xxi) Automatic Gross Weigher. (xxii) Baggage Weigher.
92 (m) Micro Ear drum hearing aids	8 %		Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchange ability of quota licences.
92 (n) Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc.—Others.	20%		(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 to this book.  (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchange ability of quota licences.
<p><i>Note.</i>—Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the import of spare parts of these instruments etc. but classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. Schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is less.</p>			
93—94 (d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	7½ %		(1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.  (2) Licences granted for this Sub S. No. will also be valid for import of Laboratoryware made of silica or Quartz.

## SECTION IV—contd.

## PART V—contd

S. No. 93—94(d)—contd

- | 2   | 3   | 4   |
|---|-----|---|
|   |     | <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V</p>   |
| (e) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipments and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass. | 15% | <p>(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-Item will not be valid for items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Artificial Human eyes made of plastic materials.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.</p> |
| (f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.             | 10% | <p>(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-Item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.</p>   |
| (j) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.   | 45% | <p>(1) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 7.</p> <p>(2) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated against each :</p> <p>(i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.</p>  |

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

**PART V—*concl.***S. No. 93-94(j)—*contd.*

(ii) Acrylic Plastic 10%  
moulding powder and  
granules for teeth.

(iii) Metal piercing saws 10%  
square for vulcanite or  
acrylic work and flat for  
metal work.

(3) Quota licences will not be  
valid for import of dental  
chairs.

(4) Please see Annexure to this Section  
regarding interchangeability of  
quota licences.

N.B.—Licences will also be valid  
for the import of spare  
parts of instruments, appa-  
ratus and appliances falling  
under these S. Nos. subject  
to the condition that the  
import of these instruments  
etc., but classified elsewhere  
in the I.T.C. schedule shall  
not exceed 10% of the face  
value of licences or Rs.  
500/- whichever is less.

113 Stereo flings . . . . 50%

Please see Annexure to this Sec-  
tion regarding interchangeability  
of quota licences.

**PART VI**

Machine tools . . . .

(i) Detailed licensing policy is  
given in Appendix II.

(ii) Please see Annexure to  
this Section regarding  
interchangeability of quota  
licences.

## ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV

**ITEMS (GROUPWISE) LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS WITH  
PROVISIONS FOR INTERCHANGEABILITY DURING THE PERIOD  
APRIL 1970—MARCH 1971**

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.	Description	Remarks
<b>GROUP I—Spare parts of machinery other than textile machinery, printing machinery and cinema machinery, add Garage tools.</b>		
29/II . . . .	Parts of Road rollers.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
30(f)(iii)/II . . . .	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines—Others.	
32 (e)/II . . . .	Parts of motors.	
32 (h)/II . . . .	Parts of generators.	
36 (5)/II . . . .	Parts of jute, hemp, tea machinery, etc.	
275 (b)/IV . . . .	Garage tools.	
65 (5)(ii)(a)/V . . . .	Spare parts of machinery falling under S.No. 65(1—4)(vii) (b)/V.	
65(5)(iii) /V . . . .	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4)(vii) (a) and (b)/V.	
70 (ii)/V . . . .	Parts of lifts.	
74 (iii)/V . . . .	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	
74 (vi)/V . . . .	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery	
Part VI . . . .	Spares of permissible machine tools.	
<b>GROUP II—Spare parts of Textile Machinery.</b>		
4 (5)/III . . . .	Components parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
5 (2)/III . . . .	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5 (1)/III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	

## ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV—contd.

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
<b>GROUP III—Cinema machinery and spares and Studio electric and projector bulbs and Carbons.</b>		
38-A(c)/II	Studio electric and projector bulbs.	Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of quota certificates issued for each item.
46 (b)/II	Carbons.	
65 (1-4) (ii) (I)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	
65 (1-4) (ii) (ii) /V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65 (1-4) (ii) (iii) /V	Film studio equipment	
65 (5) (i) (I)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above	
65 (5)(I)(ii)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(5)(I) (III)/V	Spare parts of film studio equipment	
<b>GROUP IV—Items Required for Newspaper Establishments</b>		
67 (2)/V	Spare parts of printing machinery.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
68 (a)/V	Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines viz. printing, sanforizing etc.	
115/V	Stereo flongs.	
<b>GROUP V—Instrument, Apparatus and Appliances etc.</b>		
79/V	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
92(n)/V	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule—Others.	
93-94 (d)/V	Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	

ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
93-94 (e)/V . . .	Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	}
93-94(f)/V . . .	Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	
93-94(g)/V . . .	Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	

**GROUP VI—Drugs and medicines and rubber contraceptives.**

87/IV . . .	Drugs and medicines, containing spirit	} Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods permitted against quota licences for general drugs and medicines, and diaphragms.
109/IV . . .	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	
41(4)(b)/V . . .	Rubber contraceptives (Diaphragms only)	

**GROUP VII—Chemical**

22, 31/V (Appendix 28—List I items)	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V of Appendix 28.	} Although quota licences will be granted separately for these items, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any or all these items.
	Nickel Formate	
	Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide and double Cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Carbonate etc.	
	Refills for fire extinguishers.	

**GROUP VIII—Photographic Goods and Photographic Instruments**

303/IV	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	} Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
305/IV	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	

## ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV—concl'd.

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
<b>GROUP IX—Consumer Goods</b>		
46-A(c)/II	Hearing aid batteries.	} Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
78 (i)/V	Hearing aids and parts thereof.	
92(m)/V	Micro cardrum hearing aids.	
83/IV . . .	Wines.	} Although quota licence will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these Serial Number. (except Gin.)
84/IV . . .	Brandy, gin and whisky.	
324 (a)/IV . . .	Artists brushes including hog's hair brushes.	} Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
34-3 (b)/V . . .	Water and oil colours.	



## **SECTION V**

### **Appendices**



## APPENDIX I

(Section I—Para 1)

*List of Priority Industries***Industries engaged in the manufacture of:—**

1. Motorcycles.
2. Scooters.
3. Bicycles and Bicycle Parts.
4. Mopeds.
5. Agricultural Tractors.
6. Agricultural machinery and implements.
7. Pumps.
8. Fertilizers.
9. Pesticides.
10. Basic metal—iron and steel, copper, aluminium, zinc and lead.
11. Industrial and mining machinery.
12. Iron and steel castings, forgings, pipes and structures.
13. Internal Combustion Engines.
14. Machine tools and accessories.
15. Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.
16. Small tools including cutting tools, power tools and other workshop tools.
17. Coated and bonded abrasives and polishing wheels.
18. Industrial furnaces.
19. Welding electrodes.
20. Ball and roller bearings.
21. Transformers, switchgears, motors, generators power capacitors, rectifiers, relays and electric stamping.
22. Electrical cables and wires.
23. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
24. Electronic components.
25. Construction and earth moving equipment.
26. Cranes and hoist blocks.
27. Industrial fasteners.
28. Wire ropes.
29. Scientific and industrial instruments.
30. Cement.

---

**APPENDIX 1—concl'd.**

31. Organic and inorganic heavy chemicals including lead oxides, White Lead, Zinc oxide and Titanium Dioxide.
32. Fine chemicals.
33. Pulp, paper and newsprint.
34. Synthetic rubber.
35. Tyres and tubes.
36. Industrial explosives.
37. Industrial gases.
38. Drugs.
39. Medical and surgical equipment and appliances.
40. Electro-medical and X-Ray equipment.
41. Refractories, fire bricks and insulators.
42. Commercial vehicles including jeeps and three wheelers.
43. Automobile ancillaries.
44. Trawlers, dredgers and fishing boats.
45. Leather and leather goods.
46. Optical and laboratory glass and glass wool.
47. Jute textiles.
48. Tea.
49. Coffee.
50. Canned and preserved fish.
51. Sanitary cans.
52. Paints and varnishes and enamels.
53. Man-made fibres.
54. Matches.
55. Telecommunication equipment.
56. Wagons.
57. Industrial refrigeration equipment.
58. Sugar.
59. Cotton textiles.

## APPENDIX 2

(Section I—Para 16)

*Statement showing consumption of imported raw materials and components, production and unutilised value of licences*

1. Name of the Unit-----
2. End product manufactured-----
3. C.I.F. value of imported raw materials and components (excluding spare parts) consumed by the unit during the period from----- to-----
4. Book value of production turned out by the unit during the period from----- to-----
5. Particulars of import licences for raw materials and components with unutilised balance :

No. and date of licence	Date upto which valid including re-validation, if any, granted	Source of financing	Total C.I.F. value of licence	Balance C.I.F. value available on customs copy of the licence on.....	C.I.F. value out of Col. 5 for which letter of credit has been opened	Unutilised C.I.F. value (difference between the value in Col. 5 and 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

6. Particulars of actual imports of raw materials and components, during the period from----- to-----

S. No.	No. and date of import licence or Release order	C.I.F. value of raw material components imported (or procured against release order).
1	2	3

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence issued on the basis of this information will be liable to cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading

Signature of applicant

Date.....

Full Address.....

## APPENDIX 2—concl'd.

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in this statement is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the following records :—

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

Date.....

Signature and seal of Chartered  
Accountant/Cost Accountant or  
Sponsoring authority in the  
case of small scale units).

Full Address .....

**NOTES** :—(1) Only those import licences should be entered under para. 5 of this statement, which pertain to raw materials and components, issued to the applicant under the Actual Users' policy and are still valid including the revalidation, if any, granted. If the applicant has surrendered any licence, it should also be entered if it has not expired.

- (2) The unutilised value to be entered in Col. 7 under para. 5 above will be the balance C.I.F. value available on the Customs copy of the licence, reduced by the amount for which firm commitment has been made by opening letter of credit.
- (3) The consumption of imported raw materials/components and particulars of licences to be shown in this statement will be in respect of those items for which import licences are issued to the applicant by the I.T.C. authorities. Similar information in regard to items for which import applications are required to be made to the Iron and Steel control licensing authorities should be shown in a separate statement to be submitted to such authorities (The units engaged in IDA industries should include information in regard to iron and steel items also in the applications submitted to I.T.C. authorities).
- (4) The information in regard to actual imports to be given under para 6 of the statement, should be with respect to the imports effected against any import licence issued to the applicant including licences obtained under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

## APPENDIX 3

**List of spare parts, the import of which will be allowed against actual users licences for spare parts upto the prescribed limits as provided in paragraphs 4, 5 and 35 of Section I of this Red Book.**

S. No.	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items												
1.	17(iii)/I . . .	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.												
2.	22/I . . .	(i) Machine screws and set screws. (ii) High tensile and alloy steel bolts, nuts and studs.												
3.	38-A/I . . .	Industrial roller chains including automobile timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex Duplex and Triplex of non-permissible sizes as indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II.												
4.	41(iii)/I . . .	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.												
5.	46(d)/I . . .	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.												
6.	57/I . . .	(i) Coil springs of Iron & Steel for motor vehicles. (ii) Leaf/Laminated spring assembly for motor vehicles (iii) Coil springs of non-ferrous metals. (iv) Leaves for laminated springs of iron and steel.												
7.	9(c)(i)/II . . .	Grinding media steel balls.												
8.	9(g)/II . . .	Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :— <table><tr><th>Diameter</th><th>Length</th></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm to 1.6 mm (.0582" to .0629")</td><td>8.8 mm to 12 mm (.346" to .472")</td></tr><tr><td>1.90 mm to 2.54 mm (.0748" to .1")</td><td>8.8 mm to 20.06 mm (.346" to .789")</td></tr><tr><td>2.90 mm to 3.22 mm (.1141" to .1267")</td><td>9.0 mm to 32.80 mm (.354" to 1.279")</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm to 4.90 mm (.1811" to .1929")</td><td>24mm to 23.5 mm (.944" to 1.397")</td></tr><tr><td>5.40 mm to 5.60 mm (.2126" to .2204")</td><td>18 mm to 32 mm (.708" to 1.259")</td></tr></table>	Diameter	Length	1.48 mm to 1.6 mm (.0582" to .0629")	8.8 mm to 12 mm (.346" to .472")	1.90 mm to 2.54 mm (.0748" to .1")	8.8 mm to 20.06 mm (.346" to .789")	2.90 mm to 3.22 mm (.1141" to .1267")	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm (.354" to 1.279")	4.60 mm to 4.90 mm (.1811" to .1929")	24mm to 23.5 mm (.944" to 1.397")	5.40 mm to 5.60 mm (.2126" to .2204")	18 mm to 32 mm (.708" to 1.259")
Diameter	Length													
1.48 mm to 1.6 mm (.0582" to .0629")	8.8 mm to 12 mm (.346" to .472")													
1.90 mm to 2.54 mm (.0748" to .1")	8.8 mm to 20.06 mm (.346" to .789")													
2.90 mm to 3.22 mm (.1141" to .1267")	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm (.354" to 1.279")													
4.60 mm to 4.90 mm (.1811" to .1929")	24mm to 23.5 mm (.944" to 1.397")													
5.40 mm to 5.60 mm (.2126" to .2204")	18 mm to 32 mm (.708" to 1.259")													
9.	16(b)/II . . .	Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating bushes and bearings/ (popularly known as Oilite Bushes).												
10.	19/II . . .	Ball roller tapered bearings and Needle roller bearings/ Needle roller bushes banned for import in Appendix 14.												
11.	20/II . . .	Small tools specified in Appendix 15.												

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

S. No.	S. No. and Part. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items
12.	24(a)(i)/II . . .	Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.
13.	24(b)/II . . .	Grinding wheels and segments.
14.	28/II . . .	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners.
15.	33/II . . .	Pneumatic plant consisting of Prime Movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof, and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensable under Appendix II to this Red Book and Down—the hole Bits.
16.	33-B/II . . .	Air compressors and parts thereof.
17.	34/II . . .	Power driven pumps (excluding trailer pumps) and oil well drilling and crude oil pumps.
18.	39(a)/II . . .	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltsmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing, recording Volt meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instruments Transformers.
19.	39(b)(i)/II . . .	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coils and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentialmeters, Time switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standards Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
20.	39(iii)/II . . .	Thermocouples and pyrometers.
21.	42(a)/II . . .	Power and distribution transformers of rating upto 20,000 KVA and 132 KV on the H.T. side and parts thereof.
22.	42(b)(i)/II . . .	Lightning arrestors of below 220 KV
23.	42(b)(iv)/II . . .	(1) Power line carrier equipment and parts thereof such as (i) carrier equipments, (ii) Wave traps, (iii) Matching units. (2) Power line carrier-set and associated amplifier with filter.
24.	42(d)/II . . .	(1) Power and Distribution Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42(a)/II and parts and accessories of all types of transformers falling under S. No. 42(a)/II and 42(d)/II, e.g., oil coolers, radiators, buchholz relays, etc. (2) Measuring transformers with metering devices.
25.	42(e)/II . . .	Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuses units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.



## APPENDIX 3—contd.

S. No.	S.No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Items
26.	42(f)/II . . .	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicals and 'panels' incorporating these.
27.	42(g)/II . . .	Air and oil circuit breakers, minimum oil and air blast circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 220 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these and parts thereof.*
28.	42(h)(i)/II	Power capacitors of 33 K. V. and below.
	42(h)(ii)/II . . .	HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 amp. and below.
29.	46/II, 290/IV and 64(5)(i)/V .	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume Controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.
30.	65(5)(iii)/V .	Leather shaving blades.
31.	63(5)(iii) & 92(n)/V .	All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of all types of mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distances reading (both indicating, recording and controlling).
32.	„ „ . . .	Magnets.
33.	„ . . .	Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
34.	„ [ . . .	Epidiascope viewers.
35.	„ ' . . .	Parts of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed parts.
36.	„ . . .	Drought Gauge—indicating and recording.
37.	„ . . .	Resistance Thermometers—indicating, recording and integrating.
38.	„ . . .	Flow meters (manometric indicating, recording and integrating).
39.	„ ' . . .	Flow meters—electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating.
40.	„ ' . . .	Flow meters—ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating.
41.	„ . . .	Flow meters—open channel indicating, recording and integrating.
42.	„ . . .	CO <sub>2</sub> Analysers, indicating and recording.
43.	„ . . .	Differential Pressure Transmitters—pneumatic.
44.	„ . . .	Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording.

S. S. No. and Part of the No. I.T.C. Schedule	Items
45. 65 (5)(iii) & 92(n)/V	Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating recording and controlling.
46. „ . . .	Level Meters, indicating, recording and controlling.
47. „ . . .	Pressure Recorders.
48. „ . . .	Temperature Recorders.
49. „ . . .	Gas meters.
50. „ . . .	Binocular prism.
51. „ . . .	Compass prismatic liquid.
52. „ . . .	Monocular.
53. „ . . .	Circular Bubble 5/8".
54. 65 (iv)/V	Industrial knives.
55. 7-V	Amplifiers.
56. „ . . .	Rectifiers.
57. 92 (k)/V	Pressure gauges.
58. VI	Machine Tools Accessories:
	(i) Lathe chucks.
	(a) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.
	(b) Self-centering scroll upto 12" dia.
	(ii) Drill chucks.
	(iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
	(iv) Machine Vices, Plan upto 8" jaw.
	(v) Drill Sleeves.
	(vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
	(vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
	(viii) Tool post grinder.
	(ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
	(ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
	(x) Quick change drill chucks.
	(xi) Dividing Head.
	(xii) Jigs and Fixtures.
	(xiii) Jigs and Fixtures.
	(xiv) Rotary table for milling machines.
	(xv) Relieving attachments.
	(xv) Tapping attachment.
	(xvi) Clutches.
	(xvii) Copy turning attachments for lathes.
59. „ . . .	Spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

NOTE:—The spare parts which are not included in this Appendix and the import of which is otherwise banned, will not be allowed.

## APPENDIX 4

A.—LIST OF ITEMS IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF DIESEL ENGINES/MARINE TYPE DIESEL ENGINES (S. No. 30(f)(ii)/II) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARE PARTS FOR DIESEL ENGINES/MARINE TYPE DIESEL ENGINES OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

1. Cylinder liners . . . . .
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof.
4. Bi-metal Bearings, including bi-metal or non-ferrous bushes and Washers but excluding ball, roller or tapered bearings, as covered under Appendix-14.
5. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
6. Water pumps and components thereof.
7. Timing gears. . . . .
8. Crankshafts, Camshafts, connecting rods.
9. Starter motor and parts thereof .
10. Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air Fuel or lubricating oil.
11. Glow plug, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.
12. Dynamo pulleys . . . . .
13. Gaskets.
14. Oil seals and greases, retainers . . .
15. Flywheel ring gear . . . . .
16. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II.
17. Thrust washers . . . . .
18. Bolts, nuts, studs, and screws. . .
19. Voltage regulator . . . . .

Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 20% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 9, import of any individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 10 to 19, import of any individual item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

B.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF PETROL, GAS AND KEROSENE ENGINES (S. No. 31 (b)/II) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARES FOR PETROL, GAS AND KEROSENE ENGINES OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

1. Cylinder liners . . . . .
2. Piston assemblies and parts thereof. . . . .
3. Bi-metal bearings, including bi-metal or non-ferrous bushes and washers but excluding Ball, roller or tapered bearings, as covered under Appendix-14
4. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
5. Water pumps and components thereof . . . . .
6. Carburettors and parts thereof
7. Timing gears . . . . .
8. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods.
9. Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.
10. Carbon brushes all sorts . . . . .
11. Ignition coils and parts thereof . . . . .
12. Dynamo pulleys . . . . .
13. Fuel pump kits . . . . .
14. Distributors and parts thereof . . . . .
15. Generator/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof.
16. Starter motor and parts thereof . . . . .
17. Gaskets . . . . .
18. Oil seals and grease retainers . . . . .
19. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38-A/1 in Section II.
20. Bolts, nuts, studs, and screws.

Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 20% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 9 to 20, import will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 21% of the face value of quota licence within the overall limit of 20%, subject to the condition that import of any individual item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence.

## APPENDIX 4—contd.

C.—LIST OF ITEMS, IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF EARTHMOVING MACHINERY FALLING UNDER S. No. 65(1-4)(ii).  
(a & b)/V.

## PART I

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves . . .
2. Brake drums . . .
3. Wheels and rims and parts thereof . . .
4. Engine timing Gears and sprockets . . .
5. Cylinder liners . . .
6. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.
7. Piston assemblies and parts thereof . . .
8. Bi-metal Bearings, including Bi-metal or non-ferrous bushes and washers but excluding ball, roller or tapered bearings, as covered under Appendix-14.
9. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
10. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof
11. Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.
12. Brake parts . . .
13. Water pumps and components thereof
14. Clutch assembly and parts thereof
15. Parts of Tipping gears. . .
16. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof.
17. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.
18. Malleable iron brackets and shackles . . .
19. Oil seals and grease retainers . . .
20. Fuel pump kit . . .
21. Starter motor and parts thereof . . .
22. Generators/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof.
23. Flywheel Ring Gear . . .
24. King Pin . . .
25. Hose pipes with or without end fitting (including Brake hose).

Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 40% of the face value of quota licences subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 26, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 27 to 30, import of any individual item should not exceed 2% of the face value of licence.
- (iii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 31 to 48, import of any individual item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.**List C—Part I—concl'd.*

26. Permissible types of garage tools.
27. Radiator Assembly.
28. Clutch facings in any form.
29. Radiator hose, circlips, star washers and spring washers.
30. Spare parts of dumpers . . . .
31. Ball bearings and taper and straight roller bearing other than those mentioned in Appendix 14.
32. Gaskets.
33. Brake linings in any form.
34. Fan belts whose outer width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.
35. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and extension thereof.
36. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes above 2" pitch.
37. Carburettors, Carburettor kits and parts thereof.
38. Carbon brushes all sorts.
39. Voltage regulators.
40. Glow plugs, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.
41. Dynamo pulleys.
42. Steering wheels.
43. Bolts, nuts, studs, washers and screws.
44. Instruments and parts thereof . . . .
45. Hand Brake Cables . . . .
46. Flashers/Dippers/Ignition Switches .
47. Head Lamps . . . .
48. Tipping Gears. . . .

## APPENDIX 4—contd.

List of items, import of which will not be valid against licences for Spare parts of earth-moving machinery falling under S. No.65(1-4) (vii) (a & b)/V.

*List C—Part II*

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Filter elements for air, fuel and oil.
26. Hub caps.
27. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
28. Battery carriers.
29. Spare wheel carriers.
30. Under carriage parts except seals, thrust washers, high pressure grease fittings for carrier rollers.
31. Tyre Tube valves and parts thereof interchangeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.

## APPENDIX 4—contd.

D.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS AND FOR TRACTOR DRAWN AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS (S. NO. 74 (iii)/V) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARES OF TRACTORS OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

## PART—I

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves . . . }
2. Brake drums . . . . . }
3. Wheels and rims and parts thereof . . . }
4. Engine Timing Gears and sprockets . . . }
5. Cylinder liners . . . . . }
6. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof . . . }
7. Piston assemblies and Parts thereof . . . }
8. Bimetal bearings; including bi-metal or non-ferrous bushes and washers but excluding ball, roller or tapered bearings as covered under Appendix-14. . . }
9. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, valve springs, valve seat inserts . . . }
10. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof . . . }
11. Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof . . . }
12. Brake parts . . . . . }
13. Water pumps and components thereof . . . }
14. Clutch assembly and parts thereof . . . }
15. Parts of tipping gear . . . . . }
16. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof . . . }
17. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates . . . }
18. Malleable iron brackets and shackles . . . }
19. Oil seals and grease retainers . . . }
20. Fuel pump kit. . . . . }
21. Starter motor and parts thereof . . . }
22. Generators/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof . . . }

Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 2½% of the face value of quota licences subject to the following conditions :-

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 27, import of any individual item should not exceed 2½% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 28 to 30, import of any individual item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence.
- (iii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 31 to 46, import of any individual item should not exceed ½% of the face value of licence.



APPENDIX 4—*contd.**List D—Part I—concl'd.*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 23. Flywheel Ring Gear . . . . .   |  |
| 24. King Pin . . . . .   |  |
| 25. Shafts. . . . .  |  |
| 26. Hose pipes with or without end fitting<br>(including Brake hose).  |  |
| 27. Permissible types of garage tools .  |  |
| 28. Radiator Assembly. . . . .   |  |
| 29. Clutch facings in any form .   |  |
| 30. Radiator hose, circlips, star washers<br>and spring washers. .   |  |
| 31. Ball bearings and taper and straight roller<br>bearings other than those men-<br>tioned in Appendix 14.  |  |
| 32. Gaskets . . . . .  |  |
| 33. Brake linings in any form . .  |  |
| 34. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e., on<br>the inner diameter) is more than<br>0.250 inch and parts thereof.  |  |
| 35. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and<br>extension thereof.   |  |
| 36. Roller chains including Engine timing<br>chains/Driving chains and transmis-<br>sion chains—Simplex, Duplex and<br>Triplex of sizes above 2" pitch . |  |
| 37. Carburettors, Carburettor kits and parts<br>thereof.   |  |
| 38. Carbon brushes all sorts . . .   |  |
| 39. Voltage regulators . . . . .   |  |
| 40. Glow plugs, glow resistors, glow switch-<br>es and glow controllers.   |  |
| 41. Dynamo pulleys . . . . .   |  |
| 42. Steering wheels . . . . .  |  |
| 43. Bolts, nuts, studs, washers and screws .   |  |
| 44. Instruments and parts thereof . .  |  |
| 45. Hand Brake Cables] . . . . .   |  |
| 46. Tipping Gears . . . . .  |  |

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

List of items the import of which will not be allowed against the licences for Spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements (S. No. 74 (iii) /V).

*List D—Part II*

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Filter elements for air, fuel and oil.
26. Head lamps.

APPENDIX 4—*concl'd.*

27. Flashers/Dippers/Ignition switches.
28. Hub caps.
29. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
30. Battery carriers.
31. Spare wheel carriers.
32. Under carriage parts, except seals, thrust washers, high pressure, grease fittings for carrier rollers.
33. High carbon steel plain Discs of sizes 16" to 26".
34. Tyre tube valves and parts thereof interchangeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.

## APPENDIX 5

*List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against licences for S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V and S. No. 92(n)/V.*

1. Bottle sprayers.
2. Hand magnifiers and self illuminating block magnifiers of any size.
3. Punching machines.
4. Washing machines non-electrical.
5. Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
6. Clock work mechanism belts.
7. Box wood rules.
8. Door closers.
9. Magic lanterns.
10. Epidiascopes viewers.
11. Reel and Hose with coupling.
12. All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distance reading (both indicating, recording and controlling).
13. Hand numbering machines.
14. Fog signals.
15. Magnetic catches.
16. Hot and cold vulcanising patches.
17. Magnets except ceramic and sinterns.
18. Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components.
19. Pressure Gauge-indicating and recording.
20. Drought Gauge-indicating and recording.
21. Thermocouples—base metal and rare metal.
22. Pyrometers-indicating, recording and controlling.
23. Resistance Thermometers—indicating recording and integrating.
24. Flow meters (manometric indicating, recording and integrating).

APPENDIX 5—*concl'd.*

25. Flow meters-electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating.
26. Flow meters-ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating.
27. Flow Meters-Open channel indicating, recording and integrating.
28. CO<sub>2</sub> Analysers, indicating and recording.
29. Differential Pressure Transmitters-pneumatic.
30. Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording.
31. Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating, recording and controlling.
32. Level Meters, indicating, recording and controlling.
33. Pressure Recorders.
34. Temperature Recorders.
35. Gas meters.
36. Binos Prism.
37. Compass Prismotic Liquid.
38. Monocular.
39. Circular Bubble 5/8".

## APPENDIX 6

*List of items the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for S. Nos. 93-94 (d), 93-94 (e) and 93-94 (f) of Part V*

- (1) Syringes more than 1 ml. capacity and less than 50 ml. capacity.
- (2) Surgical Rubber Gloves and Finger Stolls.
- (3) Ordinary burettes with or without single stop cock.
- (4) Ordinary Volumetric single mark bulb—pippets or graduated pippets and specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade (B) or below.
- (5) All surgical Rubber goods except the following:—

Balloon Catheters.

Coude and Bicude Catheters.

G. E. Catheters, Bougies.

Treman Catheters.

Ureter Catheters.

Empyema Tubes.

Double Luman Tubes and Catheters, including the following:—

(a) Miller Abboult's Tube.

(b) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Balloons.

(c) Sengstaken Tri-lu-men Cesophageal Tubes.

(d) Combined Krenty 5 Lumen Cesophageal Tubes.

Kelly's pads.

Rubber Parts for Iron lungs.

Re-breathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus viz., Bags and corrugated tubes.

Rubber Tracheal Tubes.

Latex rubber tubing for heam tocytometer pipettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.

Sphygmomanometer spare parts made of rubber.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following:—

- (i) Levin's Tubes.
- (ii) Ryall's Tubes.
- (iii) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).
- (iv) Kehr's Gall Bladder drainage tubes.
- (v) Colostomy auls Tubes (Penrose Tubes).
- (vi) Intratracheal tubes (Magillies tubes).

De Pezzer's Catheters.

Malecott's Catheters.

Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters.

Cardiac Catheters both plain & balloon.

Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.

Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.

Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers.

Johnson's Stone Dislodgers.

Metras Catheters.

Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies.

Heostomy and Colostomy.

Bags and Appliances.

Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.

- (6) Laboratory glassware including scientific glasswares like pipettes for general uses, Glass joints, Beakers, Flasks laboratory and special glass etc.
- (7) Hypodormic needles.
- (8) Surgical Adhesive Tapes.
- (9) Plaster of Paris Bandages.
- (10) Elastic Adhesive Bandages.
- (11) Cotton crepe bandages.
- (12) Surgical Operating Tables.
- (13) Invalids' Chairs.
- (14) Fowler Beds.
- (15) Sterilisers.
- (16) Incubators.

---

**APPENDIX 6—concl'd.**

---

- (17) Suction Apparatus.
- (18) Magnets except Ceramic and Sintern.
- (19) Stethoscope.
- (20) Rotary Microtomes.
- (21) Freezing Microtomes.
- (22) Roching Microtomes.
- (23) Automatic Tissue Processor.
- (24) Clinical centrifuges except Refrigerator and special type centrifuges.
- (25) Medico centrifuges, clinical centrifuges, universal centrifuges, except the vacuum and ultra centrifuges of 30 PM.
- (26) Sphygmomanometer mercurical for measuring human blood pressure.



## APPENDIX 7

[Section IV—S. Nos. 93-94 (j)/V]

*List of Dental goods the import of which may be allowed against licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V—list of*

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.

Absorbent paper points.

Acrylic plastic moulding powder, granules and liquid (methyl methacrylate) for teeth (upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).

Adapter for Flexible Arms.

Amalgam Carriers.

Amalgam Instruments.

Articulators.

Articulating Paper.

Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.

Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.

Bite Gauge.

Black's Instruments.

Blenders for acrylic materials.

Blow Pipes.

Blocks Soldering.

Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.

Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others.

Bowls Cuspidor.

Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.

Broaches, barbed and plain.

Burnishers, Engine.

Burnishers, Hand

Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond, etc.

Cable Arms for dental engine—all types.

Cartridge syringes and nozzles (Dental).

Casting Alloys-non-precious for Dental Castings.

Casting machine and accessories.

Casting Investment.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

- Caps, Pulp.
- Carvers.
- Cavitron.
- Cement—Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.
- Celumat.
- Celluloid Strips.
- Chisels, Bone Operating.
- Chisels, Enamel.
- Clamps, Cotton-Roll.
- Clamps, Matrix.
- Clamps, Rubber-Dam.
- Ciasps, Stainless Steel.
- Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.
- Cleaners Pulp Canal.
- Contouring Instruments.
- Copper Bands and Aluminium Bands.
- Colloid Elastic.
- Cotton Rolls.
- Crowns and Forms.
- Crown Slitter.
- Cups, Rubber polishing.
- Curettes.
- Diamond Points.
- Dental Floss.
- Denture materials other than acrylics or plastic materials.
- Dental Electric Engine.
- Discs, Polishing Paper.
- Discs, Shield.
- Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.
- Drills for Dental Electric Engine for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and the laboratory work of larger sizes.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Dulpex Spring Connection.  
Duplit Duplicating Material.  
Electric Acrylizers.  
Electric Amalgamators.  
Electric furnaces, Dental.  
Electric Pulp Tester.  
Electric Tooth Brushes.  
Elevators.  
Embedding Compound Investment.  
Excavators.  
Explorers (Probes).  
Facers, Engine Root.  
Felt Cones.  
Felt Wheels.  
Flux, Soldering.  
Foil Carriers.  
Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.  
Forceps, Extracting.  
Forceps, Rongeur.  
Frame, Piercing Saw.  
Fusible Metal Outfit.  
Fusing Porcelain.  
Gags.  
Glaze for Porcelain finishing.  
Gold Casting and solder—upto 5% of the face value of quota licence.  
Gutta Percha.  
Hand Pieces and Parts.  
Handles, Cone Socket.  
Hand pieces, angle pieces, etc.  
Holders, Broach.  
Holders for Burs.  
Holders, Nerve Instrument.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Holdings, Rubber-Dam.

Holdings, Sponage.

Hygienators.

Impression Paste—Rubber based only.

Impression Trays.

Instruments, Hand—stainless steel, chromium plated, nickel plated for use by dentists only.

Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.

Investments, material.

Lamps, mouth.

Mallets, all sorts.

Mallet Points.

Mandrels.

Matrices.

Metal Piercing Saws.

Square for vulcanite or acrylic work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Flat for metal work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 5; 6.

Piercing saw frame to hold the above.

Metal separating saws made in two diameters 9/16 and 3/4 inch  
Nos. 5 and 6.

Metals Air Chamber and Mellottee.

Mirror Handles.

Mirrors Mouth.

Mixers Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).

Moldine Outfit.

Mouth Props.

Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.

Museum Specimens.

Museum Jars.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Needles hypodermic for dental syringes only, the following:—

1. INTERCHANGEABLE HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR DENTAL SYRINGES ONLY

Length			Gauge
Inches	mm		
7/8	23	. . .	26
1	25	. . .	26
1·5/8	42	. . .	26 & 23

2. DOUBLE-POINTED HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR DENTAL CART-  
RIDGE SYRINGES

Length			Gauge
Inches	mm		
1	25	. . .	25, 26 & 27.
1·1/4	32	. . .	26 & 27.
1·5/8	42	. . .	25, 26 & 27.

Nerve Broaches.

Nerve Instruments.

Nippers, cutting.

Oil Stones—Arkansas.

Orthodontic Material and Appliances.

Outfit Matrix.

Outfit, 'Sevriton'.

Oxide of Tin upto 1 oz. bottle.

Paste, Trio.

Patterns, Soft Metal.

Perforated Impression trays.

Plasteform Matrices.

Plaster Sifter.

Plaster Polishing Strips.

Pliers, orthodontic, universal all types.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

- Pluggers.
- Points, Alpine, White.
- Points, Diamond.
- Points Carborandum.
- Points, Gutta Percha.
- Points, Wood Polishing.
- Points, Stone.
- Polish materials except for dental appliances.
- Porcelain Filling.
- Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.
- Posts.
- Post Extractor.
- Powder, Abrasive.
- Precious metals, i.e., gold and platinum dental alloys in the forms of ingots, flat penny-weight pieces or wires expressly manufactured for dental castings.
- Presses, Crown and Bridge, casting.
- Pulp Caps.
- Punches, Plate.
- Punches, Rubber Dam.
- Pulp testing instruments.
- Refracto-Matrix Ceramic Investment.
- Regulating Appliances and Accessories.
- Retainers, Matrix.
- Retractor, Cheek and Reflector.
- Rifflers.
- Rongours.
- Root Reamers different shape.
- Rubber Mats.
- Rubber Bulbs for air and water syringes.
- Rubber Dam.
- Rubber Dam Weights.
- Rubber Dam Frame.
- Rubber Dam Holder.
- Rubber Dam Punch.
- Sand, Casting.
- Sandarac.
- Scalers.
- Scalpels (upto 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
- Separators.
- Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Sheath, Cable.  
Shells, Gold.  
Slabs, Borax.  
Slip Joint No. 2.  
Solder, silver and gold.  
Soldering Paste.  
Spatulas, Cement.  
Spoons, Amalgam.  
Spot Welding outfit.  
Spring and Swivels.  
Stainless Steel Gauge Mesh in the size of 10 cms×10 cms with gauges fine 26 and thick 23.  
Stainless Steel Crowns.  
Stains, Mineral.  
Stone Plaster.  
Strips, Asbestos.  
Strips, Polishing.  
Strips, Separating.  
Surveyors.  
Syringes (Dental all metal).  
Strengtheners white metal.  
Tags, Retaining, precious metal.  
Temporary Stopping.  
Tin Cylinders.  
Tray Mica, Annealing.  
Trepines, Engine.  
Trimmers, Abrasive.  
Trimmers, Vulcanite, Pin Point, etc.  
Tweezers, Locking, Soldering and Dressing.  
Vulcanisers.  
Vulcanite Rifflers.  
Wax Casting.  
Wax, Inlay.  
Wax Non-residual.  
Wax, Solbrig.  
Wheels, Abrasive.  
Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.  
Wheels, Felt Polishing.  
Wheels, Wool Polishing.  
Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.  
Wheels for Lathe and Engine.

## APPENDIX 7—concl'd.

Wheels, Chamois.

Wheel, Lathe Polishing.

Wire, Precious Metal.

Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36 (0.20 mm to 1.20 mm) and of the length of 2 metres i.e. 6½ feet or in spools of ¼ oz.

X-Ray Apparatus, Dental.

Annexure to Appendix 7 [*vide* remark 2(i) in Section IV against S. No. 93-94 (j)/V]

1. Arnoda, liquid and powder.
2. Beechwood creosote.
3. Black's 1, 2, 3 mixture.
4. Carbolised resin.
5. Calgitex.
6. Camphor Phenol.
7. Cavity Lining or Varnish.
8. Dentinol.
9. Eugenol.
10. Formocresol.
11. Medicaments, Liquid/Powder/Paste, for Root Canal.
12. Monochlorophenol.
13. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
14. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
15. Novocell.
16. Monsel Solution or Haemostics.
17. Oil of Cloves.
18. Oxpara liquid and powder.
19. Peripac.
20. Pulpdent.
21. Pyorrhoea astringent.
22. Poloris dental poultice.
23. Polyantibiotic paste for root canal.
24. Stain remover.
25. Thymozin.



## APPENDIX 8

(Section II—S. No. 44/V)

*Import of specialised requirements by Newspaper establishments.*

A.U. applications for specialised requirements of Newspapers such as Stereo flongs, Blankets for Printing and Moulding machines, spare parts for Printing, composing and other allied machinery or any other essential items will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.

2. Requests for import of photographic materials for block making from newspaper establishments or associate presses will be considered only if the applicant maintains his own Rotogravure/Lithographic/Offset Printing Press. Associate presses having long term arrangements/contracts with the owners of newspapers for printing of their newspapers/periodicals should produce satisfactory documentary evidence to that effect along with their applications.

3. An application for an import licence should be made after the applicant has utilised his previous licences to the extent of 90 per cent by opening of Letter of Credit or 60 per cent by actual importation or 70 per cent by shipment of goods. The evidence regarding utilisation of previous licences should be produced in the form of original or photostat of the exchange control or customs copy of the licence as the case may be. In lieu of Exchange Control copy of the licence, a certificate from a bank regarding opening of Letter of Credit may also be acceptable. There will be no last date for submission of applications.

4. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications is given in I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

## APPENDIX 9

[Section II—S. No. 67(1) (i)/V]

**A—Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery required for Replacement/Development.**

1. Name and address of applicant

\*\*2. Description of goods produced and specialised line of production

\*\*3. Annual turnover . . . . . 1968-69 1969-70

4. Details of machinery covered by application

Type of machinery (e.g. letter press, offset press, printing and composition machine, cutting machine, etc.)

No. of each type

Value as per \*proforma invoice.

\*\*\*Whether second hand or new.

Country of origin

\*\*5. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries, etc.  
Type of machinery

No. of each type

Value

Country of origin

\*\*\*6. Circulation during last three years  
Name of publications

Language in which published

Periodicity i.e., Daily, Weekly, etc.

Average daily or weekly, etc.

Circulation in 1967, 1968 and 1969

7.(a) Whether machinery applied for is for replacement or development.

(b) If for replacement, particulars of machine(s) desired to be replaced.

Description of machine(s)

No. of machine

Age of each machine.

Country of origin.

(c) If for development, the extent to which existing production capacity falls short of the total production capacity required.

8. Details of existing machinery. The replies to Col's (a) and (b) below should cover all printing and allied machines etc. e.g. cutting, binding and composing machines available with the applicant:

(a) Particulars of existing machinery of the type desired to be imported:

Description of machines

No. of machines

Age of each machine.

Country of origin.

(b) Particulars of other machinery:

Description of machines.

No. of machines.

Age of each machine.

Country of origin.

APPENDIX 9—contd.

\*9. Details of registration as "approved" printers.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Authority with whom registered (e.g. Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery)	When registered	Class, if any, in which registered	Whether registered as quality printers

\*\*10. Details of awards won for excellence in printing.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Year	Authority who gave the awards	No. of awards won	Line(s) covered by the award(s)

11. Details of import licence(s) received since 1963.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Licence No. and date	Period	Type of machine(s) covered with No. of each type	Value	Date of expiry of the licence	Date of import with Quantity and Value
(vii) Country of origin	(viii) Quantity and value yet to be imported (if licence is still valid and is to be utilised)	(ix) Country of origin			

12. Details of machines purchased/ordered from the State Trading Corporation of India Ltd. or their agents since 1963.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Year	Types of machine(s)	No. of each type	Value of each type	Country of origin

13. Justification in brief for import.

14. Whether machines from the Rupee Area are acceptable.

Signature of Applicant

\*Proforma Invoice should be enclosed with this.

\*\*For quality printers only.

\*\*\*For Newspaper Establishments only.

\*\*\*\*In case of second hand machinery, a certificate from a Firm of Consultin Engineers in the country of origin indicating age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life should be furnished.

---

**APPENDIX 9—concl'd.****B—Definition of Quality Printers****Quality Printers are those:—**

- (a) who have been in the approved list of Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers; or
  - (b) who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government; or
  - (c) who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality.
- Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by them.

## APPENDIX 10

(Section I—Para 23)

## INDUSTRIES FOR EXPORT OBLIGATIONS

1. Bicycles and their components and accessories.
2. Diesel engines stationary type.
3. Small tools including cutting tools, power tools and other workshop tools:
  - (a) Twist drills.
  - (b) Diamond tools.
  - (c) Hacksaw blades.
  - (d) Engineers' steel files.
  - (e) Spanners, pliers and wrenches.
4. Coated and bonded abrasives.
5. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
6. Wire ropes.
7. Winding wires.
8. Automobile ancillaries:
  - (a) Pistons, piston rings and gudgeon pins.
  - (b) Crankshafts.
  - (c) Connecting rods.
  - (d) Radiators.
  - (e) Car wheels.
  - (f) Gaskets.
  - (g) Electrical equipment for automobiles.
  - (h) Brake and clutch lining.
  - (i) Shock absorbers.
  - (j) Leaf springs.
  - (k) Engine valves.
  - (l) Fuel, air and oil filters.
  - (m) Fuel injection equipment.
9. Pipes and Tubes.
10. Transmission Towers.
11. Weighing Machines.
12. Drugs and pharmaceuticals.
13. Paints, varnishes and enamels.

**Note:** In the case of units engaged in drugs and pharmaceutical industry, which export less than 5 per cent of their production, the cut referred to in paragraph 23 of Section I will apply to the entitlements for imported raw materials required for the manufacture of only the products listed in the annexure to this Appendix. The cut will not apply to the raw material requirements in respect of other

## APPENDIX 10—concl'd.

end-products in this industry. However, if a unit in this industry is unable to export at least 10 per cent of its production, it will not be eligible to import its requirements from preferred sources of supply

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 10

Drugs and pharmaceuticals the following:—

1. Antibiotic Preparations.
2. Emetine preparations.
3. Quinine sulphate.
4. Quinine preparations—others.
5. Strychnine preparations.
6. Brucine preparations.
7. Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines.
8. Antacid and Digestive preparations.
9. Asthama, Catarrh & Hay Fever Preparations.
10. Cold, cough and Bronchical preparations.
11. Gripe water.
12. Headache, Neuralgia and Pain Remedies.
13. Disinfectants.
14. Salves, Ointments for Burns, Cuts, etc.
15. Tonics, Blood Purifiers and Emulsions.
16. Proprietary and Patent Medicines n.o.s
17. Botanical Drugs and Derivatives.
18. Beta Ionone.

## APPENDIX 11

*Machine Tools—Licensing Policy for April 1970—March 1971.*

Quota licences will be issued to established importers for import of spare parts of permissible Machine Tools on a quota of 4% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools in the prescribed basic period. Applications from established importers for grant of additional licences for import of permissible spare parts of machine tools from U.S.A. under U.S. AID will also be considered and licences will be issued on a quota of 5% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools. Quota licences for import of goods from U.S.A. under U.S. AID will not be granted if the entitlement works out to less than Rs. 82,500/-. If the entitlement of the applicant comes to less than Rs. 82,500, the applicant can nominate an agent or an indenting house to import on his behalf.

2. Applications from established importers for licences for import of spare parts referred to in para 1 above should be submitted to the regional licensing authorities concerned.

3. Quota licences issued for spare parts of permissible machine tools will be interchangeable with quota licences issued for S. Nos. 29/II, 30(f)(iii)/II, 32(e)/II, 32(h)/II, 36(5)/II, 275(b)/IV, 65(5)(ii) (a)/V, 65(5)(iii)/V, 70(ii)/V, 74(iii)/V and 74(vi)/V as provided in the Annexure to Section IV of the Red Book. However, this concession of interchangeability will not be applicable to the additional licences granted to established importers for import of spare parts of machine tools from U.S.A. under U.S. AID in terms of paragraph 1 above.

4. Actual users should apply for import of spare parts of machine tools included in List 'A' to this Appendix along with their applications for spare parts of other machinery in the prescribed form and manner.

5. Applications for import of complete machine tools not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users. However, requests for import of machine tools appearing in List 'B' in this Appendix will not ordinarily be entertained. The actual users are advised to contact the indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of machine tools appearing in List 'B'.

---

LIST 'A'*List of Machine Tools*

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

1. *Milling Machines.*(1) *Vertical Milling Machines.*

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (2) Horizontal Milling Machines
  - (3) Universal Milling Machines.
  - (4) Thread Milling Machines.
  - (5) Others.
2. *Cutting off and Sawing Machines.*
- (1) Rotary cold sawing machines
  - (2) Abrasive cutting off machines
  - (3) Band saw type machines.
  - (4) Power sawing machines. Hack type
  - (5) Others.
3. *Grinding Machines.*
- (1) Internal grinding machines.
  - (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines
  - (3) Surface grinding machines
  - (4) Thread grinding machines.
  - (5) Tool and cutter grinding machines, all types
  - (6) Twist drill grinding machines, all types.
  - (7) Centreless grinding machines.
  - (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
  - (9) Others.
4. *Drilling Machines.*
- (1) Bench type drilling machines.
  - (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
  - (3) Radial drilling machines.
  - (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
  - (5) Others.
5. *Lathes.*
- (1) Bench lathes.
  - (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
  - (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
  - (4) Capstan lathes.
  - (5) Turret lathes.
  - (6) Automatic lathes.
  - (7) Relieving lathes.
  - (8) Wheel turning lathes.
  - (9) Others.



## APPENDIX 11—contd.

6. *Furnaces.*

- (1) Electric furnaces.
- (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
- (3) Oil fired furnaces.
- (4) Others.

7. *Boring Machines.*

- (1) Horizontal boring machines.
- (2) Vertical boring machines.
- (3) Jig boring machines.

8. *Hammers and Presses.*

- (1) Drop Hammers.
- (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
- (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
- (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
- (5) Steam Hammers.
- (6) Arbor presses (hand operated).
- (7) Hydraulic presses.
- (8) Moulding presses.
- (9) Drawing presses.
- (10) Mechanical Power presses.
- (11) Press Bending brakes.
- (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
- (13) Others.

9. *Broaching Machines.*

- (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (3) Others.

10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*

- (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
- (2) Gear hobbing machines.
- (3) Gear planing generators.
- (4) Gear shapers.
- (5) Rack cutting machines.
- (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
- (7) Others.

11. *Shaping Machines.*

- (1) Crank drive shapers.
- (2) Gear drive shapers.
- (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
- (4) Others.

---

**APPENDIX 11—contd.**

---

**12. Planing Machines.**

- (1) Double housing type planing machines.
- (2) Open side type planing machines.
- (3) Crank planers.
- (4) Others.

**13. Slotting Machines.**

- (1) General purpose slotters.
- (2) Puncture slotters.
- (3) Others.

**14. Sheet Metal Working Machines.**

- (1) Circular Shears.
- (2) Guillotines.
- (3) Plate bending machines.
- (4) Slitting and cropping machines.
- (5) Plate straightening machines.
- (6) Others.

**15. Tapping and Threading Machines.**

- (1) Bolt threading machines.
- (2) Nut tapping machines.
- (3) Pipe threading machines.
- (4) Screwing machines.
- (5) Thread rolling machines.
- (6) Tapping machines.
- (7) Others.

**16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.**

- (1) Automatic Arc welding machines.
- (2) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types excluding Motor Generator types of/ratings above 600 amperes.
- (3) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.
- (4) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
- (5) Gas cutting and welding torches.
- (6) Acetylene generators.
- (7) Others.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*17. *Wood Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular saw benches.
- (2) Band sawing machines.
- (3) Mortising machines.
- (4) Planing and moulding machines
- (5) Sanding machines.
- (6) Others

18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*

- (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
- (2) Centring machines.
- (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
- (4) Die casting machines
- (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
- (6) Etching machines.
- (7) Filing and sawing machines.
- (8) Heading machines.
- (9) Metal spraying machines.
- (10) Pipe bending machines.
- (11) Polishing machines.
- (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
- (13) Rolling mills.
- (14) Reeling machines.
- (15) Wire drawing machines.
- (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
- (17) Tool tipping machines.
- (18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
- (19) Rivetting machines.
- (20) Magnetic separators.
- (21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
- (22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
- (23) Core making machines.
- (24) Moulding machines.
- (25) Others.

19. *Machine Tool Accessories.*

- (1) Lathe chucks.
- (2) Magnetic chucks.
- (3) Drill chucks.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (4) Dividing heads.
- (5) Vices, machines.
- (6) Jigs and fixtures
- (7) Others.

**LIST 'B'**

Licences for the following machines tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then only if indigenous machines cannot do the job should they apply for an import licence

1. Centre Lathes:
  - (i) Bench Lathes.
  - (ii) Cone-pulley Lathes.
  - (iii) All geared head Lathes.
  - (iv) Short Bed Lathes.
  - (v) Roll turning Lathe upto 1000 mm swing
2. (a) Capstan and Turret Lathes upto 110 mm bar capacity and centre height upto 400 mm including preselector types.  
(b) Drum type turret lathes upto 80 mm bar capacity.
3. Single spindle bar automatic machine upto 70 mm bar capacity
4. Single spindle chuking automats upto 325 mm swing and 550 mm max. distance between flange of spindle to face of turret.
5. Multi spindle automatics :
  - (a) Bar Type upto 67 mm.
  - (b) Chucking type-Maximum chucking dia 210 mm.
6. Copying lathes.
7. Automatic multi-tool upto 410 mm swing capacity.
8. Drilling machine:
  - (a) Hand operated bench type.
  - (b) Power operated:
    - (i) Bench type.
    - (ii) Pillar type upto 55 mm dia drilling capacity.
    - (iii) Radial type upto 100 mm dia drilling capacity.
    - (iv) Multi-spindle drilling machines.

## APPENDIX 11—contd.

## 9. Milling Machines:

(i) Horizontal, vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions:

- (a) Table size 2500×600 mm.
- (b) Longitudinal traverse 1600 mm.
- (c) Cross traverse 400 mm.
- (d) Vertical traverse 500 mm.

(ii) Tool and die miller.

## 10. Grinding Machines:

- (i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.
- (ii) Plain and universal cylindrical type upto 450 mm swing and 2150 mm between centre.
- (iii) Tool and Cutter grinders swing dia on cutter head upto 310 mm.
- (iv) Twist Drill Grinders upto 1" capacity.
- (v) Surface grinders—Horizontal spindle—reciprocating table type upto table size 300 mm × 1500 mm.
- (vi) Swing frame grinders, wheel size upto 610 mm.
- (vii) Carbide tool grinding and lapping machine upto wheel dia 300 mm.
- (viii) Saw sharpening machine for circular saw blades (460 mm to 1000 mm).
- (ix) Abrasive cutting off machine—bar capacity 25 mm, pipes 75 mm O.D.
- (x) Roll grinder.
- (xi) Centre, Grinding and Lapping Machine.

## 11. Gear cutting machines:

- (a) Gear shapers upto 450 mm blank dia.
- (b) Gear hobbers upto 900 mm blank dia.
- (c) Gear Tooth Rounding Machine upto 600 mm blank diameter.

## 12. Boring Machines:

- (i) Fine boring unit head type single and double ended.
- (ii) Vertical boring mill upto 2500 mm turning diameter.
- (iii) Horizontal, both table and floor type, upto 160 mm spindle dia.

## 13. Shaping machines all sizes.

## 14. Slotting machines upto 400 mm stroke.

## 15. Planing Machines—all types upto 2000 mm×4000 mm×12000 mm.

## 16. Plate Edge Planers.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

## 17. Metal Sawing Machines:

- (i) Reciprocating hack saws upto 300 mm bar capacity.
- (ii) Bend saw, horizontal type upto 225 mm dia. bar capacity.
- (iii) Combination Band Sawing and Filing machine upto 800 mm throat×300 mm work height.
- (iv) Hydraulic cold circular saw-bar capacity upto 200 mm. saw dia upto 820 mm.

## 18. Unit heads, special purpose machine including transfer machines.

## 19. Power Hammers:

- (i) Electro-pneumatic type upto 1 ton capacity.
- (ii) Friction drop type upto 2 tonnes.
- (iii) Mechanical, spring type.

## 20. Sheet metal machinery:

- (i) Mechanical power presses.
- (ii) Hydraulic presses.
- (iii) Press brakes.
- (iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines.
- (v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines.
- (vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes.
- (vii) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon cap.
- (viii) Universal nibbling machines.
- (ix) Universal punching, shearing and cropping machines.
- (x) Plate bending rolls.
- (xi) Single ended punching machines.
- (xii) Beam Benders.

## 21. Welding machines:

- (i) Arc welders, transformer type.
- (ii) Arc welders, motor generator type.
- (iii) Arc welders, diesel or petrol engine driven generator type.
- (iv) Semi Automatic and Automatic sub-merged Arc type welders.
- (v) Spot welders (excluding portable types).
- (vi) Butt welders.
- (vii) Seam welders.
- (viii) Argon-arc welders.
- (ix) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting and welding sets including accessories and pressure regulators.
- (x) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting machines for straight line and profile cutting upto 75 mm thick steel plates.

## APPENDIX 11—contd.

22. (a) Furnaces—all types.  
(b) Cupolas of all types including hot blast cupolas
23. Pneumatic tools:  
(i) Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 1½" hot rivets).  
(ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto ¼" cold rivets).  
(iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 3½").  
(iv) Grinders (capacity upto 8").  
(v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 6" wheel).  
(vi) Die Grinders.  
(vii) Drills (capacity upto 1½" dia bolt).  
(viii) Impact wrenches (capacity upto 1½" dia bolt).  
(ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 1").  
(x) Pop Rivetting Guns.
24. Portable Electric Tools:  
(i) Drills upto 1½" capacity and/or kits therefor.  
(ii) Grinders upto 6" dia wheel.  
(iii) Angle grinders.  
(iv) Die grinders.  
(v) Sander.  
(vi) Circular saw.  
(vii) Planer.  
(viii) Valve seat Grinder.
25. Wood Working Machines:  
(i) Band Saw.  
(ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Dia of Saw Blade upto 900 mm table size upto 800/1500 mm.  
(iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300/350 mm.  
(iv) Surface planers and Jointer Planning width upto 500 mm.  
(v) Thicknessing Machine.  
(vi) Spindle Moulder.  
(vii) Wood Working Lathes—all sizes.  
(viii) Belt and Disc Sander.  
(ix) Boring and Recessing Machine.  
(x) Cross-cutting and Trenching Machine.  
(xi) Bobbin Sanders.  
(xii) Wood Boring Machines.  
(xiii) Universal Wood Working Machines.  
(xiv) Automatic Track Veneer Dryers.  
(xv) Automatic Guillotine Jointer

## APPENDIX 11—contd.

## 26. Miscellaneous Machines:

- (i) Polishing machines.
- (ii) Barbed wire manufacturing machines.
- (iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.
- (iv) Plastic injection moulding machines upto 48 oz. cap. and moulds therefor.
- (v) Plastic extruders upto 120 mm screw diameter.
- (vi) Sand and shot blasting machines.
- (vii) Tube benders (both hand and hydraulic type) upto 150 mm O.D. Tube.
- (viii) Pressure die casting machines upto 120 ton capacity.
- (ix) Pantograph Engraving two dimensional machine.
- (x) Tapping Machine 20 mm dia. capacity.
- (xi) Rolling Mills.

## 27. Material Testing Machines:

- (i) Hardness Testing machines "Rockwell" and "Brinell" types.
- (ii) Spring Testing machines capacity 100 kg.
- (iii) Impact Testing machines.

28. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 180 lbs.

29. Wire drawing machines.

30. Cable making machinery.

31. Wood screw manufacturing machines.

## 32. Sand Moulding machines:

- (a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915/635 mm and draw capacity upto 260 mm.
- (b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 1220/760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.

33. High frequency plastic welding and embossing m/c for PVC sheets—input capacity upto 1.4 Kw.

34. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts.

35. Screwing (bolt and tube threading) machines up to 150 mm cap.

36. Broaching machine—50 tons capacity.

37. Induction Heating Equipment (Mains and medium frequency).

## 38. Machine Tools Accessories:

- (i) Lathe chucks:
  - (a) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.
  - (b) Self-centring scroll upto 12" dia.
- (ii) Drill chucks.
- (iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.



## APPENDIX 11—concl'd.

- (iv) Machine Vices, Plain upto 8" Jaw.
  - (v) Drill Sleeves.
  - (vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
  - (vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
  - (viii) Tool post grinder.
  - (ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
  - (x) Quick change drill chucks.
  - (xi) Dividing Head.
  - (xii) Jigs and fixtures.
  - (xiii) Rotary table for milling machines.
  - (xiv) Copy Turning attachments for lathes.
  - (xv) Tapping attachment.
  - (xvi) Clutches.
  - (xvii) Relieving Attachments.
39. Hydraulic pumps and valves for machine tools and other applications.
40. Pneumatic cylinders and valves for machine tools and other applications.

## APPENDIX 12

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

**AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES—PROFORMA FOR THE  
IMPORT OF  
SCHEDULE A**

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

**I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months**

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reasons in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	--	---------

*Total value**Total value***II. Details of aircraft and engine spares**

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						

*Total value***III. Details of Raw Materials**

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
--	--------------------------------------	-------	----------	---------	--------------------	---------

*Total value**Total value***IV. Aircraft General Stores***Total value***GRAND TOTAL**

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX 12—concl<sup>d</sup>

## SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

## I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	--------------------	---------

## II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

Total value

## III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other Materials	Remarks

Total value

## IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total value  
GRAND TOTAL

## APPENDIX 13

## [Section IV—S. No. 5 (2) /III]

LIST OF SPARE PARTS OF TEXTILE MACHINERY IMPORTABLE AGAINST  
QUOTA LICENCES FOR S. No. 5 (2) /III.

1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
2. Glass Reed Brushes (25 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
3. Gill box leather.
4. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.
5. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
6. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
7. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
8. Glass guides including blue glass.
9. Weaver's scissors (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
10. Traverse Slides.
11. Patent Denters.
12. Complete Knotters (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
13. Drop box card clips and card rings.
14. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
15. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
16. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
17. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Niasin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
18. Weavers Combs.
19. Loom Chains—cut-to-size pieces.
20. Pick Counting Glasses having  $1'' \times \frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$  combined template.
21. Jacquard Bowl Hooks.
22. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes or weavers' beam).

## APPENDIX 14(1) (a)

(Section II—S. No. 19(1) (i)/II)

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS OF 1" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER  
AND BELOW

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6

## DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS

10 BCO <sub>2</sub>	. .	110	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
12 BCO <sub>2</sub>	. .	112	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
15 BCO <sub>2</sub>	. .	115	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
17 BCO <sub>2</sub>	. .	117	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20 BCO <sub>2</sub>	. .	120	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25 BCO <sub>2</sub>	. .	125	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		LS 5	RLS 4	1 1/2"	1 5/16"	3/8"
		LS 7	RLS 5	5/8"	1 9/16"	7/16"
		LS 8	RLS 6	3/4"	1 7/8"	9/16"
		LS 9	RLS 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
		LS 10	RLS 8	1"	2 1/4"	5/8"
10 BCO <sub>3</sub>	. .	310	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
12 BCO <sub>3</sub>	. .	312	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
15 BCO <sub>3</sub>	. .	315	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
17 BCO <sub>3</sub>	. .	317	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
20 BCO <sub>3</sub>	. .	320	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25 BCO <sub>3</sub>	. .	325	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
			16002	15 mm	32 mm	8 mm
		MS 7	RMS 5	5/8"	1 13/16"	5/8"
		MS 8	RMS 6	3/4"	2"	11/16"
		MS 9	RMS 7	7/8"	2 1/4"	11/16"
		MS 10	RMS 8	1"	2 1/2"	3/4"
		N 1025	EL 9	0 mm	24 mm	7 mm
			6002	15 mm	32 mm	9 mm
		N 7141	6004	20 mm	42 mm	12 mm
			6005	25 mm	47 mm	12 mm

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	S 3	EE 3	3/8"	7/8"	7/32"
	S 4	EE 4	1/2"	1 1/8"	1/4"
	S 7	EE 5	5/8"	1 3/8"	9/32"
	S 8	EE 6	3/4"	1 5/8"	5/16"
	S 9	EE 8	7/8"	1 7/8"	3/8"
	S 10	EE 9	1"	2"	3/8"

## DEEP GROOVE RIGID BALL JOURNAL BEARINGS

M 25 N	98305	25 mm	62 mm	12 mm
L 20 N	98204	20 mm	42 mm	9 mm
L 25 N	98205	25 mm	52 mm	9 mm

## DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING ADAPTER BEARINGS

UT 130 E	1506 E	1"	62 mm	16 mm
UT 130	1506	25 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	2506	25 mm	62 mm	20 mm
	2506 E	1"	62 mm	20 mm
	11506	25 mm	62 mm	20 mm

## DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL JOURNAL BEARINGS

10 BSO2	.	.	U 110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
25 BSO3	.	.	U 325	1305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm

## SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS

ULS 5	RL 4	1/2"	1 5/16"	3/8"
ULS 8	RL 6	3/4"	1 7/8"	9/16"
ULS 9	RL 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
ULS 10	RL 8	1"	2 1/4"	5/8"

## SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

17 BAO2	.	.	117 ACD	7203B	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20BAO2	.	.	120 ACD	7204B	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
			LS 10 ACD ALS 8 A	1"	2-1/4"	5/8"	

## MAGNETO BALL BEARINGS

N 797	L 17	17 mm	40 mm	10 mm
	L 20	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
A 20	E 20	20 mm	47 mm	12 mm

## SPECIAL BEARINGS

	6302/16	16 mm	42 mm	13 mm
RTV No. 12025C		25 mm	52 mm on one side & 56 mm on other side	18 mm

## APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
(BBL No. BT 2003 for Textile Machinery).	393129	5/8"	1 5/8"	7/16" Outer Ring & 15/16" Inner Ring	
(Koyo No. SB 20C) (BBL No. BT2015 for Textile Machinery.)		20 mm	52 mm	15 mm Outer Ring & 19 mm Inner Ring	
(RIV No. 5035) (BBL No. BA 2008 Fiat Part No. F-374403/1-28-165)		22 mm	50 mm	17 mm	
(BBL No. BA 2009) N 3179 402703 (Water Pump bearing for Massey Ferguson Tractors and Standard 20)		16 mm	40 mm	14 mm	
(RIV No. 10016) BLL No. BA 2010 (Fiat Part No. F-848076/1-28-123).		25 mm	65 mm	21.5 mm Outer Ring 17 mm Inner Ring	
BB 1010	16004	20 mm	42 mm	8 mm	
(FAG No. BO 15) BB 1011		15 mm	40 mm	10 mm	
BB 1003		20 mm	47 mm	0.625"	
BB 1015		20 mm	50 mm	14 mm	
4591	393965	15 mm	35 mm	8 mm	
N 2897		16 mm	35 mm	1/2"	
(SRO No. 12289) BBL No. BT 2019		25 mm	68 mm	24 mm Inner Ring 35 mm Outer Ring	

## BALL THRUST BEARINGS

15 TA II . .	51102	15 mm	28 mm	9 mm
17 TA II . .	51103	17 mm	30 mm	9 mm
20 TA II . .	51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
25 TA II . .	51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm
15 TA 12 . .	51202	15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
17 TA 12 . .	51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
20 TA 12 . .	51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
25 TA 12 . .	51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
25 TA 13 . .	51305	25 mm	52 mm	18 mm

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*concl.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	MW 3/4	T 6	3/4"	1.9/16"	23/32"
	MW 7/8	T 7	7/8"	1.13/16"	3/4"
	MW 1	T 8	1"	2"	3/4"
	EW 3/4	B 6	3/4"	1.5/16"	9/32"
	EW 7/8	B 7	7/8"	1.1/2"	3/8"
	EW 1	B 8	1"	1.5/8"	3/8"
	W 9/16	O 4.1/2	9/16"	1.13/32"	5/8"
	W 5/8	O 5	5/8"	1.13/32"	5/8"
	W 3/4	O 6	3/4"	1.17/32"	5/8"
	W 7/8	O 7	7/8"	1.21/32"	5/8"
	W 1	O 8	1"	1.25/32"	5/8"
		51203 S/W	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
	HW 5/8	VH 5	5/8"	1.9/16"	3/4"
	HW 3/4	VH 6	3/4"	1.3/4"	7/8"
	HW 7/8	VH 7	7/8"	2.1/16"	1"
	HW 1	VH 8	1"	2.5/16"	1.1/8"

1. All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

2. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

3. Import of the following bearings will be allowed on restricted basis :—

SKF Nos. 64, 6003, G-885141 (Water Pump Bearing), 6200 K, 6201 K, 6202 K, 6203 K, 6204 K, 6205 K, 6300 K, 6301 K, 6302 K, 6303 K, 6304 K and 6305 K.

Hoffmann No. N 5877



## APPENDIX 14(1) (b)

(S. No. 19(1) (i)/II)

**RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS OF 1" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER  
AND BELOW**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>DEEP GROVES SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS</b>					
—	108	EL 8	8 mm	22 mm	7 mm
<i>Special Ball Bearings</i>					
BBL No. BT 2004 .	..	393106	3/4"	1 3/4"	9/16" outer ring.  1 1/16" In- ner ring.

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 14(2) (a)

(S. No. 19(1) (iii) /II)

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS 1" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER  
AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6

## DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS

30 BCO <sub>2</sub> . . .	130	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 BCO <sub>2</sub> . . .	135	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 BCO <sub>2</sub> . . .	140	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 BCO <sub>2</sub> . . .	145	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 BCO <sub>2</sub> . . .	150	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
		208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm

LS 11	RLS 9	1.1/8"	2.1/2"	5/8"
LS 12	RLS 10	1.1/4"	2.3/4"	11/16"
LS 12.1/2	RLS 11	1.3/8"	3"	11/16"
LS 13	RLS 12	1.1/2"	3.1/4"	3/4"
LS 13.1/2	RLS 13	1.5/8"	3.1/2"	3/4"
LS 14	RLS 14	1.3/4"	3.3/4"	13/16"
LS 14.1/2	RLS 15	1.7/8"	4"	13/16"
LS 15	RLS 16	2"	4"	13/16"

30 BCO <sub>3</sub> . . .	330	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35 BCO <sub>3</sub> . . .	335	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 BCO <sub>3</sub> . . .	340	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45 BCO <sub>3</sub> . . .	345	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50 BCO <sub>3</sub> . . .	350	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
30 BCO <sub>4</sub> . . .	530	6406	30 mm	90 mm	23 mm

40 BCO <sub>4</sub> . . .	540	6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
	140 W	6208 W	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
					Outer Ring 29.5 mm Inner Ring

MS 11	RMS 9	1.1/8"	2.13/16"	13/16"
MS 12	RMS 10	1.1/4"	3.1/8"	7/8"
MS 12.1/2	RMS 11	1.3/8"	3.1/2"	7/8"
MS 13	RMS 12	1.1/2"	3.3/4"	15/16"
MS 13.1/2	RMS 13	1.5/8"	4"	15/16"
MS 14	RMS 14	1.3/4"	4.1/4"	1.1/16"
MS 14.1/2	RMS 15	1.7/8"	4.1/2"	1.1/16"
MS 15	RMS 16	2"	4.1/2"	1.1/16"

## APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
..	..	6206 K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
	..	6208 K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
	..	6209 K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
..	..	6006	30 mm	55 mm	13 mm
..	..	6007	35 mm	62 mm	14 mm
..	..	6008	40 mm	68 mm	15 mm
..	..	6009	45 mm	75 mm	16 mm
..	..	6010	50 mm	80 mm	16 mm

## DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS

30 BSO 2	. .	U 130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
40 BSO 2	. .	U 140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 BSO 2	. .	U 145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
30 BSO 3	. .	U 330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
—		U 130 W	2206	30 mm	62 mm	20 mm
—		U 140 W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
—		U 145 W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
..		UT 140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
..		UT 145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
—		UT 155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
..		UT 140 E	1511 E	2"	100 mm	21 mm
..		UT 145 E	1509 E	1.1/2"	85 mm	19 mm
..		UT 155 E	1511 E	2"	100 mm	21 mm
..	..		2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
..	..		2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
	..		2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
..	..		2508 E	1.1/4"	80 mm	23 mm
..	..		2509 E	1.1/2"	85 mm	23 mm
			2511 E	2"	100 mm	25 mm
—	—		11508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
—	—		11509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
—	—	11511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
—	—	1206 K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
—	—	1208 K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
—	—	1209 K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
—	ULS 11	RL 9	1.1/8"	2.1/2"	5/8"
—	ULS 12	RL 10	1.1/4"	2.3/4"	11/16"
—	ULS 13	RL 12	1.1/2"	3.1/4"	3/4"
—	ULS 13.1/2	RL 13	1.1/8"	3.1/2"	3/4"

## DEEP GROOVE RIGID BALL JOURNAL BEARINGS

—	S-12	EB 11	1.1/4"	2.1/4"	3/8"
---	------	-------	--------	--------	------

## SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

30 BAO 2	.	.	130 ACD	7206 B	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 BAO 2	.	.	135 ACD	7207 B	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 BAO 2	.	.	140 ACD	7208 B	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
50 BAO 2	.	.	150 ACD	7210 B	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
30 BAO 3	.	.	330 ACD	7306 B	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35 BAO 3	.	.	335 ACD	7307 B	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 BAO 3	.	.	340 ACD	7308 B	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
50 BAO 3	.	.	350 ACD	7310 B	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
45 BAO 4	.	.	545 ACD	7409 B	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm

## BALL THRUST BEARINGS

30 TA 11 .	.	.	—	51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
35 TA 11 .	.	.	—	51107	35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
40 TA 11 .	.	.	—	51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
45 TA 11 .	.	.	—	51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
50 TA 11 .	.	.	—	51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
30 TA 12 .	.	.	—	51206	30 mm	52 mm	16 mm
35 TA 12 .	.	.	—	51207	35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
40 TA 12 .	.	.	—	51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
45 TA 12 .	.	.	—	51209	45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
50 TA 12 .	.	.	—	51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm

## APPENDIX 14(2) (a) —contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
30 TA 13 . . . —	51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm	
35 TA 13 . . . —	51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm	
40 TA 13 . . . —	51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm	
45 TA 13 . . . —	51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm	
50 TA 13 . . . —	51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm	
35 TA 14 . . . —	51407	35 mm	80 mm	32 mm	
— . . . . —	52206	30 mm	52 mm	29 mm	
— . . . . —	52306	30 mm	60 mm	38 mm	
— . . . . —	54308 I <sup>+</sup>	40 mm	82 mm	59 mm	
RIV No. 9535 C) (ABC No. PAB	12308)	30.2 mm	68 mm	18.9 mm	
— . . . . W 1.1/8	O 9	1.1/8"	1.29/32"	5/8"	
— . . . . W 1.1/4	O 10	1.1/4"	2.3/32"	23/32"	
— . . . . W 1.3/8	O 11	1.3/8"	2.7/32"	23/32"	
— . . . . W 1.1/2	O 12	1.1/2"	2.11/32"	23/32"	
— . . . . W 1.5/8	O 13	1.5/8"	2.15/32"	23/32"	
— . . . . W 1.3/4	O 14	1.3/4"	2.11/16"	3/4"	
— . . . . W 1.7/8	O 15	1.7/8"	2.13/16"	3/4"	
— . . . . W 2	O 16	2"	2.31/32"	3/4"	
— . . . . EW 1.1/8	—	1.1/8"	1.3/4"	3/8"	
— . . . . EW 1.1/4	—	1.1/4"	2.1/16"	1/2"	
— . . . . HW 1.1/8	VH 9	1.1/8"	2.11/16"	1.5/16"	
— . . . . HW 1.1/2	VH 12	1.1/2"	3.1/2"	1.3/4"	
— . . . . MW 1.1/8	T 9	1.1/8"	2.1/4"	7/8"	
— . . . . MW 1.1/4	T 10	1.1/4"	2.1/2"	1"	
— . . . . MW 1.1/2	T 12	1.1/2"	2.7/8"	1.1/8"	

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—*concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
— . . .	MW 1 3/4	T 14	1 3/4"	3 5/16"	1 1/4"
— . . .	MW 2	T 16	2"	3 11/16"	1 3/8"
— . . .	—	51109 A	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
SPECIAL BEARINGS					
	MSN 14		1 3/4"	4 5/8"	1 1/8"
(FAG No. 200216) . . .		306445 B	50 mm	81.6 mm	25 mm
(RIV No. 10593) (Flat Part No. F 872489/ 1.28.122)			25.5 mm	72 mm	19 mm
(BBL No. BA 2001)			40 mm	82.286 mm	48.4 mm

1. All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

2. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

3. Import of the following bearings will be allowed on restricted basis :—

SKF Nos. 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310,  
6207 K, 6210 K, 6306 K, 6307 K, 6308 K, 6309 K and 6310 K.

## APPENDIX 14(2) (b)

(S. No. 19(1) (iii) /II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARING ABOVE 1" BORE (INTERNAL)  
DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent	Equivalent	Bearing dimensions		
	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6

NIL

## APPENDIX 14(3) (a)

(S. No. 19 (1) (v) /II)

**BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER  
AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS</b>					
55 BCO 2	. . 155	6211	55 mm	100 mm	22 mm
60 BCO 2	. . 160	6212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
55 BCO 3	. . 355	6311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
60 BCO 3	. . 360	6312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
—	..	6012	60 mm	95 mm	18 mm
—	..	6013	65 mm	100 mm	18 mm
<b>SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS</b>					
60 BAO 2	. . 160 ACD	7212 B	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
<b>DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS</b>					
55 BSO 2	. . U 155	1211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
	—	1211 K	Taper	100 mm	21 mm
—	. . —	2211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
<b>THRUST BALL BEARINGS</b>					
55 TA 11 .	. . —	51111	55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
60 TA 11 .	. . —	51112	60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
65 TA 11 .	. . —	51113	65 mm	90 mm	18 mm
70 TA 11 .	. . —	51114	70 mm	95 mm	18 mm
75 TA 11 .	. . —	51115	75 mm	100 mm	19 mm
60 TA 12 .	. . —	51212	60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
65 TA 12 .	. . —	51213	65 mm	100 mm	27 mm
70 TA 12 .	. . —	51214	70 mm	105 mm	27 mm
75 TA 12 .	. . —	51215	75 mm	110 mm	27 mm
60 TA 13 .	. . —	51312	60 mm	110 mm	35 mm
65 TA 13 .	. . —	51313	65 mm	115 mm	36 mm
70 TA 13 .	. . —	51314	70 mm	125 mm	40 mm



## APPENDIX 14(3) (a)—concl'd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
75 TA 13 . . . . .	—	51315	75 mm	135 mm	44
— . . . . .	W 2.1/8	O 17	2.1/8°	3.7/32°	7/8°
— . . . . .	W 2.1/4	O 18	2.1/4°	3.11/32°	7/8°
— . . . . .	W 2.3/8	O 19	2.3/8°	3.19/32°	1°
— . . . . .	W 2.1/2	O 20	2.1/2°	3.23/32°	1°
— . . . . .	W 2.5/8	O 21	2.5/8°	3.27/32°	1°
— . . . . .	W 2.3/4	O 22	2.3/4°	4.1/32°	1°
— . . . . .	W 2.7/8	O 23	2.7/8°	4.5/32°	1°
— . . . . .	W 3	O 24	3°	4.3/8°	1.1/8°
— . . . . .	MW 2.1/4	T 18	2.1/4°	4.1/4°	1.11/16°
— . . . . .	MW 2.1/2	T 20	2.1/2°	4.3/4°	2°
— . . . . .	MW 2.3/4	T 22	2.3/4°	5°	2°
— . . . . .	MW 3	T 24	3°	5.5/8°	2.1/4°

1. All the above bearings with special feature such as 1—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

2. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

3. Import of the following bearings will be allowed on restricted basis:—

SKF Nos. 6313, 6211 K, 6212 K, 6311 K, 211 and 2211 K.

## APPENDIX 14(3) (b)

(S. No. 19(1) (v) /II)

RESTRICTED TYPE OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER  
AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
65 BCO <sub>2</sub>	165	6213	65 mm	120 mm	23 mm
70 BCO <sub>2</sub>	170	6214	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
75 BCO <sub>2</sub>	175	6215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
75 BCO <sub>3</sub>	375	6315	75 mm	160 mm	37 mm
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING ADAPTER BALL BEARINGS					
—	—	11515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
—	—	11517	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
— . .	—	2515 B	2-1/2"	130 mm	31 mm
— . .	—	2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
— . .	—	2517	75 mm	150 mm	36 mm
— . .	U 175W	2215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
— . .	UT 175B	1515B	2-1/2"	130 mm	25 mm
— . .	UT 185B	1517B	3"	158 mm	28 mm
— . .	UT 175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
— . .	UT 185	1517	75 mm	158 mm	28 mm
75 BSO <sub>2</sub>	U 175	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
55 TA 12		51211	55 mm	90 mm	25 mm
55 TA 13		51311	55 mm	105 mm	35 mm

1. All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove ;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both side of the bearing;
- (c) Any combination of item (a) and (b) above

will be considered as restricted bearing and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 14(4) (a)

(S. No. 19(1) (vii) /II)

**BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER**

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS</b>					
— . . .	LS 19.1/2 AC	ALS 26	3.1/4"	6"	1.1/16"
<b>DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING JOURNAL BEARINGS</b>					
85 BSO 2 . . .	U 185	1217	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
<b>SPECIAL BEARINGS</b>					
— . . .	N 4711 C	..	3.1/4"	6"	2.1/8"
<b>BALL THURST BEARINGS</b>					
80 TA 11 . . .	..	51116	80 mm	105 mm	19 mm
100 TA 11 . . .	..	51120	100 mm	135 mm	25 mm
80 TA 12 . . .	..	51216	80 mm	115 mm	28 mm
100 TA 12 . . .	..	51220	100 mm	150 mm	38 mm
80 TA 13 . . .	..	51316	80 mm	140 mm	44 mm
— . . .	W 3.1/4	O 26	3.1/4"	4.13/16"	1.1/4"

1. All the above bearings with special features such as 1—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

2. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

## APPENDIX 14(4) (b)

(S. No. 19(1) (vii) /II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3" BORE (INTERNAL,  
DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6

## DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS

— . .	U 185 W	2217	85 mm	150 mm	36 mm
-------	---------	------	-------	--------	-------

All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above

will be considered as restricted bearing and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 14(5)

(S. No. 19(2) (i) (a) /II)

## BANNED TYPES OF CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
25 RNO 2	R 125	N 205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
30 RNO 2	R 130	N 206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 RNO 2	R 135	N 207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 RNO 2	R 140	N 208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 RNO 2	R 145	N 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 RNO 2	R 150	N 210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
25 RNO 3	R 325	N 305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
30 RNO 3	R 330	N 306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35 RNO 3	R 335	N 307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 RNO 3	R 340	N 308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45 RNO 3	R 345	N 309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50 RNO 3	R 350	N 310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
	RLS 8	CRL 6	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"
	RLS 10	CRL 8	1"	2.1/4"	5/8"
	RXLS 3.1/4	..	3.1/4"	4.3/4"	3/4"

1. The ban relates to standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

2. Import of the following bearings will be allowed on restricted basis:—

SKF Nos. NU 204, NU 205 and NU 209N.

Hoffmann No. L 064.

## APPENDIX 14(6)

(S. No. 19(3) (i) (a)/II)

## BANNED TYPES OF TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
—	30203 . . . .	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
—	30204 . . . .	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
—	30205 . . . .	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
—	30206 . . . .	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
—	30208 . . . .	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
—	30209 . . . .	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
—	30302 . . . .	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
—	30306 . . . .	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
—	30312 . . . .	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
—	32211 . . . .	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
—	32212 (3977 X/3922 X) . . . .	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
—	32213 (330356 B) (39586/39528) . . . .	65 mm	120 mm	31 mm
—	32214 . . . .	70 mm	125 mm	31 mm
—	32216 (578 XA/572 A) . . . .	80 mm	140 mm	33 mm
—	32306 . . . .	30 mm	72 mm	27 mm
—	32307 (3478 X/3424 S) . . . .	35 mm	80 mm	
—	330201 . . . .	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
—	330632C . . . .	60 mm	135 mm	30.95 mm
—	CK-418/K-414 . . . .	1.5°	3.4843°	1.145°
—	CK-495 AX/K-493 . . . .	3°	5.375°	1.172°
—	CK-539/K-532 X . . . .	2.125°	4.25°	1.455°
—	CK-566/K-563 . . . .	2.75°	5.0°	1.424°
—	CK-580/K-572 . . . .	3.25°	5.5115°	1.4212°

## APPENDIX 14(6)—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
—	KT-138 X . . . . .	35 mm	66.7 mm	19.5 mm
—	CK-567/K-563 . . . . .	2.875"	5.0"	1.424"
—	CK-575 S/K-572 . . . . .	3.0"	5.115"	1.4212"
—	CK-582/K-572 . . . . .	3.25"	5.5115"	1.4212"
—	CK-3982 X/K-3927 XA . . . . .	2.5"	4.3307"	1.183"
—	CK-3984/K-3920 . . . . .	2.625"	4.4375"	1.183"
—	CK-02872/K-02820 . . . . .	1.125"	2.875"	0.875"
—	CK-03062/K-03162 . . . . .	0.625"	1.625"	0.578"
—	CK-07100 S/K-07210 X . . . . .	1.0"	2.0"	0.557"
—	CK-09067/K-09195 M-12644/M-12611 . . . . .	0.75"	1.938"	0.75"
—	I-100545 A/46 . . . . .	18 mm	47 mm	14.38 mm
—	CK-11590/AK-11520 . . . . .	0.625"	1.6875"	0.5625"
—	CKM-12649/KM-12610 . . . . .	0.8437"	1.9687"	0.72"
—	CK-14125 A/K-14276 . . . . .	1.250"	2.717"	0.771"
—	CK-14131/K-14276 (Jeep part No. 51575 U/52883 U) . . . . .	1.3125"	2.717"	0.771"
—	CK-14137 A/K-14276 . . . . .	1.375"	2.717"	0.771"
—	CK-15100 S/K-15250 X . . . . .	1"	2.5"	0.8125"
—	CK-15100 S/K-15245 . . . . . (Jeep Part No. 52979 U/52080 U).	1"	2.1409"	0.8125"
—	CK-15117/K-15245 . . . . .	1.1805"	2.1409"	0.8125"
—	CK-15123/K-15245 . . . . .	1.25"	2.1409"	0.75"
—	CK-24780/K-24720 . . . . .	1.625"	3"	0.9063"
—	CK-25577/K-25523 (Jeep Part No. 52979 U/52080 U) . . . . .	1.688"	3.265"	1"
—	CK-25877/K-25820 . . . . .	1.375"	2.875"	0.9683"
—	CK-25877/K-25821 . . . . .	1.375"	2.875"	0.9688"

## APPENDIX 14 (6)—concl'd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
—	CK-31594/K-31520 . .	1.375"	3"	1.125"
—	CKLM-48548/KLM-48510 .	1.375"	2.5625"	0.72"
—	AKLM-501349/KLM-501310	1.625"	2.891"	0.78"
—	CK-55176 C/K-55443 . .	1.75"	4.4375"	1.0594"
—	CK-55187 C/K-55443	1.875"	4.4375"	1.0594"
—	CK-55194 AC/K-55452 D	1.968"	4.5268"	1.1215"
—	CK-72212 C/K-72487 .	2.125"	4.875"	1.291"
—	ABC No. PAB-12303 .	18 mm	47 mm	14.383 mm
—	ABC No. PAB-12304 .	26 mm	52 mm	17.462 mm
—	ABC No. PAB-12305 . .	33 mm	62 mm	16 mm
—	ABC No. PAB-12306 .	28 mm	70 mm	20.5 mm
—	ABC No. PAB-12307 . .	32 mm	72 mm	27 mm
—	ABC No. PAB-12435 . .	26 mm	59.8 mm	17.462mm

1. The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

2. Import of the following tapered roller bearings will be allowed on restricted basis :—

SKF Nos. KT 138 X 30211, 30214, 30216, 32209, CK-33281/K-33472, CK-23100 K-23256, CK-2793/K-2720, CK--NA-44143/K-44363 D, CK-2984/K-2924, CK-59187/K-59412, CK-3780/K-3720, CK-33891/K-33821, CK-28622/K-28622, CK-395 A/K-394 A, CK-47420/K-47490, CK-2780/K-2720, CK-3982 X/K-3920, CK-15125/K-15245, CK-42687/K-42620, and CK--45284/K-45220.



## APPENDIX 14 (7) (a)

(S. No. 19(5) (i) /II)

BANNED TYPES OF NEEDLE BUSHES/SHELL TYPE NEEDLE BEARING/THIN  
SHELL NEEDLE BEARINGS/DRAWN CUP NEEDLE BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Nadella No.	Bore	Bearing Dimensions	
			Outside diameter	Width
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
—	DL-1612	16 mm	22 mm	12 mm
—	DL-1816	18 mm	24 mm	16 mm
—	DL-2016	20 mm	26 mm	16 mm
—	DL-2216	22 mm	28 mm	16 mm
—	JL-188	1.1/8"	1.3/8"	1/2"
—	JL-1816	1.1/8"	1.3/8"	1"
—	JL-2012	1.1/4"	1.1/2"	3/4"

## APPENDIX 14 (7) (b)

(SL. No. 19(5)(ii)/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF NEEDLE BUSHES/SHELL TYPE NEEDLE BEARINGS/  
THIN SHELL NEEDLE BEARINGS/DRAWN CUP NEEDLE BEARINGS.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Nadella No.	Bore	Bearing Dimensions	
			Outside diameter	Width
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
—	DL-1412	14 mm	20 mm	12 mm
—	DL-1512	15 mm	21 mm	12 mm
—	DL-1712	17 mm	23 mm	12 mm
—	DL-2012	20 mm	26 mm	12 mm
—	JL-168	1"	1.1/4"	1/2"
—	JL-1612	1"	1.1/4"	3/4"
—	JL-1616	1"	1.1/4"	1"
—	JL-1812	1.1/8"	1.3/8"	3/4"
—	JL-108	5/8"	1.3/16"	1/2"

## APPENDIX 15

(Section II--S. No. 20/II)

Items for which Actual User Licences granted for Small Tools falling under S. No. 20 of Part II will not be valid.

	<i>S. No. of ITC Schedule</i>
1. Tungsten carbide tips and tipped tools thereof . . . . .	20(1)(a)
2. Milling cutters including End Mills (excluding gear cutters, gear hobs and inserted type milling cutters) . . . . .	20(1)(b)
3. Slitting Saws and Slotting cutters . . . . .	Do.
4. Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size . . . . .	Do.
5. Round Adjustable Dies sizes from 1/8" to 1" and 3 mm to 23 mm. (threading diameter) . . . . .	Do
6. Hexagonal Die nuts sizes 1/8" to 3/4" and 6 mm to 20 mm (threading diameter) . . . . .	Do.
7. Chasers/Dies (other than tap form cone dies) for Die heads . . . . .	Do.
8. Rotary burrs and cutters . . . . .	Do.
9. Two piece dies . . . . .	Do.
10. Shear Blades . . . . .	20(1)(c)
11. High Speed Steel Tool Bits . . . . .	Do.
12. Butt welded tools . . . . .	Do.
13. Segmental Saw Blades . . . . .	Do.
14. Bandsaw Blades Metal working . . . . .	Do.
15. Diamond wire drawing dies . . . . .	Do.
16. Tungsten carbide wire, tube and bar drawing dies, nibs on pellets. . . . .	Do.
17. Broaches . . . . .	Do.
18. Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes including oil-field drilling bits of all types . . . . .	Do.
19. Bandsaw Blades wood working . . . . .	20(2)(a)(ii)
20. Steel Files (excluding needle files and Jewellers files) and rasps . . . . .	20(3)(a)(i)
21. Huntingtontype grinding wheel dressers . . . . .	20(3)(a)(ii)
22. Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters . . . . .	20(3)(a)(iii)
23. Handsaw woodworking (all types) . . . . .	20(3)(b)(i)
24. Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine Operated) . . . . .	20(3)(b)(ii) & 20(1)(c)
25. Fret or Piercing Saws . . . . .	20(3)(b)(iii)
26. Adjustable Hand Reamers . . . . .	20(4)(a)
27. Twist Drills and reamers of 1-190 mm. dia and above (including Tungsten Carbide tipped) . . . . .	20(4)(d)

(Section II—Serial Nos. 156—160/IV, 44/V and 45-A/V)

**LIST OF PERMISSIBLE PAPER ITEMS AND THE END USES FOR WHICH IMPORT APPLICATIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED**

Item	End-Use
1. Currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper for security printing.	For security printing for Govt. of India only.
2. (a) Newsprint and glazed mechanical printing paper.	Publication of newspapers and periodicals.
(b) Coloured newsprint.	For paper caps and amorges and fire works (to be considered only if used in process and not for packing purposes).
(c) Glazed mechanical printing paper.	Marble paper.
3. Art and Chrome paper.	For quality printing, printing and fine screen, multi-colour printing, mainly for the production of advertising materials, literature, etc., for circulation abroad and for the manufacture of export packing materials. Applications will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
4. High strength and special grade kraft paper (e.g., sack kraft paper, electrical grade kraft paper).	(1)* Sack Kraft paper will be permitted only for manufacture of multi-walled paper sacks for packing of items such as :— (a) Titanium dioxide. (b) Carbon black. (c) Polyethylene. (d) Cement for export only. (2) Electrical grade kraft paper for paper sleeves, insulated tubes and other insulation purposes. (3) Kraft liner for corrugated boards. (4) High strength kraft paper for gummed tapes, paper strings and straps.
(a) Glazed imitation parchment, and vegetable parchment papers.	Ayurvedic medicines, butter, scented supari, confectionery including biscuits, cakes, ice cream cones, cream, wafers, wafer containers and bakery including bread wrapping. Packing of celluloid bangles, transformers, cycle and cycle parts, wrapping of scissors, blades and razors; Paper bags for packing of tea and coffee. Bleached white glassine only for gas mantles and window envelopes. Black glassine paper only for photo sensitised paper. Seal and label embossing.
(b) Glassine paper (on restricted basis).	

APPENDIX 16—*contd.*

Item	End-Use
	Tele Tape Rolls.
	Vegetable parchment paper for manufacture of fire works.
6. Tabulating Manila paper . . .	For accounting machines, card index systems and computers.
7. Specialised tissues:	
(a) Carbonising tissue . . .	Carbon paper
(b) Stencil base tissue . . .	Duplicating Stencils.
(c) Facial, toilet and soft tissues . . .	Toilet paper, facial tissue. Paper napkins, paper handkerchiefs and serviettes.
(d) Cellulose wadding . . .	Sanitary towel and compressed pads.
(e) Coloured and pectoral cigarette tissue.	Coloured and pectoral cigarette paper.
8. (a) Base paper for waxing and impregnating and coating.	Manufacture of waxed, coated laminated and impregnated papers, for food and pharmaceutical industries. This includes waxing cartridge paper for manufacture of drinking straw, ice cream-cups and tumblers.
	Manufacture of paper based laminates like hylam, formica.
	Cigarette tipping.
	Resin coated paper for use in bottle caps.
	Paper transfers and transfer labels (decalcomania paper).
	Tracing paper.
(b) Photo and sensitising base paper . . .	This includes baryta coated papers. Items permissible for the manufacture of photographic papers, ferro-prussiate, ammonia-diazo and other sensitised papers.
	Black and red paper for packing photo sensitised materials will also be covered under this item.
9. Electrical insulation papers and boards:	
(a) Cable paper . . .	For cables.
(b) Condenser paper . . .	Paper condensers.
(c) Presspahn, fish and leatheroid paper of 1/32" thickness and below only will be permitted.	All electrical insulation purposes

## APPENDIX 16—concl'd.

Item	End-Use
10. Matrix Boards/stereo-films . . .	For printing.
11. Wood free glazed board including sulphite board.	For waxed/printed cartons and laminated products for food industry. This includes ice cream cups, and tumblers.
12. Abrasive body paper . . .	Abrasives.
13. Filter papers . . .	(1) Gravimetric and chromatographic analysis in research laboratories. (2) Filters for automobiles and other internal combustion engines. (3) On restricted basis for all other end-uses.
14. Chart paper . . .	Recorders, pen recorders, etc. used in conjunction with instruments.
15. Indicator paper . . .	For laboratories.
16. V.P.I. papers . . .	(i) For moisture proof packing in cycle, tools, blades and for automobile industry. (ii) For packing of Ring travellers (textile accessories).
17. Black centred card board . . .	Playing cards.
18. Ceramic transfer papers (printed and unprinted).	Import will be allowed for export production only."
19. Straw paper . . .	Fire works.
20. Fluting media . . .	Corrugated boards.

**APPENDIX 17**

LIST OF ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR GENERATION, TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRIC POWER IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED IN CONSULTATION WITH D.G.T.D. AS INDICATED IN THE REMARK AGAINST S. NO. 32 (f) & (g)/II IN SECTION II.

**A. THERMAL POWER STATION EQUIPMENT****1. Steam Boiler with Accessories**

- 1.1 Drum type steam boiler firing coal, pulverised coal, gas or oil upto 120 MW. (If required, sets upto 200 MW are also available indigenously).
- 1.2 Raw coal bunker gates of needle type and gate type.
- 1.3 Raw coal belt/chain feeder with electric drive, complete with speed control device etc.
- 1.4 Pressure reducing stations except the pressure reduction valve.
- 1.5 Mill fan complete with electric motor (generally upto 6.6 K.V./300 H.P.).
- 1.6 Screw conveyer for pulverised coal complete with electric motor.
- 1.7 Forced draft fans complete with motors upto 1000 H.P.
- 1.8 Induced draft fans complete with motors upto 1000 H.P.
- 1.9 Deaerator and tank complete with vent condensers.
- 1.10 Electric feed pump complete with drive.
- 1.11 Mechanical cum electrical ash precipitators.
- 1.12 Hydrozine dosing pump complete with tank and motor, etc.
- 1.13 Condensate tank.
- 1.14 Condensate extraction pump.
- 1.15 Station drainage tank.
- 1.16 Hydraulic testing pump with (pressure upto 4000 psi).
- 1.17 Coal handling equipment according to requirements.
- 1.18 Electromagnetic drum.
- 1.19 Travelling trippers complete with driving motors and accessories.
- 1.20 Screw conveyor for sampling device with electric motor.
- 1.21 Belt scales complete with accessories.
- 1.22 Ash handling equipment.
- 1.23 Underground hopper (for wagon trippers).
- 1.24 Underground hopper (Reclamation)
- 1.25 Automatic Soot blowing Equipment.

APPENDIX 17—contd.

2. *Turbine House :*

- 2.1 Turbine House equipment (Steam Condensing turbine)—120 MW  
(Higher sizes upto 200 MW may also be available indigenously).
- 2.2 Starting electric oil pump (complete with motor).
- 2.3 Bearing oil pump with motor.
- 2.4 Surface condensers complete.
- 2.5 L. P. & H. P. Feed Heaters of various sizes.
- 2.6 Turbine condensate pumps complete with electric motor
- 2.7 Circulating water pump complete with electric motor. (Vertical pump and motor).
- 2.8 Emergency oil pump complete with electric motor.
- 2.9 Hydrogen gas cooler (available for units of Haridwar).

3. *General Items :*

- 3.1 Central chilling unit.
- 3.2 Fuel oil system (Except high pressure pumps).
- 3.3 Lub oil facilities.
- 3.4 Equipment for process water supply.
- 3.41 Travelling screen with electric motor.
- 3.42 Centrifugal pump for cleaning the room.
- 3.43 Centrifugal pump for fire fighting complete with electric motor.
- 3.44 Drinking water pump complete with motor.
- 3.45 Gate valves of various sizes 100 mm to 1400 mm.
- 3.46 Piping specialties, gate valves water meters and water chocks, etc
- 3.47 Service pumps.

4. *Piping :*

- 4.1 Low pressure piping upto 600 (2½ to 6½ size).
- 4.2 High pressure piping all sizes (for pressure more than 600 psi).

## APPENDIX 17—contd.

5. Valves as per details given below :—

	Description	Bore	Type	Metal
5.1	Safety valves . . . . .	3"	Maxi flow	CS-NA
5.2	Downcommer and furnace wall master drain valve . . . . .	1½"	Globe	FS
5.3	Do. isolating valve . . . . .	1½"		FS
5.4	Pressure gauge stop valve . . . . .	½"		FS
5.5	Pressure gauge control valve . . . . .	½"	..	FS
5.6	Steam valve to FWR . . . . .	1½"	Globe	FS
5.7	Water valve to FWR . . . . .	1½"	Globe	FS
5.8	Steam and Water valves to remote W.L.I. . . . .	½"	Globe	FS
5.9	Water sampling valve . . . . .	½"	Globe	FS
5.10	Water gauge shut off valve . . . . .	1½"	Globe	CS
5.11	Air valve . . . . .	1½"	Globe	FS
5.12	Chemical feed valve . . . . .	½"	SDNR	CS
5.13	Chemical feed stop valve . . . . .	½"		
5.14	Furnace wall drain valve . . . . .	1½"	Globe	CS
5.15	Water sampling regulating valve . . . . .	½"	Globe	CS
5.16	Water gauge drain valve . . . . .	½"	Globe	CS
5.17	Drum steam sampling isolating valve . . . . .	½"	Globe	CS
5.18	Drum steam sampling regulating valve . . . . .	½"	Globe	CS
5.19	Auxiliary steam stop valve . . . . .	2"	Globe	CS
5.20	Auxiliary steam non-return valve . . . . .	2"	SDNR	
5.21	Boiler filling valve . . . . .	2"	Globe	CS
5.22	Continuous Blow downs isolating valve . . . . .	½"	Globe	FS
5.23	Continuous Blowdown regulating valve . . . . .	½"	Needler	FS N.A.
5.24	Blow off isolating valve . . . . .	1½"	Globe	FS
5.25	Blow off isolating valve . . . . .	1½"	SDNR	FS
5.26	Boiler filling isolating valve . . . . .	2"	SDNR	CS
5.27	Steam valve to W.L.I. and alarm . . . . .	½"	Globe	FS
5.28	Water valve to W.L.I. and Alarm . . . . .	½"	Globe	FS
5.29	Downcomer Drain valve . . . . .	1½"	Globe	FS



## APPENDIX 17—contd.

Description		Bore	Type	Metal
<i>Superheaters</i>				
5.30	Safety valve . . . . .	2½"	Maxi flow	CS NA
5.31	Drain and Circulating valve . . .	3"	CS	
5.32	Drain and circulating isolating valve	3"	PS	CS
5.33	Main steam stop valve . . . . .	7"	PS	CS
5.34	Air valve . . . . .	½"	Globe	FS
5.35	Pressure gauge stop valve . . . .	½"	Angle	CS
5.36	Do. control valve . . . . .	½"	..	CS
5.37	Electrically assisted safety valve .	2½"	Maxi flow	CSNA
5.38	Pressure switch stop valve . . . .	½"		CS
5.39	Pressure control valve . . . . .	½"	..	CS
5.40	Main steam stop Drain valve . . .	½"	PS	CS
5.41	Cage intermediate Box drain isolating valve . . . . .	1½"	Globe	CS
5.42	Do. Box drain valve . . . . .	1½"	Globe	CS
5.43	Py. S. H. Inlet box isolating valve .	1½"	Globe	CS
5.44	Py. S. H. Inlet box drain valve . .	1½"	Globe	CS
5.45	Platen S. H. outlet Box Drain isolating valve. . . . .	1½"	Globe	CS
5.46	Platen S. H. outlet Box Drain valve	1½"	Globe	CS
5.47	Sec. S. H. inlet box drain isolating valve . . . . .	1½"	Globe	CS
5.48	Sec. S. H. inlet Box drain valve . .	1½"	Globe	CS
5.49	Air valve . . . . .	½"	Globe	CS
5.50	Vent valve (SH) . . . . .	3"	PS	CS
<i>Reheaters</i>				
5.51	Safety valve single spring reheater inlet . . . . .	4"	Maxi flow	CS NA
5.52	Do. Reheater outlet . . . . .	4"	Maxi flow	CS N.A

## APPENDIX 17—contd.

	<i>Description</i>	<i>Bore</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Metal</i>
5.53	Reheater inlet air release . . . 1"		Globe	FS
5.54	Reheater inlet box drain isolating valve 1"		Globe	FS
5.55	Do. Regulating valve . . . 1"		Globe	FS
5.56	Reheater outlet air release . . . 1"		Globe	FS
5.57	E. H. outlet pressure gauge stop valve . . . . . 1"		Angle	FS
5.58	Do. control valve . . . 1"		Do.	FS
<i>Forced Flow Section</i>				
5.59	Feed check valve . . . . . 8"		NR	CS N.A.
5.60	FWR in-let isolating valve . . . 8"		PS	CS
5.61	Drain valve . . . . . 1 1/2"		Globe	CS
5.62	Pr gauge stop valve . . . . . 1"		Angle	CS
5.63	Pr gauge control valve . . . . . 1"		Angle	CS
5.64	F.W.R. outlet isolating valve . . . 8"		PS	CS
5.65	F.W.R. By-pass valve . . . . . 8"		PS	CS
5.66	Recirculating valve . . . . . 3"		PS	CS
5.67	Feed stop valve . . . . . 8"		PS	CS
5.68	Low load feed isolating valves . . . 4"		PS	CS
<i>Attemperators</i>				
(Superheater)				
5.69	Superheater attemperator regulating drain valve . . . . . 1"		Globe	CS
5.70	Do. drain isolating valve . . . 1"		Globe	CS
5.71	Superheater attemperator spray water check valve. . . . . 2"		SDNR	CS
5.72	Do. spray water control isolating valve . . . . . 2"		Globe	CS
5.73	Do. Control by-pass valve . . . 2"		Globe	CS
5.74	S. H. Attemperator air release . . . 1"		Globe	CS

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Bore</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Metal</i>
<i>Attenuators</i>			
(Reheater)			
5.75 R. H. attenuator regulating drain valve . . . . .	1"	Globe	CS
5.76 R. H. Attenuator isolating drain valve . . . . .	1"	Globe	CS
5.77 R. H. Attenu. spray water check valve . . . . .	2"	SDNR	CS
5.78 R. H. Attenu. spray water control isolating valve . . . . .	2"	Globe	CS
5.79 R. H. Attenu. spray water control by pass valve . . . . .	2"	Globe	CS

B. HYDROELECTRIC STATIONS

1. Governor oil pump complete with driving motor, starting equipment, pressure switches, contactors, relays, etc. (Gear pump 20—40 Atmosphere).
2. Governor oil pressure tank complete with all accessories (pressure 20—40 Atmosphere capacity upto 3 cubic metre).
3. Permanent magnet generator suitable for supplying the motor driving the speed responsive element of the governor together with all electrical wiring, overspeed-low speed switches etc.
4. Pressure relief valves.
5. Butterfly valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.
6. Spherical valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.
7. Air compressor for Governor with driving motors and air receiver collars, piping valve drains, pressure switches complete with necessary wiring, etc.
8. Strainers for cooling water
  - (a) Duplex.
  - (b) Simplex.
9. Pipes and Valves.
  - 9.1 Seamless tubes of dia 1" to 3" for use in hydraulic fluid lines, pressure 300/600psi.
  - 9.2 Globe valves, Angle valves and wheel valves suitable for 1/2" to 3" dia. pipes, pressure 300/600 psi and check valves and needle valves.
  - 9.3 Pipe fittings of steel comprising coupling, bends, unions, etc.

## APPENDIX 17—contd.

10. Set of apparatus for measurement of turbine discharge by winter Kennedy index method complete with piezometer heads, connection tubing and indicating instruments.
11. Penstock gates complete with gate track, hoisting equipment with associated controls, etc.

## C. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS COMMON TO THERMAL AND HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTS

## 1. Transformers.

- 1.1 Power transformers upto 220 KV/250 MVA.
- 1.2 Auto Transformers (Power) upto and including 220 K.V.
- 1.3 Earthing transformers (alongwith power transformers).
- 1.4 Current transformers 220 KV, 132 KV, 66 KV, 33 KV, 11 KV, 440 V upto 1600 Amp/5 Amp. ratio.
- 1.5 Potential transformers (Wound type) upto 132 KV.
- 1.6 Potential transformers (Capacitor voltage type) upto 220 KV.
- 1.7 Reactors (for limiting fault MVA) 3 to 10 MVA.

## 2. Control Gear and Switches :

## 2.1 Circuit Breakers

- 2.11 440V/660 volts upto 3000 AMP oil circuit breakers.
- 2.12 440V/660 Volts upto 3000 Amps Air circuit breakers.
- 2.13 Indoor 3.3/66/11KV upto 1200 Amps. 500 MVA Bulk oil breakers.  
upto 1600 Amps. 500 MVA Min. oil breakers.
- 2.14 22/33 KV upto 800/1200 Amp 1500 MVA Bulk oil and Min. Oil.
- 2.15 66 kv, 132 KV—upto 800/1200 A. 5000 MVA Bulk oil
- 2.16 66, 132 KV—upto 800/1200 Amp. 4500 MVA min. oil breaker.
- 2.17 132, 220 KV—upto 800/1200 Amp. 10,000 MVA Air Blast circuit breaker
- 2.18 Pole mounted auto reclosures upto 11KV, 150 MVA.
- 2.19 Outdoor bulk oil circuit breakers upto 66 KV/1500 MVA.
- 2.20 Outdoor Min. oil circuit breaker 22,33,66 132 —  
2500 MV.
- 2.21 Outdoor Air blast circuit breakers 132 KV/5000 MVA  
600/1200 Amp.  
220 KV/10000 MVA—2000 Amp
- 2.22 Air break circuit breakers 11 KV—250 MVA.

---

APPENDIX 17—contd.

---

3. *Switches & Isolators :*

- 3.1 Indoor metal clad oil switches upto 11 KV/500/MVA/1200 Amps.  
Bulk oil & Min. oil type upto 1600 Amps.
- 3.2 Indoor Metal clad oil switches 150 MVA & 250 MVA—11 KV.
- 3.3 Indoor Metal clad air break switches 22 & 33 KV/500 MVA.
- 3.4 *Isolators*
  - 3.41 Manual & Pneumatic operated upto 400 K.V.
  - 3.42 Motorized 32 KV Isolators.
  - 3.43 Lightning Arrestors ( 220 KV).

4. *Motor Starters :*

- 4.1 Liquid motor starters for slip ring induction motors upto 2000 H.P.
- 4.2 Oil immersed starter switches—400 AMP. 660 Volts.
- 4.3 Oil immersed resistance motor starters upto 500 H.P.

5. *Condensers, Rotating :*

- 5.1 H.T. upto 33 KV—By Stacking sizes upto 132 KV are claimed  
but size & cost may not be acceptable.
- 5.2 Synchronous condensers 15 MVA & 30 MVA.

6. *Transmission & Distribution Equipment :*

- 6.1 Porcelain insulators (upto 220 K.V. 25000 lbs strength).

7. *Cables :*

- 7.1 P.V.C. Power Cables  
(upto 6.6 K.V.).

8. *Power Line Current carrier Equipment (P.L.C.C. Equipment).*9. *Wave Traps and Coupling Capacitors.*

## APPENDIX 17—contd.

## D.—POWER STATION (HYDRO/THERMAL CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENT)

1. *Meters :*

- 1.1 Ammeter A.C. 0—4000 Amp. CT operated.
- 1.2 Ammeter A.C. (Smaller ranges than above).
- 1.3 Ammeter D.C. upto 1000 Amps.
- 1.4 Voltmeters upto 220 K.V. (P.T. operated).
- 1.5 K.W.H. Meter.
- 1.6 KVAR meter.
- 1.7 Miniature type indicating instruments with long scale pattern.
- 1.8 KVAR/KWH meters with maximum demand indicators.
- 1.9 Power factor meter.
- 1.10 Recording Ammeter & Voltmeter.
- 1.11 Mega watt recorder.
- 1.12 MVAR recorder.
- 1.13 Frequency recorder.
- 1.14 Vibration recorder.
- 1.15 Mega Watt Hr. Meter.
- 1.16 Power system disturbance recorder.
- 1.17 Multistage temperature recorders.
- 1.18 Multipoint Summation metering Equipment for energy output.
- 1.19 Seal air pressure meter 0—1000 mm of water.
- 1.20 Air pressure gauges.
  - 0—10 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>
  - 0—50 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>
  - 0—210 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>
- 1.21 Trivector meters.
- 1.22 Multi ampere set (for testing Lab.) 5 KVA & 10 KVA Unit.
- 1.23 Automatic Voltage Regulators for static field suppression equipment. (Available with M/s. B.H.E.L. Haridwar).
- 1.24 Indicating Instrument for pH conductivity & dissolved oxygen.
- 1.25 Recording Instrument for pH conductivity & dissolved oxygen.

- 2. *Synchronising Equipment :* (comprising of Synchronizing scope, Voltmeters, frequency meter, synchronising relay, speed matching relay, voltage matching relay and parallel relays or automatic synchronising relay etc.).

## APPENDIX 17—contd.

3. Relays:

- 3.1 A.C. Instantaneous Overcurrent or earthfault relay.
- 3.2 A.C. Instantaneous Circulating Current relays.
- 3.3 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earth fault.
- 3.4 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
- 3.5 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earth fault relay (with shunt of series tripping).
- 3.6 Inverse time standby earthfault relay.
- 3.7 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
- 3.8 Non-directional very inverse over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.
- 3.9 Non-directional very inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous-unit.
- 3.10 Non-directional extremely inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.
- 3.11 Non-directional Inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
- 3.12 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent relay with undervoltage control.
- 3.13 Transformer percentage Differential relay.
- 3.14 Gas Actuated double floor Buchholz relay.
- 3.15 Instantaneous No Volt relay Instantaneous Undervoltage relay. Instantaneous Overvoltage Relay.
- 3.16 Fuse Failure relay.
- 3.17 Inverse time overvoltage relay.
- 3.18 Inverse time undervoltage relay.
- 3.19 Neutral Displacement relay.
- 3.20 3 ph. 3 step switched reactance distance scheme.
- 3.21 Voltage Operated Auxiliary relays A.C. or D.C. with self reset contacts.
- 3.22 Voltage operated auxiliary relay A.C. or D.C. with self and hand reset contacts.
- 3.23 Current operated auxiliary relays."
- 3.24 Voltage operated flag relays.
- 3.25 Current operated flag relays.
- 3.26 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with self reset contacts.

## APPENDIX 17—contd.

- 3.27 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with hand reset contacts.
  - 3.28  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Disc. semaphore indicator relays.
  - 3.29  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Disc. semaphore indicator relays.
  - 3.30 Single shot instantaneous Auto reclose relay.
  - 3.31 Trip Circuit supervision relay.
  - 3.32 Test Plug.
  - 3.33 Distance protection scheme relays (other than type SSRR 3 V).
  - 3.34 Harmonic Restraint Differential relays type DMH.
  - 3.35 Negative phase sequence relays types CAN and CDN.
  - 3.36 Field failure and application relays type YCGF and CGG.
  - 3.37 Unbalanced and overload protection relays type CMM and WFG.
  - 3.38 Parallel feeder protection relays type PCD.
  - 3.39 Auto Reclose relays type VAR.
  - 3.40 Pilot wire feeder protection relays type DMW.
  - 3.41 Under and overfrequency relays type FMG.
  - 3.42 Rotor Earthfault relays type VME.
  - 3.43 Bus Zone supervision relays type VTX.
  - 3.44 Reactive KVA meters.
  - 3.45 Timer units (components for timer relays type VAT and Type SSRR<sub>3</sub>V distance schemes).
  - 3.46 Voltage matching & speed matching and synchronising relays for automatic or check synchronising schemes.
  - 3.47 Interposing relays for supervisory control.
4. *Instruments for Boiler Turbine and Generators :*
- 4.1 *Instruments for Pneumatic system :*
    - 4.11 Pneumatic pressure transmitters.
    - 4.12 Indicating temperature receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.13 Recording temperature receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.14 Indicating pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.15 Recording pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.16 Selector stations (Pneumatic).
    - 4.17 Regulators & Control Valves (Pneumatic).
    - 4.18 Manual Loaders (Pneumatic).
    - 4.19 Pneumatic temperature transmitters.



---

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

---

**4.2 Instruments for Electronic System 1**

- 4.21 Potentiometric and bridge indicators for temperature.
- 4.22 Single point & Multipoint potentiometric and bridge recorder of temperature.
- 4.23 Differential transformer indicators for pressure, level, flow and draft.
- 4.24 Differential transformer recorders for pressure, level, flow and draft with and without integrators.
- 4.25 Regulators (Electronic).
- 4.26 Functional blocks (dynamic couplers, differentiators, synchronisers etc.).
- 4.27 Position indicators.
- 4.28 Set of servo-drives and accessories.

**5. Instruments Common to Pneumatic & Electronic System 1**

- 5.1 Thermocouples.
- 5.2 Resistance Thermometers.
- 5.3 Pressure & differential pressure transmitters.
- 5.4 Pyrometric millivoltmeters.
- 5.5 Logometers (Cross-coil instruments).
- 5.6 Auto/Manual stations.
- 5.7 Cold junction compensation boxes.
- 5.8 Turbine supervisory instruments (Recording).
- 5.9 Turbine supervisory detector.
- 5.10 Annunciators.
- 5.11 Pressure gauges.
- 5.12 Indicating dionic instruments (for analysis).
- 5.13 Recording dionic instruments (for analysis).
- 5.14 Dionic instrument analysers (Transmitter).
- 5.15 Pressure switches.
- 5.16 Float switches.
- 5.17 Selector switches (Electrical).
- 5.18 Speed (Indicating & recording).

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

## B—MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

1. Air Conditioning & Ventilating equipment.
2. Soda Acid, carbon tetrachloride & other fire extinguishers for power stand and switch yards.
3. D.C. Supply source.
4. Storage batteries.
5. Battery charging sets.
6. D.C. Distribution Boards complete with breakers etc.
7. Lighting equipments (Bulbs, lighting fixtures, explosion proof fixtures and distribution boxes).
8. Inter communication equipments.
9. Relay testing equipment.
10. High impedance meggers.  
250 Volt to 220 KV.  
50,000 Meg ohm. & above.
11. Air compressor unit complete with electric motor, inter and after coolers, unloading device, filters for the station compressor house.
12. Air receivers (Cylinders).
13. Oil testing sets 0—50 K.V.
14. Hydrogen gas generating plant complete.
15. Set of carbon dioxide fire extinguishing equipment for generators with automatic discharge nozzle & temperature detectors.
16. Central repair workshop equipment.
  - 16.1 Lathes, drilling machines, slotting machines and grinders.
  - 16.2 Electric furnace.
  - 16.3 Hydraulic press & vices.
  - 16.4 Welding equipment.
  - 16.5 Carpentry equipment.
  - 16.6 Tool room equipment.
17. Oil filtration plants.
18. Sample dividing unit with laboratory crusher and motor.
19. Coal sampler after collecting and continuous or intermittent sample complete with drive.

## APPENDIX 17--concl'd.

## F—CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. Tipper . . . . . 7 tons.
2. Excavator shovels. . . . .  $2\frac{1}{2}$  Cubic yards.
3. Motorised graders . . . . . 113 H.P.
4. Crawler tractors. . . . . 235 H.P.
5. Wheeled tractor . . . . . 50 H.P.
6. Concrete mixers . . . . . 1 Cubic Yd. capacity.
7. Vibrators & Vibrating soil computers . . . . . 10,000 cycles/Min.
8. Road Rollers. . . . . 10 tons capacity
9. Stone crushers . . . . . (Any capacity).
10. Flaking machine . . . . . 10 tons.
11. Underground hopper.

## G—TRANSPORT &amp; MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

1. Turbine House cranes . . . . . 20, 50 & 250 tons.
2. Cranes Gantry . . . . . 50 tons.
3. Cranes tyre mounted . . . . .  $12\frac{1}{2}$  tons.
4. Cranes—overhead hand operated . . . . . 10 tons.
- Cranes—overhead hand operated (double beam) . . . . . 20 tons.
6. Electric Hoist monorail . . . . . 10 tons.
7. Hoist hand operated . . . . . 10 tons.
8. Trolley with hoist gear hand operated . . . . . 10 tons.
9. Aerial ropeways . . . . . 200 tons.
10. Passenger lifts—capacity 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs. load with direct current (speed 150 ft./min.).
11. Passenger lifts capacity 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs. with A.C. Machines having speed 250 ft./min.
12. Goods lifts—4000 lbs. with speed 60 ft./min.
13. Overhead crane for ash pump house.
14. Hand operated pulley block with screw Hoisting mechanism.
15. Jeep.
16. Truck  $4 \times 2$  and  $4 \times 4$ .
17. Diesel locomotive.
18. Tower Cranes (upto 50 Tonnes).

## APPENDIX 18

(Section II—S. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18 19 and 20/V)

MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL, 1970—MARCH, 1971

**1. Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule**

Applications will be considered on an ad hoc basis in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry. Import of Motor Spirit (S. No. 19/V) will not be permitted.

**2. Import of Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.**

(a) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin Wax from any source. The import of Micro-Crystalline wax will, however, be allowed and canalised only through a Government agency against the licences specifically issued for this product.

(b) Greases other than Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Licences for imports of only special grades and types of greases, which are not currently manufactured in the country and are essentially required, will be granted to the oil companies on an ad hoc basis, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

(c) Petroleum Jellies (Petrolatums)—The import of only special types of petroleum Jellies to meet the requirements of the Defence Services and the pharmaceuticals and drugs industry will be allowed on an ad hoc basis on the recommendations of the DGTD and the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi against the licences specifically issued for these products.

**3. Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule**

(a) Separate licences for each of the following items will be granted to the Oil Companies on an ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi:—

- (i) Transformer Oil.
- (ii) Insulating Oil.
- (iii) Cutting Oil.
- (iv) Mineral Colza Oil.

## APPENDIX 18—contd.

- (v) Shock Absorber Oil.
- (vi) Heat Transfer Oil.
- (vii) Aviation Specialities.
- (viii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.
- (ix) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
- (x) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.
- (xi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.
- (xii) Paraffin, Napthanic or Aromatic-Rubber Plasticisers.

While submitting applications for the import of Transformer Oil and Insulating Oil, the applicants will be required to give a clear undertaking in their applications to the effect that they will submit to the State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdiction the sales of these products are made, statements of the sale and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of the succeeding month to which they relate failing which the application for the import of these grades of Oils will not be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The importers of Transformer Oil and Insulating Oil will be required to sell these oils only to the Electrical Undertakings and manufacturers and users of Transformers and switch gears and the sale will be subject to the condition that they will obtain from the parties a certificate to the effect that the oil purchased by them will neither be used for any purpose other than in the electrical industry nor sold or transferred to any other party. The importers will forward these undertakings from the buyers in original to the respective State Governments, in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, along with the statements of stocks and sales as required in para 10 below.

The imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the latest Indian Standard Specification. In such cases, however, where the Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers, or where the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of their Transformers only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil of their own brand, the imports of such special types of Transformer Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the importers furnish along with their applications detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure laid down in the I.S. Specification) and the loss on evaporation at 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications.

(b) Import of Liquid Paraffin (including Medical Liquid Paraffin) and white oils, will be allowed to actual users on a restricted basis and also canalised through a Government agency, against specific licences issued for this product. Import of Textile Finishing Oils, Textile fibre oils and Batching oils for fibres will not be allowed.

## APPENDIX 18—contd.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

**4. Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule**

Licences for imports of Base Lubricating Oils will be granted to the Oil Companies who have recognised Lubricating Oil blending plants in the country and to the parties who have already made arrangements during the period 1966-67 for bulk importation, storage and blending of Base Lubricating Oils locally with any of the recognised blending units, on an ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi. In special cases, the import of packed grades and types of Lubricating Oils may be allowed in packed form on an ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

5. The importers of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S. etc., and Greases are also required to submit every quarter to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals, (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi two returns giving (i) their actual imports (both quantity and C.I.F. value), and (ii) their stocks and sales during the quarter in the proforma prescribed by that Ministry for this purpose before the end of the following month of the quarter to which they relate, failing which, their licences are liable to be suspended. If any further details are required, the same may be had direct from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals, (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

6. No request for the grant of a licence for any back period for any of the items falling under serial numbers 8, 17 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule will be considered.

7. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc., and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, 17, and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish along with their respective import applications full details of the valid licences granted to them in the preceding periods and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period for which the application is made. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the products actually imported by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period. This information should also invariably be furnished direct to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

8. If any import of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule has been made by the applicants in drums/packs in the licensing period April, 1969/March, 1970, they should intimate to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi direct the imports of specific grades made during the period latest by the 30th June, 1970.

9. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60°C (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140°C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity and flash point will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

10. The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil, and White Oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

11. Licences for import of Crude Oil will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies for bulk import of Crude Oil either directly or through a Government agency, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals and Mines and Metals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

12. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial No. 18—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [vide para. 2(b)].  
For Greases.

III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—

(i) Transformer Oil.

(ii) Insulating Oil.

(iii) Cutting Oil.

(iv) Mineral Colza Oil.

(v) Shock Absorber Oil.

(vi) Heat Transfer Oil.

(vii) Aviation Specialities.

(viii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.

---

APPENDIX 18—*concl'd.*

---

- (ix) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
- (x) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.
- (xi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.
- (xii) Paraffin, Naphthanic or Aromatic Rubber Plasticisers.

N.B.—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for *ad hoc* licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.

IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (vide para. 4) :—  
For Lubricating Oils.

14. Preference will be given to the importers who can import supplies at the most economic prices.

\*N.B.—By Crude Oils is meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.



## APPENDIX 19

(S. Nos. 87, 109/IV)

*Drugs and Medicines—Licensing Policy for April 1970—March 1971.*

Licences for Drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87-109/IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the items falling under these Serial Nos. excluding Homeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for general drugs and medicines in the following manner:—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these Serial numbers in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of (a) Homoeopathic medicines and (b) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines;

OR

- (ii) by having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined values of existing quota certificates held by him, for general drugs and medicines (consolidated) and in respect of individual items with the exception of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any item in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an individual item and also in the consolidated quota certificate for general drugs and medicines held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose, the established importer will be required to produce documentary evidence failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20% and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value. While combining the value of existing quota certificates, the licensing authorities will not take into account the value of quota certificates for the individual items of drugs and medicines mentioned in Annexure 4 to this Appendix.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

2. Quota licences will be issued in favour of the established importers on the basis indicated below:—

Item	Import quota	Remarks
(i) General Drugs and Medicines	12½%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of items included in List I. Items included in List II and III will not be permitted to be imported against the quota licences. Quota licences will not also be valid for import of reagents labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. &amp; C.R. qualities.</p> <p>(2) Past imports of items classified under S. No. 31(b)/V will not be counted for the purpose of fixation of quota for general drugs and medicines.</p> <p>(3) Please See Annexure to Section IV regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
(ii) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines	24%	<p>Quota licences will be valid for import of items shown in Annexure I of this Appendix. Items shown in Annexure II will be permitted to be imported upto 25% of the face value of quota licence, subject to the condition that the value of import of individual item thereof does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of a few items which can be imported upto the percentage shown in the 'N.B.' under Annexure II.</p>
(iii) Homoeopathic medicines.	24½%	<p>(1) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellet, lactose and special types of phials for bottling and storing homoeopathic medicines.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications, but this restriction will not apply to import of Succus Cinerariae Maritima.</p> <p>(3) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-homoeopathic pharmacopoeias will not be allowed to be imported against the licences.</p>

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

**3. Import for export production.**

Certain drugs and medicines will be licensable only for export production against applications made under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

**4. Actual Users.****(i) General Drugs and medicines:—**

The drug industry being a priority industry, its requirement of raw materials will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences in favour of the priority industries.

Actual users licences will be valid for import of any items not included in List II (banned list) and those included in Section III, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agency. Import of the items included in list III will, however, be allowed to be imported on a restricted basis.

**Imports through State trading agency:**

Requirements of actual users for import of the following items will be met from imports through public sector agency:—

- (1) Vitamin B1.
- (2) Vitamin B2.
- (3) Folic acid.
- (4) Sulphathizole.
- (5) Sulphadiazine.
- (6) Sulphamethazine.
- (7) Sulphadimidine.
- (8) Amidopyrine.
- (9) Analgin.
- (10) Phenobarbitone.
- (11) Piperazine and its salts.
- (12) Chloramphenicol.
- (13) Streptomycine sulphate.
- (14) Tetracycline.

The requirements of actual users in respect of these items will be met on a restricted basis.

Release orders in respect of these items will be issued to actual users by the licensing authorities to enable them to obtain the supplies from the canalising agency as indicated in Section III. The detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of these items is given in Chapter IV of Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Chemicals, solvent, flavouring agents, colours etc.—import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in the Red Book will not be permitted to be imported.

In the case of pharmaceutical units not borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development, the 'loan licensees' under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 who are permitted to get their drugs processed by other factories licensed under the said Act, will be eligible to get actual user licences for permissible items of raw materials required by them. Such licences will not bear the condition regarding utilisation of the imported raw materials in the factory of the licensee and a suitable endorsement will be made on such licences permitting the 'loan licensees' to get their goods processed in other factories licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940.

(ii) *Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines*

The requirements of the actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licence for raw materials in favour of the priority industries. The actual users should furnish a list of the items of crude drugs of Ayurvedic and Unani medicines desired to be imported by them.

(ii') *Homoeopathic medicines*

The requirements of the actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of the priority industry. The licences will be issued with the following description:—

"All single Homoeopathic drugs in basic form and/or of any potency, including sugar of milk in bulk and Biochemic medicines."

5. *Import of Free Samples of Drugs and Medicines.*

In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to bonafide sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued by the regional licensing authorities to cover import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix, subject to the following conditions:—

(1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

- (ii) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 8,000/- (Rupees eight thousand only).
- (iii) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (iv) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples not to be sold".

Applications are to be made to the regional licensing authorities in the prescribed form and manner. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to the firm whenever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

#### 6. *Import of new drugs*

Requests for issue of Customs Clearance Permit for import of new drugs will be considered by the CCI&E., New Delhi. Such applications should be made through the DGHS, New Delhi.

#### 7. *Licensing to Repackers and Rebottlers of Drugs.*

The parties who obtain supplies of drugs and medicines in bulk and are engaged in the process of re-packing and rebottling the drugs and medicines in small containers, are not covered by the definition of actual users as given in the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, as they are not engaged in an industrial production. However, in terms of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 the process of manufacture includes the process of repacking or re-bottling of drugs. Also, persons or firms engaged in such activities are required to possess a licence under the said Act, and are also required to test the products either in their own laboratories or other approved laboratories. In view of this, applications for licences will be considered from such parties holding licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, for repacking or re-bottling of drugs, for import of permissible items of drugs and medicines required by them for repacking or rebottling purposes. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for the actual users, to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority concerned. Licences will be issued for import of specific permissible items of drugs and medicines recommended by the sponsoring authority. Licences against this provision will be issued to an applicant for a value not exceeding Rs. 3,700/-.

#### 8. *Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940—Applicability*

The provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Appli-

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

cants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

## List I

The following drugs in the bulk unprocessed form, except where otherwise stated, and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or the Rules made thereunder will be allowed to be imported. No preparations (other than those specifically mentioned against items in this list) of any one or more of the drugs will, however, be eligible for import:—

1. Acenocoumarol.
2. Acetazolamide.
3. Acetylcholine.
4. Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also **excluding** Proflavine, 5-amino-acridine and preparations thereof.
5. Actinomycin-D and its injection.
6. Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
7. Adenosine.
8. Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.
9. Adrenaline.
10. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade).
11. Alphachymotrypsin and injection and tablets thereof.
12. Aminophylline.
13. Aminopterin Sodium and its injection.
14. Amiphenazole and its injection.
15. Amitriptyline hydrochloride.
16. Amphetamine sulphate.
17. Amphotericin-B and its injection.
18. Ampicillin and its preparations.
19. Amyl Nitrite.
20. Antazoline and its salts.
21. Apomorphine hydrochloride.
22. Atrophine and its salts.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

23. Bactracin.
24. Bemegride and its injections.
25. Bretylium Tosylate and its injection.
26. Benzhexol hydrochloride.
27. Busulphan and its tablets.
28. Calcium disodium Edetate and its injection.
29. Calcium Pantothenate.
30. Carbachol.
31. Carbamazepine.
32. Carbimazole.
33. Cetrimide.
34. Chlorambucil and its tablets.
35. Chlorodiazepoxide (c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 220 per kg.).
36. Chlorhexidine and its salts.
37. Chloroform for anaesthetic purposes.
38. Chloroquine and its salts.
39. Chlorpheniramine and its salts.
40. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride.
41. Chlorthiazide.
42. Chlorxylenol.
43. Choline Bitartrate.
44. Choline Dihydrogen Citrate.
45. Choline Chloride.
46. Chorionic Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
47. Chrysarobin and Dithranol.
48. Chlorthalidone.
49. Cinchocaine hydrochloride.
50. Citrated Calcium carbimide and its tablets.
51. Cloxacillin and its capsules.
52. Clofibrate and its capsules.
53. Colistin.
54. Conjugated Estrogen and its injection.
55. Corticotrophin (ACTH) and its injection.
56. Cropropamide.
57. Crotethamide.
58. Cyclophosphamide.
59. Cyclopropane.
60. Cyproheptadine.
61. Cyclopenthiiazide.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

62. Dexamethasone (the c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 55 per gram).
63. Dextroamphetamine and its salts.
64. Dextrose Anhydrous.
- \*65. Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
66. Dimercaprol (B.A.L.) and its injection.
67. Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure 3.
68. Digitoxin.
69. Diphtheria Antitoxin and its injection.
70. Dipyridamole.
71. Disulphiram.
72. Droperidol and Fentanyl Citrate injection.
73. Edrophonium chloride and its injection.
74. Ergot alkaloids.
75. Ergometrine Maleate.
76. Ergotamine and its salts.
77. Erythrityl Tetranitrate.
78. Erythromycin and its salts.
79. Ethacrynic acid.
80. Ethionamide.
81. Ethopropazine.
82. Ethyl Biscounmacetate.
- \*83. Fentanyl citrate and its injection.
84. Fibrinolysin (Human).
85. Fluethiazide.
86. Fluorescein sodium.
87. Flouuracil and its injection.
88. Furaltadone.
89. Furazolidone.
90. Furosemide.
91. Gallamine Triethiodide.
92. Gentian Violet.
93. Glyceryl Trinitrate.
94. Glycobiarsol.
95. Glycosides of Strophanthus.
96. Griseofulvin.
97. Guacol Glyceryl Ether.
98. Guanethidine.
99. Halothane in bottles.
100. Hexachloroethane Dispersible powder B. VI. C.



APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

101. Hexamethonium Bromide.
102. Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.
103. Homatropine Hydrobromide.
104. Human Gamma Globulin and its injection.
105. Hydantoin and its derivatives, including phenytoin sodium injection.
106. Hydrochlorthiazide.
107. Hydroxyethyl Theophylline.
108. Hysocine and its salts.
109. Ichthammol.
110. Imipramine.
111. Inositol.
112. Insulin lente/Isophane in bulk and in ampules or vials.
113. Iodine.
114. Iodoxyuridine.
115. Isoproterenol injection.
116. Ioptin hydrochloride.
117. Isosorbide dinitrate.
118. Isoxsuprine.
119. Kaolin liht, pharmacopoeial grade.
120. Kanamycin sulphate.
121. Lactose.
122. Lanatosides.
123. Leptazol.
124. Leucovorine Calcium and its injection.
125. Levarterenol Bitartrate and its injection.
126. Lobeline and its salts.
127. Magnesium Oxide.
128. Mandelamine.
129. Mannitol Hexanitrate.
130. Mamno-Mustine and its injection and tablets thereof.
131. Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.
132. Melphalan and injection and tablets thereof.
133. Mephenesin.
134. Mephentermine sulphate.
135. DL-Methionine and its derivatives.
136. Mercaptopurine and its tablets.
137. Mercurial diuretics.
138. Methenimine Mandelate.
139. Metarminol tartrate and its injection.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

- \*140. Methadone Hydrochloride.
- 141. Methandienone.
- 142. Mehicillin (Sodium salt) and its injection.
- 143. Methocarbamol.
- 144. Methohexital sodium.
- 145. Methoin.
- 146. Methotrexate and tablets and injections.
- 147. Methoxamine Hydrochloride.
- 148. Methoxy Fluraine in bottles.
- 149. Methyl dopa.
- 150. Methyridine Injection and liquid (for veterinary use only)
- 151. Metronidazole.
- 152. Mustine Hydrochloride and ampoules.
- 153. Nalorphine and its salts.
- 154. Nandrolone phenylpropionate.
- 155. Neomycin sulphate.
- 156. Neostigmine and its salts.
- 157. Nitrofurantoin.
- 158. Noradrenaline including 1-Noradrenaline Tartrate.
- 159. Normal Human Blood Plasma in a form ready for use.
- 160. Novobiocin.
- 161. Nyldrine hydrochloride.
- 162. Nystatin.
- 163. Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone and Acetarsol.
- 164. Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.
- 165. Oxacillin and its capsules.
- 166. Oxyphenbutazone.
- 167. Oxyphenonium bromide.
- 168. Oxytochn.
- 169. Papaverine Hydrochloride.
- 170. Paradione.
- 171. Paramomycin and its salts.
- 172. Paraldehyde.
- 173. Pempidine Tartrate.
- 174. Pentamethonium Bromide.
- 175. Penicillamine and its capsules.
- 176. Penicillinase and its injection.
- 177. Penataerythrityl Tetranitrate with suitable diluent.
- 178. Panthenol.
- 179. Pentolinium Tartrate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

- \*180. Pethidine Hydrochloride.
- 181. Pencyclidine hydrochloride and tablets and injections thereof, thereof.
- 182. Pheniramine maleate.
- 183. Phenformin.
- \*184. Phenoperidine hydrochloride and its injections.
- 185. Phenindione.
- 186. Phenoxy benzamine hydrochloride and its injection.
- 187. Phentolamine.
- 188. Phenyl Azodiaminopyridine Hydrochloride.
- 189. Phenyl Butazone and its salts.
- 190. Phenylephrine hydrochloride.
- 191. Physostigmine and its salts.
- 192. Phenylmercuric nitrate.
- 193. Phthalyl Sulphathiazole.
- 194. Phytomenadione.
- 195. Picrotoxine and its injection.
- 196. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin) including preparations thereof.
- 197. Polimyelitis Vaccine (Salk) including preparations thereof.
- 198. Polymixin Sulphate sterile and vials thereof.
- 199. Polyrincinate B. Vet. Co.
- 200. PPolythiazide.
- 201. Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate.
- 202. Prelidoxime (2-PAM) and ampoules thereof.
- 203. Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with Aluminium monestearate, (Import should not exceed 2 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
- 204. Prenylamme Lactate.
- 205. Primaquine.
- 206. Primidone.
- 207. Probenecid.
- 208. Promethazine hydrochloride.
- 209. Procalnamide.
- 210. Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (PVP).
- 211. Propanthelline Bromide.
- 212. Propranolol hydrochloride and injections and tablets thereof.
- 213. Protamine sulphate and its injection.
- 214. Pyrazinamide.
- 215. Pyridoxine Hydrochloride.
- 216. Pyrimethamine hydrochloride.
- 217. Pyrithioxine and its tablets.

APPENDIX 19—*contd*

218. Quinapyramine and its salts.
219. Quinidine sulphate.
220. Reserpine.
221. Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium.  
sodium.
222. Russel's Viper Venom or other snake venom.
223. Sabcyclazosulphapyridine.
224. Serum Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
225. Sodium Benzoate.
226. Sodium Pentnucleotide.
227. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N.N,  
Diacetyl-3, 5- diamino-2, 4, 6 tri-iodo-Benzolic acid.
228. Spironolactone.
229. Stibophen.
230. Stilboestrol.
231. Streptokinase-Streptodornase and tablets and injections thereof.
232. Sulphadimethoxine.
233. Sulphafurazole.
234. Sulyhamethoxypyridazine.
235. Sulphaphenazole.
236. Sulthiame.
237. Suxethonium Bromide and ampoules thereof.
238. Teraethylthiuram Monosulphide (Monosulfiram) B. Vet. C.
239. Theobromine and its salts.
240. Theophylline.
241. Thiabendazole for Veterinary use only.
242. Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B1).
243. Thiopentone Sodium.
244. Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
245. Thio-Tepa and its injection.
246. Thyriod.
247. Talazoline Hydrochloride.
248. Tolbutamide.
249. Triamterene.
250. Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride.
251. Triflupromazine Hydrochloride.
252. Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.
253. Trimetaphan Comsylate and its injection.
254. Troxidone.
255. Thrombin.
256. Thrombokinasе and its tablets with calcium.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

- 257. Tryphan Blue.
- 258. Tuberculin.
- 259. Vasopressin and its injection.
- 260. Vinoblastine Sulphate and its injection.
- 261. Viomycin.
- 262. Xanthinol Nicotinate.

\*Imports will be permitted against import certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.

**NOTE:—**Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the quota licences may be addressed to the Regional Licensing Authorities indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than six months after issue of the quota licences, to the Regional Licensing Authority concerned with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Necessary recommendation will be made by the Directorate General of Health Services to the regional licensing authorities concerned on the basis of the copy of the request for endorsement received by him from the applicant.

While submitting applications for endorsement, the following information should be furnished:—

- (1) Value of quota licence held; and
- (2) Quantity and value upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

**LIST II**

*The list of Drugs and medicines and preparations thereof which will not be permitted to be imported against licences issued for drugs and medicines:*

- 1. Acetyl Salicylic acid
- 2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
- 3. Ammonium Bromide.
- 4. Barium Sulphate.
- 5. Belladonna extracts.
- 6. Benzathine Penicillin.
- 7. Benzyl Benzoate.
- 8. Berberine and its salts.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

9. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
10. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
11. Bismuth Oxychloride.
12. Bismuth Citrate.
13. Bismuth Salicylate.
14. Borneol and its esters.
15. Brucine and its salts.
16. Buchu leaves.
17. Buclizine and its salts
18. Caffeine and its salts.
19. Carbarsone.
20. Chloral and chloral hydrate
21. Chlorobutol.
22. Colchicine.
23. Cortisone.
24. Cyclizine and its salts.
25. Chlorcyclizine.
26. Depsone (Di-amino-diphenyl-Sulphone) and its derivatives.
27. Diethyl—Carbamazine and its salts.
28. Dimenhydrinate B.P.
29. Emetine hydrochloride.
30. Ethyl chloride.
31. Ethyl ether and anaesthetic ether.
32. Ethinyl Estradiol.
33. Ferrous fumarate.
34. Ferrous Gluconate.
35. Ferrous sulphate.
36. Halogenated derivatives of Hydroxyquinoline.
37. Hydrocortisone.
38. 17-Alpha hydroxyprogesterone and its esters
39. Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride.
40. Hexamine.
41. Hyal Uronidase.
42. Insulin all types except Insulin lente/Isophane in bulk and in ampules or vials.
43. Iron Ammonium citrate.
44. Iron Bromide.
45. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
46. Lanolin (Adeps Lanae).
47. Liver extract injectable and oral grade.
48. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salt).

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

49. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
50. Magnesium Trisilicate.
51. Meclozine and its salts.
52. Menthol.
53. Meproamate.
54. Mercurochrome.
55. Methylester of Parahydroxybenzoic acid (Methyl Paraben).
56. Methyl Salicylate.
57. Methyl testosterone.
58. Nicotinamide.
59. Nicotinic acid.
60. Papain.
61. Para amino Salicylic acid and its salts.
62. Paracetamol.
63. Penicillin G (Sodium/Potassium/Procaine) and Phenoxymethyl Penicillin.
64. Peptone.
65. Phenacetine.
66. Phenothiazine including phenothiazine dispersible.
67. Potassium acetate.
68. Potassium bitartrate.
69. Potassium bromide.
70. Potassium citrate.
71. Prednisone.
72. Prednisolone.
73. Progesterone.
74. Propantheline Bromide.
75. Saccharine.
76. Salicylic acid all grades.
77. Salicylamide.
78. Santonin.
79. Sera and Vaccines, the following:--
  - (i) Cholera vaccines.
  - (ii) T.A.B. vaccine.
  - (iii) Anti-rabic vaccine.
  - (iv) Anti-influenza vaccines.
  - (v) Anti-venom serum.
  - (vi) Triple vaccine.
80. Sodium Bromide.
81. Sodium formate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

82. Sodium salicylate.
83. Sodium sulphate.
84. Sodium phosphate.
85. Sodium Acetate.
86. Sodium Citrate.
87. Sorbitol.
88. Strychnine and its salts.
89. Sulphaguanidine.
90. Sulphanilamide.
91. Sulphacetamide and Sulphacetamide Sodium.
92. Testosterone, Testosterone Propionate, Testosterone Valerate and Testosterone Enanthate.
93. Thiacetazone.
94. Tonic or medicated wines.
95. Vitamin A.
96. Vitamins of B-12 group (Cyanocobalamin and Hydroxocobalamin).
97. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its salt and esters.
98. Vitamin K (Menadione, Menadione Sodium Bisulphite and Acetomenaphthone).
99. Zinc undecylenate.

## LIST III

*List of items import of which will be allowed to Actual Users on a restricted basis.*

1. Absorbable Gelatine sponage.
2. Acetarsol.
3. Aluminium Glycinate.
4. Aluminium hydroxide gel.
5. Calcium D-Saccharate.
6. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only.
7. Calcium lactate.
8. Calamine.
9. Chloramphenicol palmitate.
10. Chloramphenicol Succinate.
11. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts.
12. Heparine.
13. Lignocaine.
14. Liquid Paraffin of Pharmacopoeal grade.
15. Noscapine (Narcotine) (Imports will be permitted against import certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.)



---

APPENDIX 18—contd.

---

16. Nikethamide.
17. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate (Cream of tartar).
18. Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salt).
19. Potassium Iodine.
20. Procaine Hydrochloride.
21. Silver protein, mild and strong.
22. Sodium Cyclamate.
23. Sodium Iodide.
24. Succinyl Choline Chloride.
25. Tetracycline Hydrochloride.
26. Trichlorethylene of Pharmacopoeal grade.
27. Tetrachlorethylene of Pharmacopoeal grade.
28. Thymol.
29. Vitamins D2 and D3.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

## ANNEXURE 1

[Please see para. 2(ii)]

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	<i>Alhagi pseudalhagi</i> (Bieb) Desv. . . . .	Yawa-saka, Taranjabina.
2.	<i>Anacyclus pyrethrum</i> DC Pellitory root Roots.	Aqarqarha.
3.	<i>Balsamodendrum opobalsamum</i> . . . . .	Hubbal Balsaru (Seeds and Bark).
4.	<i>Bambusa bambos</i> Druce . . . . . Deposit in the culms . . . . .	Vanshalochana. Tabasheer.
5.	<i>Balsam bobbiaba</i> . . . . .	Rogan Balsam.
6.	<i>Berberis Nulgaris</i> Linn . . . . .	Zarishk.
7.	<i>Balearmeniace</i> . . . . .	Boorai Armani.
8.	<i>Cotoneaster racemiflora</i> Koch Manna Exudate	Shirakhista.
9.	<i>Gentiana olivieri</i> Griseb Flowers . . . . .	Gul-e-ghafis.
10.	<i>Habbus zalam</i> . . . . .	Saresham mani
11.	<i>Juniperus communis</i> Linn. . . . . Juniper berries . . . . . Fruits.	Haubre. Abhal.
12.	<i>Laurus nobilis</i> Linn . . . . .	Hab-ul-ghar.
13.	<i>Lepidium ibertia</i> Linn . . . . . Seeds	Todari.
14.	<i>Maya Shutur arabi</i> . . . . .	Maya Shutur Erabi.
15.	<i>Myrtus communis</i> Linn. . . . . Seeds	Habbulaa.
16.	<i>Orchis mascula</i> Linn. . . . . Roots	Salab.
17.	<i>Pasania officinalis</i> Linn. . . . .	Udsalib.
18.	<i>Pistacia lentiscus</i> Linn . . . . . Resin.	Rumi mastigi.
19.	<i>Piper cubeba</i> Linn. f. . . . . Fruits.	Kebab chini.
20.	<i>Poliperus officinalis</i> Eric . . . . . Entire plant	Gharikhun.

APPENDIX 19—*concl.*ANNEXURE 1—*concl.*

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
21.	<i>Polipuduru vulgare</i> Linn.	Blefajj.
22.	<i>Prunus mahaleb</i> Linn. Kernels	Priyangu, ghanla Habul mahalef.
23.	<i>Quercus infectoria</i> Oliv. Oakgalla galls.	Mayaphala. Majuphala.
24.	Shilajit Exudate.	Shilajita
25.	<i>Smilax china</i> Linn. Roots.	Chobchin
26.	<i>Trachydium lehmanii</i> Benth	Shaqaqul.
27.	<i>Zataria multiflora</i> Boiss	Satar.
28.	<i>Zizyphus saviola</i> Gaertn Indian jujube.	Unnah.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

## ANNEXURE 2

[Please see para. 2(ii)]

S.No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and [Unani] name of the crude drug
*1.	<i>Achatina fulica</i> Achatina shell shell of land snail.	Nakhala.
*2.	<i>Acidum arseniosum</i> White arsenic	Sankhla.
3.	<i>Ambera graseus</i> Ambergris.	Amber.
4.	<i>Amberboa divaricata</i> Kuntze	Badward.
5.	<i>Caster beaver</i> Beaver castoreum.	Jund bedastir.
*6.	<i>Centaurea behan</i> Linn. Roots.	Bahman sateh.
7.	Cinabar	Hingula.
8.	<i>Colechincum luteum</i> Baker Root.	Suranjan shiri.
9.	<i>Convotoulus scammonia</i> Linn. Scamony Resin.	Saqmonia.
*10.	<i>Corallium rubrum</i> Broken coral seeds	Pravala. Munga, Marjan.
*11.	<i>Dorema ammoniacum</i> D. Don. Gum resin.	Ushaq.
12.	<i>Dorenicum pardalianches</i> Linn.	Darunej squabl.
*13.	Dragon's blood, <i>Dracaena</i> Cinnabari	Dammul akhevain.
*14.	<i>Fossile encrinits</i>	Hairul yahud.
*15.	<i>Garcinia hanfurei</i> Hassak Gum resin.	Usare revanda.
*16.	<i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> Linn. Roots	Yestimadhu Mulethi.
17.	Lead ore	Surma.
*18.	<i>Onosma bracteatum</i> Wall Entire plant	Gozaban.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

## ANNEXURE 2—concl'd.

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
*19.	Pearl, real (broken)	Mukta, Moti.
*20.	Pearl Oyster	Mukta shukti
*21.	<i>Pinus saccinifera</i> (goppert) Cornow. Crude resin.	Kaharuba.
*22.	<i>Piper Longum</i> Linn. Long pepper Fruit.	Pippali, Pippli. (Fiti Dara)
23.	<i>Prenella vulgaris</i> Linn	Ustukhudus.
*24.	Rock salt	Saindhava.
25.	<i>Smilax ornata</i> sarsaparilla	Ushba maghrebi.
*26.	<i>Styrax benzoin</i> Dryan Balsomic resin	Lobana.
27.	<i>Viola odorata</i> Linn	Banafsha
*28.	Yellow orphiment	Haratala varqi.

N.B.—\*These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value of the quota licences for crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE 3

(Please see item No. 67 of List—I)

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents" as specified in List I of this Appendix.

(A) The following Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India 1966:—

1. Alpha Ketoglutaric acid.
2. Aminonaphtholsulphonic acid.
3. Betaphenanthroline.
4. Bilirubin.
5. Bromsulphalein.
6. Ceric sulphate.
7. Cephalcholesterol.
8. Cholesterol (Analar).
9. Congo Red.
10. Creatinine (Analar).
11. Digitonin.
12. Diphenly Carbazone.
13. Diphospho Pyridine Nucleotide.
14. Disodium orthoarsenate.
15. DL-Alanine.
16. DL-Aspartic acid.
17. Dichlorophenol indophenol.
18. Evans Blue.
19. Flourescein.
20. Galactose.
21. Histamine Acid Phosphate.
22. Indigo-Carmine.
23. Inulin.
24. Jackbean meal.
25. Methylene Blue.
26. Neostigmine Methyl Sulphate.
27. Octyl Nitrite.
28. Phentolamine Methane Sulphonate
29. Picric acid.
30. P-amino hippuric acid.
31. P-methylaminobenzaldehyde
32. Proaccelerin plasma.
33. Sodium Choleate

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*ANNEXURE 3—*contd.*

34. Sodium Dehydrocholate.
35. Sodium Pyruvate.
36. Sodium Tungstate.
37. Sulpho salicylic acid.
38. Thromboplastin.
39. Thrombin (Topical).
40. Titan yellow.
41. Tributyrin (C.P.).
42. Trichloroacetic acid.
43. Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.
44. Uric acid.

## (B) Biological Diagnostic Agents.

## (1) Agglutinable Suspensions.

## (2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following:—

- (i) Anti 'A' Sera.
- (ii) Anti 'B' Sera.
- (iii) Anti 'D' (Rho) Sera.

## (3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.

## (4) Diagnostic Reagents for venereal diseases, namely:—

- (i) Freis Antigen.
- (ii) Kahn Antigen.
- (iii) Wassermann Antigen.

## (5) Horse Serum.

## (6) Species Precipitating Sera.

## (7) Streptococcus grouping Sera.

## (8) Viral Antigens and Sera.

## (9) The following Agents, namely:—

- (i) Antistreptolysin 'O'.
- (ii) Bovine Albumin.
- (iii) Coomb's Serum.
- (iv) Immune Fluorescent Reaction Reagents.
- (v) Koch old Tuberculin.
- (vi) Reagent for Casoni's test.
- (vii) Streptolysin 'C'.

## (C) X-Ray Diagnostic Agents.

Those X-Ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of India except those the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in this Book and the following either in bulk unprocessed form or in a form ready for use:—

1. Calcium Iodate.
2. 3-5-diido-4, pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morpholinium Salt.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*ANNEXURE 3—*concl'd.*

3. Iodoalphonic Acid.
4. Iodomide.
5. Phenobutiodil.
6. Propyl Docetrisoate.
7. Sodium Diatrizoate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizoate.
8. Sodium Ipodate.

(D) Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination:—

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
4. Brilliant Green.
5. Bromocresol Green.
6. Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
8. Giemsa Azure.
9. Leishmian's Stain.
10. Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
15. Sudan Red.
16. Trypan Blue.
17. Wright's Stain.

---

NOTE:—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported as in packings not exceeding 25 gms. except Giemsa Azure and Leishmian's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms.



APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE 4

[Please see para 1(iii)]

S. No.	Item.
1.	(a) Antibiotics, the following, namely:— <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) Chloramphenicol.</li><li>(ii) Chlortetracycline.</li><li>(iii) Oxytetracycline.</li><li>(iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin <del>is</del> but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.</li><li>(v) Tetracycline.</li></ul>
	(b) (i) Other antibiotics n.o.s. in bulk.
	(ii) Other antibiotics n.o.s. bottled.
2.	Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.
3.	Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.
4.	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummite.
5.	Ammonium chloride.
6.	Anti-leprosy drugs.
7.	Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following:— <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) Penicillin tablets.</li><li>(ii) Penicillin Lozenges.</li><li>(iii) Penicillin ointments.</li></ul>
8.	Bottled penicillin, the following only:— <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium Crystalline Penicillin Potassium;</li><li>(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and</li><li>(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).</li></ul>
9.	Chlorbutol.
10.	Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof.
11.	Caffeine and its salts.
12.	Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate.
13.	Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.
14.	Ferrous gluconate.
15.	Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof.
16.	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
17.	Iodides excluding preparations thereof.
18.	Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.

APPENDIX 19—*concl'd.*ANNEXURE 4—*concl'd.*

19. Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.
  20. Menthol excluding preparations thereof.
  21. Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
  22. Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof.
  23. Nikethamide.
  24. Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof.
  25. Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.
  26. Streptomycin and its salts.
  27. Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.
  28. Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
  29. Thymol excluding preparations thereof.
  30. Tri-calcium phosphate.
  31. Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) and Hydroxy cobalamin excluding preparations thereof.
  32. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof.
  33. Items which were deleted from the erstwhile List III of Appendix 19 prior to April 1966—March 1967 period.
-

(Reference remarks against S. No. 324(a)/IV and 34-37(b)/V in Section IV.)

**ARTISTS' MATERIALS—LIST OF PERMISSIBLE ITEMS**

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls excluding Sectional Drawing paper
7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Lettering pen.
11. Latraset products, namely:—
  - (i) Instant Lettering.
  - (ii) Instant Dry Colour system.
  - (iii) Instant Shading Tints/Texture.
  - (iv) Instant Electronic system.
  - (v) Aerosol '101' Protective coating.
  - (vi) Letracolor.
  - (vii) Letra film.
  - (viii) Instant shading tints-letratone (shading tones).
  - (ix) Letraset Architects symbols.
12. Modelling tools.
13. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60"×20 yds) and 379/BI (60"×20 yds).
14. Pastels without wooden covering.
15. Palette knives.
16. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.

## APPENDIX 20—concl'd.

18. Sable hair brushes.
19. Scraper boards.
20. Stag screens.
21. Water colours excluding poster colours.
22. Water colour boxes.
23. Water colour tubes (artists quality) the following :-

Yellow Ochre.  
Vermilion.  
Crimson Lake.  
Cobalt Blue.  
Cerulean Blue.  
Raw Siena.  
Hookers' Green.

24. Wash brushes.

Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials from recognised Art Societies/Associations will be considered by CCI, New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Education and Youth Services.

2. Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not genuinely intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

**Remarks:**

In terms of Savings clause 11(2)(e) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended, Artists' materials namely water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of Hog or Sable hair) and Palette knives can be imported by any individual for his personal use without an import licence, provided the c.i.f. value of the import at any one time shall not exceed Rs. 150.

**APPENDIX 21**

*Import policy for books, magazines and journals falling under S. Nos. 169-170/IV for April 1970—March 1971 for Established Importers.*

1. Import licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 150 per cent.

2. Against the applications for quota-licences for books, separate licences will be issued for (i) Non-technical magazines/journals upto 40 per cent and (ii) Fiction upto 10 per cent. For the balance value within the overall quota entitlement of the applicant, a licence for import of books, technical journals/magazines and news magazines will be issued. The applications should, therefore, indicate separate values in their import applications for licences to be issued in respect of (i) and (ii) above. 5 copies each of technical magazines, news-magazines and non-technical magazines should also be enclosed with the import application. Import of more than 20,000 copies of a single non-technical magazines per issue will not be permitted against each quota licence. Import of books of fiction will not be permitted against the licences for books, technical magazines, news-magazines and non-technical magazines. However, books of fiction meant for children will not be subject to this restriction.

3. The quota licences for books, technical magazines and news-magazines will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items. This facility will not, however, be available in respect of licences for non-technical magazines/journal and fiction.

(i) *Reprints of books* i.e. extracts of topics or research materials of interest.

(ii) *Educational film strips*

Import will be allowed to the required extent on production of evidence of orders for supply of strips to the educational institutions, subject to endorsement by the licensing authorities.

(iii) *Teaching aids*

Import of the undermentioned categories of teaching aids will be permitted up to 10 per cent of the face value of the quota licence:—

“Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological tests other than paper and pencil, and scholastic tests, flash cards, writing folders, cut out and press out books for model making, phonic cards,

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

work-books and word building and picture dictionary cards, and records for learning of languages.”

4. Quota/supplementary licences will also be valid for the import of books appearing in List II of this Appendix, in sheet form.

5. *Restrictions on import:*

- (i) Import of undesirable types of books, comics and fictions, will not be allowed to be imported against licences for books, magazines and journals and fictions.
- (ii) Import of journals and magazines appearing in List I of this Appendix will not be allowed to be imported under any circumstances.
- (iii) Import of map globes will also not be permitted against licences for books.
- (iv) Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart No. which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of this Appendix. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported.

6. Applications from established importers will also be considered for the grant of supplementary licences which will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines and for the import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported. Applications for issue of supplementary licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned by 15th October 1970.

7. Applications from the new comers will be considered for issue of licences for books on the following basis:—

- (a) Applicants should have been dealing in the internal trade of books for a minimum period of one year during any of the years April 1966—March 1967, April 1967—March 1968, April 1968—March 1969, and April 1969—March 1970.
- (b) The minimum internal purchase turnover of books in a year falling within the aforesaid period should be Rupees one lakh.
- (c) Licences will be issued for a value equal to 10 per cent of the annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant, or for Rupees two lakhs, whichever is less.
- (d) Licences issued will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of the Appendix.

## APPENDIX 21—contd.

Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the details of individual purchase transactions of books viz. date, value and name and address of the persons or firms from whom the purchases were made.

An established importer of books can also apply for licence as new comer provided he does not claim a quota licence.

8. Importers of books should obtain IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers. However, applications for import licences made during April 1970—March 1971 period, will be considered even without the production of IVC Numbers.

9. While applying for quota licences, the established importers should furnish the following information:—

- (i) Total number of titles of books imported by them during 1968-69 and 1969-70 and the total number proposed to be imported during 1970-71.
- (ii) Total number of titles of foreign books reprinted by them in India during 1968-69 and 1969-70 and the total number proposed to be reprinted in India during 1970-71.

10. Importers should avoid importing foreign editions of books of which Indian reprints are available.

11. Importers should simultaneously, when placing orders for foreign books, furnish a copy of the indent to the Book Promotion Division of the Ministry of Education and Youth Services, 'C' Wing, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi. They should also arrange with their suppliers that the exporters' invoices will list the titles of the books, number of copies of each supplied and their prices. The exporter's copy of the invoice should be supplied by the importer to the Ministry of Education and Youth Services, New Delhi, as soon as he receives the consignment.

12. The existing concession whereby the Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without the importers having to produce the import licences, will continue during April 1970—March 1971 period. The licensee will ensure that only such books, magazines and journals are got released under this concession, for the import of which he holds a valid licence. The value of books, magazines and journals imported by post parcels will be deemed to have been debited to the licence against which the import has been made.

## APPENDIX 21—contd.

## LIST I

*List of journals and magazines import of which will not be allowed against licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV.*

A C C.

A C E.

Action for Man.

Adam.

All Men.

Arcadia.

Affairs

After Dark.

Bachelor.

Battle cry.

Best Nudes.

Best Carton from Escapade.

Black Orchids.

Blue Book.

Beauty Parade.

Caper.

Carnival.

Can Can.

Candy.

Caper May.

Cartoon Carnival.

Cloud.

Cavalcade.

Coronate.

Crogins.

Culte.

Cabaret.

Continental Nudist.

Continental Naturist.

Darling.

Dash.

Date Mates.

Dude.

Deobnar.

Escapade.

Eve.

Figure.

For Men Only.



---

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

---

Focus.

Frolic.

Foilies.

French Frills.

Female Fiesta.

**Gent.**

Gentlemen.

Girl.

Girls of the World.

Good Humer.

Gorgeous Gals.

Gala.

Glamour Parade.

Harem Holiday.

Health and Efficiency.

He.

High Time.

Hi on Heels.

Hit Parade.

Honkong Evening Post.

Knight.

King.

Kamera.

Jaguar.

Jaybird Jowinal.

Les Girl.

Lover Lies.

Lab.

Leg Show.

Men Only.

Modern Man.

Men.

Mirage.

Missi.

My Life Flower.

Man's Adventure.

Man's Book.

Man's Life.

Man's Conquest.

Man's Magazine.

---

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

---

Man's Story.  
Man's Prime.  
Man's World.  
Men Illustrated.  
**Men To-day.**  
Mermaid.  
Mr.  
Man.  
New Man.  
Nu Art.  
Nude.  
Nugget.  
Nudget.  
Naturalist.  
Nude Lark.  
Nude Living.  
**Nudist Pictorial.**  
Nudistory.  
Nudist Photo Field Trip.  
Nudism in Action.  
Nudist News Report.  
Nude Image.  
Nudist Sun.  
Nudism today.  
Nudist Golden days.  
Nudist Times.  
Naturist.  
Play Boy.  
Pent House.  
Pictures.  
Pussy Cat.  
Pin Up.  
Parade.  
Pix.  
Paris Hollywood.  
Paris Paradise.  
Photo.  
Popular Nudism.  
Photo Field Trip.  
Photorana.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

Quickie.  
Real Man.  
Rapture.  
Rogue.  
Sir (Published from U.S.A.).  
She.  
Solo.  
Stag.  
Sun Bathing.  
Swank.  
Swank Special.  
Sun Dial.  
Sun and Sport.  
Sex in Japan.  
Scamp.  
Sol. 67.  
Sensation.  
Sunrise.  
Show off.  
Sun Era.  
Sundial.  
Snap.  
Sex to Sixty.  
Shemfills.  
Toper.  
Tab.  
Talc.  
True Love.  
True Action.  
True Man.  
Teenage Nudist.  
Trojan.  
Twilight.  
Urban Nudist.  
Utopia.  
Van.  
Vue.  
Wild Cat.  
Wink.  
Women Man Only.

## LIST II

*Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process, the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/IV—Categories of.*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Agriculture and Animal Husbandry    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Animal Husbandry/Livestock.</li> <li>(b) Botany and Horticulture.</li> <li>(c) Dairy Farming.</li> <li>(d) Entomology.</li> <li>(e) Forestry and Wood Technology.</li> <li>(f) Plant Pathology and Cytology.</li> <li>(g) Poultry Farming.</li> <li>(h) Fertilizers.</li> <li>(i) Gardening.</li> <li>(j) Stock-breeding and Fisheries.</li> </ul>   |
| 2. Applied Arts . . . . .              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Advertising.</li> <li>(b) Crafts and Home Industries.</li> <li>(c) Music/Dance.</li> <li>(d) Drawing, Painting and Sculpture.</li> <li>(e) Photography.</li> <li>(f) Scientific Examination of Works of Art.</li> <li>(g) Conservation, restoration and preservation of Work of Art.</li> <li>(h) Archival Science.</li> <li>(i) Museology.</li> <li>(j) Graphic Arts.</li> </ul>  |
| 3. Business and Industrial Management. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Accounting/Auditing.</li> <li>(b) Economics.</li> <li>(c) Finance.</li> <li>(d) Market Research.</li> <li>(e) Office Management.</li> </ul>  |
| 4. Education . . . . .                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Educational Psychology.</li> <li>(b) Pedagogy; Theory and Practice.</li> <li>(c) Physical Education and Recreation.</li> <li>(d) Teaching Arts.</li> </ul>   |
| 5. History . . . . .                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Ancient History.</li> <li>(b) Modern History.</li> <li>(c) Politics/Constitutions, etc.</li> </ul>   |
| 6. Law and Legal Affairs . . . . .     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Torts.</li> <li>(b) Criminal Procedure.</li> <li>(c) Evidence.</li> <li>(d) Company Law, etc.</li> </ul>   |
| 7. Medical Sciences                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Anatomy and Physiology</li> <li>(b) Childcare and pediatrics.</li> <li>(c) Dentology.</li> <li>(d) Ear, nose and throat.</li> <li>(e) Embryology.</li> <li>(f) Health.</li> <li>(g) Gynaecology and obstetrics.</li> <li>(h) Nursing.</li> <li>(i) Histology.</li> <li>(j) Ophthalmology.</li> <li>(k) Psychiatry.</li> <li>(l) Pharmacy.</li> <li>(m) Pharmacology.</li> <li>(n) Therapeutics and Toxicology.</li> <li>(o) Medicine.</li> <li>(p) Surgery.</li> </ul> |

## APPENDIX 21—contd.

## 8. Military Strategy and History

- (a) Ordnance.
- (b) Military and Naval Engineering and Technology.

## 9. Reference

- (a) Atlases.
- (b) Classics.
- (c) Dictionaries and encyclopaedia.
- (d) Languages and phrase books.

## 10. Subjects taught in Institutes

## 11. Technical and Engineering

- (1) Aeronautical and Aircraft.
- (2) Architecture, building and engineering.
- (3) Chemistry, Bio-Chemistry, Chemical and Industrial Chemical Engineering
- (4) Automobile Engineering.
- (5) Electrical Engineering.
- (6) Electronics, Radio, Wireless and Television.
- (7) Mechanical Engineering.
- (8) Mining Engineering.
- (9) Nuclear Energy.
- (10) Petroleum Engineering.
- (11) Textile Engineering.
- (12) Material Engineering.
- (13) Nuclear Engineering and Technology
- (14) Hydraulics.
- (15) Telecommunication.
- (16) Civil and Structural.
- (17) Highway Engineering.
- (18) Transport Engineering.
- (19) Refrigeration and Pneumatic Technology.
- (20) Workshop Practice.
- (21) Machine Tools.
- (22) Instrument Technology
- (23) Minerals Engineering.
- (24) Automation and Servo-Mechanism.
- (25) Cybarnetics.
- (26) Metallurgy.
- (27) Textile Technology.
- (28) Textile Chemistry.
- (29) Automobile Engineering.
- (30) Pharmacy.
- (31) Silicate Technology.
- (32) Ceramics.
- (33) Leather Technology.
- (34) Agricultural Engineering.
- (35) Applied Geology and Geophysics.
- (36) Naval Architecture.
- (37) Reproduction Engineering.
- (38) Chemical Technology.

## 12. Text books

Subject prescribed by various Universities and Schools.

---

**APPENDIX 21—contd.**

13. Science . . . . . (1) Astronomy.

(2) Bacteriology/Genetics, etc.

(3) Biology.

(4) Earth Sciences, Soil erosion.

(5) Geography.

(6) Geology.

(7) Mathematics and Statistics.

(8) Metallurgy.

(9) Mineralogy.

(10) Petrology.

(11) Physics.

(12) Zoology.

(13) Astrophysics.

(14) Geodesy.

(15) Chemistry.

(16) Microbiology.

(17) Biochemistry.

(18) Biophysics.

(19) Meteorology.

(20) Geophysics.

(21) Anthropology.

(22) Botany.

(23) Crystallography.

14. Management and Organisation of  
Science and Technology, Operations  
Research, History of Science.

15. Library Science.

16. Documentation and Reprography.

17. Printing Technology.

---

## APPENDIX 21—concl'd.

## LIST III

*List of Navigational charts of Indian Coast including chart number which are produced in India*

(Please see para 5(iv) of this Appendix).

S. No.	Chart No.	Title
1	2	3
1.	255 . . .	Tarapur to Murud-Janjira.
2.	L (D7) 255 . . .	Tarapur to Marud-Janjira (Lattice).
3.	2002 . . .	Mangalore Harbour.
4.	2004 . . .	Approaches to Cochin.
5.	2008 . . .	Karwar Harbour.
6.	2014 . . .	Bhatkal ; Malpe.
7.	2018 . . .	Approaches to Kandla ; Kandla Creek ; Nakti Creek.
8.	L (D7) 2018 . . .	Approaches to Kandla ; Kandla Creek ; Nakti Creek (Lattice).
9.	2020 . . .	Marmagao and Panaji.
10.	2021 . . .	Jaigarh Harbour.
11.	2022 . . .	Approaches to Marmagao and Panaji.
12.	2028 . . .	Approaches to Ratnagiri.
13.	3001 . . .	Approaches to Madras ; Madras Har- bour.
14.	3002 . . .	Approaches to Visakhapatnam ; Visakha- patnam Harbour.
15.	3003 . . .	Pondicherry.
16.	3004 . . .	Tuticorin Harbour.
17.	4002 . . .	Approaches to Port Meadows and Kotara Anchorage.
18.	4003 . . .	Approaches to Port Cornwallis.
19.	4006 . . .	Port Blair.

---

**APPENDIX 22**

---

**(Section II—S. No. 334/IV)**

**IMPORT OF POSTAGE STAMPS WHETHER USED OR UNUSED (S. No. 334/IV)  
AGAINST PAST EXPORTS OF SUCH STAMPS—SCHEME FOR ISSUE OF  
LICENCES FOR.**

Attention is invited to remark (2) against S. No. 334/IV of Section II of the current Red Book. With a view to promoting exports of 'Postage stamps, whether used or unused' (S. No. 334/IV), it has been decided to issue licences for their import under this Scheme subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) Only the established exporters of postage stamps will be eligible to receive licences under this scheme. For this purpose, it is necessary for them to get their names registered with the import licensing authorities at the ports.
- (ii) Import licences will be issued for a value equal to 35 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of foreign exchange actually earned by the applicant against proved exports of postage stamps to foreign countries, during the previous year. For this purpose, exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, and Bhutan will be excluded.



## APPENDIX 23

(Section II—S. No. 28 (4) /II)

*Sizes of V. belts the import of which will not be allowed—List of*

SECTION 'A'	SECTION 'B'	SECTION 'C'	SECTION 'D'	SECTION 'E'
61	62	63	95	158
62	63	65	120	180
63	64	68	121	195
64	65	71	122	210
65	66	75	128	238
66	66.5	78	144	298
68	68	81	158	328
70	70	85	162	358
71	71	90	173	
72	72	93	178	
73	73	96	180	
74	75	98	195	
75	78	100	204	
78	79	105	210	
80	80	108	220	
81	81	114	224	
82	82	120	224	
84	83	124	238	
85	84	126	240	
90	85	128	268	
93	86	130	270	
96	87	134	298	
97.5	88	136	300	
100	89	144	314	
103	90	156	328	
105	93	158	330	
107	95	160	340	
108	96	162	358	
112	97	173	360	
120	98	180	408	
124	100	185		
125	104	186		
128	105	191		
142	108	195		
144	110	197		
146	112	204		
158	120	210		
	121	225		
	122	238		
	124	240		
	128	268		
	134	270		
	136	298		
	144	300		
	158	328		
	162	330		
	173	340		
	180	358		
	195	360		
	210	408		
	238			
	240			
	268			
	270			
	283			
	308			
	300			
	328			
	340			
	408			

## APPENDIX 24

(Section II—S. No. 1-B/III)

COAL-TAR DYES—S. No. 1-B/III—LICENSING POLICY FOR  
APRIL 1970—MARCH 1971

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Licences for import of permissible coal tar dyes as specified in this Appendix will be granted to registered exporters in terms of the policy indicated in Vol. II of this Book.

3. Coal-tar dyes :

Import of the following dyes will only be permitted :—

1. Acid Dyes :

(A)	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Acid Yellow No . . . . .	25	18835
2. " " . . . . .	54	19010
3. " " . . . . .	70	..
4. " " . . . . .	127	..
5. " " . . . . .	131	..
6. Acid Orange . . . . .	3	10385
7. " " . . . . .	43	..
8. " " . . . . .	67	—
9. " " . . . . .	94	..
10. " " . . . . .	95	—
11. Red . . . . .	52	45100
12. " " . . . . .	111	23265
13. " " . . . . .	119	..
14. " " . . . . .	138	..
15. " " . . . . .	143	..
16. " " . . . . .	151	26900
17. " . . . . .	183	18800
18. " " . . . . .	184	15685
19. " " . . . . .	191	..
20. " " . . . . .	194	..
21. " " . . . . .	212	..

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

<i>1. Acid Dyes contd.</i>		Hue No.	C.I. No.
22.	Acid Red	249	18134
23.	" "	261	.
24.	" "	263	..
25.	" "	327	..
26.	Acid Green No.	12	13425
27.	" "	16	44025
28.	" "	27	61580
29.	" "	40	..
30.	" "	71	..
31.	" Violet	9	45190
32.	" "	31	..
33.	" "	43	60730
34.	" "	47	..
35.	" "	48	..
36.	" "	54	..
37.	" "	58	16260
38.	" Blue	15	42645
39.	" "	23	61125
40.	" "	40	62125
41.	" "	45	63010
42.	" "	47	62085
43.	" "	59	50315
44.	" "	80	61585
45.	" "	82	..
46.	" "	83	42660
47.	" "	90	42655
48.	" "	106	..
49.	" "	126	..
50.	" "	127	61135
51.	" "	129	..
52.	" "	131	..
53.	" "	138	62075

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

<i>I. Acid Dyes<sup>1</sup> contd.</i>				Hue No.	C.I. No.
54.	Acid Blue	.	.	140	..
55.	" "	.	.	142	..
56.	" "	.	.	143	..
57.	" "	.	.	148	..
58.	" "	.	.	154	..
59.	" "	.	.	157	..
60.	" "	.	.	175	..
61.	" "	.	.	181	..
62.	" "	.	.	227	..
63.	" "	.	.	247	..
64.	" Black	.	.	50	..
65.	" "	.	.	52	15711

*B Metal complex 2 : 1 Dyes-Reds, Greens and Blues permitted for Imports**I. Direct Dyes :*

1.	Direct Red No.	.	.	9	..
2.	" "	.	.	1	..
3.	" "	.	.	20	15075
4.	" Black	.	.	71	25040

*II. Basic Dyes :*

1.	Basic Orange No.	.	.	6	46035
2.	" "	.	.	14	46005
3.	" Red	.	.	1	45160
4.	" "	.	.	2	50240
5.	" "	.	.	12	48070
6.	" Blue	.	.	7	42595

*III. Mordant Dyes :*

1.	Mordant Yellow No.	.	.	20	18710
2.	" "	.	.	46	..
3.	" Red	.	.	11	58000
4.	" "	.	.	36	..
5.	" "	.	.	56	..

## APPENDIX 24—contd.

## IV. Mordant Dyes : contd.

		Hue No.	C. I.No.
6.	" Brown . . . . .	33	13250
7.	" " . . . . .	63	..
8.	" Blue . . . . .	1	43830
9.	" " . . . . .	3	43820
10.	" " . . . . .	14	16680
11.	" " . . . . .	62	..
12.	" . . . . .	13	63615
13.	" " . . . . .	38	18160
14.	" " . . . . .	44	..
15.	" Green . . . . .	15	26925
16.	" " . . . . .	29	..

## V. Azoic Coupling Components :

1.	Azoic coupling component	6	37532
2.	"	32	37580

## VI. Fast Colour Bases :

1.	Azoic Diazo Components No.	6	37025
2.	" " " .	41	37165
3.	" " " .	42	37150
4.	" " " .	48	37235

## VII. Vat Dyes :

1.	Vat Yellow . . . . .	1	70600
2.	" " . . . . .	13	65425
3.	" " . . . . .	26	65410
4.	" " . . . . .	33	S-398
5.	" " . . . . .	37	..
6.	Vat Orange . . . . .	1	..
7.	" " . . . . .	2	59705
8.	" " . . . . .	5	73335
9.	" " . . . . .	7	71105
10.	" " . . . . .	9	59700
11.	" " . . . . .	15	69025

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

		Hue No.	C.I. No.
12.	Vat Orange . . . . .	17	65415
13.	" " . . . . .	19	59305
14.	Vat Red . . . . .	1	73360
15.	" " . . . . .	2	73365
16.	" " . . . . .	10	67000
17.	" " . . . . .	13	70320
18.	" " . . . . .	14	71110
19.	" " . . . . .	20	67100
20.	" " . . . . .	21	61670
21.	" " . . . . .	24	..
22.	" " . . . . .	37	59310
23.	" " . . . . .	40	68300
24.	" " . . . . .	45	73860
25.	Vat Brown . . . . .	11	..
26.	" " . . . . .	17	..
27.	" " . . . . .	19	..
28.	" " . . . . .	25	79020
29.	" " . . . . .	30	..
30.	" " . . . . .	35	..
31.	" " . . . . .	38	..
32.	" " . . . . .	44	70802
33.	" " . . . . .	47	..
34.	Vat Green . . . . .	8	71050
35.	" " . . . . .	13	..
36.	" " . . . . .	16	..
37.	" " . . . . .	26	..
38.	" " . . . . .	29	..
39.	" " . . . . .	31	..
40.	Vat violet . . . . .	2	..
41.	" " . . . . .	17	63365
42.	" " . . . . .	21	..

## APPENDIX 24—contd.

	Hue No.	C.I. No.
43. Vat Blue . . . . .	1	73000 & 73001
44. " " . . . . .	2	73045
45. " " . . . . .	22	59820
46. " " . . . . .	29	74140
47. " " . . . . .	33	67915
48. " " . . . . .	43	53630
49. " " . . . . .	66	S-419
50. Vat Black . . . . .	1	73670
51. " " . . . . .	8	71000
52. " " . . . . .	30	..
53. " " . . . . .	31	..
VIII. Sulphur Dyes :		
1. Sulphur Yellow No. . . . .	2	53120
2. " Brown " . . . . .	10	53055
3. " " " . . . . .	25	..
4. " " " . . . . .	51	53327
5. " " " . . . . .	55	53135
6. " " " . . . . .	60	53325
7. " Green " . . . . .	19	..
8. " Blue " . . . . .	1	53235
9. " " " . . . . .	4	53235
10. " " " . . . . .	15	53540
11. " Black " . . . . .	11	53290
IX. Ingrain Dyes :		
1. Ingrain Blue No . . . . .	1	74240
2. " " " . . . . .	2	74160
X. Disperse Dyes :		
All Disperse Dyes are permitted for imports excluding the following Dyes :—		
1. Disperse Yellow No. . . . .	1	10345
2. " " " . . . . .	3	11855
3. " " " . . . . .	4	12770
4. " " " . . . . .	9	10375

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

	Hue No.	C.I. No.
5. Disperse Yellow No. . . .	13	58900
6. " " " . . .	23	26070
7. " Orange " . . .	3	11005
8. " " " . . .	11	60700
9. " " " . . .	13	26080
10. " Red " . . .	1	11110
11. " " " . . .	5	11215
12. " " " . . .	13	11115
13. " " " . . .	15	60710
14. " " " . . .	17	11210
15. " Violet " . . .	1	61100
16. " " " . . .	4	61105
17. " Blue " . . .	23	61545
18. " " " . . .	26	63305
19. " Black " . . .	1	11365
20. " Red " . . .	31	11250

**XI. Reactive Dyes :**

Import of Reactive Dyes except the undermentioned 22 dyes will be permitted upto 10% of face value of licences for coal tar dyes. Import of the following Reactive Dyes will not be permitted :—

(i) Reactive Yellow No. . . .	2	S-486
(ii) Reactive Yellow No. . . .	3	S-486
(iii) Reactive Yellow No. . . .	4	S-487
(iv) Reactive Yellow No. . . .	7	S-488
(v) Reactive Yellow No. . . .	11	S-489
(vi) Reactive Yellow No. . . .	13	S-489
(vii) Reactive Yellow No. . . .	15	S-490
(viii) Reactive Orange No. . . .	1	S-493
(ix) Reactive Orange No. . . .	2	S-493
(x) Reactive Orange No. . . .	5	S-494
(xi) Reactive Orange No. . . .	7	S-495
(xii) Reactive Orange No. . . .	13	..
(xiii) Reactive Red No. . . .	2	S-497
(xiv) Reactive Red No. . . .	4	S-498
(xv) Reactive Red No. . . .	11	S-501
(xvi) Reactive Red No. . . .	21	S-504
(xvii) Reactive Blue No. . . .	3	S-510



APPENDIX 24—contd.

	Hue No.	C.I. No.
(viii) Reactive Blue No. . . . .	4	S-510
(ix) Reactive Blue No. . . . .	9	S-512
(x) Reactive Blue No. . . . .	13	S-513
(xi) Reactive Blue No. . . . .	15	S-514
(xii) Reactive Blue No. . . . .	21	S-516

XII. Import of the undermentioned dyes will be allowed under the policy for registered exporters for an aggregate value upto 10% of the face value of the licence:—

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Vat Brown . . . . .	3	69015
2. Azolic coupling . . . . .	5	37610
3. Azolic coupling . . . . .	36	37585
4. Vat Orange . . . . .	3	59300.
5. Vat Black . . . . .	16	59885
6. Vat Black . . . . .	29	65225
7. Acramine Red FRC . . . . .	..	..
8. Acramine Violet FFR . . . . .	..	..

NOTE 1.—Requests for import of Dyes exclusively required for the dyeing of polyamide fabrics, acrylic fibres and union fibres and any other special dye not available in the country but required for processing export materials will be considered on merits on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## APPENDIX 24—contd.

4. Organic pigment colours and oil soluble colours. A. U. applications will be considered except for the following items:—

Sl. No.	Colour	Index No./Hue No.
1	Pigment Green B . . . . .	10006
2	Hansa Yellow 15G . . . . .	11660
3	Hansa Yellow G . . . . .	11860
4	Hansa Yellow 10G . . . . .	11710
5	Para Red . . . . .	12070
6	Signal Red/Red Toner R . . . . .	12085
7	Toluidine Red . . . . .	12120
8	Permanent Red F4R . . . . .	12335
9	Hello Fast Red BB . . . . .	12370
10	Permanent Bordeaux F2R . . . . .	12385
11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red . . . . .	15585
12	Permanent Red FRLL . . . . .	12460
13	Lithol Red . . . . .	15630
14	Rubline Toner . . . . .	15850
15	Permanent Red 18B . . . . .	15865
16	Maroon Toner . . . . .	15880
17	Golden Yellow GR . . . . .	20045
18	Benzidine Yellow . . . . .	21090
19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG . . . . .	21095
20	Permanent Orange G . . . . .	21110
21	Vulcan Fast Red B . . . . .	21120
22	Peacock Blue . . . . .	42025
23	Phthalocyanine Blue . . . . .	74160
24	Oil Yellow AM . . . . .	11020
25	Oil Brilliant Yellow . . . . .	11800
26	Oil Yellow AR . . . . .	11920
27	Oil Brown D . . . . .	12020
28	Oil Orange BS . . . . .	12055
29	Oil Orange T . . . . .	12100
30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet . . . . .	12150

## APPENDIX 24—contd.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour	
		Index	No./Hue No.
31	Oil Red 2 R . . . . .	12170	
32	Oil Yellow PX . . . . .	12740	
33	Oil Red G . . . . .	26100	
34	Oil Red . . . . .	26105	
35	Oil Violets . . . . .	42535B	
36	Nigrosine . . . . .	50415	
37	Oil Blue . . . . .	77450	
38	Oil Black . . . . .	77011	
39	Fast Orange . . . . .	12060	
40	Brown Toner . . . . .	12071	
41	Helio Fast Yellow 12G . . . . .	12775	
42	Permanent Yellow GG . . . . .	21105	
43	Lake Green . . . . .	42040	
44	Lake Violet Toner . . . . .	42535	
45	Lake Blue . . . . .	42595	
46	Lake Pink . . . . .	45160	
47	Permanent Carmine FB . . . . .	12490	
48	Fast Orange R . . . . .	21160	
49	Phthalocyanine Green . . . . .	74260	
50	Quinazarine Green Base . . . . .	1656	
51	Oil Black . . . . .	26150	
52	Quinoline Yellow . . . . .	47000	
53	Pigment Fast Maroon . . . . .	12305	
54	Benzidine Yellow . . . . .	21100	
55	Permanent Yellow HR . . . . .	Pigment Yellow 83	
56	Permanent Carmine FBB . . . . .	Pigment Red 146	
57	Helio Fast Yellow 12 G . . . . .	Pigment Green 10	
58	Oil Scarlet . . . . .	12155	
59	Lake Red D . . . . .	15500	

## APPENDIX 24—contd.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
60	Lake Red DBA . . . . .	15500
61	Lake Red DCA , . . . .	15500
62	Brilliant Lake Red R . . . . .	15800
63	Tetabroniofluorescin . . . . .	45380
64	Solvent Blue 4 . . . . .	44045
65	Cosmetic Yellow Oxide . . . . .	77492
66	Cosmetic Brown Oxide . . . . .	77491

## 5. Spirit soluble colour dyestuffs

A. U. applications will be considered for import of the following spirit soluble colours dyestuffs :

Name of Dyestuff	Colour Index No.
1. Fast Yellow R .	18690
2. Orange G. .	18745 A.
3. Pink B. .	(C.I. 45195 X C.I. 45190A).
4. Green H.L.K. .	(C.I. 74360 + C.I. 48045)
5. Brown B.E. .	C.I. Solvent Brown 37.
6. Red GE .	(C.I. Solvent Red 100).
7. Yellow CGR .	C.I. Solvent— Yellow—69.
8. Fast Blue PLB .	C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
9. Red G .	C.I. Solvent Red—119.
10. Black RE .	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
11. Yellow R. .	C.I. 18690.
12. Yellow GG .	C.I. 48045.
13. Fast Brilliant Red BL	C.I. Solvent Red—36.

## APPENDIX 24—contd.

## 5. Spirit Soluble Colour dyestuffs—contd.

14. Yellow 3 GL . C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
15. Black G . C.I. Solvent Black—18.
16. Brilliant Blue BM C.I. 42595.  
2P
17. Green BM 5Y . Not indexed.
18. Blue BLN . C.I. Solvent Blue 49.

## 6. Dyes Intermediates

- (1) A. U. applications will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities subject to the following:—
- (i) No licences will be granted for import of Dyes Intermediates mentioned in List I of the Annexure to this Appendix.
  - (ii) Licences for import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List II of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed for export production only.
  - (iii) Import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List III of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed on restricted basis.
- (2) Requirements of aniline oil of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
- (3) A. U. applications for import of the following dyes used as a dye-intermediate will be considered from the manufacturers of dyestuffs:—

Name of Dye-stuff	C.I. No.
1. Blue B Base Dianiside.	..
2. Fast violet B Base.	37165
3. Indigo Pure .	73000
4. Naphthol AS. IRG	37613
5. Naphthol AS.LC .	37555
6. Rhodamine 6 GDN	45160
7. Thioflavine 1788	49005
8. Victoria Blue BO .	42595

---

**APPENDIX 24—contd.**

---

	<i>Name of Dye-stuff</i>	<i>C.I. No.</i>
<hr/>		
6. Dyes Intermediates— <i>contd.</i>		
	9. Vat Yellow BY .	60530
	10. Vat Orange RF .	73355
	11. Vat Pink R. .	73360
	12. Vat violet RR .	73600
	13. Vat Blue 4 G .	73045
	14. Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I) .	73670
	15. Vat Golden yellow RK . . .	59105

---

---

**APPENDIX 24—contd.****ANNEXURE****LIST I****DYES INTERMEDIATES BANNED FOR IMPORT**

1. Benzanthrone.
  2. Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone.
  3. Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet B Base).
  4. Benzidine (free base).
  5. Dinitro Stilbene Disulphonic Acid.
  6. P-Nitrotoluene-o-sulphonic acid.
  7. Sulphanilic Acid.
-

---

**APPENDIX 24—contd.****ANNEXURE****LIST II**

**DYES INTERMEDIATES IMPORT OF WHICH IS PERMITTED FOR EXPORT  
PRODUCTION.**

1. 4:4 Diaminostilbene Disulphonic Acid.
  2. 1-(2):5 Dichloro-4-sulphenyl)-3-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
  3. Metanilic Acid.
  4. 1-(p-Sulphophencyl)-3-Methyl-5-Pyrazolone.
-



## APPENDIX 24—contd.

## ANNEXURE

## LIST III

**DYES INTERMEDIATES PERMITTED ON RESTRICTED BASIS TO ACTUAL USERS.**

1. Acetoacetanilide.
2. Acetoacet-o-chloroanilide.
3. Acetoacet-o-toluidide.
4. Acid Anthrarilic.
5. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.
6. Amino Iso Gamma Acid.
7. 1. Amino 2. Naphthol 4. Sulphonic Acid.
8. 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid.
9. Anthraquinone.
10. o-Anisidine.
11. p-Anisidine.
12. Benzoly-J-Acid.
13. Beta-oxgnaphthoic Acid (B.O.N. Acid).
14. 3-Carboxy-1- (p. Sulphophenyl)-5 Pyrazolone.
15. C-Acid (2-chloro-5-Toluidine-4-Sulphonic acid/Sodium salt).
16. Chicago Acid.
17. 1-Chloroanthraquinone.
18. 4-Chloro-2-Nitroaniline.
19. 5-Chloro-o-toluidine.
20. 1-4 Diamino-anthraquinone.
21. 1-5 Diaminoanthraquinone.
22. 2-6 Diamino-Anthraquinone.
23. 1:5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene.
24. 2 : 5 Dichloroaniline.
25. Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.
26. Di-J-Acid.
27. 2:5 Dimethyl-4-Chlorophenyl Throglycolic Acid.
28. Diphenylamine.
29. G-Salt.
30. Gamma Acid.
31. H-Acid.
32. J-Acid.
33. J-Acid Urea.
34. Laurent's Acid.
35. M-Chloroaniline.
36. N. W. Acid.

## APPENDIX 24—concl'd.

## ANNEXURE

## LIST III—concl'd.

37. Naphthionic Acid/Sodium Naphthionate.
  38. Naphthol ASG.
  39. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid.
  40. o-Nitroanisole.
  41. p-Nitroanisole.
  42. p-Nitrosophenol.
  43. O-Chloroaniline.
  44. Para Amino Benzoic Acid.
  45. Para Nitro Benzoic Acid.
  46. Peri Acid.
  47. Phenyl J. Acid.
  48. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
  49. Phenyl Peri Acid.
  50. Quinizarine (1, 4-dihydroxyanthraquinone).
  51. Resorcinol.
  52. Rhoduline Acid.
  53. R. Salt.
  54. Schaeffer's Acid.
  55. Tobias Acid.
  56. o-Toluidine.
  57. p-Toluidine.
  58. p-Toluidine-5-Sulphonic Acid/Sodium Salt.
-

## APPENDIX 25

## [Section IV—S. No. 275(b)/IV]

*Garage tools.*—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April 1970—March 1971.

1. Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.
2. Armature testers, or growler.
3. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
4. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.
5. Brake adjusting tools including—
  - (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
  - (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
  - (c) Hyrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
  - (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac airbrakes and disc brakes.
6. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.
7. Brake efficiency tester.
8. Cam angle testers including specified tools required for servicing and measuring breaker point spring tension.
9. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set.
10. Coil and ignition tester.
11. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (Tech. dwell tester).
12. Clutch alignment and testing tools.
13. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.
14. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe grinder.
15. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
16. Crankshaft balancer.
17. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields.

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

18. Cylinder bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.
19. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.
20. Universal tester (Engine analyser), exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.
21. Electronic vehicle tester (oscilograph type).
22. End Play gauge for camshaft.
23. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adapters or collets and accessories thereof.
24. Feeler gauge.
25. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.
26. Hydrometer.
27. Link separators.
28. Magneto test bench.
29. Magneto winding tester.
30. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
31. Magneto synchroscope.
32. Main Bearing Line reaming equipment.
33. Nut runner including broken bolt extractors, manual or power operated. Also spinner, speedier and power nut runners.
34. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
35. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
36. Piston Pin tools also Piston pin Guide Reamers, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurzling/Knurling equipment.
37. Piston Tools including Piston ring file, Piston vice, Ring Groove cleaners, Ring Groove Depth Gauge, Piston Insurters, Piston weighing and balancing scales, Piston and Pin fitting Jig.
38. Puller gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheels and battery terminals (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated).
39. Piston measuring gauges.
40. Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reserve flushing equipt.
41. Ring expander (piston ring).
42. Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.
43. Ring compressor,

## APPENDIX 25—concl'd.

44. Screw thread repair tool.
45. Spark plug hole rethreader.
46. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition light, also spark plug capping tool and spark plug testing screw driver.
47. Sleeve inserter.
48. Stud removers (extractors).
49. Toe-in-gauges.
50. Timing light including power timing light spares.
51. Test set for 6, 12 and 25 volt circuits.
52. Vacuum fuel pump testers.
53. Valve grinding tools including :—
  - (a) Valve grinding reamers.
  - (b) Valve spring measuring tool.
  - (c) Valve seat cutters.
  - (d) Vibro centric stone sleeves.
  - (e) Self-centering pilots.
  - (f) Valve guide cleaners.
54. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors.
55. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
56. Valve guide cleaners.
57. Valve advance retard tester.
58. Valve guide drivers.
59. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel aligning equipment and also electronic wheel aligning equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges.
60. Wrench with torquometer.
61. Half moon tappet drain plug wrenches (crank case) including O.H. Valve adjusting tool.

NOTE.—Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, imports of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.

## APPENDIX 26

## MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV).

Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers excluding articles given in Part 'B' of List II. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for motor vehicle parts in the following manner :—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these S. Nos. in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix.

OR

- (ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined value of existing quota certificates held by him, for motor vehicle parts (consolidated) and in respect of items appearing in Part 'A' of List II. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any goods in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an item appearing in Part 'A' of List II and also in the consolidated quota certificates for motor vehicle parts held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose the established importers will be required to produce documentary evidence, failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20%, and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value.

**2. The quota licences for import of motor vehicle parts will be issued to established importers on the basis of 8 per cent quota. Licences issued for motor vehicle parts will not be valid for import**

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

of the items specified in List I of this Appendix. Import of items mentioned in List II of this Appendix will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—

- (a) Import of items shown in Part 'A' of List II will be allowed to the extent of 25 per cent of the face value of the quota licence with a restriction that the import of any single item will not exceed 5 per cent of the face value of quota licence.
- (b) Within the limit of 25% for Part 'A' items, import of items shown in Part 'B' of List II will be allowed upto an aggregate value of 7½% of the face value of quota licence subject to the condition that the import of any single item will not exceed ½ per cent of the face value of quota licence.

3. The quota licences issued for import of motor vehicle parts in terms of paragraph 2 above, will also be valid for import of the under-mentioned items upto the percentage indicated against each:

- (i) Ball bearings/Self Aligning bearings/Roller and Taper Roller bearings of categories which are not banned. .. 3%
- (ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers (except Bi-metallic Thrust Washers) .. 2%
- (iii) Garage tools detailed in Appendix 25 and parts thereof. .. 4%

4. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts will be valid for the import of spare parts of auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor Cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

5. Actual Users applications from State Transport Authorities, Co-operative Societies of transport operators and other fleet owners, owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, will be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned, for import of permissible motor vehicle parts in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) Eligible applicants will be granted import licences on the basis of Rs. 400 per petrol driven vehicle or Rs. 600 per diesel driven vehicle.
- (ii) Import licences will be valid for import of motor vehicle parts other than those mentioned in list I of this Appendix. Import of the following items will be allowed subject to the value limits mentioned against each :—

Items	Value limit	Remarks
(a) Items in List II (Part 'A') of this Appendix.	50% of the value of the licence.	Import of any single item will not exceed 5% of the face value of the licence.

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

Items	Value limit	Remarks
(b) Items in List II (Part 'B') of this Appendix.	5% of the face value of the licence, within 50% mentioned against (a) above.	Import of any single item will not exceed 1/4% of the face value of the licence.

(iii) A. U. licences issued for motor vehicle parts will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items upto the extent indicated against each:—

Items	Value limit.
(i) Ball bearings, self aligning bearings/roller and taper roller bearings including needle roller bearings and needle roller assemblies other than those specified in Appendix 14 to this Book.	2% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 20,000 whichever is less.
(ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers, washers (except bimetallic thrust washers), specifically adapted for use on motor vehicle	2% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 20,000 whichever is less.
(iii) Garage tools listed in Appendix to this Book.	25 4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.

(iv) In respect of vehicles of U.S.A. origin, the licences will be issued under U.S. AID subject to U.S. AID conditions. If the entitlement of the applicant comes to less than Rs. 82,500, the applicant can nominate an agent or an indenting house to import on his behalf.

6. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV, will not be valid for the import of:—

- (i) Motor cycle dynamo sets.
- (ii) Cycle dynamo lamps, i.e., dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of motor in contact with tyre.
- (iii) Complete/half engines of road vehicular type.

7. The import of rollers/needle rollers covered by S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as auto-transmission components for manufacture of motor vehicles.

8. Details of M.V. parts allowed for export production are given in Vol. II of this Book.

## LIST I

Licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of the following items and component parts thereof:—

- 1. Bulb horns.
- 2. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.



## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## List I—contd.

3. Radiator hoses.
4. Hand and foot pump connection.
5. Rubber horn bulbs and air horns
6. Rubber mats.
7. Grommet used with wind screen wiper.
8. Rubber buffers-doors.
9. Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank.
10. Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank.
11. Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis.
12. Rubber connection-Air cleaner.
13. Rubber mounting for silencer.
14. Joint-washer-petrol filler tube with cap.
15. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel
16. Sealing strips for trafficator boxes
17. Side strip roof opening.
18. Strip steering column.
19. Wind shield wiper tubing.
20. Sleeve rear drain pipe.
21. Rear strip roof opening
22. Mascots and motifs.
23. Ash trays.
24. Auto fans.
25. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
26. Battery cable.
27. Luggage carrier.
28. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
29. Number plates.
30. Hand or foot tyre inflators. (Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts).

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

## LIST I—concl'd.

31. Frames of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers.
32. Sun shade or sunvisor.
33. Wind screen glass excluding laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape and toughened curved glass.
34. Licence holder.
35. Rubber beading.
36. Canvas beading.
37. Circlips, star washers and spring washers.
38. Seat cushions of all types, kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
39. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
40. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamo used on Motor Cars, Commercial vehicles and jeeps).
41. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).
42. Malleable iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis or chassis frames.
43. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and extension thereon.
44. All kinds of lamps except Head Lamps and lights.
45. Hub caps.
46. Bumper for commercial vehicles.
47. Battery carriers.
48. Spare wheel carriers.
49. Tyre tube valves, valve cores, caps and parts thereof.

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

## LIST II

S. No.	Articles	Remarks
<b>PART A</b>		
1.	Cylinder liners.	
2.	Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	
3.	Piston assembly.	
4.	Engine bearings—thick walled and thin walled including bi-metal or non-metallic bushes or washers but excluding ball, roller or tapered bearings.	
5.	Inlet and exhaust poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, valve spring, valve seat inserts.	
6.	Dash Board Instruments . . . . .	Dash board instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometers water and oil gauges, voltmeter and temperature gauge
7.	Brake parts : Master and Wheel cylinder and parts thereof excluding brake hose.	
8.	Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	
9.	Water pumps and components thereof . . . . .	Water pumps bearings imported separately, i.e., bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quota.
10.	Clutch assembly complete . . . . .	Import of clutch facings and clutch plates will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies.
11.	Parts of Tipping gear.	
12.	Carburettors, carburettor kits and parts thereof.	
13.	Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
14.	Leaf springs and spring leaves.	
15.	Laminated curved safety or toughened curved glass cut to size and shape.	
16.	Brake drums.	
17.	Locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*LIST II—*contd.*

S. No.	Articles	Remarks
<b>PART A—<i>concl'd.</i></b>		
18.	Body components (Sheet metal components only).	
19.	Wheels and rims.	
20.	Gears, sprockets and shafts.	
21.	Steering gears complete and parts thereof.	
22.	Flashers/Dippers/Ignition switches.	
23.	Chassis long member.	
24.	Chassis cross member.	
25.	Synchronizer or baulking ring.	
26.	Camshaft.	
27.	Crankshaft.	
28.	Magneto and parts thereof for motor-cycle and scooters.	
<b>PART B</b>		
1.	Brake blocks, and Brake linings in any form.	
2.	Clutch facings in any form.	
3.	(a) Horn buttons and horn rings. (b) Horns, horn relays and parts thereof.	
4.	Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.	
5.	Radiator assembly.	
6.	Shock absorbers.	
7.	Spark plugs.	
8.	Carbon brushes (all sorts).	
9.	Voltage regulator and parts thereof.	
10.	Ignition coils and parts thereof.	
11.	Wind screen wiper arms and blades.	
12.	Flasher units and parts thereof.	
13.	Taxi Fare meters, and parts thereof.	
14.	Glow plugs, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.	

APPENDIX 26—*concl'd.*LIST II—*concl'd.*

S. No.	Articles	R-marks.
<b>PART B—<i>concl'd</i></b>		
15.	Dynamo pulleys.	
16.	Wheel covers.	
17.	Windscreen wiper motors and parts thereof.	
18.	Fuel pump and fuel pump kits.	
19.	Distributors and parts thereof.	
20.	Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof.	
21.	Starter motor and parts thereof.	
22.	Gaskets.	
23.	Cables for speedometers and taxi-meters	Shafts or inner cables in coils, i.e. in length (not cut to size) is not covered under this item.
24.	Oilseals and grease retainers.	
25.	Hose pipes with or without end-fittings including brake hose.	
26.	Fly-wheel ring gears.	
27.	King pins (King pin with or without thrust bearing and shims).	
28.	Tachographs and parts thereof.	
29.	Steering wheels.	
30.	Tipping gear complete.	
31.	Parts of Piston assembly.	
32.	Parts of Dash Board instruments.	
33.	Parts of Clutch assembly complete.	
34.	Parts of Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
35.	Parts of locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
36.	Parts of wheels and rims.	
37.	Head lamps and parts thereof but excluding bulbs.	
38.	Commutators and parts thereof	
39.	Hand brake cables.	
40.	Control cables.	
41.	Thermostat for radiators.	
42.	Silent channels for automobiles.	
43.	Exhaust flexible pipe.	

NOTE : The items included in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of motor vehicle, will be allowed to be imported within the specified free value restrictions.

## APPENDIX 27

(Section I—para 109)

(Proforma)

Information to be supplied for considering representations suggesting ban/restriction/liberalisation in the import of individual items.

1. (a) Name and address of the party making the representation.  
(b) Whether it is a D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. unit.
2. Description of the item for which change in import policy is suggested and its classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.
3. Suggestion in brief.
4. Import duty.
5. End-product(s) for which the item mentioned in column (2) above are used.
6. Existing import policy :—
  - (a) Established Importers.
  - (b) Actual Users.
  - (c) Registered Exporters Scheme.
7. Estimated annual domestic demand in the country.
8. Indigenous rated capacity per annum in the country
9. Actual indigenous production in the country :—
  - 1967-68.
  - 1968-69.
  - 1969-70.
10. Phased manufacturing programme in the country during the next five years :
  - 1970-71.
  - 1971-72.
  - 1972-73.
  - 1973-74.
  - 1974-75.
11. Actual imports into India during 1968-69 and 1969-70 (country-wise).
12. Landed cost (in Rs.) per unit of imported product.

- 
13. Wholesale market price per unit of indigenous product.
  14. Name and address of the Association, if any, representing the industry referred to in column (5) above.
  15. Any other relevant information.

**NOTE:**

- (1) The above particulars should be submitted, in duplicate, separately for items classified under different S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (2) Exact reference of the policy as given in Section II of the current Red Book (Vol. II) should be indicated against column 6(c) above.
- (3) Information against columns 7 to 13 should be furnished in respect of item mentioned in column (2) above.

## APPENDIX 28

**CHEMICALS—Licensing Policy for the year April 1970—March 1971.**

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 24, 28, 29 (b) 30 and 31 (a) of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *Established Importers.*—Quota licences will be granted on an individual basis for the import of chemicals included in List I. Although quota licences will be granted separately for items included in this List, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for import of any of these items.

3. *Actual Users.*—Applications from actual users will be considered for import of chemicals other than those mentioned in List III and those included in Section III, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agency. However, requests for import of chemicals mentioned in List II will be considered on restricted basis.

Licences granted for gases to actual users in terms of the policy indicated in this Appendix will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.

4. *Imports through state trading agency.*—Requirements of actual users for import of the following items will be met from imports through Public sector agency:—

- (1) Ammonium nitrate—technical grade.
- (2) Cresylic acid.
- (3) Dodecyl benzene.
- (4) Formic acid.
- (5) Mata aminophenol.
- (6) Pentaerythritol.
- (7) Tartaric acid.
- (8) Urea (chemical grade).
- (9) Cyno pyridine (The requirements of actual users of this item will be met on a restricted basis).

Release orders in respect of these items will be issued to actual users by the licensing authorities to enable them to obtain the supplies from the canalising agency as indicated in Section III. The detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of these items is given in Chapter IV of Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.



## APPENDIX 28—contd.

5. *Registered Exporters*—Certain chemicals will be licensable only for export production against applications made under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book)

6. Chemicals which will not be allowed to be imported are detailed in List III of this Appendix

## LIST I

CHEMICALS FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL BE GRANTED ON A QUOTA BASED ON  
IMPORT OF INDIVIDUAL CHEMICALS.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	
1.	Laboratory and reagent chemicals	8 %	(i) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item.  (ii) Permissible types of Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre are not allowed to be imported  (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List V.
2.	Nickel Formate	5%	
3.	Sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide and double cyanide of sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, potassium chloride, potassium carbonate, etc.	5%	
4.	Refills for fire extinguishers	8%	Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.

Note 1—Please see Annexure to Section IV regarding interchangeability of quota licences

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## LIST II

CHEMICALS FOR WHICH ACTUAL USERS APPLICATIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED  
ON RESTRICTED BASIS.

1. Acetanilide.
2. Acetic Acid.
3. Acetic Anhydride.
4. Acetyl Acetone.
5. Acid Citric.
6. Activated carbon.
7. Alpha Pinene.
8. Aluminium Fluoride.
9. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.
10. Ammonium Thiocyanate.
11. Amyl Alcohol. (Import of Iso Amyl Alcohol for milk testing quality Amyl Alcohol will be allowed without face value restrictions).
12. Antimony Oxide.
13. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.
14. Arsenic Trioxide and Arsenic Pentoxide.
15. Benzyl Alcohol.
16. Benzyl chloride.
17. Benzoyl Peroxide.
18. Bisphenol.
19. Bromine.
20. Butyl alcohol (Butanol).
21. Case hardening compound.
22. Chlorinated Diphenyls.
23. Chlorinated paraffins.
24. Dichloro Benzene.

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## LIST II—contd.

25. Dichloro difluoro methane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purpose excluding Fluoro Carbon 11, Fluoro Carbon 12, Fluoro Carbon 22 and mixtures thereof.
26. Diethylamine.
27. Dimethyl Sulphate.
28. E.D.T.A. and its sodium salts.
29. Ethyl aceto-acetate or aceto acetic ester.
30. Esters of parahydroxy Benzoic Acid (Methyl, Ethyl and Propyl)
31. Ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
32. Formal-dehyde.
33. Gold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.
34. Hexamine of Pharmacopoeial/technical grade or its 'Synonyms' e.g. Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamine, Ammoform, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexamethyl enamine, Aminoform, Uritone, Urotropin.
35. Hydrogen Peroxide.
36. Isobutyl Alcohol.
37. Isopropyl (Organic acetate).
38. Iso Propyl Ether.
39. Laboratory and reagent chemicals the following.
  - (i) Methyl Iodide pure quality.
  - (ii) Potassium Amyl Xanthate.
  - (iii) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate.
  - (iv) Potassium metabisulphite, analar quality.
  - (v) Sodium Bisulphite, pure and analar quality.
  - (vi) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate.
  - (vii) Sodium Iso Propyl Xanthate.
  - (viii) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality.
40. Laurel Peroxide.
41. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
42. Meta substituted Alkyl phenol (cardanol).
43. Methyl Ethyl Ketone Peroxide.
44. Metol.
45. Mono chloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.
46. Mono chloro Benzene.
47. Nickle Formate.
48. Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity.

APPENDIX 28—*contd*LIST II—*conold.*

49. Octanol/Iso-Octanol/2-Ethylhexanol.
50. Ortho Toluene Sulphonamide.
51. Pthalic Anhydride.
52. Pentachloro phenol.
53. Phosphoric Acid
54. Phosphorous pentoxide.
55. Picolines, Alpha Beta Gamma.
56. Potassium-bicarbonate.
57. Potassium Carbonate.
58. Potassium Chloride (Industrial grade).
59. Potassium Silicate.
60. Pyridine base and pyridine technical.
61. Rubber Chemicals, e.g., accelerators, antioxidants, retarders peptisers, reclaiming agents and blowing agents (other than Hexamine type).
62. Sodium Azide.
63. Sodium Chlorate.
64. Sodium Silico Fluoride.
65. Solvent Naptha (Light and Heavy).
66. Sodium Succinate.
67. Succinic Acid
68. Styrene.
69. Submerged arc welding fluxes.
70. Tetrasodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
71. Tricresyl phosphate.
72. Tri-sodium phosphate.
73. Vinyl Chloride.
74. Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given

## LIST III

*Chemicals the import of which will not be allowed.*

1. Acid Salicylic.
2. Acetone.
3. Alum.
4. Acetylene Purifying Mass.
5. Ammonia (Liquor).
6. Allyl Isothiocynate.
7. Ammoniated olein oil.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*contd.*

8. Ammonium Bicarbonate.
9. Ammonium chromate, Barium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Calcium chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A. R. Grade.
10. Aluminium Chloride.
11. Aluminium Stearate.
12. Ammonium Bromide.
13. Anti-corrosive agents.
14. Anhydrous Ammonia.
15. Ammonium Chloride (Industrial Grade).
16. Ammonium Molybdate.
17. Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di).
18. Argon gas other than spectroscopically pure 99.99 per cent.
19. Aromatic chemicals, the following:—
  - (i) Alfa Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.
  - (ii) Amyl Acetate.
  - (iii) Amyl Salicylate.
  - (iv) Aurantine (or Aurantial or Argeol).
  - (v) Benzyl Acetate (N and Iso).
  - (vi) Benzyl Benzoate.
  - (vii) Borneol and its esters.
  - (viii) Butyl Acetate.
  - (ix) Camphene.
  - (x) Citral.
  - (xi) Citronellyl Acetate.
  - (xii) Citronellol pure.
  - (xiii) Dipentene.
  - (xiv) Geraniol.
  - (xv) Geranyl acetate.
  - (xvi) Heptaldehyde (Fatty Aldehyde C7).
  - (xvii) Hydroxy Citronellal.
  - (xviii) Ionone 100 per cent.
  - (xix) Methyl Ionone.
  - (xx) Methyl Salicylate.
  - (xxi) Musk Ambrette.
  - (xxii) Musk Xylol.
  - (xxiii) Undecylenic Acid.
  - (xxiv) Yara Yara (Beta Naphthol Methyl Ether).

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*contd.*

20. Barium Chloride.
21. Barium Sulphide.
22. Barium Carbonate.
23. Barium Nitrate.
24. Benzene.
25. Beta Naphthylamine.
26. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
27. Borax/Boric acid.
28. Cadmium acetate.
29. Cadmium bromide.
30. Cadmium carbonate.
31. Carbon Tetrachloride.
32. Caustic Potash or Potassium hydroxide.
33. Chloroform.
34. Cadmium Chloride.
35. Cadmium Iodide.
36. Cadmium Nitrate.
37. Cadmium Oxide.
38. Cadmium phosphate.
39. Cadmium Sulphide.
40. Cadmium Sulphate.
41. Cadmium Yellow.
42. Cadmium Maroon.
43. Cadmium Red.
44. Calcium carbide.
45. Calcium carbonate precipitated and activated.
46. Calcium Chloride.
47. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
48. Calcium Stearate.
49. Caffeine and Salts.
50. Cerium Nitrate.
51. Cerium Oxide.
52. Cerium Salts, pure, others.
53. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparations thereof.
54. Chlorine, liquid.
55. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
56. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
57. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A. R. Grade.
58. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A. R. Grade.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*contd.*

59. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
60. Copolymer Beads of Divinyl Benzene styrene.
61. Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass, etc., and their brighteners and levellers.
62. Copper chloride (cuprous and cupric).
63. Copper Oxides (both cuprous and cupric).
64. Copper sulphate.
65. Copper oxychloride.
66. Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide.
67. Diacetone or Diacetone alcohol.
68. Diethyl ether.
69. Di-calcium phosphate.
70. Diethyl phthalate.
71. Dibutyl phthalate.
72. Dimethyl phthalate.
73. Dioctyl phthalate.
74. Di-iso-octyl phthalate.
75. Di-sodium phosphates.
76. Ethyl acetate.
77. Ethyl olate.
78. Ethylene oxide.
79. Ethylene Dichloride.
80. Ferric chloride.
81. Ferrous sulphate.
82. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
83. Fluoro Carbon 11, Fluoro Carbon 12, Fluoro Carbon 22, and mixtures thereof.
84. Free mixtures of potassium/sodium-cyanide potassium chloride, potassium carbonate, etc.
85. Glycerine.
86. Gold chloride.
87. Hydrochloric acid.
88. Hydrofluoric acid.
89. Hydrazine Hydrate.
90. Hydroquinone.
91. Industrial gases—Oxygen, Dissolved Acetylene, Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Nitrous Oxide.
92. Insecticides, Fungicides, Weedicides & Rhodenticides the following:—
  - (i) Aluminium Phosphide.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*contd.*

- (ii) Aurofungin, Streptocycline or any other insecticide containing tetracycline and streptocycline sulphate.
  - (iii) Barium polysulphide.
  - (iv) BHC (except on Govt. account).
  - (v) Bis (Dimethyl Thiocarmoyl) Disulphide (Thiram).
  - (vi) Captan.
  - (vii) Colloidal Sulphur.
  - (viii) Colloidal wettable sulphur.
  - (ix) Copper Oxychloride.
  - (x) D. D. T.
  - (xi) Dimethoate. (BI—58).
  - (xii) Ethyl Parathion.
  - (xiii) Ethylene Dibromide.
  - (xiv) Ethylene dichloride & carbon-tetrachloride mixture (ED/CT mixture).
  - (xv) Esters and salts of 2, 4, Dichloro phenoxy acetic acid
  - (xvi) Esters and salts of 2, 4, 5,—Trichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
  - (xvii) Ethyl mercury chloride.
  - (xviii) Ferric dimethyl dithio carbamate (Ferbam).
  - (xix) Lindane.
  - (xx) Methyl bromide.
  - (xxi) Methyl Parathion.
  - (xxii) Malathion.
  - (xxiii) Manganese ethylene bisdithio carbamate (Maneb).
  - (xxiv) Methoxy ethyl mercury chloride.
  - (xxv) Preparations containing Pyrethrum.
  - (xxvi) Phenyl-mercury acetate.
  - (xxvii) Smoke generators containing BHC, DDT & Lindane
  - (xxviii) Vapam.
  - (xxix) Wettable sulphur.
  - (xxx) Zinc ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Zineb).
  - (xxxI) Zinc Phosphide.
  - (xxxii) Zinc dimethyl dithio-carbamate (Ziram).
93. Iron bromide.
94. Isobutyl Acetate.
95. Iso Propyl Alcohol (Isopropanol)
96. Iron ammonium citrate.
97. Lanthanum Nitrate.
98. Lanthanum Oxides.



APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*contd.*

99. Lanthanum Salts, pure, others.
  100. Lead nitrate.
  101. Lead Stearate.
  102. Lime and hydrated lime.
  103. Lime Sulphus solution.
  104. Liquid chlorine.
  105. Liquid Gold.
  106. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salts).
  107. Magnesium chloride.
  108. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
  109. Magnesium stearate.
  110. Magnesium Trisilicate.
  111. Mercury ammonited.
  112. Mercury chloride (Mercurous and Mercuric).
  113. Mercury Iodide.
  114. Mercury oxides.
  115. Metasystox.
  116. Methyl chloride.
  117. Methyl Iso Butyl Ketone.
  118. Methylene chloride.
  119. Methanol.
  120. Metal treatment solution (Benderisers).
  121. Mono-sodium phosphate.
  122. Minsal, i.e., trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle licks.
  123. Nickel sulphate.
  124. Nickel Ammonium sulphate.
  125. Nickel Chloride.
  126. Nickel carbonate.
  127. Nitric acid.
  128. Oleic acid.
  129. Oxalic acid.
  130. Perchloroethylene.
  131. Phenol/Carbolic Acid excluding substituted phenols.
  132. Phosphoric acid (Industrial grade).
  133. Plaster of paris in packs not indicative of dental use.
  134. Platinum Rhodium Gauge catalyst.
  135. Potassium bromide.
  136. Potassium chlorate.
  137. Potassium Metabisulphite.
- 22—28 C.C.I.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*contd.*

138. Potassium permanganate.
139. Phosphorus Trichloride.
140. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T. excluding smoke generators thereof.
141. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
142. Rare earth fluoride.
143. Rare earth oxide.
144. Rare earth pure.
145. Rubber chemicals (Blowing Agents—Hexamine type).
146. Sexitol.
147. Softeners including pine tar (It includes softeners used in rubber and other industries:—
148. Silver Nitrate.
149. Silica Gel.
150. Sodium Flouride.
151. Sodium formate.
152. Sodium Metabisulphite.
153. Sodium Molybdate.
154. Sodium orthosilicate.
155. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. standard).
156. Sodium sesquissilate.
157. Sodium sulphide.
158. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of soda).
159. Sodium sulphite all grades.
160. Sodium bisulphite.
161. Sulphuric acid.
162. Sodium Tripoly Phosphate.
163. Sulphuric ether.
164. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
165. Sodium and potassium acetate.
166. Sodium and potassium citrate.
167. Sorbitol.
168. Strychnine and its salts.
169. Sodium bromide.
170. Stearic acid.
171. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
172. Sodium bicarbonate.
173. Sodium nitrate.
174. Sodium perborate excluding preparations thereof.
175. Sodium Aluminate.

## APPENDIX 28—contd.

## LIST III—concl'd.

176. Sodium sulphate.
177. Strontium Carbonate.
178. Strontium Nitrate.
179. Styphenic Acid.
180. Sulphate of Alumina (Ferric and Iron free).
181. Sulphur Dioxide.
182. 1 : 7 : 7 : Trimethyl Bicycle II Heptanone (or Heptane).
183. Sodium phosphate (Mono di and tri).
184. Tetrachloroethane.
185. Toluol/Toluene.
186. Tri-Calcium phosphate.
187. Triple Superphosphate (Industrial Grade).
188. Thorium Compounds (Thorium Nitrate and Thorium Oxide).
189. Trichlorethylene.
190. Water treatment chemicals like "Alfloe" Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolypnosphate, Tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium
191. Wood preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride
192. X-ray developers and fixing salts for processing of X-ray films
193. Yttrium Concentrates.
194. Yttrium Oxides.
195. Zinc chloride.
196. Zinc stearate.
197. Zinc sulphate.

NOTE:—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

## LIST IV

*List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals*

- Acetophenone.
- Alkyl Tetraline Ketone.
- Allyl Acetate.
- Allyl Butyrate.
- Allyl Heptylate.
- Allyl Iso Butyrate.
- Allyl Propionate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST IV—*contd.*

Allyl Valerate.  
Amyl Benzoate.  
Amyl Butyrate.  
Amyl Caproate.  
Amyl Caprylate.  
Amyl Cinnamate.  
Amyl Formate.  
Amyl Phenylacetate.  
Amyl Propionate.  
Amyl Valerianate.  
Anethole.  
Anisic Aldehyde.  
Anisic Ketone.  
Anisole.  
Anisyl Acetate.  
Anisyl Alcohol.  
Anisyl Phenylacetate.  
Anisyl Propionate.  
Benzaldehyde.  
Benzyl Butyrate.  
Benzyl Cinnamate.  
Benzyl Formate.  
Benzyl-Iso-eugenol.  
Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Benzyl Propionate.  
Benzylidene Acetone.  
Benzyl Salicylate.  
Benzyl Valerianate.  
Beta Naphthyl Iso Butylether  
Bromostyrol.  
Butyl Butyrate  
Butyl Formate.  
Butyl Phenylacetate  
Butyl Salicylate.  
Butyl Valerianate.  
Carvol.  
Cedrol.  
Cedryl Acetate  
Cinnamic Acid  
Cinnamic Alcohol

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST IV—*contd.*

Cinnamic Aldehyde.  
Cinnamyl Acetate.  
Cinnamyl Benzoate.  
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.  
Cinnamyl Formate.  
Cinnamyl Isobutyrate.  
Cinnamyl Propionate.  
Cinnamyl Valerate.  
Cintronellyl Benzoate.  
Citronellyl Butyrate.  
Citronellyl Capronate.  
Citronellyl Formate.  
Citronellyl Propionate.  
Citronellyl Valerianate.  
**Coumarin.**  
Cylamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Proypl alphamethyl hydro cinnamic-aldehyde.)  
Decyl Acetate.  
Diacetyl 100%.  
**Diethyl Succinate.**  
Diamethyl Acetophenone  
**Dimethyl Anthranilate.**  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol Acetate.  
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.  
Dimethyl Octanol  
**Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.**  
Diphenyl Methane.  
Diphenyl Oxide.  
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.  
Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Ethyl Benzoate.  
Ethyl Butyrate.  
Ethyl Caproate.  
Ethyl Caprylate.  
Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Ethyl Formate.  
Ethyl Heptoate.  
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.  
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST IV—*contd.*

Ethyl Laurate.  
Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.  
Ethyl Phenylacetate.  
Ethyl Propionate.  
Ethyl Salicylate.  
Ethyl Sebacate.  
Ethyl Valerianate.  
Ethyl Vanillin.  
Eugenol.  
Eugenol Acetate.  
Eugenol Methyl Ether.  
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.  
Fatty Aldehydes C8 to C20 and Lactones.  
Geranyl Butyrate.  
Geranyl Formate.  
Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.  
Geranyl Phenylacetate.  
Geranyl Propionate.  
Geranyl Valerianate.  
Helitropin.  
Hexyl Esters.  
Hydratrops Aldehyde.  
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.  
Indol.  
Iso-butyl Acetate.  
Iso-butyl Benzoate.  
Iso-butyl Formate.  
Iso-butyl Propionate.  
Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Iso-butyl Salicylate.  
Iso-Eugenol.  
Iso Eugenol Acetate.  
Linalyl Acetate.  
Linalyl Anthranilate.  
Linalyl Butyrate.  
Linalyl Cinnamate.  
Linalyl Formate.  
Linalyl Iso Butyrate.  
Linalyl Propionate  
Linalyl Valerianate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST IV—*contd.*

Methyl Acetophenone.  
Methyl Anthranilate.  
Methyl Benzoate.  
Methyl Cinnamate.  
Methyl Coumain.  
Methyl Heptine Carbonate.  
Methyl Eugenol.  
Methyl Iso Eugenol.  
Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone.  
Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.  
Methyl Octicarbonate.  
Methyl Phenylacetate.  
Methyl Valerianate.  
Musk Ketone.  
Nerol.  
Nerolin (also known as Bromellia).  
Para Cresol Methyl Ether.  
p-Cresol.  
Para Cresyl Acetate.  
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.  
Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.  
Phenyl Acetic Acid.  
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.  
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.  
Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary).  
Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.  
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.  
Phenyl Propyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.  
Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.  
Propyl Acetate.  
Rhodinol.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST IV—*concl'd.*

Rhodinyl Acetate.  
Rhodinyl Benzoate.  
Rhodinyl Butyrate.  
Rhodinyl Formate.  
Rhodinyl Propionate.  
Safrol.  
Skatol.  
Strolyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate).  
Styrollyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinol.  
Terpineol.  
Terpinyl Acetate.  
Terpinyl Butyrate.  
Terpinyl Cinnamate  
Terpinyl Formate.  
Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.  
Terpinyl Propionate.  
Terpinyl Valerianate.  
Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.  
Tetra-hydro Lavendulol.  
Vanillin.  
Vetivenol.  
Vetyverol.  
Vetiver Acetate.

Note : (1) Requests for import of aromatic chemicals not covered by Lists II, III and IV of this Appendix will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.

- (2) Technically, the aromatic chemicals are closed ring compounds. However, the items included under the Aromatic Chemicals in the Red Book refer to those chemicals which are normally used as ingredients in the manufacture of perfumes, flavours, synthetic essentials oils etc. for their aroma value, fixative capacity and blending property. Such chemicals are mostly esters, certain aldehydes, ketones, alcohols etc. both of aliphatic and aromatic compounds produced either synthetically or are obtained as isolates from natural essential oils.

## LIST V

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) "Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:



APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST V—*concl'd.*

Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Toluene and Xylene

(2) *Pharmacopoeal grades of the following chemicals:*

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks); Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartrate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

(3) *Commercial grade of chemicals of List IV.*—Some of the chemicals for bona fide use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, must be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

(4) *All grades other than A.R. G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:*

Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Calcium chloride; Chromic acid, Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

(5) *All grades of following chemicals:*

Acetone; Aluminium Oxide; Ammonium Acetate; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Nitrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Acetate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Barium Nitrate; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Ferrocyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium oxalate; Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium Carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Nitro-prusside; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Sulpho Salicylic acid; Tartaric acid; Trichloro acetic acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

## LIST VI

List of pesticides which will be allowed for import by Actual Users in consultation with D.G.T.D. and Plant Protection Adviser:—

Common Name	Trade Name
1. Aldrin . . . . .	—
2. Chlorobenzilate . . . . .	—
3. Chlordane . . . . .	—
4. Carbaryl . . . . .	(Sevin).
5. Dichlorovos . . . . .	(Vapors DDVP).
6. Trichlorofon . . . . .	(Dipterex).
7. Endrin . . . . .	—
8. Endosulfan . . . . .	Thiodan).
9. Heptachlor . . . . .	—
10. Phosphamidon . . . . .	—
11. Tetradifon . . . . .	(Tedian).
12. Thiometon . . . . .	(Ekatin).
13. 4 -(2, 4DB) . . . . .	—
14. Chloro IPC . . . . .	(CIPC).
15. Dalapon including Dalapon Sodium Salt . . . . .	—
16. Diquat . . . . .	(Reglone).
17. Eptan . . . . .	(EPTC).
18. MCPA . . . . .	—
19. Simazine . . . . .	—
20. Carbophenothion . . . . .	(Trithion).
21. Propanil . . . . .	Stam F.34, Rogue.
22. Ethion . . . . .	—
23. Dibromo Chloropropane . . . . .	Nemagon, Rumazone.
24. Binapacryl . . . . .	(Morocide).
25. DD Soil Fumigant . . . . .	—
26. Atrazine . . . . .	—
27. Fenitrothion . . . . .	(Sunithion/Folithion).
28. Disulfoton . . . . .	(Thiodementon/Disyston/Solihirex).

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST VI—*contd.*

Common Name	Trade Name
29. Aminotriazole . . . . .	—
30. TCA . . . . .	(Varitox).
31. Penthion . . . . .	(Baytex).
32. Dieldrin . . . . .	—
33. Diazinon . . . . .	—
34. Quintozene . . . . .	(Terraclor).
35. Formothion . . . . .	(Anthio).
36. Paraquat . . . . .	(Grammaxone).
37. Dicofol . . . . .	Kelthane]
38. VC-13 Nemacide . . . . .	VC-13.
39. Temik . . . . .	U.C. 21149.
40. Metaldehyde . . . . .	—
41. Calcium/Sodium Cyanide . . . . .	Cyanogas.
42. Imidan . . . . .	—
43. Molinate . . . . .	Ordram.
44. Dinocap . . . . .	Karathane.
45. DNOC . . . . .	Sandolin-A.
46. EPN . . . . .	—
47. — . . . . .	Elsar.
48. Propoxur . . . . .	Baygon.
49. Dicrotophos . . . . .	Bidrin.
50. Monocrotophos . . . . .	Azodrin Biloran.
51. Chlorosenvinphos . . . . .	Birlane.
52. — . . . . .	Gardona.
53. Fentin . . . . .	Duter.
54. Fentin Acetate . . . . .	Brestan.
55. H.C.B. . . . .	—
56. Chloromben . . . . .	Amlben.
	Fenac.

## APPENDIX 28—concl'd.

## List VI—concl'd.

Common Name	Trade Name
57. Bentrol . . . . .	Ioxynil.
58. Bromina . . . . .	(Bromoxynil).
59. Diuron . . . . .	Karmex.
	Tok.
60. Triallate . . . . .	(Avadex).
61. MSMA . . . . .	(Ansar).
62. Quinomathionate . . . . .	(Morestan).
63. — . . . . .	Sindone_A.
64. — . . . . .	Sindone B
65. — . . . . .	Hinosan.
66. Thiodiazinthon . . . . .	Terracur.

## APPENDIX 29

[SECTION II—S. Nos. 34—37(d)/V]

## PAINTS—IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR

*List of items which can be imported against Actual User licences for  
S. No. 34-37(d)/V.*

1. Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours excluding the following items and the non-permissible items of dyes.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour	
		Index No.	Hue No.
1	Pigment Green B . . . . .		10006
2	Hansa Yellow 5G . . . . .		11660
3	Hansa Yellow G . . . . .		11680
4	Hansa Yellow 10G . . . . .		11710
5	Para Red . . . . .		12070
6	Signal Red/Red Toner R . . . . .		12085
7	Toluidine Red . . . . .		12120
8	Permanent Red F4R . . . . .		12335
9	Hello Fast Red BB . . . . .		12370
10	Permanent Bordeaux F2R . . . . .		12385
11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red . . . . .		15585
12	Permanent Red FRL . . . . .		12460
13	Lithol Red . . . . .		15630
14	Rubine Toner . . . . .		15850
15	Permanent Red 2B . . . . .		15865
16	Maroon Toner . . . . .		15880
17	Golden Yellow GR . . . . .		20045
18	Benzidine Yellow . . . . .		21090
19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG . . . . .		21095
20	Permanent Orange G . . . . .		21110
21	Vulcan Fast Red B . . . . .		21120
22	Peacock Blue . . . . .		42025

## APPENDIX 29—contd.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour	
		Index	No./Hue No.
23	Phthalocyanine Blue	.	74160
24	Oil Yellow AM	.	11020
25	Oil Brilliant Yellow	.	11800
26	Oil Yellow AR	.	11920
27	Oil Brown D	.	12020
28	Oil Orange ES	.	12055
29	Oil Orange T	.	12100
30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	.	12150
31	Oil Red 2 R	.	12170
32	Oil Yellow PX	.	12740
33	Oil Red G	.	26100
34	Oil Red	.	26105
35	Oil Violet	.	42535B
36	Nigrosine	.	50415
37	Oil Blue	.	77450
38	Oil Black	.	77011
39	Fast Orange	.	12060
40	Brown Toner	.	12071
41	Helio Fast Yellow 12 G	.	12775
42	Permanent Yellow GG	.	21105
43	Lake Green	.	42040
44	Lake Violet Toner	.	42535
45	Lake Blue	.	42595
46	Lake Pink	.	45160
47	Permanent Carmine FB	.	12490
48	Fast Orange R	.	21160
49	Phthalocyanine Green	.	74260
50	Quinazarine Green Base	.	1656
51	Oil Black	.	26150
52	Quinoline Yellow	.	47000
53	Pigment Fast Maroon	.	12305
54	Benzidine Yellow	.	21100
55	Permanent Yellow HR	.	Pigment Yellow 83
56	Permanent Carmine FBB	.	Pigment Red 146
57	Helio Fast Yellow 12 G	.	Pigment Green 10
58	Oil Scarlet	.	12155
59	Lake Red D	.	15500
60	Lake Red DBA	.	15500

## APPENDIX 29—contd.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
61	Lake Red DCA . . . . .	15500
62	Brilliant Lake Red R . . . . .	15800
63	Tetabroniofluorescein . . . . .	45380
64	Solvent Blue 4 . . . . .	44045
65	Cosmetic Yellow Oxide . . . . .	77492
66	Cosmetic Brown Oxide . . . . .	77491

2. Synthetic Iron oxide pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473.

3. China Wood Oil.

4. Alloprens/Chlorinated Rubber.

5. Spirit soluble colour dyestuffs, the following:—

Name of Dyestuff	Colour Index No.
(1) Fast Yellow R . . . . .	18690
(2) Orange G. . . . .	18745 A.
(3) Pink B . . . . .	(C.I. 45195 × C.I. 45190 A).
(4) Green H.L.K. . . . .	(C.I. 74360 + C.I. 48045)
(5) Brown B.E. . . . .	(C. I. Solvent Brown 37).
(6) Red GE . . . . .	(C.I. Solvent Red 100).
(7) Yellow CGR . . . . .	(C.I. Solvent—Yellow—69).
(8) Fast Blue FLE . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
(9) Red G . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—119.
(10) Black RE . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
(11) Yellow R. . . . .	C.I. 18690.
(12) Yellow GG . . . . .	C.I. 48045.
(13) Brilliant Red BL . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—36.
(14) Yellow 3 GL . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
(15) Black G . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Black—18.

## APPENDIX 29—concl'd.

Name of Dyestuff	Colour Index No.
(16) Brilliant Blue BM 2B . . . . .	C.I. 42595.
(17) Green BM 5Y . . . . .	Not indexed.
(18) Blue BLN . . . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue 49.
6. Bronze Powder	
7. Xylene	
8. Antimony oxide (Painters' grade) . . . . }	} Import will be allowed on restricted basis.
9. Chlorinated Diphenyls . . . . .	
10. Tricresyl phosphate . . . . .	
11. Nitro cellulose chips . . . . .	
12. Nitrocellulose other than 15-20 seconds viscosity.	
13. White Spirits/Mineral Turpentine. . . .	
14. Solvent Naptha (Light and heavy) . .	
15. Polyvinyl Butyral resin . . . . .	

NOTE:—Dyes of any description but with same colour index No will be treated at par for purposes of Licensing.



## APPENDIX 30

[Section II S. Nos. 41/V &amp; 87-88/V]

*List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against actual user licences granted for S. No. 41/V and S. Nos. 87-88/V, of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

## I. CARS &amp; LIGHT TRUCK COVERS &amp; TUBES

## (a) Car—Conventional

Size	Ply Rating
5.20—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.60—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.40—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.00—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.25—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.20—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.50—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.50/7.75—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
8.00/8.25—14 . . . . .	6
5.60—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.40—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.70—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.10—15 . . . . .	6
5.00/5.25—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.50—16 . . . . .	6
5.75/6.00—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.25/6.50/6.70—16 . . . . .	6
7.00—16 . . . . .	6
4.50—17 . . . . .	6
5.25/5.50—17 . . . . .	6
5.25/5.50—18 . . . . .	6
4.50/4.75/5.00—19 . . . . .	6

## (b) Car—Tubelless

5.60—13 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.20—14 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.90—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.40—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.70—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.00/5.25—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16 . . . . .	4 & 6

## (c) Light Truck Covers &amp; Tubes

6.70—15 . . . . .	6
7.00—15 . . . . .	6 & 8
6.00—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.50—16 . . . . .	6
7.00—16 . . . . .	6 & 8
7.50—16 . . . . .	6 & 10
7.00—17 . . . . .	8
6.00—20 . . . . .	8
6.50—20 . . . . .	8

Alternative Metric and  
Substitute Sizes :

170—15
150—16
160—16
170—16, 200—16
150—20, 30 x 3
160—20

## APPENDIX 30—contd.

## 2. MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS &amp; TUBES

Sizes	Ply Rating
2.50—16 . . . . .	4
3.25—16 . . . . .	4
3.00—18 . . . . .	4
2.75—19 . . . . .	4
3.00—19 . . . . .	4
3.25—19 . . . . .	4
3.50—19 . . . . .	4
2.25—16 . . . . .	4

## 3. SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

3.50—8 . . . . .	2 & 4
4.00—8 . . . . .	2, 4 & 6
3.50—10 . . . . .	2 & 4

## 4. A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES

7.50—10 . . . . .	6
4.00—19 . . . . .	4
5.00—19 . . . . .	4
6.00—19 . . . . .	6
7.00—19 . . . . .	8
8.00—19 . . . . .	8
45 X 17—16 . . . . .	8

## 5. GIANT-COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

9.00—13 <sup>m</sup> . . . . .	6	<i>Alternative Metric and substitute sizes</i>
8.25—10 . . . . .	6	
8.25—15 . . . . .	14	
9.00—16 . . . . .	8, 10 & 12	
10.50—16 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	12	
7.00—20 . . . . .	10	170—20, 32 X 6, 32 X 6 <sup>1</sup>
7.50—20 . . . . .	10 & 12	190—20, 34 X 7
8.25—20 . . . . .	10, 12 & 14	210—20, 35 X 7 <sup>1</sup>
9.00—20 . . . . .	10, 12 & 14	230—20, 36 X 8m X 9.20
10.00—20 . . . . .	12 & 14	250—20
11.00—20 . . . . .	12, 14 & 16	270—20
12.00—20 . . . . .	12, 14 & 16	
14.00—20 . . . . .	18, 20 & 22	
10.00—24 . . . . .	14	
11.00—24 . . . . .	12 & 14	
12.00—20 . . . . .	6	

## TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

## (a) Tractor and Tractor/Trailer Covers and Tubes

4.00—15 . . . . .	4
5.50—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
6.00—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
7.50—16 . . . . .	6 & 8
8.00—19 . . . . .	4
8.00—19 . . . . .	4 & 6

## APPENDIX 30—contd.

<i>Sizes</i>	<i>Ply Rating</i>
6'50—20 . . . . .	6
13'00—24 . . . . .	6
11'2—28/10—28 . . . . .	4 & 6
12'4—28/11—28 . . . . .	4 & 6
8 × 32 . . . . .	6½
12'4—36/11—36 . . . . .	6
13'6—38/12—38 . . . . .	6
14—28 . . . . .	6
16'9—30/14—30 . . . . .	6
6'50—16 . . . . .	4 & 6
11 —38 . . . . .	4 & 6

(b) *Power Tillage Covers and Tubes*

6'00—12 . . . . .	2
-------------------	---

(c) *Grader Covers and Tubes and Flaps*

13'00—24½ . . . . .	8, 10 & 12
---------------------	------------

(d) *Earthmovers/Excavators Covers, Tubes and Flaps*

8'25—20 . . . . .	12
9'00—20 . . . . .	12
11'00—22 . . . . .	14
12'00—24 . . . . .	16
12'00—25 . . . . .	16
13'00—24 . . . . .	18
13'00—25 . . . . .	16 & 18
14'00—24 . . . . .	16, 20 & 24
14'00—25 . . . . .	16 & 20
16'00—24 . . . . .	16, 20 & 24
16'00—25 . . . . .	16, 20, 24 & 28
18'00—24 . . . . .	12, 16, 20, & 24
18'00—25 . . . . .	12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
21'00—24 . . . . .	16, 20 & 24
21'00—25 . . . . .	16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
24'00—25 . . . . .	24 & 30
26'5—29 . . . . .	22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34

(e) *Earthmover/Excavator—Tubelss*

14'00—25 . . . . .	20
16'00—25 . . . . .	16, 20 & 24
18'00—25 . . . . .	16, 20, 24 & 28
21'00—25 . . . . .	16, 20
24'00—25 . . . . .	24 & 30
26'5—29 . . . . .	22, 26-28, 30, 32 & 34

(7) *Barrow Covers and Tubes*

16 × 4 . . . . .	2 & 4
------------------	-------

(8) *Cycle Covers and Tubes*

24 × 1½ w.o. . . . .	2
26 × 1½ 3/8 w.o. . . . .	2
26 × 1½ w.o. . . . .	2
28 × 1½ w.o. . . . .	2
28 × 1¾ w.o. . . . .	2
28 × 1½ w.o. Rickshaw . . . . .	4
26 × 2'00 Auto . . . . .	4
2'25—16 . . . . .	2
2'50—16 . . . . .	2

(9) *Moped Tyres*

23 × 2.00 . . . . .	2
23 × 2.50 . . . . .	2

APPENDIX 30—*conclo.*(10) *Aero Tyres and Tubes*

3.00—3½	.	.	.	.
6.00—6½	.	.	.	.
6.50—5½	.	.	.	.
17 × 3.50—11	.	.	.	.
20 × 5.25—11	.	.	.	.
26 × 7.75—13	.	.	.	.
45 × 17.00—16	.	.	.	.

(11) *ABRO TYRES*

360 × 236 (0.6)	.	.	.	.	} Tubes are not made indigenously
1050 × 300	.	.	.	.	
11 00—12	.	.	.	.	
15 50—20	.	.	.	.	
19 × 6.25—9	.	.	.	.	
24 × 7.25—12	.	.	.	.	
25 × 6 50—14	.	.	.	.	
26 × 6.6	.	.	.	.	
27 × 6.50—15	.	.	.	.	
28 × 9 00—12	.	.	.	.	
29 × 6 25—16	.	.	.	.	
43 × 12 50—21	.	.	.	.	

(12) *ABRO TYRES—TUBELESS*

19 × 6.25—9	.	.	.	.
29 × 8.00—15	.	.	.	.
34 × 10.75—16	.	.	.	.
35 × 9.00—17	.	.	.	.
36 × 10.75—16½	.	.	.	.
39 × 13	.	.	.	.
46 × 16	.	.	.	.
800 × 200	.	.	.	.
32 × 10.75—14	.	.	.	.
850—10	.	.	.	.

(13) *TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES*

3¾ × 1 1/8	.	.	.	.
4 × 1½	.	.	.	.
6 × 2	.	.	.	.
8 × 2	.	.	.	.
10 × 2	.	.	.	.
12 × 2	.	.	.	.
8 3/8 × 12 × 3½	.	.	.	.

# APPENDIX 31

(S. Nos. 65(1-4)(ii) and 65(5) (i) of Part V).

## CINEMA MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF—LICENSING POLICY FOR

1. Licensing policy for cinema machinery and parts for April 1970—March 1971 is as detailed below 1—
2. Licences granted for this item for April 1970—March 1971 would be governed by Appendix 31.
3. The table below which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April 1970—March 1971 indicates the import policy in respect of Established Importers and Actual Users.

Part & S. No. of the ITC Schedule.	Description	Impto Policy	
		Established Importers	Actual Users
		Quota	Remarks
65 (1-4) (H) (i)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	10%	(i) Applications from film studios/ processing laboratories for import of permissible studio equipments for replacement purposes will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
65 (1-4) (H) (ii)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		(i) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.
65 (1-4) (H) (iii)/V	Film Studio equipment . . . .		(ii) A.U. for import of components for the manufacture of cinema machinery.
65 (5) (i) (i)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		(iii) The import of components specified in List 'B' will be restricted and allowed upto the face value restrictions mentioned against each.
65 (5) (i) (ii)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		(iv) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted.
65 (5) (i) (iii)/V	Spares of Film Studio Equipments.		

## APPENDIX 31—contd.

## LIST A

*Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import*

**Section I—Cinema Equipment—35 mm and 35/75mm.**

1. Projector lenses of all types.
2. 35mm/and 35mm/70mm Magnetic Soundheads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fittings.
3. Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 120 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
4. Mirrors/Reflectors, water cooling filaments, flexible asbestos flame-proof leads and associated fittings for Carbon Arc Lamps.
5. Low Frequency Speakers, without Line matching transformers, and having a nominal output of 10 watts or over, and a cone diameter of 10" and above.
6. Acoustic Lenses.
7. High Frequency Speaker Units.
8. Auditorium Effects Speaker of Diameter 10" and above.
9. Exciter lamps; Opticals, driving belts/chains, photocells, photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads; projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
10. Special effects projection attachments.
11. Film Splicers.
12. Rotary Converters or Inverters.
13. Test Films.
14. Automatic Change-over units (Electrical and Mechanical).
15. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

**Section II—16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Equipments (excluding silent projection equipment)**

1. Projection Lenses and condenser lenses for 8mm/Super 8mm cinema projectors only.
2. Mirrors/Reflectors, glass or metal, guards, carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts for these.
3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
4. Loudspeakers (10" diameter and above).
5. Exciter lamps.

## APPENDIX 31—contd.

6. Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Film Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Projector Driving Chains and/or belts other than banned types.
9. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, Neon Indicator Lamps and sockets for these.
10. Components of Magnetic Heads for 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm projectors.
11. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

## Section III—Studio Equipments

**SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS**—Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built; for recording sound on 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8mm film including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following:—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves and Galvanometers for recording.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and/or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on positive film.

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications other than tanned types.

Set of Tool (other than banned items).

Noise Erasers and Demagnetisers.

Magnetic Perforated Films

Split Reels.

One set of Test films.

Twenty spare exposure lamps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Mid range, Film loss, etc.

Volume indicator meters, limited or compressor meters, exposure meters.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Microphones studio quality without stand/blooms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mounting.

Microphone cable.

Condensor Microphones with associated amplifiers and cables.

Monitor head-sets, interphone head-sets and associated hangers

High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier.

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifier.

Line-up Oscillator

Talk back Microphone.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or *vice versa* and or modification of either type to magnetic photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film tape or *vice versa*.

Set of test jigs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

**2. RE-RECORDING, SCORING AND DUBBING EQUIPMENT—**either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film phonographs, with or without loop cabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without pre-amplifier.

Voltage stabilisers, Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers.

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, pre-amplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor decompensators;



## APPENDIX 31—contd.

monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fitments; monitor loudspeakers without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for recorders; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; and adapters.

3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchronisers, Selsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or multi-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.

4. 70mm/35mm/16mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIPMENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endcases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case; tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; High-speed motor; Inter-lock motor multi-duty motor, set of lenses; tilt-head adaptor (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fitments, complete with or without separate carrying cases for each unit other than banned items.

5. Single-system Picture-camera-cum-sound Recorder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts thereof, as per manufacturers' specifications.

6. BACK PROJECTION, or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete without pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; inter-locking meter; upper and lower magazines; pedestals; arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filters; inter-locking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers.

7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.

8. Film-titling Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fitments.

9. Lighting Equipment;

(a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fitments.

(b) Iodine Quartz Lights without Lamps, stands and associated fitments.

(c) Arc-Lights, without splice-boxes, plugs.

(d) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.

## APPENDIX 31—contd.

## (e) Studio Bulbs and Special Types of sealed Beam Lamps with/without Control Units.

10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines
11. Film printing machines.
12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.
13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.
14. Film Numbering Machines.
15. Sensitesters or Densitometers.
16. Synchronisers.
17. Film Editing Machine.
18. Blooping Punch for sound-splicing.
19. Inter-modulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
20. Test Film and testing instruments other than banned types.
21. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blue-prints.
22. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8mm films measuring film-lengths.
23. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.
24. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.
25. Projection footage counters.
26. Projection volume indicators.
27. Film Splicers.
28. Non-Magnetic Scissors.
29. Coloured Gelatine sheets.
30. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.
31. Splicing tape for magnetic films.
32. Playback Machine Photographic/magnetic.
33. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C. (Provided their import is not otherwise banned.)

**List B**

**Components of Cinema Machinery the import of which is permissible, subject to face-value restrictions**

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated against individual items is permissible even though they may be banned

## APPENDIX 31—contd.

otherwise in this Red Book and also subject to the condition that value of imports of all the items taken together shall not exceed 50 per cent of the face value of the licences).

	Face Value Restriction
1. Special cables and sleeves (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery . . . . .	Upto 2%
2. Electronic Valves, semi-conductors/transistors used in cinema machinery, other than those manufactured in India . . . . .	" 5%
3. Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Allen Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers, shims, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc. . . . .	" 2
4. Ball-bearings (other than those mentioned in Appendix 14.) . . . . .	" 2%
5. Gramophone pick-up, Diamond and/or Sapphire Stylus and spare parts for Record-Players . . . . .	" 3%
6. Non-Synchronous attachments or Record-Player, or Record Changers, single or dual, complete with tone-arm and pick-up, motors, associated equalisers and volume and tone-controls . . . . .	" 2%
7. Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses, terminal blocks, switches, jacks and mylar insulation tapes with pressure-sensitised adhesive backing . . . . .	" 2%
8. Testing and Checking Instrument . . . . .	Upto 5% subject to the condition that import of Voltmeters, Ammeters, Galvanometers, Frequency meters and Multi-meters will not exceed 1% of the face value of the licence.
9. Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors used in Theatre Equipments . . . . .	Upto 5%
10. Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras and other Studio and Laboratory Equipments . . . . .	" 10%
11. Magnetic tape-deck, with or without associated pre-amplifiers and volume and tone-controls . . . . .	" 5%
12. Microphones . . . . .	" 5%
13. Magnetic Tapes. (Import of coated sheets will also be allowed) . . . . .	" 10%
14. Tungsten Bulbs, Mercury Pool Bulbs, Thyratron Tubes . . . . .	" 15%
15. Diaphragms and Speaker cones for loudspeakers of 10" diameter and above . . . . .	" 2%
16. Magnetic Recording and Reproducing Heads . . . . .	" 5%
17. Parts of 35mm and 35mm/70mm projector mechanism. . . . .	" 10%

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

## LIST C

**List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible**

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
2. Pedestals or Base.
3. Magazine upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.
4. Step-down transformers.
5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
6. Projector Spools upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.
7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types)
9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof
10. Slide Projectors.
11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
12. H.F. Horns and Throats.
13. Matching on Line Transformers.
14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.
19. 16 mm/8 mm/super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipments.
20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10".
21. Field Rectifiers.
22. Film cement.
23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
24. Stage Lighting Equipment.
25. Emergency Lighting System.
26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

27. Automatic or semiautomatic Film developing and processing Machines.

28. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 Watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of this Appendix.

29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.

30. 35 mm and 35/70 mm projector Head complete with or without all accessories.

31. Parts of 35mm and 35mm/70mm projector mechanisms.

32. Projector lenses and condenser lenses for 16 mm cinema projectors.

33. Projection screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as glass-beaded screens.

34. Tools, Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Projection and Sound Equipments (Other than banned items).

35. Interlock Kits (Electrical or Mechanical) and associated fittings.

36. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs.

37. Fuses.

38. Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.

39. Pre-amplifiers—all types.

40. Mixer Amplifiers—all types.

41. Main Amplifiers.

42. Line Amplifiers.

43. Booster Amplifiers.

44. Voltage Amplifiers.

45. Filters—all types, such as High pass/Low pass, Hand pass, Effects, etc.

46. Higher quality Monitor speaker/speaker-system with/without enclosure/cabinet.

47. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels and mats.

48. Control Units.

49. B/HT Units (power supplies).

50. A/LT Units (power supplies).

51. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.

52. Connectors, plugs, sockets, jacks, switches, jack-panels, patch-bays patchcords.

53. MG sets with associated control gear.

54. Matte-shot Projectors.

55. Rotary Convertors, inverters, with starters, regulators.

56. Effects Discs.

57. Coloured Glasses.

## APPENDIX 32

(Section I—Para. 100)

**List of spare parts of certain essential machinery which will be allowed import by actual users from Rupee Payment Area**

Part & S. No. of the I.T.C.  
Schedule

ption

## PART II

36(5) . . . . . Spare parts of mining and quarry machinery and spare parts of machinery required for Electric Supply Undertakings.

## PART IV

293, 295 & 297 . . . . . Spare parts of Motor Vehicles.

## PART V

65(5)(ii) . . . . . Spare parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.

65(5)(iii) . . . . . Spare parts of irrigation machinery, spare parts of conveying machinery and spare parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under Sl. No. 65 (1-4)(vi)(a) and (b) of Part V.

74(ii) . . . . . Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements excluding under-carriage parts for crawler tractors.]

Part VI . . . . . Spare Parts of Machine Tools.

**Note :** Banned and restricted spare parts and also those covered by Appendix 3 of this Red-Book will not be allowed to be imported under this provision.

## APPENDIX 33

(Section I—Para 78)

## OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. LXXXVII

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE, IMPORT TRADE  
CONTROL ORDER NO. 1/70, DATED THE 31ST MARCH, 1970

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal, any goods of the description specified in the Schedule below:—

Provided that—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia or Portugal;
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignments to India on or before the 30th September 1970 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. LXXXVII

S. No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
20 . . . IV		Cashewnuts.
43 . . . IV		Wattle extract.
44 . . . IV		Wattle bark.
45 . . . IV		Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.
143(a) . . . IV		Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.
144(a) . . . IV		Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skin is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
6 . . . V		Quebracho extract and chestnut extract.

## APPENDIX 34

*Import licensing policy for Textile Machinery for  
April 1970—March 1971.*

The licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April 1970—March 1971 is set out below.

## PART I

- A. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is banned.
1. Blow Room Machinery.
  2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for Cotton and man-made fibre spinning industry.
  3. Draw Frames.
  4. Speed Frames.
  5. Ring Frames for Cotton, Man-made fibre and Worsted spinning industry.
  6. Doubler Winder upto 6" traverse for winding upto four ends.
  7. Ring Doublers, for Cotton yarn upto 2½" Ring diameter and/or 3½" gauge and/ or 9½" lift.
  8. Reeling Machine but excluding for stretched/crimped synthetic yarn.
  9. Automatic/non-automatic warp winding machine, but excluding precision winding machine and Hank to Cheese/Cone Winding Machine.
  10. Ordinary/High Speed Warping Machine.
  11. Sectional Warping Machine, excluding warp/raschel/lace knitting machine.
  12. Sizing Machine including size cooking/mixing equipments.
  13. Silk Throwing Machine.
  14. Deck Winding Machine.
  15. Bobbin Drum Winding/Spelling Machine.
  16. Single Thread Sizing Machine.
  17. Automatic/non-automatic plrn winding machine.
  18. Automatic Warp reaching-in-machine.
  19. Reed Cleaning and brushing machine.
  20. Non-automatic plain/terry towel/drop box looms.
  21. 1×1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for the cotton textile industry upto 86" Reed Space.
  22. Automatic blanket/Canvas Looms upto 18 ozs per square yard.



APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

23. High Speed Multiple head tape/ribbon looms, but excluding for special tapes/ribbon.
  24. Dobbies.
  25. Jacquard upto 1,200 needles capacity but excluding fine pitch jacquard.
  26. Roving Waste Opener.
  27. Rag Tearing and Pulling Machine.
  28. Fibre Cutting Machine.
  29. Auto Waste Cleaner.
  30. Hard Waste Opener.
- B. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible on production of non-availability letters from the indigenous manufacturers.
1. High Speed Gill Box with auto evener.
  2. High Speed Gill Box with two heads and two bobbins.
  3. Combined bobbins.
  4. Woollen Ring Spinning Frames.
  5. Waste Ring Spinning Frames.
  6. Cot Buffing Machine.
  7. Cot Pushing-on/mounting machine.
  8. Dead/Traverse Roller Grinding Machine.
  9. Automatic Warp tying/knotting machine.
  10. Non-automatic pick and pick looms.
  11. Non-automatic blanket/canvas looms.
  12. Twisting Frame for Woollen/Worsted industry.
  13. High Speed multiple head tapes/Ribbon looms for the manufacture of special types of tape/ribbons.
- C. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible.
1. Back Washing Machine for worsted industry.
  2. Hopper feeder for Woollen/Worsted industry.
  3. Wool Carbonising Machine.
  4. Tenter Hook Willow/Teaser/Fearnaught machine.
  5. Woollen/Worsted/Cotton waste cards.
  6. Combing Machinery for Cotton industry and for woollen industry, including Sliver lap, Ribbon lap and Lap former.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

7. Dandy finisher for worsted spinning.
8. Drawing Box for worsted industry.
9. Punch or comb baller.
10. Reducer for worsted spinning.
11. Worsteds Roving frame.
12. Hank to Cheese/Cone Winding Machine.
13. Precision Cheese/Cone Winding Machine.
14. Doubler Winder above 6" traverse and for winding above four ends.
15. Ring Double for Cotton yarn above 2½" diameter and/or 3½" gauge and/or 9½" lift.
16. Doubling Machine for Man-made continuous filament yarn.
17. Two for one Twisting Machine.
18. Uptwisting machine for synthetic yarn.
19. Fancy Twister/Doubler.
20. Twisting machines for plied yarns.
21. Synthetic yarn crimping machine.
22. Reeling machine for stretched/cripped synthetic yarn.
23. Automatic Warp Drawing-in Machine.
24. Automatic Reed Drawing-in Machine.
25. Drop-wire pinning Machine.
26. Sectional Warping Machine for warp/raschel/lace knitting machines.
27. Bobbin Stripping Machine.
28. Jacquard above 1,200 Needles capacity including fine pitch jacquard.
29. Jacquard Card Lacing Machine.
30. Jacquard Card-punching machine other than manual type.
31. Jacquard Card-repeating Machine.
32. Shuttle Trueing Machine.
33. Automatic looms for woollen/worsted/silk and man-made continuous filament yarn weaving industry.
34. 1×1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for cotton textile industry above 86" reed space.
35. Automatic looms for cotton textile industry other than 1×1 shuttle box.
36. Automatic Terry Towel Looms.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

37. Circular Looms.
38. Fustian Looms.
39. Moquette Looms.
40. Swivel and lappet looms.
41. Velvet Looms.
42. Tyre Cord Looms.
43. Non-woven fabric manufacturing plant.
44. Single needle upto 100 needles candle wick machine.
45. Tufting Machine.
46. Garnetting Machine.
47. Thread Extractor.
48. Spun Silk Spinning Machinery.
49. Bare Cylinder/Doffer Grinding Machine.
50. Card Bend Grinding machine.
51. Card Clothing Mounting Machine.
52. Comber Needle Mounting Machine.
53. Cupping Machine.
54. Cylinder Balancing Machine.
55. Flat Cleaners.
56. Flat Clipping Machine.
57. Flat End Milling Machine.
58. Flat Grinding Machine.
59. Licker-in roller grinding, dressing, recovering and burnishing machine.
60. Metallic wire mounting machine.
61. Roller Testing Machine.
62. Spiral cleaners for inserts.
63. Textile machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

## PART II

- A. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is banned.
  1. Ager Machine (Excluding flash ager).
  2. Back Filling machine.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

3. Baling Press.
4. Batchung machine.
5. Bleaching Kiers.
6. Calendering machine (all types).
7. Cloth folding, double folding and plaiting machine.
8. Cloth Inspection Machine.
9. Cloth Mercerising Machine.
10. Cloth Singeing Machine (all types).
11. Continuous dyeing plant.
12. Continuous Bleaching Plant (Rope type).
13. Curing/Polymerising machine.
14. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types)
15. Colour Mixing and Boiling Pan.
16. Damping Machine.
17. Dye Jigger (all types).
18. High Temperature High/Low Pressure piece dyeing machine.
19. Hot flue.
20. Hydro Extractors.
21. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
22. Open width Bleaching Plants (all types).
23. Open width washing and soaping machine (all types).
24. Padding/Starch/Water Mangle including Pad dyeing machine
25. Rope chemicking and scouring machine.
26. Rope Squeezing Machine.
27. Rope Washing Machine.
28. Roller Forcing Machine.
29. Roller Printing Machine.
30. Sanforizing Machine.
31. Scutchers.
32. Squeezing Mops.
33. Stamping machine, excluding selvedge stamping/printing.
34. Steaming Chambers.
35. Stentering Machine (all types).

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

36. Thermo-Reactor.
  37. Washing machine, square beater type.
  38. Wet Cotton Opener.
  39. Winch Dyeing Machine (all types).
  40. Yarn Bundling Machine.
  41. Yarn Dyeing Machine for Hank/Cone/Cheese/Beam.
  42. Yarn Printing Machine.
  43. Yarn Singeing Machine.
- B. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible on production of non-availability letters from the indigenous manufacturers.
1. Vacuum Steaming Plant.
- C. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible.
1. Automatic Flat Bed Screen Printing Machine/Automatic Screen Printing Carriage.
  2. Automatic Packaging machine.
  3. Automatic Yarn Stretching and Polishing Machine.
  4. Calendering Machine for knitted fabrics.
  5. Continuous Flock Printing Machine.
  6. Crabbing machine.
  7. Decatizing Machine.
  8. Flash Ager.
  9. High Pressure/High Temperature Wool/Synthetic Top dyeing machine.
  10. Hosiery boarding machines.
  11. Hosiery Brushing machines.
  12. Hosiery pressing machines.
  13. Hosiery printing machines.
  14. Laminating Machine—for Textile Industry.
  15. Pleating Machine
  16. Raising machine.
  17. Ribbon Calendering machine.
  18. Rotary Press.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

19. Screen Making equipment.
20. Selvedge Printing Machine.
21. Shearing and Cropping Machine.
22. Socks Dyeing Machine.
23. Wool/Synthetic Top dyeing machine.
24. Textile Processing Machinery not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

## PART III

- A. List of Machinery falling under Part III/6 import of which is banned.
1. All types of Hand-operated Circular Knitting Machines.
  2. Hand operated Flat Knitting Machine upto 12 N.P.I.
  3. Power operated Circular Machine (Outerwears).
    - (a) Double Jacquard Machine (without dial) on stand with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
    - (b) Muffler making machine with automatic stripers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
    - (c) Plain rib machine for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.
    - (d) Circular rib jacquard machine with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.
    - (e) Circular rib jacquard machine with four designing wheels, plain back.
    - (f) Circular rib jacquard machine with 12 designing wheels, plain back.
  4. Power operated circular machine (Underwear).
    - (a) Non-Sinker Plain web machine of gauges upto 22.
    - (b) Sinker Body Machines of gauges upto 22.
    - (c) Rib Eyelet machine for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.
  5. Braiding Machine.
- B. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is allowed on production of non-availability letters from the recognised indigenous manufacturers.
1. Braiding Machines (Special Types only).
- C. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible.
1. Automatic Shuttle/multi needle/multi head embroidery machine

## APPENDIX 34—contd.

- 2 Hand-operated Flat Knitting machine above 12 N.P.I.
- 3 Fully Fashined out-wear knitting machines
- 4 Power operated Flat Knitting Machine
- 5 Power operated Circular Knitting machines
  - (a) Double knit machines
  - (b) Loop Wheel machines
  - (c) Pile Knitting machines
  - (d) Purl Knitting machines
  - (e) Socks/Stockings
  - (f) Accordians Stitch/Float Stitch/Lace Stitch/Ripple Stitch/Transfer Stitch/Tuck Stitch/Welt or Blister Stitch Knitting machines
6. Non-Sinker Plain Web machines with 24 gauges, 26 gauges, 28 gauges cylinder, provided firm orders have been placed for equal numbers of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner.
- 7 Sinker Body Machine with 24 gauges, 26 gauges and 28 gauges cylinder, provided firm order have been placed for equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner.
- 8 Roller Locking machines for the manufacture of Round mesh mosquito netting
- 9 Warp/Raschel/Lace knitting machine.
- 10 Knitting machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner

## PART IV

- 3 List of Textile Testing Equipment classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is banned
  - 1 Black Board/Taper Board, Yarn appearance tester.
  - 2 Cotton Sorter (Manual) and miniature sliver drawing device.
  - 3 Direct yarn count balance
  - 4 Fabric tensile strength tester
  - 5 Fab tearing Strength tester
  - 6 Lea tester.
  - 7 Twist tester.
  8. Wrap block
  - 9 Wrap reel
  - 10 Yarn evenness tester

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

- B List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78 (vili) import of which is permissible.
1. Air Permeability Tester.
  2. Bending Fatigue Tester for fibres.
  3. Cloth Density Tester with Microscope.
  4. Cloth Density Tester—Projection type.
  5. Cloth Fatigue Tester.
  6. Cotton Sample Blender.
  7. Cotton/Wool Impurity Tester.
  8. Crease Recovery Tester.
  9. Elasticity modular Tester for fibrous material.
  10. Fibre bunch Tensile Strength Tester.
  11. Fibre Fineness Tester—Projection Type.
  12. Fibre Torque Tester.
  13. Flat Testers.
  14. Flyer Balance Tester.
  15. Lap unevenness Tester.
  16. Laboratory Pressing and Crease Recovery Tester.
  17. Measuring gauge for flats.
  18. Nep Tester.
  19. Pill Tester.
  20. Shirley Analyser.
  21. Single Thread elongation and breaking Strength Tester.
  22. Shuttle Course locating Tester.
  23. Shuttle Propulsion and adjustment Tester.
  24. Tensionometer for Warp.
  25. Thickness Tester for variable Load.
  26. Universal Abrasion Tester.
  27. Water Permeability Tester.
  28. Water Repellency Tester.
  29. Wool Fibre Fineness.
  30. Yarn Tension gauge.
  31. Textile Testing machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner



## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34

## SECTION I

## A. LIST OF SPARE PARTS CLASSIFIED UNDER PART III/5(2) IMPORT OF WHICH IS BANNED.

Machinery	Spare parts
1	2
1. Blow Room Machinery . . . . .	1. All types of Lattices. 2. Grid Bars.
2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for cotton/man-made fibres.	1. All spare parts excluding flat chains. 2. Flexible/Metallic Card Clothing including tops for Metallic card clothing. 3. Licker-in-wire.
3. Draw Frames/Speed Frames . . . . .	1. Fluted rollers for Draw Frames and Speed Frames. However, the actual users will be permitted import of one set of Fluted rollers for each imported High Speed Draw Frames and Speed Frames. 2. Hank Indicators.
4. Combers . . . . .	1. Top/Bottom Platt make Detaching rollers for Platt's make combe other than Hartford and Centur Models. 2. Hank Indicators.
5. Ring Frames . . . . .	1. Top Rollers. 2. Jockey Pulleys. 3. Spindle inserts (except for special type in consultation with Textile Commissioner). 4. High Drafting System for Cotton, Man-made Ring Frames including components thereof. The indigenous manufacturers of high drafting system will, however, be permitted import of such components which have no indigenous angle. 5. Spindles. 6. Lappers.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION I—*contd.*

1	2
5. Ring Frames— <i>contd.</i>	
	7. Separators.
	8. Hank Indicators.
	9. Parts of Pneumatic under clearers excepting to the indigenous manufacturers of under clearers for import of such items which have no indigenous angle.
6. Winding Machines . . . .	1. Metallic Traverse Drums for High Speed Warp Winding Machine.
	2. Beckelite Traverse Drums of 5" and 6" Traverse for Warp Winding Machines.
	3. Meter/Yardage counters.
7. Warping Machine . . . .	1. Warper's Beams excluding laminated or plastic flanges for High Speed Warping Machine.
	2. Meter/Yardage counters.
	3. Warping Combs other than zigzag type.
8. Sizing Machine . . . .	1. Sizing Combs other than zigzag type.
	2. Meter/Yardage counter except out marking counters.
	3. Moisture Meter.
	4. Sizing Cylinders
9. Loom Parts/Accessories . . . .	1. Shuttles excluding shuttles for Tape/Ribbon/Gripper looms.
	2. Pick Counters/Meter Counters and all such counters.
	3. Pitch bound/steel/brass/handloom reeds
	4. All Metal Reeds upto 24's counts.
	5. Cotton healds/wire healds/flat steel healds but excluding doup healds.
	6. Drop Wires for Warp Stop Motions

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd*SECTION I—*contd*

---

I	2
---	---

---

9. Looms Parts/Accessories—*contd*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
|  | 7 Pickers.                                 |
|  | 8. Buffers.                                |
|  | 9. Picking Sticks.                         |
|  | 10. Picking Bands.                         |
|  | 11. Check Straps.                          |
|  | 12. Heald Cords.                           |
|  | 13. Heald Knitting Needles                 |
|  | 14. Jacquard harness Needles               |
|  | 15. Linen Cord                             |
|  | 16. Jacquard Cards.                        |
|  | 17. Following parts for looms other than : |
|  | (a) Swivel and Lapper looms.               |
|  | (b) High Speed Narrow Fabric looms         |
|  | (c) Tyre Cord Looms                        |
|  | (d) Fustian Looms.                         |
|  | (e) Circular Looms.                        |
|  | (f) Shuttleless Looms.                     |
|  | (g) Moquette Looms                         |
|  | (h) Imported Automatic Looms.              |
|  | (i) Velvet Looms.                          |
|  | (i) Loomsides.                             |
|  | (ii) Top Rails.                            |
|  | (iii) Cross Rails                          |
|  | (iv) Binder Rails.                         |
|  | (v) Sley Swords                            |
|  | (vi) Swing Rails and Bushings.             |
|  | (vii) Breast Beams.                        |
|  | (viii) Take-up Rollers                     |
|  | (ix) All metal sleys.                      |
|  | (x) Crank shafts and Bushes                |
|  | (xi) Tappet Shafts and Bushes.             |
-

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION I—*contd.*

1

2

9. Looms Parts /Accessories— *contd.*

- (xii) Picking Bowls.
- (xiii) Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
- (xiv) Picking Tappet Shells.
- (xv) Picking Tappet Boss.
- (xvi) Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
- (xvii) Picking Shafts.
- (xviii) Loom Temple.
- (xix) Parts of Weft Replenishing mechanism.
- 18. Loom Spindles.
- 19. Looms Springs namely Swell, Box and Box-end springs.
- 20. Side Weft fork other than welded type.
- 21. Following parts of shuttles except indigenous manufactures of shuttles :
  - (i) Clamps.
  - (ii) Porcelain eyes.
  - (iii) Shuttles eyes made of brass, alloy etc.
- 22. Loom Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Chains.
- 23. Weaver's Beams.
- 24. Wooden/Metallic Bobbins/Pirns, Cones and Tubes.
- 25. Paper Tubes/Cones.
- 26. Jacquard Neck Cords other than in continuous length.
- 27. Shuttle tips.
- 28. Weft grates.
- 29. All Metal Heald Frames, but excluding their components to indigenous manufacturers of such heald frames.
- 30. Perforated Steel Strips.
- 31. Emery Fillet.
- 32. Shuttle Tongue.
- 33. Lease Rods.

N. B.—The restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this annexure will not however apply to actual users who are indigenous autoloom manufacturers provided such spares/components/accessories appear in the foreign machinery manufacturers' catalogue with whom indigenous autoloom manufacturers are in collaboration.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION I—*concl'd.*

B. List of spare parts which are allowed import on production of non-availability letters from the recognised indigenous manufacturers.

1. All Metal Reeds above 240s counts.
2. Card Gauges.
3. Fluted Rollers for Ring Frames.
4. Lease Reeds for Warping and Sizing Machine.
5. Nose Bars for Ring Frames.
6. Rings for Ring Frames.
7. Rings for Doubling Frames other than Multigroove and self lubricating type.
8. Ring Travellers.
9. Shuttle Jaws and Back Springs.
10. Top Rollers for Draw/Speed Frames.
11. Woollen/Worsted/Cotton Waste Flexible card clothing excluding Diamond point/Needle point/Ring Doffar fillets.

C. List of spare parts which are allowed import in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

1. Flat and Round Comber Needles.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION II

A. List of spare parts for machinery classified under Part III/4(5) import of which is banned.

1. Auto Pilers.
2. Cotton/Paper/Woollen Calender Bowls.
3. Cloth Guiders.
4. Colour Mixing Pans.
5. Copper Printing Rollers.
6. Drying Cylinders.
7. Hank/Cloth Expander.
8. Pre-Heaters and Heat Exchangers.
9. Raising Fillets.
10. Rubber Blankets and Rubber Sleeves for compressive shrinking range/sanforizing machine.
11. Rubber/Ebonite Rollers.
12. Selvedge Uncurlers.
13. Vacuum Strainer.
14. Weft Straighteners other than Bow and Skew types.

B. List of spare parts which are allowed import on production of non-availability letters from the recognised indigenous manufacturers.

1. Doctor Blades.
2. Dyeing Beams and Carriers.
3. Rubber Blankets for Printing Machine upto 84" width.
4. Stenter Clips for other than "Krantz" and "Monforts" make.

SECTION III

*List of various types of hosiery needles classified under Part III/6  
import of which is banned*

S. No.	Groz-Beckert Code	Torrington Code	Other	Description
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)
1 Beha . . .	88·171	G1		488 Flat
2 Bena . . .	76·92	G1		141 H
3 Bena . . .	76·110	G3		130 H
4 Bena . . .	76·124	G2		136 H
5 Bera . . .	25·63	G1		MDH 1 & Dial Needle Wildman 48gg. No. 33
6 Bera . . .	30·63	G1		625 D
7 Bera . . .	33·92	G1		180 D
8 Bera . . .	35·130	G1		83 D
9 Bera . . .	40·112	G1		84 D
10 Bera . . .	44·90	G2		72 D
11 Berz . . .	33·70	G1		186 D
12 Beta . . .	52·75	G1	5300 D	MB-D 321, 623D Wild- man No. 6
13 Beta . . .	54·73	G1		146 H
14 Bez . . .	77·70	G1	5100 CL	Brinton 36 No. 7
15 Bi . . .	76·70	G1	6623 C	MB-628 TPA
16 Bi . . .	77·66	G1	5300 C	MDH 6, MB-502, Stibbe CN71, Wildman No. 4
17 Bi . . .	77·73	G1	9300 C	60gg. Challenger, KMS 9
18 Bo . . .	76·48	G1	7303 C	Sinkerbody 18—20, NPI KMS21
19 Bo . . .	76·63	G1	7300 C	Stibbe CN72, Wildman 48gg-No. 27
20 Bo . . .	76·63	G4	7300 C	MP-C 634 TPA
21 Bo . . .	77·53	G1	9010 C	MB-C 631
22 Bo . . .	77·61	G4	7613 C	Stibbe DN 3

**ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—contd.  
SECTION III—contd.**

1	2	3	4
23	Bo . . . 77.62	G9 7617 C	70gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 10 NSI 24—26 NPI
24	Bo . . . 95.42	G1 9681 C	60gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 13 NSI 20—22 NPI
25	Bo . . . 95.51	G1 9629 C	54gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 14 NSI 18 NPI
26	Bo . . . 95.45	G1 3600 C	
27	Deha . . . 79.76	G1	14gg Flat Dubied
28	Deha . . . 79.86	G1	12gg. Flat Dubied
29	Deha . . . 79.94	G1	10gg Flat Dubied
30	Deha . . . 79.94	G4	10gg Flat Dubied with 12gg. hook
31	Deha . . . 79.111	G1	8gg Flat Dubied
32	Do . . . 83.41	G1 9661 C	Tompkins—10/70
33	Hofa . . . 71.50	G3 2690 S	54gg. Power Socks Low Butt
34	Hofa . . . 71.50	G4 2600 L	54 gg. Power Socks High Butt.
35	Hofa . . . 71.60	G3 2200 S	48 gg. power Socks Low Butt
36	Hofa . . . 71.60	G4 2200 L	48 gg. power Socks High Butt
37	Hofa . . . 71.70	G1 1500 S	36 gg. power socks Str. Hook Low Butt
38	Hofa . . . 71.70	G2 1500 L	36 gg power socks Str. Hook High Butt
39	Hofa . . . 71.70	G3 1505 S	36 gg power socks for Hook Low Butt
40	Hofa . . . 71.70	G4 1505 L	36 power socks for Hook High Butt
41	La . . . 80.144	G1	NEEDLES FOR HOME KNITTING MA CHINES
42	506M . . . 72.72	G1	600 H
43	502M . . . 79.61	G1	605 H
44	507M . . . 80.91	G1	597 Cyl.
45	Pers . . . 46.71	G1	H 47
46	Persson . . . 80.80	G3	Flat Knitting M/c pers- son 12gg



## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—contd.

## SECTION III—contd.

1	2	3	4
47	Person . . . 80.100	G1	PFlatt Knitting machine person 10gg.
48	Pi . . . 74.73	G1	5002 C
49	Pova . . . 86.50	G2	9810 C 60gg. t Blackburn* small hook.
50	Pova . . . 86.51	G1	8802 C 60gg. Clackburn.
51	Pova . . . 86.66	G1	5845 C 30/36gg. Clackburn
52	Raschel . . . 63.80	G1	Raschel 24gg.
53	Ravi . . . 78.51	G5	80.50 CS Supreme t 48, Brinton 50/42
54	Ravi . . . 78.51	G8	8047 C Brinton No. 3 50/42.
55	Ravi . . . 78.63	G3	6179 CS Supreme 42.
56	Ravi . . . 78.65	G5	6078 CS Brinton/Supreme 42
57	Potaz . . . 118.61	G1	6383 CR M. B. Int. 20 gg. Cyl Long.
58	Poza . . . 74.61	G7	6844 CR M. B. Int. 30 gg. Cyl. Short.
59	Pora . . . 46.61	G8	6836 D M. B. Int. 20gg. Diat Short.
60	Vo . . . 86.61	G4	6038 M. B. Int. 20 gg. Dial Long High Burt.
61	Vo . . . 86.61	G5	6038 ZN M. B. Int. 20gg.* [Dial Long Short Burt.
62	Vo . . . 118.52	G3	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. HB 482
63	Vo . . . 118.52	G4	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. LB 483.
64	Vo . . . 76.45	G2	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial LB 481.
65	Vora . . . 41.45	G2	MYK-Miyoki Int. 20 NPI Dial HB 480.
66	Vo . . . 69.45	G1	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial LB.
67	Vora . . . 36.45	G1	MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial HB.
68	Vo Specc . . . 116.47	G1	Fukuhara Interlock 20gg CuyL. HB 421.
69	Vo Spec . . . 116.47	G2	Tukhora Interlock 20gg Cyl. LB 422.
70	Vo Spec . . . 77.41	G1	Fukuhara Interlock 20/ 22gg Dial LB 422.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—contd.

## SECTION III—contd.

1	2	3	4
71 Vota-Spec . . .	77.41 G1	Fukuhara Interlock 20/ 22gg Dial HB 411	
72 Vo-Spe . . .	116.41 G3	Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl HB.	
73 Vo-Spec . . .	116.41 G4	Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. LB	
74 Vo . . .	86.63 G4	12 NPI Rib Eyelet Cyl. No. 120	
75 Vo . . .	50.51 G1	12 NPI Rb Eyelet Dial No. 110	
76 Vora . . .	42.51 G1	12 NPI Rib Eyelet Specal Dial.	
77 Po,az . . .	90.47 G2	9811 C M. B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Long.	
78 Potaz . . .	65.47 G2	9813 M. B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Short.	
79 Pora . . .	46.47 G1	9821 D M. B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Short.	
80 Vo . . .	86.47 G2	7348 E M. B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Long.	
81 Vo . . .	78.90 G1	Flat 10gg short butt.	
82 Vo . . .	78.90 G2	Flat 10gg High Butt	
83 Vo . . .	81.92 G1	10gg Flat Dux SB	
84 Vo . . .	81.92 G2	10gg Flat Dux HB	
85 Rehatal . . .	130.123 G1	Needles for Home Knit- ting machines.	
86 Special . . .	33.71 G1	628 D	
87 Vo . . .	102.52 G1	DSSP 18—20gg single Butt, SM 574, MF 220	
88 Wo . . .	102.52 G1	DSSP 18—20gg Two Buts LB	
89 Wo . . .	102.52 G2	DSSP 18—20gg Two Butts HB	
90 Wo II . . .	102.52 G1	DSSP 18—20gg Three Butts.	
910 W . . .	81.70 G5	5845 RLQ 15	
92 Wo . . .	81.70 G6	5845 RLQ 16 MB-DB 318	
93 Wo . . .	74.72 G3	5782 RLQ 17	

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—contd.

## SECTION III—concl'd.

1	2	3	4
94 Wo . . .	74.72	G4 5778	RLQ 18
94 Wo . . .	95.52	G2	SM 555, 18gg. NSI Double Butt. Fuk 1020
95 Wo III	102.52	G2	3gg. NSIT 3 Butts SM. 593
97 Ziva . . .	101 100	G2 711 H	
98 Bo . . . .	60 62	G1 7602 C	Stubbe (N 9—2
99 Bo . . . .	94 62	G1 7603 C	Stubbe CN 10—2
100 Bo . . . .	77 62	G7 7604 C	Stubbe DN 3
101 Beru . . . .	43.62	G1 7600 D	Stubbe DN 4

*General Note* :—Restriction imposed in this Appendix will not however be applicable to the indigenous Machine Manufacturers, if specifically recommended, though banned by nomenclature.

---

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34— *concl'd.*

---

## SECTION IV

A. List of spare parts of Hosiery machine classied under Part III/6 import of which is banned.

1. For Power operated circular machines (Underwear)

- (a) Cylinders for non-sinker plain web machine/Sinker Body Machine of 24 gauge (excluding for hosiery machine manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner).
- (b) Cylinders for Sinker/Non-sinker plain web machine upto 22 gauge.

B. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machine classified under Part III/6 import of which is allowed in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

1. For Power operated circular machines—

- (a) Cylinders for Non-sinker Plain web machine 26 gauges and above to Hosiery Machine manufacturers only.
- (b) Cylinders for Sinker Body Machine of 26 gauges above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only.
- (c) Cylinders of 26 gauges and above for replacement purpose of similar type of cylinders to Hosiery Manufacturers on recommendation of concerned state authority.

---

**General Note:** Restriction imposed in this Appendix will not however be applicable to the indigenous Machine Manufacturers, if specifically recommended, though banned by nomenclature.

## APPENDIX 35

[S. Nos. 36 (1—4)/II, 36(5)/II, 4(1—4)/III, 4(5)/III,  
5(2)/III, 65/V, 67/V and 92(n)/V]

**MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL  
NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID—LIST OF**

*List 'A'.*—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

*List 'B'.*—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

**COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES**

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms which are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

3. Spare parts and component parts for items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments' in List 'A' of this

---

**APPENDIX 35—contd.**

---

Appendix could be imported under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, components and spare parts falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (ii) (i), (ii), (iii) and 65 (5) (i) (i)/V, 65 (5) (i) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (i) (iii)/V, in accordance with Lists, A, B and C of Appendix 31, provided import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

---

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Jute Mill Machinery*

1. (a) 4½" Pitch Silver Spinning Frame.  
(b) 4½" Apron Draft Sliver Spinning Frame.
2. 5½" Pitch Sliver Spinning Frame.
3. Carpet Backing Looms/Standard Looms.
4. Roll/Cone Winder.  
(a) Scroll type.  
(b) Traverse Bar Type.
5. Cop Winder (Ordinary).
6. Softeners.
7. Finisher Drawing Frame (Sacking weft)
8. Finisher Drawing Frame (Light Yarn).
9. Second Drawing Frame.
10. Screwgill First Drawing Frame
11. Sizing Machine.
12. Pre-beaming Machine.
13. Cloth Rolling Machine.
14. Inspection Machine.

## APPENDIX 35—contd.

*Printing Machinery*

1. Paper cutting machine upto 42" cutting width excluding machines with special devices such as Programme Cutting.
2. All automatic letter presses and printing machines upto 20"×30" other than (i) those required for high grade works by Quality Printers etc. and (ii) automatic fed letter press printing machines of the size of 20"×30".
3. Paper varnishing & gumming machine 24"×37" and 32"×44".
4. Parallel locking up of Quions.
5. Printing Presses (platen type) upto 20"×30" (tradle and power operated).
6. Printing and Punching Presses, Hand-fed upto 20"×30".
7. Flat bed stop cylinder machine 20"×30".
8. Table Router—32"×20".
9. Wire stitching machine upto 1 inch width.
10. Paper folding machine—14"×25" to 30"×40".
11. All types of Duplicators.
12. Paper cutting knives of all sizes if imported separately.
13. Hand Numbering Machines, Ticket Dating Machines, Ticketing Machines, and other similar machines.
14. Graining machines, for graining of Offset Plates (all sizes)
15. Vacuum Printing Frames for the Offset plate making (all sizes).
16. Plate Whirlers for the Offset plates (all sizes).
17. Retoucher tables.
18. Mounting tables.
19. Paper Jogging machines.
20. Ink agitators.
21. Spray Units.
22. Roller Washing Devices.
23. Letterpress Proofing Presses except Precision Proofing Presses and large-sized letter cylinder presses.
24. All hand-fed letter press printing machines.
25. Paper Perforating machinery, other than rotary type.
26. Lead and Rule Cutters.
27. Corrugating machinery single and double face combined conveyor
28. Cutting, Scouring and Slotting machines.
29. Coating and laminating machines.
30. Registering tables.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.**Boiler*

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

NOTE—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also supply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III & 65(5)/V.

(ii) In all other cases the importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised Inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S Nos 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III & 65(5)/V

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost

*Cinematograph equipments*

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).

2. Pedestals or Base.

3. Magazines upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.

4. Step-down transformers.

5. Arch-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.

6. Projector Spools upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.

7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).

8. D C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types)

9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.

10. Slide Projectors.

11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).

12. H F. Horns and Throats.

13 Matching on Line Transformers



APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.
19. 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.
20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10".
21. Field Rectifiers.
22. Film cement.
23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
24. Stage Lighting Equipment.
25. Emergency Lighting System.
26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.
28. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of Appendix 31.
29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.
30. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm projector head complete with or without accessories.
31. Parts of 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm projector mechanisms
32. Projector lenses all types except those mentioned under List A —Sections I and II of Appendix 31.
33. Projection Screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as glass-beaded screens.
34. Tools, Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Projection and Sound Equipments (Other than banned items).
35. Interlock Kits (Electrical or Mechanical) and associated fittings.
36. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs.
37. Fuses
38. Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.

---

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

---

39. Pre-Amplifiers—all types.
40. Mixer Amplifiers—all types.
41. Main Amplifiers.
42. Line Amplifiers.
43. Booster Amplifiers.
44. Voltage Amplifiers.
45. Filters—all types, such as High Pass/Low Pass, Band Pass, Effects, etc.
46. Higher quality Monitor speaker/speaker-system with/without enclosure/cabinet.
47. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels and mats.
48. Control Units.
49. B/HT Units (power supplies).
50. A/LT Units (Power supplies).
51. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.
52. Connectors, plugs, sockets, jacks, switches, jack-panels, patch-bays patchcords.
53. MG sets with associated control gear.
54. Matte-shot Projectors.
55. Rotary Convertors, inverters, with starters, regulators.
56. Effects Discs.
57. Coloured Glasses.

*Cement Machinery*

Complete cement plant of 600 tons per day capacity both wet/dry process.

**N.B.**—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

*Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.*

1. All types of insulated and uninsulated milk and cream vats, tanks.
2. Milk and cream pumps.
3. Batch Pasteurisers.
4. H.T.S.T. pasteurisers.

## APPENDIX 35—contd.

5. Hand bottle fillers and washers.
6. Milk can filling unit.
7. Bottle capper (hand).

*Cork Manufacturing Machinery*

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments*

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear Ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers.
12. Condensers.
13. Receivers.
14. Chillers.
15. Air conditioning and Refrigeration Compressors.
16. Oil Separators
17. Batch and Soft Ice Cream Freezer.
18. Thermostats.
19. Commercial Refrigerators, Freezers, etc., for storage of meat, vegetables, etc.
20. Air Handling Unit.
21. Fan Coil Unit.
22. Humidifier.
23. Filters and Driers.
24. Room Coolers.
25. Air-conditioners.
26. Refrigerators.
27. Ductings.
28. Low Pressure and high pressure cut out expansion valve.

## APPENDIX 35--contd.

*Ceramic Machinery*

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Agitators.
12. Mixers.
13. Dryers.

*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding glass-lined equipment and equipment made of karbate, tantalum and titanium)*

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallisers.
5. Sterilisers.
6. Neutralisers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.
21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter & Mixer.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

25. Sieving Machine
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
37. Resin and Turpentine Plants.

*Oil Mill Machinery*

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

*Paint and Varnish Machinery*

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cop. 35, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).

## APPENDIX 35—contd.

*Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery*

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal)
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Husk Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

*Rubber Machinery*

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types)

*Soap and Cosmetic Machinery*

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size)
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer
13. Tallow Melting Vats
14. Soap Crutcher

## APPENDIX 35—contd.

*Jute Mill Machinery*

## High speed sliver spinning frame (warp).

*Tea Processing Machinery*

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

*Boiler Industry*

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler.
6. Package type boilers.

**NOTE.**—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also supply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 38(5)/II, 4(5)/III & 65(5)/V.

(ii) In all other cases the importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that

APPENDIX 35—*contd*

the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S Nos 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III & 65(5)/V

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

*Constructional Machinery*

1. Crushers of all types/sizes for all applications.
2. Concrete of all types/sizes for all applications.
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers only
5. Concrete vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batchers (Single/double bucket type).
7. Hot mixed plants/mixing and drying units
8. Paver Finishers
9. Prestressing equipment.
10. Pile driving equipment.

*Coal Mining Machinery and Coal Washing Plants*

- (1) Coal cutters (shortwall, longwall, longwall/shortwall and Crawler mounted arc wall.)
- (2) Haulages (Direct, endless and reversible endless) upto 200 KW.
- (3) Mine Electric Winder (Drum and friction type) upto 2000 KW
- (4) Safety detaching hooks upto 7½ tons.
- (5) Friction wedge type rope cappel suitable for ropes upto 1½" dia.
- (6) Coal Loader (Capacity in coal upto 5 tons per minute)
- (7) Mine Locomotive (capacity upto 60 KW)

*Paper and Pulp making Plants*

(for Writing and Printing paper)

1. Small Scale Paper Plants upto 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).
2. Large Scale Paper making plants complete and/or by sections—from 15 tons/day and above.
3. Brown Stock washing system.
4. Calendar Bowls.
5. Fourdriner wire cloth



## APPENDIX 35—contd

*Paper Conversion Machinery*

1. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. Any size from 4 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—500 bags per minute.
2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. Any size from 4 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.
3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. Any size from 5 × 14 c.m. to 50 × 75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.
4. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. Any size from 5 × 14 c.m. to 50 × 75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute.
5. Carrier bag making machine. Any size from 10 × 20 c.m. to 36 × 56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute.
6. Perforation cut type bag making machine. Any size from 5 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute.
7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit. Any size from 7 × 12 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute.
8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit. Any size from 7 × 12 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute.
9. Block bottom bag making machine. Any size from 10 × 16 c.m. to 36 × 50 cm output—104 bags per minute.
10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit. Any size from 5 × 10 c.m. to 42 × 60 cm. output—104 bags per minute.
11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit. Any size from 4 × 6 c.m. to 22 × 28 cm. output—104 bags per minute.
12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine. 40" width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute.
13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels.
14. Envelope making machine. From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute.

*Cable Wire Making Machinery*

- (i) Slip and Non-Slip type of wire drawing machines and accessories (Capstan, take-up and pay-off) except for superfine wires thinner than 36 SWG.
- (ii) Stranding machines.
- (iii) Conductor compacting equipment.
- (iv) Paper covering and lapping machines
- (v) Paper Slitting machines.
- (vi) Vacuum Bright Annealing Plant.
- (vii) PVC, Polyethylene and Rubber Extruder upto 90 mm.

*Miscellaneous Items*

1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants
3. Conveyors and Elevators

## APPENDIX 35—contd

4. Demolition tools.
5. Core Drilling equipment
6. Well Drilling Rigs.
7. Laundry Equipment.
8. Dry cleaning, washing machines (washing machines, Hydro-extractors dry cleaning machines, steam presses, calendering machines, dry tumblers etc.).
9. Vacuum coating and impergnating plants.
10. Electroplating equipments.
11. Feed milling plants.
12. Industrial separators, centrifuges and clarifiers
13. Element type of industrial filters.
14. The stream-line filters.
15. Oil purification plants and vegetable oil refining plants
16. Spray dryers for food and chemicals.
17. Industrial oil and gas burners (for boilers, ovens and kilns etc.).
18. Asbestos cement product plants for asbestos cement sheets (plain and corrugated), asbestos cement pipes and pressure pipes.
19. Spray painting booths and spray painting guns
20. High Temperature, Liquid and/or Vapour phase heating generators and indirect heating system.
21. Industrial Separators.
22. Continuous self cleaning Centrifuges
23. Marine Gear Boxes upto 500 HP.

## APPENDIX 36

LIST OF ITEMS THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL NOT BE PERMITTED AGAINST  
QUOTA LICENCES FOR S. No. 79/V.

(a) *Equipments*

1. Diagnostic X-Ray Equipment upto and inclusive of 500 m.a. capacity.
2. Single channel cardiographs and cardioscopes.
3. Ultra violet ray lamps (excluding Kromayer for medical treatments).
4. Infra-red Ray Lamps for Medical treatment

(b) *Parts and accessories as listed below*

1. High Tension Transformers or generators upto and inclusive of 500 m.a. capacity (except in cases where these are imported specifically as replacements of a defective unit previously imported).
2. X-Ray Control Unit for use with X-Ray high tension transformers upto and inclusive of 500 m.a. capacity.
3. Fluoroscopic stands.
4. Bucky Table, hand or motor-driven, having a Trendelenburg position of 45° and 90° except for Urology, Neurology, angiography and angio-cardiography
5. Tube Stands.
6. Ceiling mounted Tube Carriages other than those with electromagnetic looking arrangement.
7. Cones except treatment cones for therapy.
8. Localizers except treatment localizers for therapy.
9. Collimators other than motor-operated collimators.
10. Manual Cassette Changers
11. X-Ray protection screens, barriers, devices and aprons except goggles and hand gloves
12. Petrol or diesel engine driven electrical alternators for X-Ray equipment.
13. X-Ray film viewing equipment except projection equipment for photo fluorographic and cine radiographic films.
14. Fluoroscopic screens.
15. Intensifying screens.
16. Film filing cabinets.
17. Barium enema equipment and electric mixer

## APPENDIX 36—contd.

18. Film markers.
19. Angle boards.
20. Film clips, hangers.
21. Film developing tanks except processing units for 35 mm, 70 mm and 100 mm roll films.
22. Dark room thermometers and floating thermometers.
23. Drying units and cabinets.
24. Wet film rack.
25. Tube lamps for Illuminators
26. Meters such as KV, MA and Volt meters except for reading KVP meters and MAS meters for replacement only
27. Compensation transformers and parts thereof.
28. Switches and parts thereof except special types of switches required for replacement in existing equipment.
29. Knobs.
30. Dial plates.
31. Castors.
32. Brackets.
33. Mains correction Transformers
34. Hand and Foot Switches
35. Tape Recorders
36. Filament and auto transformers except those directly wound on insulators.
37. Transformer Oil.
38. Boosting transformers.
39. Lamination for the transformers.
40. Tube head covers except tube housings for replacement in existing equipment.
41. Holders and supports.
42. Houses except high voltage type for therapy
43. Thermometers.
44. Lamps
45. Brackets.
46. Pulleys

APPENDIX 36—*contd.*

47. Pulley Wires
48. Counter Weights
49. Tube Column Rails.
50. Rubber stops and bushings
51. Knobs and handles.
52. Head and shoulder supports.
53. Foot rest.
54. Cassettes.
55. Protection Chairs.
56. Film viewers except special types used in cine radiography
57. High frequency Diathermy apparatus.
58. Electro Surgical Diathermy apparatus.
59. Operation Theater Lamps.
60. Round winding wires, super enamelled-all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.
61. Bakelite tubes, Insulation tapes, triacetate foil.
62. Stator Cables.
63. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices.
64. Selenium plates and Silicon Rectifier plates.
65. P. V C. Sleeveings
66. Assorted items like pins, screws, nuts, washers, lock rings worm screws etc.
67. Aluminium filters.
68. Mechanical Hand timers.
69. Anode Control Devices.
70. Wire Rope Assemblies.
71. All kinds of rubber parts.
72. Electrode arms with extension pieces.
73. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types.
74. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses.
75. Focussed lamps.

---

**APPENDIX 36—*concl'd***

- 76. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.
- 77. Protective Aprons.
- 78. Fluorescent Screens.
- 79. Cassets.

## APPENDIX 37

[Section II-S. No. 43(d)/II.]

## LIST I

## BANNED TYPES OF VIR CABLES AND WIRES.

LIST OF VIR INSULATED CABLES, WIRES AND FLEXIBLE CORDS 250/440 AND 650/1100 VOLTS GRADE OF THE TYPES GIVEN BELOW, UPTO 625 SQ. MM CROSS SECTION:

## (a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor
14. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core/Circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

APPENDIX 37—*contd.*

21. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
22. Welding cables standard and special flexibility upto 1000 sq. mm.
- (b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-sectional areas of the core being upto 4 sq. mm.)
  1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
  2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
  3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed
  4. Twin 3-core uninkinkable domestic flexibles.
  5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
  6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
  7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires
- (c) VIR Insulated flexible cables of 250/440 and 650/1100 volt grade of the types and sizes upto 400 sq. mm. given below:—
  1. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
  2. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  3. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core/circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
  4. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

---

LIST II

## BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES

LIST OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES, WIRES, FLEXIBLE CORDS/CABLES 250/440 VOLTS AND 650/1100 VOLTS GRADE OF THE TYPES GIVEN BELOW:—

- (a) CABLES AND WIRES upto 400 sq. mm.
  1. Plastic insulated single core cables.
  2. Plastic insulated and sheathed single core/flat twin/flat three-core cables.
  3. Plastic insulated and sheathed circular twin/three/four core cables



APPENDIX 37—*contd.*

## (b) FLEXIBLE CORDS/CABLES upto 4 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated, twisted twin cords.
2. Parallel twin cords.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed twin/three/four core flexible cords.

---

LIST III

## BANNED TYPES OF PAPER INSULATED, LEAD OR ALUMINIUM SHEATHED, ARMoured OR UNARMoured CABLES

- (i) 1.1 kv single core cables.
- (ii) 1.1 kv two core belted cables.
- (iii) 1.1 kv three core belted cables.
- (iv) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Equal Conductors).
- (v) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Reduced neutral).
- (vi) 1.1 kv five core belted cables (four core cables with an additional special purpose core).
- (vii) 1.1 kv cables for signalling or control purposes.
- (viii) 1.9/3.3 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (ix) 3.3 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (x) 1.9/3.3 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xi) 3.3 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xii) 3.8/6.6 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xiii) 6.6 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xiv) 3.8/6.6 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xv) 6.6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xvi) 6.35/11 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xvii) 6.35/11 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xviii) 11 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xix) 11 kv single core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xx) 6.35/11 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xxi) 6.35/11 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxii) 11 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xxiii) 11 kv three core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xxiv) 12.7/22 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxv) 12.7/22 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvi) 12.7/22 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvii) 19/35 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxviii) 19/33 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxix) 19/33 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.
- (xxx) PVC/Plastic/Lead Sheathed paper insulated/Mining and trailing cables upto 33 kv.

---

**APPENDIX 37—concl'd.**

---

**List IV****BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED HEAVY DUTY TYPE  
CABLES ARMoured OR UNARMoured TYPES FOR VOLTAGE  
GRADE UPTO AND INCLUDING 6.6 kv**

1. Single Core Cables and Wires, Sheathed or Unsheathed, all sizes.
  2. Two Core Cables PVC or any other plastic sheathed, Flat or Circular.
  3. Three Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outer-sheath upto 625 sq. mm.
  4. Four Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outer-sheath upto 400 sq. mm.
  5. Four Core Cables (with reduced neutral) with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm/240 sq. mm.
  6. Multicore Cables upto 61 cores and conductor cross section upto 10 mm. with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath.
  7. Three [Core (upto 625 sq. mm)] or Four Core (upto 400 sq. mm) cables with an additional Conductor, and with PVC or other Plastic Outersheath.
  8. All Cables mentioned in 1 to 7 above, with Jute or Hessian serving.
  - 9 All Cables as at items 1 to 8 above, with armouing of non magnetic materials.
  - 10 All Cables as at items 1 to 9 above, with concentric neutral
  11. Cables having metallic sheathing.
  - 12 Weatherproof/House Service-Over Head Service cables
  13. Switchboard Wiring cables.
  14. Cables for Signalling or Control purposes
  15. Automobile cables.
  16. Mining cables.
  17. Trailing cables.
-

## APPENDIX 38

IMPORT POLICY FOR RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS  
REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF RADIO RECEIVERS,  
TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS, AMPLIFIERS, CAR RADIOS,  
MICROPHONES, TAPE RECORDERS AND HEARING AIDS—  
APRIL 1970—MARCH 1971.

## (A) EXISTING UNITS.

1. *Valve type Radio Receivers, transistor radio receivers including low-priced radio receivers.*

Applications from the existing S.S.I. units manufacturing valve type radios, transistor radio receivers, including cheap radio receivers who were granted import licences in April 1969-March 1970 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of radio components. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 1.00 c.i.f. per radio set, based on their actual production of such radios during twelve months from 1.4.1969 to 31.3.1970 increased by 75% thereof for expansion. The licences will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to value limit indicated against each:—

S.No	Name of Components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.
1.	Ceramic capacitors (miniaturised)	60 per cent
2.	Ferrite and iron dust cores, not exceeding 1" in length	60 per cent
3.	Gang condensers, air dielectric	60 per cent
4.	Gang condensers, PVC type	60 per cent.
5.	Potentiometers, i.e., volume controls or tone controls, ganged, dual, or push-pull, miniaturised or slide. These could be with or without switches	60 per cent.
6.	Band switches (miniaturised)	60 per cent.
7.	Trimmers	60 per cent.
8.	Miscellaneous items viz., litz wire, high permeability laminations, insulating materials, wire thinner than 44 SWG	60 per cent.
9.	Acrylonitril butadien styrene (ABS), Acrylic Plastic Moulding powder	10 per cent.

NOTES:—1. Items (3) to (7) can be imported as complete items or parts thereof.

2. In case of import licences of total value below Rs. 25,000/-, no value restriction will be applicable for the items mentioned above.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

2. Import licences for radio components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of components required for the servicing of radio receivers, upto 2½% of the face value of the licence within the overall face value.

3. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of radio sets produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1.4.1969 to 31.3.1970. The certificate should separately indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under:—

Statement of production of Radios—1.4.1969 to 31.3.1970.

Name of Unit.....	Location .....		
	Single Band	Multi Band	Total
Valve type receivers . . . . .			
Transistor Sets . . . . .			
Total . . . . .			

A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Defence Supplies, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

#### *Amplifiers.*

4. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing amplifiers who were granted import licences in April 1969-March 1970. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 22.00 c.i.f. per amplifier based on the actual production of amplifiers during twelve months from 1.4.1969 to 31.3.1970 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

S. No.	Name of the components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
(1)	Valves other than those manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics, Ltd., as given in Annexure to this Appendix.	50 per cent.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

1	2	3
2)	Electrolytic condensers low voltage above 2500 MFD of rating above 50V . . . . .	10 per cent.
3)	Electrolytic condensers high voltage above 450V . . . . .	10 per cent.
(4)	Vibrators . . . . .	50 per cent.
(5)	Potentiometers, i.e., volume controls or tone controls, ganged, dual or push pull, miniaturised, slide, or wire wound types. These could be with or without switches . . . . .	10 per cent.
(6)	Transistors having dissipation of 5 Watts and above, diodes with a rating of over 1 amp and thermistors with a rating of 10 Ohms and below . . . . .	70 per cent.
(7)	Laminations high permeability, connectors, jacks and plugs and parts thereof, insulating materials . . . . .	10 per cent.

5. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for import of components required for the servicing of amplifiers upto 2½% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

6. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of amplifiers produced by the applicant during twelve months from 1.4.1969 to 31.3.1970. The certificate should separately indicate the number of amplifiers produced in each category.

## Statement of production of Amplifiers—1.4.1969 to 31.3.1970.

Name of Unit . . . . .	Location . . . . .
Category . . . . .	Number
Valve Amplifiers . . . . .	
Transistorised Amplifiers . . . . .	
Total . . . . .	

A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Defence Supplies, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi

## APPENDIX 38—contd.

*Tape recorders*

7. Applications from existing small scale units, manufacturing tape recorders who were granted import licences in April 1969-March, 1970, will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components required for tape recorders. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 30.0 c.i.f. per tape recorder, based on their actual production of such tape recorders during 12 months from 1-4-1969 to 31-3-1970 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

S. No.	Name of the components/materials.	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.
1	2	3
1.	Items as allowed in the A. U. policy for amplifiers with percentage restrictions indicated therein (para. 4 above)	50% (aggregate)
2.	Microphone parts, such as diaphragm, magnet, mu-metal laminations, winding wire thinner than 44 SWG, related hardware microphone cartridge . . . . .	20%
3.	Ceramic capacitors (miniaturised) . . . . .	5%
4.	Record erase heads or parts thereof such as mumetal laminations, and sheets, beryllium copperfoil, etc. . .	40%
5.	Magnetic tapes . . . . .	40%
6.	Hardware and other mechanical/rubber parts . . . . .	15%

8. Import licences for tape recorders components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for:—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of tape recorders, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.
- (ii) a maximum of 2 Prototypes tape recorders upto a maximum of value of Rs. 500 within the face value of the licence

9. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of the Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of tape recorders produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1-4-1969 to

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

31-3-1970 The certificate should separately indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under:—

Statement of production of Tape Recorders—1.4.1969 to 31.3.1970

Name of Unit..... Location .....

Category	Number
Valve type	
Transistorised type	
Total	

A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Defence Supplies, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

*Car Radios (Valve and Transistorised type)*

10. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing car radios who were granted import licences in April 1 1969-March 1970. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 32 50 c.i.f. per car radio based on the actual production of car radios during twelve months from 1.4 1969 to 31.3.1970 increased by 100% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

S No	Name of components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.
1	2	3
1.	Transistors having dissipation of 2 watts and above, diodes with a rating over 1 amp and thermistors with a rating of 10 Ohms and below	50 per cent.
2.	Permeability tuners, or 3 ganged tuning condensers	No restriction
3.	Ferrite and iron dust cores, not exceeding 1" in length	10 per cent
4.	Potentiometers, i.e., volume controls and tone controls, ganged, dual or push pull, miniaturised, slide, or wire wound types. These could be with or without switches	10 per cent.

## APPENDIX 38—contd.

1	2	3
5.	Ignition suppressors and suppressor condensers	25 per cent.
6.	Band switches 5 band or more	50 per cent.
7.	Trimmers	10 per cent.
8.	Valves other than those manufactured by M/S. Bharat Electronic, Ltd., as given in Annexure to this Appendix	50 per cent.
9.	High permeability laminations, insulating material, lits wire, wire thinner than 44 SWG	5 per cent.

11. Import licences for car radio components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for import of components required for the servicing of car radios, upto 2½% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

12. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of car radios produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1-4-1969 to 31-3-1970. The certificate should separately indicate the number of car radios produced in each category as under:—

Statement of production of Car Radios—1-4-1969 to 31-3-1970.

Name of Unit.....	Location .....
.....	
Category .....	No. ....
.....	
Valve type .....	
.....	
Partially transistorised .....	
.....	
Fully transistorised .....	
.....	
Total .....	
.....	

One copy of the statement of production should also be endorsed to the Department of Defence Supplies, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi



## APPENDIX 38—contd.

*Microphones*

13. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing microphones who were granted import licences in April 1969—March 1970. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 4 00 c.i.f. per microphone based on the actual production of microphones during twelve months from 1-4-1969 to 31-3-1970 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only:—

1. Diaphragm.
2. Mumetal lamination.
3. Winding wire thinner than 44 SWG.

14. Import licences for microphone components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for import of components required for the servicing of microphones upto 2½% per cent of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

15. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of microphones produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1-4-1969 to 31-3-1970. A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Defence Supplies, New Delhi and Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi.

*Hearing Aids*

16. Applications from existing SSI units manufacturing hearing aids who were granted import licences in April, 1969—March 1970 will be considered for actual user licences for import of components/materials required for hearing aids. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at pack value of Rs. 47-50 c.i.f. per hearing aid based on the actual production of hearing aids during twelve months from 1-4-1969 to 31-3-1970 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limits indicated therein:—

1. Hearing aid earphones/telephone receivers (miniaturised).
2. Hearing aid microphones (miniaturised).
3. Bone conductors.
4. Headbands.
5. Earmoulds and earmould attachments.
6. Eartips, special tubing for eartips.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

7. Following items each upto 15 per cent of face value:—
  - (a) Switches and parts thereof (miniaturised).
  - (b) Volume controls and parts thereof (miniaturised). These could be with or without switches.
  - (c) Potentiometers for AVC or peak clipping or parts thereof (miniaturised).
8. Following items each upto 5 per cent of face value:—
  - (a) Electrolytic capacitors low voltage (miniaturised).
  - (b) Ceramic capacitors (miniaturised).
  - (c) UM 5 carbon zinc batteries, or mercury cadmium, nickel cadmium batteries, required for hearing aids.
  - (d) Phosphor bronze wire.
  - (e) Hardware, foam rubber, for microphone mountings.
9. Miscellaneous items like the following upto a total face value limit of 20 per cent:—

Permalloy strips, laminates, epoxy/phenolic copper 1 mm and under, mesh for microphone, cord/cordge contacts, aluminium for high grade anodizing, special lacquers, glues and cements, nylon moulding powder.
17. Imports licences for components/materials issued for the manufacture of hearing aids under this policy can also be utilised for the import of components required for the servicing of hearing aids, upto 5 per cent. of the face value of the licence within the overall face value.
18. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of hearing aids produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1969 to 31st March 1970. A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Defence Supplies, New Delhi and Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.
19. Applications for import licences under this policy should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner. The existing units, i.e., those who obtained import licences for the period April 1969—March 1970 should make applications direct to the licensing authority concerned, after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares to the extent of 90 per cent. by way of opening letter of credit or 60 per cent. by way of actual importation or 70 per cent. by way of shipment. The applications should be accompanied by evidence showing utilisation of the previous set of licences in the form of original or photostat of the Exchange Control or Customs copy of the licence(s), as the case may be

APPENDIX 38—*concl'd.*

## (B) NEW UNITS

20. Applications for grant of import licences for the import of electronic components/materials as are permissible to the existing units under the provisions of this policy will also be considered from new small scale units who want to set up production of valve type radio receivers, transistor radio receivers including low-priced radio receivers, amplifiers, car radios, microphones and hearing aids. The applications from such units alongwith statement(s) showing the production during 1969-70, if any, as indicated in paras 3, 6, 12, 15 and 18 above should reach the concerned State Director of Industries on or before the 30th September, 1970 after which no applications will be considered. Import licences will be issued on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. The new units should also send copies of their statements regarding production, if any during 1969-70 to the Department of Defence Supplies, South Block, New Delhi and office of the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 38

(List of valves manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics  
Ltd., Bangalore)

BEL TYPE No.

BEL TYPE No.

C 3m  
DY 802  
E 88 CC  
EBC 81  
EBF 83  
EBF 89  
EC 81  
ECC 81  
ECC 82  
ECC 83  
ECC 83M  
ECC 88  
ECC 85  
ECC 85M  
ECF 802  
ECH 81  
ECH 83  
ECL 82  
ECL 84  
ECL 85  
ECL 86  
EF 89  
EF 95  
EL 84  
EL 86  
EL 504  
EM 84  
EY 88  
EZ 80  
EZ 81  
GZ 34  
PCC 88  
PCF 802  
PCL 82  
PCL 84  
PCL 85  
PCL 86  
PL 84  
PL 504  
PY 88  
S 150/40  
UBC 81  
UBF 89  
UCH 81  
UCL 82  
UF 89  
UL 84  
UM 84

UY 85  
6L6G  
6L6WGB  
12 AT7WA  
12 AU7WA  
12 AX7WA  
12 AX7S  
565 1WA  
12 ZIL  
5654  
5725  
5726  
5751  
5814A  
CV 133  
CV 138  
CV 140  
CV 283  
CV 391  
CV 395  
CV 449  
CV 455  
CV 491  
CV 492  
CV 850  
CV 1377  
CV 1535  
CV 1832  
CV 1833  
CV 1865  
CV 1888  
CV 2128  
CV 2220  
CV 2225  
CV 2347  
CV 2492  
CV 2573  
CV 2975  
CV 4014  
CV 4017  
CV 5072  
CV 5094  
CV 5156  
CV 5173  
CV 5186  
CV 5232  
CV 5358

## APPENDIX 39

(Section I—para 59)

LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH IS ALLOWED  
THROUGH S. T. C. FROM RUPEE AREA*For stock and sale purpose*

1. Photographic sensitised materials including amateur roll films, sheet films and cut films.
2. Cinematographic films (raw).
3. Ball, roller and taper bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 to this Red Book.
4. Machine tools.
5. Cutting, measuring and pneumatic tools and precision instruments.
6. Printing machinery.
7. Laboratory Chemicals.
8. Tyres and Tubes for tractors.
9. Tractors and parts thereof.

*For distribution to actual users*

1. Newsprint.
2. Various kinds of paper for industrial use.
3. Ammonium sulphate synthetic.
4. Photo chemicals.
5. Electric and Electronic instruments and components.
6. Laboratory, Scientific and optical instruments and apparatus.
7. Material testing and metal testing machines.
8. Spare parts for Road rollers.
9. Medical, Dental, veterinary instruments and apparatus and surgical equipment.
10. Cinema carbon and other carbon products.
11. Pharmaceutical intermediates.
12. Agricultural machinery.
13. Carbon black
14. Cinematographic and studio equipment.
15. Abrasives
16. Pesticides (insecticides).
17. Precision and measuring tools.
18. High Pressure Gas cylinders
19. Potassium ferro-cyanide
20. Discs for ploughs and harrows (plain, cutaway and coulter types).

## APPENDIX 40

LIST OF COMPONENTS THE IMPORT OF WHICH will not be allowed to be imported, unless specifically recommended by sponsoring authorities according to approved marketing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle.

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description						
<b>PART I</b>							
17 (i)	Iron and steel valves other than cast iron foot valves above 12" dia.						
17 (ii) (j)	Mechanical tubing (seamless) other than the following categories of seamless tubes :— (i) Alloy seamless tubes of all sizes (ii) Hot finished seamless tubes of sizes other than 1 9" O.D. and 4 00" O.D. to 8 5/8" O.D. (iii) Cold drawn seamless tubes of sizes other than 2 25" C.L. to 5 5" O.D.						
17 (iii)	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.						
22	(i) Machine Screws and set Screws. (ii) High tensile and alloy steel bolts, nuts and studs.						
25 (d)	Nails and washers.						
38-A	Industrial roller chains including automobile timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. of non-permissible sizes as indicated against S. No. 38-A/1 in Section II.						
41 (iii)	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure other than used in air-conditioning and refrigeration industry and instruments and medical appliances and generator cooling.						
46 (d)	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure						
57	(i) Coil springs of Iron & Steel for motor vehicles. (ii) Leaf/Laminated spring assembly for motor vehicles. (iii) Coil springs of non ferrous metals. (iv) Leaf springs for laminated springs of iron and steel.						
<b>PART II</b>							
9 (e)	Grinding media steel balls.						
9 (g)	Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :—						
	<table> <tr> <th>Diameter</th><th>Length</th></tr> <tr> <td>1 48 mm to 1 6 mm ( 0582" to 0629")</td><td>8 8 mm to 12 mm ( 346" to 472")</td></tr> <tr> <td>1 90 mm to 2 54 mm ( 0748" to 1 0")</td><td>8 8 mm to 20 06 mm ( 346" to 789")</td></tr> </table>	Diameter	Length	1 48 mm to 1 6 mm ( 0582" to 0629")	8 8 mm to 12 mm ( 346" to 472")	1 90 mm to 2 54 mm ( 0748" to 1 0")	8 8 mm to 20 06 mm ( 346" to 789")
Diameter	Length						
1 48 mm to 1 6 mm ( 0582" to 0629")	8 8 mm to 12 mm ( 346" to 472")						
1 90 mm to 2 54 mm ( 0748" to 1 0")	8 8 mm to 20 06 mm ( 346" to 789")						

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No. add Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART II—Contd.</i>	
9(g) <i>contd</i>	<div> <div>2.90 mm to 3.22 mm (.1141" to .1267")</div> <div>9.0 mm to 32.80 mm (.354" to 1.279")</div> </div> <div> <div>4.65 mm to 4.90 mm (.1811" to .1929")</div> <div>24 mm to 35.5 mm (.944" to 1.397")</div> </div> <div> <div>5.40 mm to 5.60 mm (.2126" to .2204")</div> <div>18 mm to 32 mm (.708" to 1.259")</div> </div>
16(b)	Ollite Bushes.
19	<p>(1) Ball bearings of sizes mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(a), 14(2)(a) 14(3)(a) and 14(4)(a).</p> <p>(2) Cylindrical roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(5).</p> <p>(3) Tapered roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(6).</p> <p>(4) Needle roller bearings /needle roller bushes as specified in Appendix 14(7)(a).</p>
28	Fan belts whose inside circumference in between 29" and 60" and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch
30(a)-(e)	Diesel engines as a sub-assembly of main equipment.
31	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of the types (excluding automobile units), as a sub-assembly of main equipment.
31-A	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of road vehicular type as a sub-assembly of main equipment.
34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.
36	Felt sheets and discs for Jute Machinery.
37(2)	<p>(1) Loom Swords.</p> <p>(2) Box fronts.</p> <p>(3) Roving steadlers.</p> <p>(4) Beam flanges.</p> <p>(5) Cop Loaders.</p> <p>(6) Wire Hcalds.</p> <p>(7) Camb set.</p> <p>(8) Reeds.</p> <p>(9) Card/gill pins.</p> <p>(10) Calendar Bowls.</p> <p>(11) Fabricated steel Beam flanges.</p> <p>(12) Silver Can Accessories.</p> <p>(13) Broad Loom Accessories and parts.</p> <p>(14) Silver cans.</p> <p>(15) Shuttle covers.</p> <p>(16) Swell spring.</p>

## APPENDIX 40—contd.

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART II—contd.</i>	
37(2)—contd.	(17) Felt Bob.s (18) Component parts of jute bobbins.
39(a)	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Volt meters Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters. Instruments Transformers.
39(b)(i)	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters), Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
39(b)(iii)	Thermocouples and pyrometer.
39(c)	Component parts of Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire and bi-metal strip and phosphor bronze strip and wire and lead glass tubing and components of fluorescent tube starters other than can.).
42(c)	Electric motor starters with exception of D.C. and magnetic motor starters and flame proof starters.
42(d)	Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs (except flame proof, type).
42(f)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicals and panels incorporating these.
42(g)	(1) Oil and Minimum oil circuit breakers above 660V and upto 11 KV, 350 MVA capacity.
42(h)(i)	Power capacitors of 132 K.V. and below.
42(h)(ii)	HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 amp. and below (except those suitable for rectifiers, capacitors and voltage transformers).
43(i)	Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.
43(f)	Conduits.
43(b)	Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metals (or otherwise) clad cut-outs.
46(c)	Condensers for fans and fluorescent tubes.
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain.
<i>PART III</i>	
4(3) 5(2) 6(c)	Component parts mentioned in Appendix 34 the import of which is not permitted.



## APPENDIX 40—contd.

S. N. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART IV</i>	
250(b)	Miniature bulbs for surgical and medical equipment.
250(c)	Pre-focused types of bulbs.
254(b)	<p>(1) Components for Domestic Refrigerators, and room air-conditioners, the following :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Compressors.</li> <li>(2) Evaporators.</li> <li>(3) Condensers.</li> <li>(4) Accumulators.</li> <li>(5) Insulating material for refrigerator body.</li> <li>(6) High Impact Polystyrene sheets.</li> <li>(7) Thermostats.</li> <li>(8) Cut-outs.</li> <li>(9) Relays.</li> <li>(10) Filters.</li> <li>(11) Dryers and dehydrators</li> <li>(12) Hot stamped fittings.</li> </ol> <p>(2) Components for Compressors for Domestic Refrigerators (1/12 to 1/3 H.P.), and room air-conditioners, the following :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Pistons.</li> <li>(2) Connecting rods.</li> <li>(3) Crankshaft.</li> <li>(4) Cylinder Heads.</li> <li>(5) Dome.</li> <li>(6) Strator and Rotor.</li> <li>(7) Cut-outs.</li> <li>(8) Gaskets.</li> <li>(9) Compressor block.</li> <li>(10) Discharge valve.</li> <li>(11) Suction valve.</li> <li>(12) Relays.</li> </ol> <p>(3) Components for compressors (1 HP to 1½ HP)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Pistons.</li> <li>(2) Connecting rods.</li> <li>(3) Crankshaft.</li> <li>(4) Relays.</li> <li>(5) Cut-outs.</li> <li>(6) Dome.</li> <li>(7) Cylinder heads.</li> <li>(8) Compressor block.</li> <li>(9) Discharge valve.</li> <li>(10) Suction valve.</li> <li>(11) Strator and Rotor.</li> <li>(12) Gasket.</li> </ol>

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART IV—contd</i>	
288(a) .	Component parts of domestic sewing machines.
293, 295 & 297]	Items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26.
299 . . .	Component parts of carriages and carts.
301 . . .	Component parts of cycles.
309(c) . . .	(1) Gramophone motors and parts. (2) Sound boxes and parts. (3) Automatic brakes and parts.
309(d) . . .	Record changers, Record players and Pick-up tone arms.
<i>PART V</i>	
65(1-4)(v)(a) } (b) }	(1) Components for Air-conditioners (Package type) the following:— (1) Compressors. (2) Evaporators. (3) Condensers. (4) Chillers. (5) Receivers. (6) Thermostats. (7) Expansion valve. (8) Dryers and Dehydrators. (9) Filters. (10) Switches. (11) Grilles and ductings. (12) Hot stamped fittings. (13) Fans and Blowers. (2) Components for water coolers ; the following :— (1) Compressor. (2) Thermostat. (3) Cut-outs. (4) Expansion valve. (5) Filters and dryers. (6) Switches. (7) Hot stamped fittings. (8) Stainless steel tanks and basins. (9) Relays. (3) Components for compressors (1 HP to 1½ HP), the following :— (1) Pistons. (2) Connecting rods. (3) Crankshaft. (4) Relays. (5) Cut-outs. (6) Dome.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No. and 'Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
S. No. 65 (1—4)(v)	
(a) and (b)— <i>contd.</i>	(7) Cylinder heads. (8) Compressor block. (9) Discharge valve. (10) Suction valve. (11) Strator and Rotor. (12) Gasket.
65 (5)(ii)(a) . . .	Items mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part II).
65 (5)(iii) & 92 (n) .	(1) Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector. (2) Epidiascopes viewers. (3) Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components. (4) Drought Gauge—indicating and recording. (5) Resistance Thermometers—indicating, recording and integrating. (6) Flow meters (manometric) indicating, recording and integrating. (7) Flow meters—electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating. (8) Flow meters—ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating. (9) Flow meters—Open channel indicating, recording and integrating. (10) CO <sub>2</sub> Analysers, indicating and recording. (11) Differential Pressure Transmitters—pneumatic. (12) Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording. (13) Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating, recording and controlling. (14) Level meters, indicating, recording and controlling. (15) Pressure Recorders. (16) Pressure switches. (17) Temperature Recorders. (18) Gas meters. (19) Binocular prism.

APPENDIX 40—*contd*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
S. No. 65(5)(iii) & 92(n)— <i>contd.</i>	(20) Compass prismatic liquid. (21) Monocular. (22) Circular Bubble 5/8 . (23) All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types of mercury in steel vapour pressure and distances reading.
65(5)(iii)	Leather shaving blades.
65(5)(iv)	Industrial knives.
66	Automatic electrical control switches.
74(iii)	Items mentioned in Appendix 4-D (Part II).
76	Component parts of Industrial sewing machines other than the following :— (1) Thread take-lever complete with crank and lock pin. (2) Rotating hook complete with bobbin case (3) Bevel gear sets.
78(ii)	Component parts of Electric cooking ranges and electric cooker all types.
78(iv)	(1) Amplifiers. (2) Loudspeakers. (3) Microphones.
78(vi)	Rectifiers and battery chargers and component parts thereof.
78(vii)	Component parts of Household electric machines and appliances, all sorts n.o.s. such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Dyers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixers Extractors, Water Heaters, Room Heaters, Electric Irons, Electric Kettles, Percolators, Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and the like.
79	Items mentioned in remark (iii) against this S. No. in Section II.
93-94(d), (e) and (f)	Items mentioned in Appendix 6.
46/II, 290/IV and 65(5)(i)/V	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.

---

**APPENDIX 40—concl'd.**

---

S. No. and Part  
of the ITC  
Schedule

Description

---

**PART VI**

Machine Tools accessories, the following -

- (1) Lathe chucks.
    - (a) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.
    - (b) Self-Centring scroll upto 12" dia.
  - (2) Drill chucks.
  - (3) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
  - (4) Machine Vices, Plain upto 8" jaw.
  - (5) Drill Sleeves.
  - (6) Live Centres upto MT 4.
  - (7) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all type.
  - (8) Tool post grinder.
  - (9) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
  - (10) Quick change drill chucks.
  - (11) Dividing Head.
  - (12) Jigs and fixtures.
  - (13) Rotary table for milling machines.
  - (14) Tapping attachment.
  - (15) Copy turning attachments for lathe.
  - (16) Clutches.
  - (17) Relieving attachments.
-

## APPENDIX 41

(Section I—Para 47)

IMPORT LICENSING POLICY FOR IRON AND STEEL ITEMS  
AND FERRO ALLOYS FOR THE LICENSING PERIOD APRIL,  
1970—MARCH 1971

Applications for import of steel and ferro-alloys will be considered from actual users only.

2. The detailed import policy in respect of items of steel and ferro alloys is contained in Schedules 'A' to 'D'.

3. Items other than those specified in the policy will not ordinarily be permitted for import unless specifically cleared by the Ministry of Steel and Heavy Engineering. Requests in this regard will be considered only when supported by NAC from the likely indigenous producers.

4. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner, accompanied by requisite treasury challan showing payment of application fee, IVC number and other documents as may be necessary in terms of the relevant policy/procedure. The detailed procedure for submission of import applications, as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970, should be followed. The import entitlements of actual users will be determined in terms of the relevant import policy as contained in the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book Volume I).

5. The names and addresses of the licensing authorities and their jurisdiction, are given below:—

Licensing Authority	Jurisdiction
1. Assistant Iron & Steel Controller, New Township, Faridabad.	All Actual Users in the States of Delhi, Uttar Pradesh, Punjab, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Director General of Technical Development but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and the Jute Commissioner.
2. Deputy Iron & Steel Controller, New Central Government Offices Building, New Marine Lines, Church Gate, BOMBAY.	All Actual Users in the States of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, Goa, Diu & Daman, Dadra Nagar Haveli, and all Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Textile Commissioner, but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

Licensing Authority	Jurisdiction
3. Assistant Director, Shipping 35, Haddows Road, Madras-6.	All Actual Users in the States of Tamilnadu, Mysore, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam, Laccadive, Mini-coi and Amindivi Islands but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Textile Commissioner, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.
4. Deputy Iron and Steel Controller, Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta.	Public Sector Undertakings including major steel plants as well as steel plants in the Private Sector.
5. Assistant Iron and Steel Controller, 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1.	All Actual Users (except those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development and Textile Commissioner) in the States of West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Assam (including NEFA), Nagaland, Tripura, Manipur and Andaman & Nicobar Islands and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board and Jute Commissioner.

*Items to be allowed for imports:*

6. The Schedules 'A' to 'D' give the item-wise import licensing policy. As indicated therein, import of certain items will be allowed only on production of non-availability certificates from indigenous producers. The names of indigenous producers from whom the required non-availability certificates are to be obtained, have been shown in Schedule 'E', with their serial numbers, against each item of Schedule 'A' to 'D'.

*Procedure for obtaining certificates from indigenous producers:*

7. For the purpose of obtaining non-availability certificates from indigenous producers, the actual users seeking to import should send enquiries, by registered post, to the indigenous producers concerned, giving full specifications of the goods sought to be imported, in Indian Standard Specifications (ISI) or nearest ISI specifications, if available, with the sizes, the chemical composition, the physical properties and the end-use of the material.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

8. On receipt of the enquiry the indigenous producers shall send a definite reply to the actual user concerned, within three weeks. Where they are in a position to supply the goods, they will indicate in their replies, the quantity they would be able to supply, the prices, delivery time and all other information relevant to the enquiry.

9. If any enquiry received by the producers is found incomplete in any respect, they shall promptly bring it to the notice of the sender thereof. Failure on the part of a producer to send a definite reply to a complete enquiry within a period of three weeks will be deemed to indicate that he is not in a position to supply the materials, and this will be taken into account by the licensing and the sponsoring authorities for the purpose of issuing or recommending licences for the import of the materials in question.

10. Where a procedure offers an alternative specification, he must clearly mention whether it is an exact equivalent or the nearest equivalent which can be substituted for the end-use for which the industry requires it.

11. The producers must indicate the quantity they would be in a position to supply within six months from the date of the financial arrangement made by the customer, and this tonnage only will be deemed to be available from indigenous source for the purpose of allowing the imports.

12. Where a commitment for supply by a producer is made by him subject to availability of raw materials or other unforeseen factors, it will not be deemed to be a firm commitment for the purpose of disallowing imports to the extent of that quantity.

*Import applications based on non-availability certificates:*

13. Where an item is licenseable to actual users completely on production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers, the actual user should apply for a licence only after making an enquiry from the indigenous producers in terms of the procedure explained above. If no reply is received from indigenous producers within four weeks from the date of the enquiry, the actual user can submit an application for import licence after the expiry of this period. He should furnish along with his import application, copies of the enquiries made from indigenous producers and a declaration to the effect that he has not received a reply thereto. In case the actual user receives a certificate of non-availability from the indigenous producer, he should apply for a licence within four months of the receipt of such certificate, and furnish with his application copies of his enquiry to the indigenous producers and their replies. If an application is made after the expiry of four months of the non-availability certificate, the non-availability certificate in question will be of no effect, and the actual user will be required to make a fresh enquiry from indigenous producers if he still desires to import such materials.



## APPENDIX 41—contd.

14. Where an item is licensable on the condition that only a percentage of the requirements of actual user will be allowed to be imported, provided the actual user places a firm order on the indigenous producer for the balance of his requirements, the import application should be made only after the actual user has placed firm order on the indigenous producers in respect of the balance of his requirements. The evidence of firm order placed on and accepted by the indigenous producers should be furnished with the application.

15. Where an item is licensable on the condition that a certain percentage of the requirements of actual users will be allowed to be imported straightaway, and the balance will be permitted for import on production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers, the actual user can submit an application for import of the permissible part of his requirements without obtaining non-availability certificate from indigenous producers. After obtaining non-availability certificates from indigenous producer for the balance of his requirements, the actual user can apply for a supplementary licence or for inclusion of additional value/quantity in the application already made. The actual user should also furnish additional treasury challan towards application fees in case the amount of the challan already submitted for the application does not cover the additional value asked for.

*Import policy for registered exporters:*

16. The import policy for steel items and ferro alloys for registered exporters is given in Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Volume II) for the period April 1970—March 1971.

17. All provisions regarding entitlement and other policy decisions as may be announced by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports will be applicable to iron and steel and ferro alloys items also.

18. All representations/suggestions for modifications in the policy should be made in the proforma specified in Appendix 27, and addressed to the Ministry of Steel and Heavy Engineering direct.

19. If any new item has been permitted or additional percentage of import is permitted under this policy, it will apply for 1970-71 licences only and no licence issued in the past should be amended to cover such new item or additional percentage of import allowed under the policy for 1970-71. However, the pending applications of 1969-70 switched over to 1970-71 will be dealt with as per 1970-71 import policy.

20. If, against an accepted order for supply, a producer fails to supply within the stipulated delivery period specified in the acceptance, the short fall in supply during this period will be allowed for import under para 3 in respect of firm orders accepted for supply after 1st April, 1970.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

21. Import of drums and barrels sheets for oil companies, whose requirements are sponsored by the Department of Petroleum and Chemicals will normally be canalised through a public sector agency. The public sector agency will allocate these to such oil companies as have fabricating plants of their own as actual users. Those oil companies who do not have fabricating units of their own, will on the basis of allocation made by the Department of Petroleum and Chemicals, advise the Agency concerned who will import on their behalf, to release to their fabricators on conversion basis.

22. Clearance for import will be given by the sponsoring authorities in terms of this policy. Only those cases which are to be considered under para 3 or where any doubts are to be clarified, should be referred to the Ministry of Steel and Heavy Engineering.

23. In addition to having a total value limit for the raw material licence, as a whole, quantity limit for each steel item should be specified in the import licence.

24. Please also see Section III of this Red Book in respect of the items, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agency.

## SCHEDULE 'A'

## Ferro-alloys

S. No.	Description of materials	Policy for 1970-71
1	2	3
1. Ferro-Phosphorus	. . . . .	} Import allowed.
2. Ferro-Silinium	. . . . .	
3. Ferro-Cobalt	. . . . .	
4. Ferro-Nickel	. . . . .	
5. Ferro-Boron	. . . . .	} Import allowed.
6. Ferro-Silico-Zirconium	. . . . .	
7. Ferro-Zirconium	. . . . .	
8. Ferro-Columbium (Niobium)	. . . . .	Import allowed.
9. Ferro-Molybdenum	. . . . .	Import allowed to the extent of 75% against placement of firm orders for the balance 25% on producers mentioned at S. Nos. 12, 13, 14 and 46 of Schedule 'E'.
10. Ferro-Tungsten	. . . . .	Import of 75% of the requirements will be allowed against placement of firm orders for the balance 25% of requirement, on producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 12, 13, 14 and 46 of Schedule 'E'.
11. Ferro-Vanadium	. . . . .	Import of 50% of the requirement will be allowed straightaway and balance 50% against NAC from the producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 12, 13, 14 and 46 of Schedule 'E'.
12. Ferro-Chrome (containing less than 0.03% Carbon or Nitrogen bearing).		Import will be allowed only on production of certificate from the respective sponsoring authorities of the applicants that the materials of only this particular specification is required.
13. Ferro-Manganese (containing less than 0.05% carbon).		Import allowed.
14. Ferro-Titanium (containing less than 1% aluminium).		Import allowed.

NOTE :—Ferro-Alloys specified in the policy above will be permitted for import in any form *vis.* powders or lumps.

**SCHEDULE 'B'**  
**Wire Rods and Wires**

S. No.	Description of material.	Policy for 1970-71
1	2	3
1.	High Carbon Wire Rods for Wire Ropes.	Import upto 35% of the requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for the balance 65% on the indigenous producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1 and 8 of Schedule 'E'.
2.	High Tensile Cold-heading Quality Steel Wire Rods for bolts and nuts.	Import of 90% of the requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for 10% on the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 8 of Schedule 'E'.
3.	Wire Rods for pre-stressed concrete wires.	(a) Import of 20% of requirements of wire rods below 10 mm will be allowed against placement of firm order for balance 80% on producer mentioned at Sl. No. 8 of Schedule 'E'. (b) Import of wire rods 10 mm and above will be allowed.
4.	Wire Rods for High Carbon High Chromium ball bearing Steel wires.	Import of 90% of the requirement will be allowed on placement of firm orders for the balance 10% on any of the producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 8 and 26 of Schedule 'E'.
5.	Wire Rods for Valve Spring Wire.	Import allowed.
6.	Wire Rods for High Tensile spring wire.	(a) Import of sizes above 10 mm will be allowed. (b) Import of sizes 10 mm and below will be allowed to the extent of 25% of the requirements. The balance 75% of the requirements will be allowed on production of NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 8 of Schedule 'E'.
7.	Wire rods for piano music Spring, Ring Travellers, Lickerin, Jacquard and Card Clothing Wires.	Import of 50% of the requirement will be allowed straightaway and balance on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 8 of Schedule 'E'.
8.	Wire rods for cold heading of rimming aluminium killed qualities.	

## SCHEDULE B—contd.

S. No.	Description of material	Policy for 1970-71
1	2	3
9.	Wire Rods for IS 1570—13S25 and 2073—13S25 or equivalent (ENIA) and sulphurised wire qualities.	90% of the requirements will be allowed to be imported on placement of firm orders for the balance 10% on the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 8 of Schedule 'E'.
10.	Wire Rods for Tyre Bead . . .	Import of 75% of the requirement will be allowed on placement of firm orders for the balance 25% on any of the producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1 and 8 of Schedule 'E'.
11.	Wire Rods for Road . . .	Import of 25% of the requirement will be allowed.
12.	Wire Rods for Hauld . . .	Import allowed.
13.	Welding Quality Wire Rods containing more than 1.0% manganese.	Import of 75% of the requirement will be allowed on placement of firm orders for the balance 25% on the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 8 of the Schedule 'E'.
14.	Stainless Steel Wire Rods .	Import of low carbon electrode quality stainless steel wire rods conforming to AISI 304-L, 308-L, 316-L and 318-L will be allowed. Other categories of stainless steel wire rods will be allowed only on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.
15.	Wire Rods for Engine Valves .	Import of 50% of the requirement will be allowed straightaway and the balance 50% against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4 and 26 of Schedule 'E'.
<b>WIRES :</b>		
16.	Wire M.S. Galvd/Black/Annealed/ Copper coated/Tin coated.	(a) Import of G. I. wires 0.457 mm (26G) and thinner will be allowed.  (b) Other wires of 0.254 mm (33G) and thinner will be allowed.  (c) Import of wires containing 0.04% to 0.08% carbon in 0.508 mm (25G) required by wired glass manufacturing units only will be allowed.
17.	Spring Steel Wire, Trapezoidal Sections.	Import allowed against NAC from the producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 and 44 of Schedule 'E'.

## SCHEDULE 'B'—contd.

S. No.	Description of material	Policy for 1970-71
1	2	3
18.	Valve Spring Wire . . . . .	Import of 80% of the requirement will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 20% on any of the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 20, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'B'.
19.	Jacquard wires . . . . .	Import of 20% of the requirements will be allowed straightaway and the balance 80% on production of NAC from the producers mentioned at S. No. 29 and 30 of Schedule 'E'.
20.	Steel Reed wire for Textile Industry.	50% of the requirements of Flat Cross Sections will be allowed to be imported by the manufacturers who have flattening equipment and full requirements for those who do not have flattening equipment will be allowed to be imported on certification by the Textile Commissioner.
21.	Heald wires . . . . .	(a) Import of 50% of requirement for 0.416 to 0.254 mm (equivalent to 27 to 33G) will be allowed straightaway and the balance 50% of the requirements will be allowed on production of NAC from producer mentioned at S. No. 29 of Schedule 'E'.  (b) Import of wires of 0.457 mm (26G) and thicker will be allowed against NAC from the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'E'.
22.	Dobby Lattice Wire . . . . .	Import allowed.
23.	Shuttle Tongue Wire . . . . .	Import will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'E'.
24.	M. S. Ring Travellers wire . . . . .	Import of 20% of the requirement will be allowed. The balance 80% will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'B'.
25.	Card clothing wires . . . . .	} Import will be allowed on production of NAC from the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'B'.
26.	Lickerin wire . . . . .	

SCHEDULE 'B'—*concl'd.*

S. No.	Description of material	Policy for 1970-71
1	2	3
27.	High Tensile Spring Steel Wire	Import of wires of 0.213 mm (35G) and thinner will be allowed. Import of wires thicker than 0.213 mm will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'E'.
28.	Stainless Steel Wires	(a) Import of wires thinner than 0.457 mm (26B) will be allowed. (b) Import of wires 1.422mm to 0.457 mm (17—26G) will be allowed on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at S. No. 31 of Schedule 'E'. (c) Import of wires of 1.625 mm (16G) and thicker will be allowed only on production of NAC from the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 29, 30 and 31 of Schedule 'E'.

NOTE : Import of billets/wire rods of the various types mentioned above will also be allowed in place of wire rods and wires, at the option of the applicants who will make their own arrangements for processing of the material.

## SCHEDULE 'C'

## TOOL, ALLOY AND SPECIAL STEELS

S. No.	Description of material	Policy for 1970-71
1	2	3
1.	Special Quality billets for producing wire rods for ACSR wires, wire ropes, umbrella ribs, prestressed concrete wires, stay wires, cycle spokes, etc.	<p>(a) Import of wire rope quality "Acid Steel" billets will be allowed against certificate of the Chief Mining Engineer.</p> <p>(b) Import of billets of wire rope quality, other than "Acid Steel" will be allowed upto 10% of the requirements.</p> <p>(c) All other billets of this quality will be allowed to be imported upto 10% of the requirements.</p>
2.	Billets for manufacture of Silico-Manganese Spring Steel Sections.	Import will be allowed to the extent of 10% of the requirements.
3.	Free Cutting Steels in Black condition.	<p>(a) Import of lead bearing steels will be allowed as recommended by Sponsoring Authority.</p> <p>(b) Import of 50% of the requirements of free cutting steels other than those mentioned at (a) above will be allowed. The balance 50% will be allowed on production of NAC from the producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 5, 8, 16, 18 and 19 of Schedule 'E'.</p>
	Plain Carbon Steels, including carbon tool steels and Forging Quality Steels containing carbon from 0.30 to 1.35% but excluding mild steel containing carbon upto 0.3%.	<p>(a), Import of sheets and plates will be allowed.</p> <p>(b) Import of forging quality billets will be allowed to the extent of 30% of the requirements on placement of firm orders for the balance 70% on the producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 16, 18, 19 and 47 of Schedule 'E'.</p> <p>(c) Import of Squares and Rounds below 22 mm size will be allowed. Other sizes of rounds and squares and all other sections will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 8, 16, 18, 19 and 47 of Schedule 'E'.</p>
5.	Forging Quality Steel containing less than 0.3% carbon.	Import of rounds and squares below 25 mm. will be allowed.



## SCHEDULE 'C'—contd.

S. No.	Description of material	Policy for 1970-71
1	2	3
6.	Spring Steels (including Alloy Spring Steel).	<p>(a) Import of Silico-manganese bars and flats will be allowed to the extent of 50% of requirements straightaway and balance against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1, 4, 5, 8 and 19 of Schedule 'B'.</p> <p>(b) Import of Chrome-Vanadium (En 47)/Chrome-Silicon and Chrome Spring Steel bars and flats will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 16, 18 and 19 of Schedule 'E'.</p> <p>(c) Import of plates and sheets will be allowed.</p>
7.	Die blocks (including Oil Hardening non-shrinking high carbon high chromium die steel block) of the following dimensions :  Max. width 750 mm. Max. length 1200 mm Max. cross sectional area 2,50,000 sq. mm. Max. width can be adjusted on the basis of the above.	<p>(a) Import of sizes mentioned in column 2 will be allowed upto 50% of the requirements. The balance 50% of the requirement will be allowed on production of NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4, of Schedule E.</p> <p>(b) Import of sizes excluding those specified at (a) above will be allowed.</p>
8.	High Speed Steels:	
	(a) Rounds:	
	(i) below 5 mm . . .	Import will be allowed.
	(ii) 5 mm to below 22 mm . .	75% of the requirement be will allowed after placement of firm orders for balance 25% on the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 26 of Schedule 'B'.
	(iii) 22 mm to 32 mm . . .	Import of 75% of the requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 25% of requirements on producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4 & 26 of Schedule 'E'.
	(iv) above 32 mm to 160 mm .	50% of the requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 50% on the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'
	(v) above 160 mm . . .	Import will be allowed.
	(b) Squares:	
	(i) below 10 mm . . .	Import will be allowed.

## SCHEDULE 'C'—contd.

1	2	3
	(ii) 10 mm to 25 mm . . . .	Import will be allowed to the extent of 75% of requirements on placement of firm orders for balance 25% on producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4 & 26 of Schedule 'E'.
	(iii) Over 25 mm . . . .	Import will be allowed.
	(c) Flats:	
	(i) Below 30 × 16 mm . . . .	Import will be allowed.
	(ii) 30 mm × 16 mm and above	Import will be allowed on production of NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.
	(d) Sheets & Plates . . . .	Import allowed.
9.	Ball Bearing Steel Billets and Bars (SAE 52100, SAE 51100, EN 31, SAE 4620, or their equivalents).	Import will be allowed to the extent of 75% of the requirements on placement of firm orders for balance 25% on the producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 16, 18, 19 and 26 of Schedule 'E'.
10.	Low Alloy (upto 5% alloy) constructional steel, including forging quality, case hardening steel.	Import of 25% of requirement will be allowed straightaway and balance of 75% on production of NAC from the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 4, 8, 16, 18, 19 & 26 of Schedule 'E'.
11.	Hollow Drill Steel Rods . . . .	Import allowed.
12.	Stainless Steel excluding heat resisting type	
	(A) Sheets, Plates and Strips . . . .	(1) Import of stainless steel strip will be allowed for:—
	Use	Width (mm) Thickness (mm)
	(a) Pen Nib Industry	50 (Max.) 0.2 to 0.3
	(b) Razor Blade Industry—	
	Cold rolled . . . .	22.38 to 22.40 0.10 to 0.13
	Hot rolled . . . .	140 to 156 1.5 to 2.5
	(c) Watch Strap Industry.	75 mm (Max.) 0.2 to 0.5
	(d) Watch Industry	As recommended by the concerned Directorate of DGTD.

## SCHEDULE C—contd.

1

2

3

(2) (a) For manufacture of Hospital equipment and appliances, the import of the following items will be allowed, as indicated below:—

(i) 1 mm and 0.5 mm and thinner strips.

(ii) 0.5 mm and thinner sheets.

(iii) 1 mm thick sheets on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'B'. The end products for which the import of aforesaid items is allowed are: Operation table with S. S. top, Anesthesia Trolley, surgical instruments, Sterilizers and Autoclaves.

(b) Licences issued for stainless steel sheets strips of 1 mm and 0.5 mm and thinner in terms of remarks against (a) above can also be utilised for import of sheets and strips of specified sizes in cut lengths and not in circles or any other shape, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) The materials imported under this provision should be in Original Mill packing and a certificate to this effect should accompany the shipping documents;

(ii) The packing should be marked properly to facilitate clearance by the Customs Authorities on the basis of certificates referred to in (i) above.

(iii) The import of sheets/strips of specified sizes, as prime material or in cut lengths together, will be limited to the quantitative/value limits indicated in the licence for prime material.

(3) Import of the requirements of all industries other than those mentioned above, except utensils, domestic ware cutlery, kitchenware, table tops and furniture industries, will be allowed on production of NAC from the producers mentioned at S. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'. This applies to following grades and sizes:—

AISI—302, 304, 316, 410, 420 & 430 qualities.

Sheets—0.711 mm (22G) to below 5 mm.

## SCHEDULE C—concl'd.

1	2	3
		Plates—5 mm to 12 mm.
		Import of sheets and plates outside the above range and strips in coils only will be allowed to such industries.
		(4) Units for manufacture of hospital equipment and appliances and medical and surgical instruments, which were not in existence on 31-3-1969 will not be eligible to import stainless steel sheets plates or strips under this policy. No new units will be recognised for the purpose of allotment of stainless steel sheets, plates and strips
	(B) Billets & Bars	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4 and 18 of Schedule 'E'.
	(C) Angles	Imports will be allowed.
13.	Stainless Steel (Heat resisting type).	Import of materials conforming only to AISI 309 & 310 will be allowed on recommendation of Sponsoring Authority.
14.	Alloy Tool Steel, including Die Steels, all other categories.	Imports will be allowed on production of NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 16, 19, 25 and 26 of Schedule 'E'.
15.	Swedish Charcoal Iron Bars and other wrought iron bars.	Import will be allowed.
16.	Electrical Steel Sheets:	
	(a) Cold rolled Dynamo Grade (CR NGO).	Import will be allowed for hermetically sealed motors and also for large Dynamos and generators using sheets of over 1000 mm width.
	(b) Transformer grade (CR GO)	Import will be allowed.
17.	Electrical Steel Strips in coils.	Import of Transformer grade will be allowed. Import of Dynamo grade will be allowed on recommendation of Sponsoring Authority.

NOTE: Import of Tool, Alloy & Special Steels specified in this schedule will be allowed to the actual users where the r s x monthly requirements are below one tonne in each size and specification certified by the sponsoring authority. However, this facility will not be available for import of stainless steel sheets, plates and strips.

## SCHEDULE 'D'

Sheets, Plates, Timplates, Strips of all types excluding stainless steel and other Mild Steel items not specified in Schedule 'B' and 'C'.

S.No	Description of materials	Policy for 1970-71
1	2	3
1.	Cold Rolled Mild Steel Strips containing carbon upto 0.2% having width ranging between 6 mm and 350 mm and thickness between 3.6 mm and 0.075 mm, e.g. Cable Tapes, cycle rim strips, Cycle Mudguard Strips, etc.	Import of 50% of the requirements will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 50% on the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41 and 42 of Schedule 'E'.
2.	Cold Rolled Medium Carbon Strips, Tapes, containing carbon above 0.2% and upto 0.6% having width range between 6 mm and 350 mm and thickness between 2.5 mm and 0.08 mm.	Import of 50% of the requirement will be allowed on placement of firm orders for balance 50% on the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 36, 37, 40 and 42 of Schedule 'E'.
3.	Cold Rolled High Carbon Strips, Tapes including Spring Steel and High Tensile Steel Strips/Tapes with carbon range from above 0.6% to 1.35% and thickness ranging from 2.5 mm to 0.08 mm.	Import of 75% of the requirements will be allowed straightaway and the balance 25% on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at S. No. 42 of Schedule 'E'.
4.	Electro Galvanised Strips in coils	Import will be allowed to the manufacturers of flexible tubes only.
5.	Cold Rolled Alloy Steel Strips other than Stainless Steel Strips	Import of 75% of the requirements will be allowed straightaway and balance 25% on production of NAC from producer mentioned at S. No. 42 of Schedule 'E'.
6.	Cold Rolled High Carbon Razor Blade Strips.	
7.	Spring Steel Strips for Watch/clock and time piece and for manufacture of Springs for instruments.	Import allowed.
8.	Cold Rolled Mild Steel Strips not mentioned at S. Nos. 2 to 7 above having maximum width upto 350 mm	Import will be allowed on production of NAC from the producers mentioned at S. Nos. 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41 and 42 of Schedule 'E'.
9.	Mild Steel Hot Rolled Skelp and Strips with carbon upto 0.4% and in thickness between 6 mm and 1.2 mm.	(a) Import will be allowed to the extent of 25% of the requirement straightaway. The balance 75% will be allowed on production of NAC from the Committee mentioned at Sl. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'.

SCHEDULE D—*contd.*

	2	3
		Import of sizes other than those specified in column 2 will be allowed.
		(b) Import of Rimming and fully killed quality steel strips below 100 mm width, will be allowed.
		(c) Import of Deep Drawing and extra Deep Drawing quality strips as per IS-1079 (EN 2A, EN2A-1, HS-1, HS 2 or HS 3) will be allowed.
10. Medium and High carbon (above 0.4%). Hot Rolled Skelp and Strips.		(a) Skelp and strips containing above 0.6% carbon will be allowed for import.
		(b) Import of Skelp and Strips containing 0.4% to 0.6% carbon will be allowed on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at S. No. 5 of Schedule 'E'.
11. G.P. Sheets thicker than 1.6 mm (16G)		Import will be allowed for Refrigeration equipment industry, on recommendation of Sponsoring Authority.
12. B.P. Sheets below 5 mm in thickness (Hot & Cold Rolled) including wide strips in coils.		Import will be allowed.
13. Nose Bars for Ring Frames for Textile & Jute Industries.		Import will be allowed on production of NAC from the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 43 of Schedule 'E'.
14. Sheet Cuttings and Defective sheets in straight lengths or in coils (excluding GC and GP qualities).		Import allowed.
15. M.S. Special Sections . . . .		Import will be allowed on production of NAC from the Association mentioned at S. No. 45 of Schedule 'E'.
16. Mild Steel Tested Plates 5 mm and above in thickness:		
(a) Killed quality . . . .		Import will be allowed.
(b) Semi-killed quality . . . .		Import will be allowed on production of NAC from Committee mentioned at Sl. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'.
17. Boiler Quality Plates 5 mm and above.		Import of 75% of the requirement will be allowed straightaway and balance 25% on production of NAC from the Committee mentioned at S. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'.

SCHEDULE 'D'—*concl'd.*

1	2	3
18.	Ship-building quality Plates . . .	(a) Import of Lloyds grades 'A' and 'B' will be allowed to the extent of 50% of the requirements straightaway and balance on production of NAC from the Committee mentioned at Sl. No. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'.  (b) Import of Lloyds grade 'D' will be allowed.
19.	Tinplate prime unassorted, open top sanitary can quality.	Import will be allowed to fabricators licensed to manufacture O.T.S. cans on recommendation of sponsoring authority.
20.	Tinplate Taggers 45 lbs. base weight and lighter.	Import allowed.
21.	Tinplate waste/waste and strips. . .	Import to the extent of 50% of consumption of imported waste/waste during 1969-70 will be allowed.
22.	Terneplates . . . . .	Import allowed for the manufacture of fuel tanks for motor vehicles only in sizes thicker than 0.30 mm.
23.	Wheels, Tyres & Axles . . .	Import will be allowed on production of indigenous clearance from the Joint Director (Development) Railway Board, New Delhi.

## SCHEDULE 'E'

*List of indigenous producers from whom non-availability Certificates are to be obtained*

1. Hindustan Steel Limited, Bhilai Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta—1.
2. Hindustan Steel Limited, Rourkela Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta—1.
3. Hindustan Steel Limited, Alloy Steel Division, No. 4, Fairlie Place, Calcutta—1.
4. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Durgapur Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta—1.
5. The Tata Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 43, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta—16.
6. The Indian Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 12, Mission Row, Calcutta—1.
7. Tinplate Co. of India Ltd., No. 4, Bankshall Street, Calcutta—1.
8. Mukand Iron & Steel Works Ltd., Kurla, Bombay—70.
9. Indian Steel & Wire Products, Indranagar, Bihar.
10. National Rolling & Steel Ropes, Nicco-House, No. 2, Hard Street, Calcutta—1.
11. K. R. Steelunion Private Ltd., 213, Sant Tukaram Road, Bombay—9.
12. Sain Dass Kishan Chand Mehra, Katra Ahluwalian, Amritsar.
13. Electric Control Gear Private Ltd., New Cotton Mills No. 1 Compound, Kankaria Road, Ahmedabad—17.
14. R. Sen & Co., Metal Division, 13, Camac Street, Calcutta—16.
15. Ferro Alloys Corporation Ltd., Shreeram Bhavan, P.B. No. (9), Tumsar, Dt. Bhandra, (Maharashtra).
16. Mysore Iron & Steel Limited, Bhadravati.
17. Khandelwal Ferro-Alloys Ltd., "Khandelwal Bhavan", 166, Dr. D. Naoroji Road, Bombay—1.
18. Mahindra Ugin Steel Co. Ltd., 14, Altamount Road, Bombay—26.
19. Guest, Keen, Williams Ltd., No. 1, Middleton Street, Calcutta—16.
20. Globe Steel Limited, Faridabad.
21. Singh Engineering (P) Limited, Kanpur.
22. Canara Workshop Ltd., Mangalore.
23. Hindustan Iron & Steel Co., 8, Rajendra Deb Road, Calcutta—7.
24. Upper India Steel Mfg. Co., Kanpur.
25. Bhartia Electric Steel Co., 1 & 2, Old Court House, Corner, Calcutta—1.
26. Firth Sterling Co. of India Ltd., Thana (Maharashtra).
27. Modi Industries Ltd., Modinagar, Ghaziabad.



SCHEDULE 'E'—*concl'd.*

28. National Standard Duncan Ltd., 31, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta—1.
29. Special Steel Ltd., Duttapara Road, Borivli, Bombay.
30. Hindustan Wires Ltd., 16/5, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta—16.
31. Devidayal Cable Industries Ltd., Gupta Mills Estate, Darukhana, Bombay.
32. Associated Industrial Corporation, 39, Factory Area, Fazal Ganj, Kanpur.
33. Hindustan Kokoku Wires Ltd., P-40, New Delhi, S.E. Pt. I, New Delhi.
34. Tensile Steel Ltd., 189, Churchgate Reclamation, Jamshedji Tata Road, Bombay.
35. Power Cables Ltd., 24, Brevli, Sayed Abdulla Road, Bombay—1.
36. Tube Products of India, Avadi, Madras.
37. Indian Tube Co. Ltd., 41, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta—16.
38. J. K. Steel Ltd., 18, Rabindra Sarani, Calcutta—1.
39. Machino Techno (Sales) P. Ltd., 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta—1.
40. GRAHAM Firth Steel Products, 16, Horniman Circle, Fort, Bombay—1.
41. Indo Japan Steels Ltd., 11, Government Place (East), Calcutta—1.
42. Ahmedabad Advance Mills, Metals Division, Station Road, Navsari (Gujarat).
43. Man Industrial Corporation, Near Loco, Jaipur.
44. Usha Martin Black, 14, Princep Street, Calcutta—13.
45. Steel Re-rolling Mills Association of India, 2, Brabourne Road, Annexe, Calcutta—1.
46. Indian Thermit Corporation Ltd., 84/22, Fazal Ganj, Kanpur.
47. Joint Plant Committee, 18, Rabindra Sarani, Calcutta—1.
48. Ferro-Alloys Producers' Association, 18, Shri Niketan, 4th Floor, 14, Queen's Road, Bombay—1.

## APPENDIX 42

(Section II—S. No. 38/II)

*List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the electric lamp industry.*

S. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Lead-in-wire.	
2.	Filaments.	
3.	Molybdenum Strips, coils and wire.	
4.	Anode Strips	
5.	Lead glass tubing	
6.	Hard glass stem.	
7.	Sintered glass Beads.	
8.	Metallic Shield used in side bulbs.	
9.	Silicon Bronze (joining-Wire)	
10.	Caps other than the following :—	
	(i) B 22d/25 × 26	
	B 22d—3/25 × 26	
	(ii) E 27/27	
	(iii) E 27/30	
	(iv) BI-pin caps for fluorescent tubes.	
	(v) B 22d/22 for pigmy lamps.	
	(vi) P 22d/21 for auto lamps.	
	(vii) E 40/45	
	(viii) E 40/41	
11.	Getter.	
12.	Binder used for Phosphorous coating.	
13.	Marking materials for temperature indication.	
14.	Stamping paste.	
15.	Ignition wire . . . . .	For manufacture of M. V. Lamps only.

APPENDIX 42—*contd.*

S. No.	Items	Remarks
16.	Glass shell . . . . .	For manufacture of G.L.S. Lamps of 250 watt and above.
17.	Porcelain button . . . . .	For manufacture of G.L.S. lamps above 250 watt and M. V. lamps only.
18.	Quartz glass tubes . . . . .	For manufacture of M. V. lamps and Burners only.
19.	Hard Glass tubing . . . . .	} For manufacture of M. V. Infra-red and reflection lamps only.
20.	Hard glass shell . . . . .	
21.	Carbon resistance/matrix resistance	For manufacture of mercury vapour lamps only.
22.	Nicol Band . . . . .	For manufacture of mercury vapour and high wattage lamps only.
23.	Copper Clad wire . . . . .	} For manufacture of lead-in-wire only.
24.	Monel Wire . . . . .	
25.	Nicol wires, tubes and strips . . . . .	
26.	Silicon Bronze wire . . . . .	
27.	Nickel plated-silicon bronze and copper wire.	
28.	Constantine wire . . . . .	} For manufacture of filaments only.
29.	Tungsten rod and wire . . . . .	
30.	German silver wire . . . . .	
31.	Molybdenum rod and wire . . . . .	
32.	Piano wire pin . . . . .	
33.	Mandrill . . . . .	
34.	Molybdenum support-wire . . . . .	
35.	Cryolite . . . . .	} Import of these items will be allowed to the firms registered with the D.G.T.D for drawing tungsten rod filament wire upto Rs. 5,000 of the face value of the licence. Import of Aluminium oxide will, however, be allowed upto Rs. 200 for six months/ twelve months requirements, as the case may be, within the aforesaid face value restriction.
36.	Graphite suspension . . . . .	
37.	Nitrocellocose . . . . .	
38.	Red phosphorus . . . . .	
39.	Raschiet solution . . . . .	
40.	Industrial rough diamonds . . . . .	
41.	Cadmium compound for cold drawing lubricants.	
42.	Aluminium oxide . . . . .	

APPENDIX 42—*contd.*

S. No.	Items	Remarks
43.	Chemicals and other Misc. items, the following : —	
	(i) Cadmium Red, orange and yellow.	
	(ii) Metallic lithium.	
	(iii) Cap insulating powder.	
	(iv) Pigment green and blue.	
	(v) Activated alumine.	
	(vi) Magnesium . . . .	For manufacture of train lighting bulbs only.
	(vii) Emitter suspension . . . .	For manufacture of Burners and M. V. lamps only. Import of these items will be allowed upto 5% of the face value of the licence.
	(viii) Platinishing fluid . . . .	
	(ix) Str. manganese phosphate . . . .	
	(x) Ammonium phosphate suspension.	
	(xi) Fluorescent powder . . . .	
	(xii) Argon gas 15% (Argon 85% and Nitrogen 15%)	
	(xiii) Calcasper.	For manufacture of capping cement only.
	(xiv) Hexamethylene Tetra . . . .	
	(xv) Lithopone . . . . .	
	(xvi) Melachite green . . . . .	
	(xvii) Resin cement powder.	
	(xviii) Silicon paint . . . . .	
	(xix) Capping cement . . . . .	
	(xx) Silicon resin . . . . .	

## APPENDIX 42—contd.

S. No.	Items	Remarks
(xxi)	Argon gas 99.99% pure (Spectroscopically).	Import of these items will be allowed for the manufacture of Fluorescent lamps only, upto 5% of the face value of the licence. Import of Ethyl lactate will not be allowed for a value exceeding Rs. 4,000 for six months/twelve months requirements, as the case may be, within the aforesaid face value restriction.
(xxii)	Argon/Neon (Mixture)	
(xxiii)	Dimethyl dichlorosilane.	
(xxiv)	Diamonium (phosphate suspension).	
(xxv)	Ethyl lactate.	
(xxvi)	Monothyl Glycol Ether.	
(xxvii)	Emitter suspension.	
(xxviii)	Span—20	
* (xxix)	Antimony trioxide.	Import of these items will be allowed for the manufacture of Fluorescent powder only. Import of Antimony trioxide will not be allowed for a value exceeding Rs. 22,000 to cover six months/twelve months requirements as the case may be.
* (xxx)	Calcium carbonate.	
* (xxxi)	Calcium Fluoride.	
* (xxxii)	Calcium Hydrophosphate.	
(xxxiii)	Diatomite (hyflo-supercell)	
(xxxiv)	Manganese ammonium phosphate.	
(xxxv)	Cadmium carbonate.	
(xxxvi)	Pebbles (Flint)—(Grinding medium for fluorescent powder.)	
(xxxvii)	Antimony oxide.	
(xxxviii)	Calcium Tungstate.	
(xxxix)	Calcium Nitrate.	
(xl)	Ammonium borate.	
(xli)	Manganese arsenate.	
(xlii)	Manganese Nitrate.	
(xliii)	Manganese chloride solution.	
(xliv)	Silicon powder.	

---

**APPENDIX 42—contd.**

- (i) Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through a Public sector agency.
- (ii) The sponsoring Authority will ensure that only such raw materials and components as are required for the specific types of lamps and bulbs for which applicant hold industrial licence/registration letter are recommended.
- (iii) The applicants are advised to use the nomenclature used in the above list while applying for import.
- (iv) Import of items marked ' \* ' may be considered and if recommended, the quantity and the value will be specified.
- (v) If items other than those included in the above list are required, reasons for import of the same should be indicated. Import of glass components other than those mentioned above will not be considered. Requests for import of items like Di-airring tubes, support springs, rough diamonds, bushes, glow bar elements quartz vells, reference lamps, and wire drawing lubricants etc. will be considered against applications for spare parts on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.

APPENDIX 43

(SECTION II—S. No. 290/IV)

*List of items and raw materials import of which will be allowed to the manufacturers of Electronic Components.*

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.
<b>I. Telescopic Aerials :</b>	
(i) Brass tubes thinner than 32 SWG diameter ranging from 2 mm to 13 mm	50%
For Car Radio aerials, Brass tubes of upto 8mm wall thickness (21 SWG) with diameter ranging from 2mm to 13 mm will be permitted.	
(ii) Phosphor Bronze strips/Beryllium Copper strips	15%
<b>2. Loud Speakers :</b>	
(i) Paper cones	80%
(ii) Spider Cloth	
(iii) Weather proof voice coil paper	
(iv) Enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG	30%
(v) Enamelled self Bonding copper wire 0.06 mm to 0.15 mm diameter.	
(vi) Braided wire, special rivets/eyelets	20%
(vii) Adhesives and solvents	
(viii) Chemicals and other items :—	
(a) Plastic glue	
(b) Araldite hardener—Specially formulated hardner of modified polyamide type supplied in a mixture of solvents.	
(c) Araldite resin and araldite solvents	
(d) Epoxy resin	
(e) Lebosol.	
(f) Opanol	

## APPENDIX 43—contd.

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
<b>3. Band Switches/Band Change Switches :</b>	
(i) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheets upto .3mm thickness, Electrically good conductors and having good springly quality. . . . .	80%
(ii) Beryllium copper/Brass strips . . . . .	
(iii) Phenolic sheets/strips . . . . .	
(iv) Silicone grease . . . . .	
(v) Fine rivets, tags, washers and eyelets . . . . .	25%
(vi) Manganese Nickel strips Gold plated . . . . .	
(vii) Spring Steel strips . . . . .	
(viii) Polyvinyl Butyral Based Photographic Emulsion . . . . .	
(ix) Acid Resisting Laquer . . . . .	15%
(x) Rotofinished compound/Rotofinished grinding chips . . . . .	
(xi) Water dip concentrate . . . . .	
(xii) Di-Sodium Salt of metanitro benzene sulphuric acid . . . . .	
(xiii) Di-methyl formaldehyde . . . . .	
(xiv) Benzotriazol . . . . .	
(xv) Polymethyl-methacrylate glue . . . . .	
(xvi) Polymetha-acrylic resin . . . . .	
(xvii) Bedacryl Resins . . . . .	
<b>4. R.F. and I.F. Transformers/Coils and Tuning Coils :</b>	
(i) Ferrite & Iron dust cores not exceeding 1½" in length . . . . .	75%
(ii) Litz wire Rayon covered copper wire and enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG . . . . .	40%
(iii) Miniature ceramic capacitors . . . . .	
(iv) Titanium dioxide . . . . .	10%
(v) Ozokerite Wax . . . . .	
(vi) Japanese Wax . . . . .	
(vii) Montan Wax . . . . .	
(viii) Micro-crystalline wax . . . . .	
(ix) Alkyd Resin Glue . . . . .	
(x) Alkyd Glue . . . . .	



## APPENDIX 43—contd.

	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
<b>5. Gang Condensers Air Dielectric.</b>	
(i) Aluminium Strips .3mm to .5mm thick, close tolerance, 99.9% and above purity . . . . .	70%
(ii) Brass rods 6 mm to 8 mm diameter dent free, close tolerance in microns . . . . .	
(iii) Ceramic Studs . . . . .	30%
(iv) Phosphor Bronze Sheets/Strips upto .3 mm thick and electrically good conductor and having good springy quality. . . . .	
(v) Special tin foils . . . . .	20%
(vi) Copper foils . . . . .	
(vii) Brass Strip (Close tolerance in microns) . . . . .	
(viii) Phenolic strip (close tolerance) . . . . .	
(ix) Polycarbonate . . . . .	10%
(x) Silicone grease . . . . .	
(xi) Steel balls (other than banned categories) . . . . .	
<b>6. PVC Gang Condensers :</b>	
(i) Plain Aluminium Foils 99.9% and above purity . . . . .	60%
(ii) Brass Sheets/Strips close tolerance . . . . .	
(iii) Polyethylene foils/strip 0.05 mm thick approx. . . . .	35%
(iv) Brass rods 6 mm to 8 mm diameter, dent free and close tolerance in microns . . . . .	
(v) Special Tin foils . . . . .	20%
(vi) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheets upto .3 mm thickness . . . . .	
(vii) Polycarbonate . . . . .	10%
(viii) Silicone Grease . . . . .	
(ix) Chemical solution for treating polyfilm . . . . .	
<b>7. Plastic Film Capacitors :</b>	
(i) Metalized or Plain film Polyester/Polystyrene/Polycarbonate/Polyethylene . . . . .	70%
(ii) Special Tin Foil . . . . .	40%
(iii) Aluminium foil of 99.9% and above purity . . . . .	
(iv) Epoxy resin/Epok Coumarone resin . . . . .	25%
(v) Araldite hardners and Solvents . . . . .	
(vi) Moulding Wax . . . . .	

APPENDIX 43—*contd.*

Value limit upto  
which import will  
be allowed within  
the face value of  
the licence

8. *Paper Capacitors:*

(i) Aluminium metalized paper/Aluminium foil 99.9% and above purity . . . . .	50%
(ii) Kraft Tissue paper/Condenser Tissue paper electrical grade . . . . .	50%
(iii) Moulding Wax . . . . .	30%
(iv) Tile rod dye . . . . .	
(v) Microcrystalline Wax . . . . .	
(vi) Ethyl Cellulose . . . . .	
(vii) Dennitrone Grease . . . . .	
(viii) Epok Coumorone resin . . . . .	

9. *Electrolytic Capacitors:*

(i) Plain Aluminium Foil 99.9% and above Purity . . . . .	60%
(ii) Condenser Tissue Paper . . . . .	30%
(iii) Aluminium Wire 99.9% and above purity . . . . .	10%
(iv) Ethylene Glycol . . . . .	30%
(v) Ammonium Pentaborate . . . . .	
(vi) Boric Acid high purity . . . . .	
(vii) Mannitol . . . . .	
(viii) Epoxy resin . . . . .	20%
(ix) Epok Coumorone Resins . . . . .	
(x) Synthetic Rubber bonded paper coated with rubber/synthetic rubber caps of low chlorine content. . . . .	
(xi) Adhesives & Solvents . . . . .	

10. *Wire Wound Resistors :*

(i) Resistance wires thinner than 30 SWG . . . . .	90%
(ii) Silicon Resins . . . . .	20%
(iii) Enamel powder . . . . .	
(iv) Nickel Silver Strips . . . . .	

## APPENDIX 43—contd.

Value limit upto  
which import will  
be allowed within  
the face value of  
the licence

#### 11. Ceramic Capacitors :

(i) Basic Bismuth carbonate oxide nitrate	}	80%
(ii) Tin oxide		
(iii) Silicic Acid		
(iv) Silver Powder	}	35%
(v) Silver Powder suspension		

#### 12. Carbon Resistors :

(i) Polycarbonates	10%
(ii) Strontium Carbonate	10%
(iii) Titanium dioxide	10%
(iv) Ingredients for lacquers to be produced locally:	

(a) Dimethyl dicrodecyl ammonium bentonite	}	Value of individual items not exceed- ing 15%.
(b) Epoxy Resins		
(c) Diphenyl propane resin		
(d) Epoxy Resin ester		
(e) Polyvinyl acetate		

#### 13. Cones for Loudspeakers :

(i) Sulphide pulp—Unbleached pulp Birch pulp (medium) Alphacel pulp	80%	
(ii) Plastic Glue	}	30%
(iii) Resin Solution, Ethoxylene Resins		

#### 14. Potentiometers or Volume Controls :

(i) Beryllium Copper/brass/strips	}	40%
(ii) Phosphor Bronze Strips/sheets		
(iii) Nickel Silver Strips		
(iv) Bakelite/Phenolic rigid strip/sheets	}	40%
(v) Lead alloy free cutting steel rods (rivetting quality steel		
(vi) Brass rods 6 mm to 8 mm diameter dent free and close tolerance in microns		
(vii) Silicone grease, Molygrease		10%

## APPENDIX 43—concl'd.

Value limit upto  
which import will  
be allowed within  
the face value of  
the licence

\*\*(viii) For Carbon Tracks

(a) Polycarbonate . . . . .	}	15%
(b) Carbon Suspension . . . . .		
(c) Silver Powder . . . . .	}	30%
(d) Epoxy and araldite resin . . . . .		
(e) Adhesives & Solvents . . . . .		
(f) Kilopise . . . . .		
(g) Soldering Silicone . . . . .		
(h) Castrolase . . . . .		
(i) Electrolube . . . . .		

NOTE :— \*\*For manufacturers of only Carbon Tracks, the percentage shown against item (viii) would be doubled and items (i) to (vi) would not be permitted.

(2) Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.

## APPENDIX 44

(Section II—S. No. 93-94(g)/V)

**(Import policy for raw materials and components for the manufacture of microscopes—April 1970—March 1971 period)**

The import of raw materials and components required for the manufacture of microscopes will be regulated as indicated below during the licensing period April 1970—March 1971:—

(i) *List of items the import of which may be allowed without any face value restriction:—*

- (a) Complete wide field eye-pieces for Stereo-microscopes.
- (b) Complete Objectives in pairs from 1X to 10X for Stereo-microscopes.
- (c) Polaroid films, analysers and compensators for polarising microscopes.
- (d) Nicol stereoscopic prisms and prisms for Binocular Heads.
- (e) Graticules.
- (f) 100X oil immersion objectives.

(ii) *List of items the import of which may be allowed upto the face value limits indicated against each, within the face value of the licence:—*

Item	Value limit
(a) Binocular heads . . . . .	Upto 10% of the face value of the licence.
(b) Dark field Condensers—for research microscope .	Upto 2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,000 whichever is less.
(c) German Silver Rods for the manufacture of Tips for the manufacture of objectives.	Upto 2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
(d) Lenses for Eyepieces —Objectives and Condensers.	Upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
(e) Rough Flint glass for the manufacture of lenses for eyepieces, objectives and Condensers.	Upto 25% of the face value of the licence.
(f) Special types of oil and greases . . . . .	Upto 1% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is less.
(g) Leaves for Iris diaphragms cut to size . . . . .	Upto 1% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 1,000 whichever is less.

## APPENDIX 44—concl'd.

(iii) *List of items import of which will not be allowed:—*

- (a) Eyepieces of all types with mountings.
- (b) Objectives upto magnification of 45X.
- (c) Condensers.
- (d) Mechanical stages of all types.
- (e) Mirrors or reflectors.
- (f) Stainless steel strips.
- (g) Diamond grinding wheels.

## APPENDIX 45

*Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to the manufacturers of Clocks and Time-pieces for the period April 1970—March 1971.*

A.U. applications from the existing units only in the small scale sector for import of components, parts and raw materials for the manufacture of various types of clocks and one-day alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below:—

(A) *Pendulum Clocks*: Small scale units may be allowed to import only the following components, parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 4.50 per clock:—

- (i) Spring steel strips and wires;
- (ii) Brass bars, rounds, sheets, strips, extruded sections (of special free cutting quality brass used for Horological only);
- (iii) Precision screws;
- (iv) Clock oils and radium powder on restricted basis.

(B) *Lever Clocks*: The import of components, parts and raw materials allowed for import for Pendulum Clocks will also be allowed for the manufacture of Lever Clocks within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 4.50 per Lever Clock. In addition, the import of 'Liver Escape-ment Assembly' costing not more than Rs. 6.50 each will also be allowed for the manufacture of Lever Clocks within the said c.i.f. value of Rs. 4.50 per Lever Clock.

(C) *Electric Clocks*: No parts of electric clocks will be allowed to be imported. Import of only those raw materials may be allowed as are indicated under para (A) for 'Pendulum Clocks' subject to the maximum c.i.f. value of Rs. 4.0 per clock.

(D) *Alarm Time-pieces*: The following components and parts may be allowed for import:—

- (i) Hair springs;
- (ii) Balance wheel;
- (iii) Balance staff;
- (iv) Balance bearing screws;
- (v) Escape Wheels (Alarm and Time);
- (vi) Time lever and Alarm lever (Hammer);
- (vii) Precision screws.

Import of raw materials such as brass, bars, sheets, strips, pipes, extruded sections (of brass suitable for Horological industry only), spring steel strips and wires, mild steel sheets (prime and waste/waste) only PCRCA and CRDD quality, free cutting steel, electroplating salts, radium powder, solution and composition and watch oils, may also be allowed.

## APPENDIX 45—concl'd.

The value of components, parts and raw materials per time-piece which may be allowed to be imported will be Rs. 4.00 per time-piece, but the import of components and parts will be restricted only upto 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence.

(E) For any other special types of clocks, alarm time-pieces, stop watches or clocks or any other time devices the import of components/raw materials to the existing manufacturers of these items or for diversification to only the existing manufacturers of clocks and time-pieces, will be considered in consultation with the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi.

**GENERAL:** (i) The small scale units who may import raw materials for manufacture of parts for above-mentioned industries, will be allowed to get such parts manufactured from other indigenous manufacturers for which the necessary machinery and equipment may not be available with the small scale units importing such raw materials.

(ii) In the case of small units who may be requiring any special type of materials for the above-mentioned industries, the applications for inclusion of such items within the same value of import licence, will be considered in consultation with the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi.

(iii) The small units may also be allowed to utilise their import licence upto 15 per cent. of the face value of the licence to import small tools and equipment such as, stamping, rivetting checking tools, etc., tool and alloy steel for dies and also oil stones. If the requirement exceeds 15 per cent. of the value of the licence, it may be considered in consultation with the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi. In addition to above, SSI units may also be allowed to import up to 5 per cent. of the value of licence, chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of parts and tools and also friction grease, lubricating, cutting and watch oils.

(iv) No applications from small scale units for the import of component parts, raw materials, accessories and machinery items will be considered for the manufacture of watches.

(v) No applications from new units for the import of raw materials, components or machinery will be considered for the manufacture of pendulum clocks, lever clocks, electric clocks and time pieces.



**SECTION I****PART 'A'****Export Production***Objective*

The Fourth Five-Year Plan envisages exports at the compound rate of 7 per cent per annum. This objective can be achieved only if export earnings from industrial products increase at a compound growth rate of 15-20 per cent per annum. In planning and licensing industrial capacity, demand projections would, therefore, include export requirements. It is expected that rising external demand over the coming years would thus impart a strong impulse to industrial growth.

*Industrial Licensing*

2. Government have recognised the need for adequate orientation of licensing policy in order to step up the export effort. In pursuance of such recognition, policies and procedures are being evolved for the consideration of applications for the import of capital goods and approvals in the matter of foreign investments to provide for the expansion of installed capacity or the creation of new capacity in order to generate supplies to meet the external demand. These policies and procedures will make adequate provisions for external inputs essential for the implementation of sanctioned schemes.

*Collaboration in export-oriented units*

3. Foreign collaborations will be more freely permitted in the case of primarily export-oriented units. The existing collaboration agreements providing for restraints on exports will be suitably revised when due for renewal.

4. The policy of not allowing foreign collaboration in trading activities may also be relaxed provided such collaboration is intended exclusively for exports.

5. Foreign collaboration may also be considered in low priority sectors if the collaboration agreement provides for the greater part of production to be exported.

*Import of capital goods by export-oriented units*

6. Use of REP entitlements for import of capital goods.—Import replenishment accruing against exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters can also be used by manufacturers for the import of machinery required for replacement, balancing or modernisation or research and development, for an amount not exceeding

50 per cent of the value of the licence or Rs. 2 lakhs, whichever is less, provided that this facility is not availed of more than twice in any financial year, as laid down in paragraph 45 in Part 'B'. Under this provision, a manufacturer can apply for the import of machinery required for the manufacture of any product within the product group to which the exported product belongs.

7. *Supplementary licences for capital goods.*—Applications for import of capital goods, equipment, dies, jigs and tools required by exporting units for expansion, modernisation, diversification of production facilities as well as for research and development with a view to developing their export potential will be accorded high priority. To this end, a special allocation of foreign exchange in the foreign exchange budget has been made. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

8. *Special procedure for import of capital goods against export obligations.*—In the case of export-oriented units, the procedure in regard to the grant of import licences for capital goods subject to export obligation, and for follow-up action to watch the fulfilment of the export obligation, has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970. It has been decided that the exports made in the discharge of the export obligation in such cases will henceforward be eligible for the grant of import replenishment licences in accordance with the provisions contained in Part 'B'.

#### *Special treatment for export-oriented units*

9. *Preferred sources of supply and facilities for expansion to exporting units in the priority sector.*—Industrial units engaged in priority industries will be accorded preferential treatment if they export 10 per cent or more of their production. Such preferential treatment will include facilities for further expansion of the export production and improvement of installed production capacity and for the import of raw materials and components from preferred sources of supply. The extent of the preferential treatment will vary with the export performance of the industrial unit. Industrial units exporting 25 per cent or more of their production will be eligible to import a higher quantum of their requirements against free foreign exchange.

10. *Priority treatment, preferred sources of supply and facilities for expansion to exporting units other than those in priority sector.*—In the case of industries other than those in the priority list, the end-products of which are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, units exporting 10 per cent or more of their production will be treated as if they belong to the list of priority industries. They will also be eligible for the benefits indicated in paragraph 9 above.

11. For the purpose of determining export performance:—

- (a) exports to Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan, and exports to Afghanistan other than against free foreign exchange, will not be taken into account; and

- (b) supplies of materials at international prices under arrangements approved by Government, will be counted as exports.

12. For the purpose of implementing this policy during 1970-71, the export performance during the calendar year 1969 will be taken into consideration. The details of the policy are given in Section I of Volume I of the Import Trade Control Policy for April 1970—March 1971.

13. *Production of exporting units.*—In the case of exporting units with sustained and continuous export performance, the licensing of increased capacity under the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951, over and above their existing licensed capacity to the extent of such exports, will be favourably considered.

14. *Higher import replenishment.*—Under the import policy for Registered Exporters, a higher import replenishment may be allowed to an exporter to accommodate essential raw materials or components required to be imported on the ground that the quality or quantum of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high to maintain the competitive strength of the export product.

15. *Other assistance to export-oriented units.*—In order to strengthen export production, industrial units with a substantial export performance will be given certain facilities by way of financial, technical and managerial assistance.

#### *Facilities for becoming export-oriented units*

16. The present export effort in industrial field is confined to a few of many organised units. Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. A scheme has, therefore, been evolved to assist industrial units desiring to enter the export field and build up their export potential with a view to becoming eligible for the special treatment accorded to export-oriented units. The details of the scheme are given in the Annexure.

#### *Compulsory export obligation for certain units in priority sector*

17. Industrial units engaged in priority industries specified in Appendix 10 to the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Volume I), which fail to export at least 5 per cent of their production as determined in terms of paragraphs 11 and 12 above are liable to cuts in their import requirements apart from being ineligible to the preferred sources of supply. Units affected by this provision and which have difficulties in marketing their products abroad, may approach the Ministry of Foreign Trade for guidance and advice. The Ministry of Foreign Trade have opened a special cell to assist such exporters.

### *Quality Control Measures*

18. A comprehensive programme of quality control and pre-shipment inspection has been put into effect under the Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act 1963. Since quality is manufactured in the product, in-process quality control has also been introduced for selected chemicals and engineering items. Certain levels of in-process quality control have been stipulated for these commodities from the stages of selection and purchase of raw materials to processing, production and packaging. In-process quality control will be extended to the manufacture of other export products. It is expected that all exporting units will, in the interest of the reputation of the goods manufactured by them, adopt even where not prescribed, in-process quality control measures. Complaints received against individual units will be investigated by the Export Promotion Organisation concerned in order that defaulting units may be cautioned and steps taken to preserve the reputation of Indian products.

### *Review*

19. An Inter-ministerial committee is proposed to be set up to keep under review the progress in the building up of the export potential of the industrial set up in the country so as to achieve the objective set out in paragraph one and to recommend such modifications and improvements as might be found to be necessary from time to time for consideration of the appropriate authorities.

## SECTION I

## ANNEXURE TO PART 'A'

## SCHEME FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMMES

*Introduction*

The present export effort in industrial fields is confined to a few out of many organised units. Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. The scheme is intended to secure this objective.

*Present Policy*

2. Industrial units with substantial export performance are eligible for preferential consideration in the grant of the following facilities:—

- (i) Exclusion from the licensed capacity, of the capacity used in exports, while invoking penal provisions of the Industrial Development and Regulation Act.
- (ii) Expansion of capacity of these units, consistent with their export performance and in accordance with the policies and procedures governing industrial licensing and licensing of capital goods, spares and maintenance raw materials, except where there are strong countervailing reasons to override the imperative consideration to maximise exports.
- (iii) Finance and any other facilities which may be needed for expanding the production base and for product development.
- (iv) Technical and managerial assistance for upgrading of quality, marketing and reduction in cost under the various technical assistance programmes of Government.
- (v) Licensing of current requirements of maintenance imports of raw materials, components and consumable stores from preferred sources of supply, even if the units do not fall within the priority sector.

*Extension of policy to New Units*

3. The scheme is intended to give export orientation to units new to export or which are not significantly in the export field and to help them achieve exports of a substantial part of their production. These units have achieved a degree of proficiency in production for the domestic market, and are willing and able to export to the level of the category considered under the present policy. In the field of import substitution in industrial development, there is in operation a phased programme for progressive deletion of imported raw materials and components to a stage of self-sufficiency in indigenous manufacture. By the same token, industrial units which are not exporting currently or which are exporting insufficiently,

will be encouraged to put forward phased programmes of export of their products as to achieve within a short period of time a level of exports equal to those of the units in para 2 above.

#### *Implementation*

4. Such phased programmes have to be submitted by the intending exporters to the Department of Foreign Trade in the Ministry of Foreign Trade in the attached proforma. These applications will be processed by that Department taking into account all aspects of these programmes and the ability/competence of the applicants to execute them. In the event of Government being satisfied with the proposals, it will issue letters of intent to the applicants, giving conditional or other approvals to these programmes, qualifying the applicants for any or all of the facilities referred to in paragraph 2 as may be deemed appropriate. In the matter of facilities falling within the ambit of Industrial Development and Regulation Act, the necessary letters of intent will be issued by the Ministry of Industrial Development, Internal Trade and Company Affairs after due consideration by the appropriate Licensing/Registration Committee.

5. In the operation of the scheme the Ministry of Foreign Trade would act in close consultation with the Ministry of Industrial Development, Internal Trade and Company Affairs, Directorate General Technical Development and any other appropriate Ministry/Department.

PROFORMA FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMME

1. Name and address of manufacturing unit.
2. Products manufactured :
3. Whether registered with DGTD DCSSI/other Government Agency. If so, reference No. and date :
4. Whether registered with the concerned Export Promotion Council. If so, reference No. and Date :
5. Details of capacity, production and exports during the last three financial years (to be certified by Chartered Accountants/Export Promotion Councils) :

Product	1966-67			1967-68			1968-69		
	Cap.	Prod.	Exports	Cap.	Prod.	Exports	Cap.	Prod.	Exports
	Qty.	Value	Qty. f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty. f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty. f.o.b. value

6. Current export markets to which exports are being made :
7. Full details of the knowledge of foreign markets, foreign contacts, foreign marketing organisation and export marketing effort :
8. Details of phased export sales programmes over three financial years :

Product	1969-70		1970-71		1971-72	
	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value

9. Details with justification of specific facilities required for achieving the phased increases in exports including, if any, the quantum of capacity of reexpansion, description/quantity and c.i.f. value of imported equipment and assistance for design/production development.
10. Can you guarantee export performance over the next three years as per programme given by you against the entry at serial (8). If so, please intimate as to how you propose to do it ?
11. In the event of your actual export performance falling short of the guarantee programme of exports, are you agreeable to accept the penalties imposed by Government for short performance or non-performance?



## SECTION 1

## PART 'B'

*Import Policy for Registered Exporters***Objective**

The objective of the import policy for Registered Exporters is to provide to the registered exporters, by way of replenishment, from the most preferred sources, the imported materials required in the manufacture of the products exported by them.

*Eligibility for import replenishment licences***General**

2. Exports to Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan will not qualify for import replenishment, as also exports to Afghanistan if made other wise than against payment in free foreign exchange.

3. Exports on a consignment basis will qualify for replenishment only after the export proceeds have been realised against final sales and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

4. Any of the products listed in the statement in Section II, sold to a foreign shipping company as ship stores, will qualify for replenishment licences under this policy, provided that they are paid for in "foreign exchange or in Indian Rupees" obtained from the exchange of foreign currency.

5. Sales to foreign tourists of selected products will also qualify for replenishment licences. The procedure in this regard has been prescribed in Chapter V of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

6. Export products for which floor prices for exports have been fixed by a registering authority, will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if the exports satisfy the floor price condition.

*Export products and extent of replenishment*

7. The products against the export of which replenishment will be allowed have been enumerated in Col. 2 of the statement in Section II. The extent of replenishment that will be permissible against each product has been indicated in Col. 3 of the same statement in terms of a percentage of the f.o.b. value of the export.

8. The percentages indicated in Col. 3 of the statement in Section II will apply in the case of exports effected on or after 1st April, 1970. In the event of any subsequent change in these percentages, the change will be announced by a Public Notice; and the change so announced, unless otherwise specified, will be applicable to the exports effected after the announcement for the purpose of granting import replenishment licences, except in the case of registered export contracts.



9. In the case of registered export contracts, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the contract. If the registered contract is a public tender contract of a foreign government or a foreign public utility, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the tender.

10. In the case of exports on a consignment basis, the import replenishment percentage in force on the date of realisation of the sale proceeds, will be applicable.

11. A special procedure will be followed where the quantum of replenishment provided is inadequate to accommodate an essential raw material or component which is required to be imported on the ground that the quality of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high, to maintain the competitive strength of the export product, or the quantity of the indigenous substitute is not adequate to meet the demand. In such cases, requests for exceeding the prescribed replenishment limits and for the grant of supplementary import replenishment licences will be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

12. Where the licensing authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced or there has been a mis-declaration of the description of the products exported, it shall be open to it either to refuse to issue any licence against such exports or to reduce the value of the licence to such figure as it deems fit. This will be without prejudice to any other action that the licensing authority may take under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 or orders issued thereunder or under any other provisions.

13. Import licences issued under this policy, unless otherwise indicated, will be valid for imports from the General Currency Area.

#### *Categories of Exporters*

14. Applications for import licences under this policy will be entertained only from registered exporters, including merchant exporters, manufacturer-exporters and Export Houses holding eligibility certificates, in the private and the public sectors.

*Utilisation of different categories of import replenishment licences,  
(REP licences)*

*(a) Merchant Exporters*

15. Merchant exporters may utilise import replenishment entitlements earned against exports effected by them in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) By transferring the import replenishment licence in favour of the State Trading Corporation, the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House, in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in paragraphs 24 and 25 below.
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s), in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By receiving import licences in their own name in the case of the export products mentioned in paragraph 16 below.

16. In the case of the following export products, import licences may, on request, be issued to merchant exporters against the exports effected by them, with the condition that the licensee shall not sell or otherwise dispose of the imported materials but use them in the manufacture of the goods exported provided the manufacture of such goods elsewhere is undertaken on the licensee's account:—

- (1) E.P.N.S. and German Silverware.
- (2) Leather and Leather Goods and other animal products.
- (3) Sports Goods.
- (4) Handicrafts.
- (5) Agarbathies and Chandan Dhoop.
- (6) Natural Silk Fabrics, Garments.
- (7) Woollen Carpets, Rugs and Druggets.
- (8) Handloom products, namely cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute and non-fabric cotton textile items.
- (9) Walnut Kernels.
- (10) Preserved Specimens of birds and animals.
- (11) Pickles, all kinds (oil-based, sweet-sliced, etc.)
- (12) Mustard Powder.
- (13) Papads.

- (14) Chana made products such as Sandesh and Rasgolla.
- (15) Khoa made products such as barfi, peda.
- (16) Tobacco unmanufactured.
- (17) Cashew Kernels.
- (18) Cotton textiles made on power-looms.

(b) *Manufacturer-exporters*

17. Manufacturer-exporters may utilise the import replenishment entitlements earned against the exports effected by them in the manner indicated below:

- (i) By transferring the import replenishment licence in favour of the State Trading Corporation, the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an eligible Export House, in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in paragraphs 24 and 25 below.
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s) in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By receiving a licence in their own name for whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof subject to the 'Actual user' condition for the utilisation of the imported material as laid down in Chapter V of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

(c) *Eligible Export Houses*

18. Eligible export houses may utilise the import replenishment entitlements earned against the exports effected by them, in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) By receiving licences in their own name for whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof.
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s) in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By nominating their supporting manufacturers to enable these manufacturers to import jigs, tools and equipments upto specified value limits indicated in paragraph 48 below. The procedure to be followed in this respect is laid down in Chapter V of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970

19. Import licences issued to Eligible Export Houses against the exports made by them will be subject to the condition that the imported goods shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The Eligible Export House may also utilise the imported materials for export production on its own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

20. The condition regarding disposal of the imported goods as contained in the preceding paragraph shall also apply to the goods imported by an eligible Export House against the licences transferred in its favour by a merchant exporter or manufacturer-exporter.

21. Eligible Export Houses will also be granted initial licences in accordance with the provisions of the relevant scheme to enable them to build up ready stocks of imported materials for being made available to be used in the production of export products.

22. Eligible Export Houses shall keep an account of the disposal of materials imported against their own licences and against the licences transferred to them by other exporters. They shall furnish quarterly reports in such form and manner as may be prescribed by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports from time to time.

23. Details of the Scheme for the grant of import replenishment licences to eligible Export Houses are given in Part 'C'.

*Procedure for transfer of import replenishment licences*

24. The transfer of import replenishment licences to which merchant exporters and manufacturer-exporters are eligible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in favour of the STC, or the MMTC, or an eligible Export House, will be regulated in terms of sub-clause 5(3) (i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. In the case of licences transferred under this provision, a suitable endorsement indicating the transfer will be made by the licensing authority at the back of the licence. The licences so transferred will be sent to the transferee, instead of to the licensee. Merchant exporters and manufacturer-exporters desirous of transferring their import replenishment licences in favour of these agencies should make a specific request to this effect in their import applications. An exporter can apply for the transfer of his import replenishment licences in favour of any of these agencies by specifying the value of the import replenishment licence to be transferred in favour of each agency, out of the total import replenishment due to the exporter. The applicant will not be permitted to withdraw the request for transfer once made.

25. It will also be open to the applicant to apply for transfer in respect of only a part of his import replenishment.

*Provisions for nominations*

26. Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer/manufacturer of any product in the same 'category' or "product group" where there is no 'category' (as explained in the 'Notes' at the beginning of Section II) to which the exported product belongs. Nominations may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product provided that (a) such part, component or material, if exported, would have qualified for import replenishment under this policy, and (b) unless specifically provided otherwise, it falls within the same 'product group' to which the exported product belongs.

27. In respect of certain end-products, nominations can be made in favour of manufacturers of products falling outside the 'product group' to which the exported product belongs. In such cases, suitable provisions for nominations have been made under column 5 in Section II. Nominations in these cases may be made only to the extent indicated under column 5 in Section II and in conformity with other conditions stipulated.

28. In cases where the total import replenishment due to a registered exporter against the export of items falling within a product "category" or 'product group' where there is no 'category', is less than Rs. 2,000 in value, it will be permissible for him to transfer the quantum of such replenishment to a manufacturer/manufacturers nominated in respect of other exports effected by him during the same period.

29. The procedure for nominations is contained in chapter V of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

#### *Items permissible for import*

30. The following items may be allowed to be imported against replenishment licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters:—

- (i) Items listed under Col. 4 in Section II as provided in paragraphs 31 to 35 below.
- (ii) Items not mentioned under col. 4 but used in the manufacture of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product, as provided in paragraphs 36 and 37 below.
- (iii) Items covered by an actual user licence held by the same industrial units, as provided in paragraph 38 below.
- (iv) Other items not covered by (i) to (iii) above, as provided in paragraph 39 below.

31. Column 4 in Section II indicates against the export products, the items that may be allowed for import and the extent to which they may be allowed in the case of licences to be issued on or after the 1st April, 1970. In the event of any amendment made in the permissible list of items or in respect of the face value restrictions, such amendment will apply to the licences issued on or after the date of the amendment.

32. Where an item of import permissible at the time of export is no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence and where denial of import has significant impact on the cost of the product, requests for the grant of a licence to import such an item may be considered, subject to conditions as deemed appropriate by the licensing authority. This facility may also be extended to items permissible at the time of tendering, but no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence in cases involving high value contracts against public tenders and turnkey jobs

33. in the case of registered contracts referred to in paragraphs 56 to 64 below, the items of import may be allowed as permissible on the date of the contract or on the date of tender in the case of contracts concluded in pursuance of public tenders of foreign governments and foreign public utilities.

34. A manufacturer-exporter or a manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of any of the products appearing under the same "category" or "product group" where there is no category, to which the exported product belongs, may be allowed to import items shown as permissible against the particular exported product in column 4 in Section II, provided they are required for actual use.

35. (i) A manufacturer nominated on the ground of his being a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the exported product may be allowed to import the items shown as permissible in Col. 4 in Section II against such part, component or material.

35. (ii) A manufacturer nominated in terms of para 27 above may be allowed to import the items shown as permissible in col. 4 in Section II against the specific product as a manufacturer, of which he has been nominated.

36. Where no import item has been mentioned under Col. 4 in Section II against an export product, and the import replenishment licence is applied for (a) in the name of a merchant exporter in cases covered by sub-paragraphs 15(i) and 15(iii) above, or (b) in the name of a manufacturer-exporter in cases covered by sub-paragraph 17(i) above, or (c) in the name of an eligible Export House in cases covered by paragraph 18(i) above, applications may be considered for the import of items required for the manufacture/packing of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product, in consultation with technical authorities concerned, if such items are permissible in terms of the import policy in force.

37. Where no import item has been mentioned under Col. 4 in Section II against an export product, and the import replenishment licence is applied for in the name of a manufacturer-exporter or in the name of a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter/eligible Export House in cases covered by sub-paragraphs 15(ii), 17(ii), 17(iii) and 18(ii) above, applications may be considered for the import of items (a) permissible to actual users in terms of the import policy in force and recommended by the sponsoring authority, and (b) required for the manufacture of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product.

38. (1) With a view to providing greater flexibility to actual users (scheduled and non-scheduled industries including small scale) in the utilisation of foreign exchange, actual users holding import replenishment licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to them under the import policy for Registered Exporters may, in their discretion, utilise such licences for the import of items covered by their licences for raw materials and components issued



to them under the import policy for actual users, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The item to be imported is covered by an actual user licence held by the same industrial unit.
- (ii) The item to be imported is validly covered by the actual user licence on the date of shipment of the goods.
- (iii) The actual user licence in question is valid on the date of shipment of the item in question.
- (iv) The item to be imported is not canalised or banned in terms of the import policy for actual users in force at the time of shipment.
- (v) The item to be imported is not subject to any value or quantitative restrictions in terms of the import policy for actual users in force at the time of shipment.
- (vi) The item to be imported is not included in Appendix 3 to the Import Trade Control Policy Volume I (Red Book) in force at the time of shipment.
- (vii) The import of stainless steel sheets/plates/circles/ strips of any specifications and the import of items licensable under the import policy in force at the time of shipment subject to production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers, placement of firm orders on indigenous producers, will not be allowed to be imported under this facility.
- (viii) The import of milk powder, man-made fibres and yarn (cellulose and non-cellulose), polyethylene, PVC resin and cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder will not be allowed under this facility.
- (ix) The imports to be made on the basis of the actual user licence shall be allowed within the overall value of the import replenishment licence issued to the licensee industrial unit under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

(2) Import licences issued to actual users for the import of raw materials, components and spares under the import policy for Registered Exporters will automatically be valid for utilisation in the manner indicated in sub-para (1) of this paragraph. It will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a specific endorsement from the licensing authority for this purpose. At the time of clearance, the licensee shall be required to produce to the Customs authorities the necessary evidence to enable them to allow the import of items permissible in terms of sub-para (1) of this paragraph.

39. Requests for import of items other than those covered by paragraphs 31 to 37 above will be considered in the following cases:—

- (1) Items recommended by sponsoring authorities will be considered on merits in consultation with the technical authorities concerned in the case of licences to be issued for utilisation by Manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export Houses.

- (ii) Items appearing in a valid Actual User licence for raw materials and components issued to the same industrial unit for April 1968—March 1969, April 1969—March 1970 or April 1970—March 1971 licensing period will be considered on merits in the case of licences to be issued for utilisation by manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export House, provided that such items cannot be imported by the licensee under para 38 above, being items subject to value or quantitative restriction or the items licensable on production of non-availability certificates from indigenous producers in terms of the import policy for actual users in force.
- (iii) Items required by eligible Export Houses for the manufacture of products falling in the product groups handled by them, will be considered on merits in consultation with the technical authorities concerned.

40. Requests for import of items in accordance with the aforesaid provisions will be considered by the licensing authorities subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) Import may be allowed only in respect of items permissible to actual users according to the current import policy (i.e. if they have been shown in Volume I of the current Import Trade Control Policy as 'A.U.', 'A.U. on restricted basis', or 'A.U.' for export production only'). If any such item is shown as 'A.U.' on restricted basis' or "A.U." for export production only", it may be permitted upto 10 per cent of face value of the replenishment licence (or 10 per cent of the value for which items from the actual user licence are allowed to be imported against replenishment licence, in cases covered by sub-para "d" below), subject to a maximum of Rs. 20,000 in the case of items licensable on restricted basis and a maximum of Rs. 10,000 in respect of items licensable for export production only. In the case of eligible Export Houses, the extent of face value restrictions will be decided on merits.
- (b) In the case of steel items, the conditions and restrictions as applicable to actual users in terms of the import policy in force will apply, such as the condition regarding production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers/the placement of firm orders on indigenous producers.
- (c) The items mentioned below shall not be allowed to be imported unless they are specifically permitted for import in any particular case:—
  - (i) Items, the import of which is canalised through the S.T.C./M.M.T.C. or any other agency in accordance with the current import policy, and
  - (ii) Stainless steel sheets, strips, circles and plates, milk-powder, man-made fibre and yarn (cellulose and non



cellulose), polyethylene, P.V.C. resin and cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder.

- (d) In the case of items asked for on the strength of an actual user licence, if the actual user licence in question pertains to an end-product outside the 'product group' to which the exported product belongs, and the items asked for are those which have been shown in Volume I of the current Import Trade Control Policy as 'A.U. on restricted basis' or 'A.U. for export production only', the total value for which such items may be allowed, during April 1970—March 1971, on the strength of such actual user licence, shall not exceed twice the value of that licence, and will be subject to the restrictions indicated in sub-paras (a) to (c) above. For this purpose, while asking for the import of such items on the strength of such actual user licence, the applicant should furnish a declaration indicating the value for which he has already asked for or obtained such items, during April 1970—March 1971, on the basis of the same actual user licence.

*Canalised items—Issue of release orders to Registered Exporters*

41. Where a registered exporter or his nominee is eligible for a licence under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for an item the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency in terms of the current import policy, the licensing authority will issue 'REP release order' in respect of such item, instead of issuing REP licence. The REP release order will make it possible for the registered exporter or his nominee, as the case may be, to obtain his requirements according to the release order from the canalising agency at the international price *plus* reasonable incidental charges.

42. Where, in terms of the policy laid down, an import replenishment licence issued to a registered exporter is transferred, on his request, in favour of an eligible Export House, the release order in respect of the items the import of which has been canalised through a public sector agency, will be issued on the canalising agency in the name of the eligible Export House.

43. Apart from the items the import of which will be canalised through public sector agencies, these agencies will be enabled to import in bulk certain other raw materials, so that they may be able to make efficient arrangements for procurement of imported materials and their distribution to manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export Houses. For the purpose of organising the import of such items, the STC have set up an Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC). The registered exporters or the nominees holding import licences for raw materials issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters, and desirous of availing themselves of this facility, may approach the IRMAC to obtain imported raw materials "off-shelf" against their valid licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders. The detailed procedure in this regard will be announced separately.

*Indigenous materials supplied at international prices*

44. Government of India have issued a scheme for the supply of certain plastics raw materials and other materials at international prices by indigenous producers for export production. These materials, even if specifically mentioned in Col. 4 of Section II, will not be allowed to be imported, save in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the scheme.

*Import of Jigs, Tools and equipment against REP entitlements*

45. (i) An import licence issued to a manufacturer exporter or to a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter/eligible Export House may, on request, be made valid for:—

- (a) an amount not exceeding 20 per cent. of the value of the licence or two lakhs of rupees, whichever is less for the port of jigs, tools, testing instruments and equipment, and equipment for packing and tagging, as recommended by the sponsoring authorities; and
- (b) an amount not exceeding 50 per cent of the value of the licence or one lakh of rupees, whichever is less, for the import of plant and machinery required for replacement, balancing, modernisation, or research and development, provided that the import of plant and machinery is approved by the D.G.T.D. and the appropriate Capital Goods Committee, and provided further that this facility is not availed of more than twice in any financial year.

Under this provision a manufacturer may seek the import of machinery items by combining more than one valid licence. He can also use this facility for applying for the import of machinery required for the manufacture of any product within the 'product group' to which the product exported belongs.

Requests for the import of plant and machinery will be considered only if these are accompanied by an essentiality certificate issued by the sponsoring authority concerned certifying the quantity and value of the machinery items applied for.

(ii) Within the value limits indicated in para 45(i)(b) above, the import of a maximum of two electric-typewriters, two electrically operated calculating machines and one photo copying machine will be allowed once in a financial year to manufacturer-exporter only with an annual export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (F.O.B.) subject to the condition that such appliances will be for their actual use. Manufacturer-exporters having an annual export performance of Rs. 50 lakhs (F.O.B.) or above will be allowed the above facility for the import of a maximum four electric typewriters, four electrically operated calculating machines and two photo-copying machines.

(iii) A registered exporter of any of the products shown in Section II, even though not a manufacturer-exporter, may also be allowed the facility of importing electric-typewriters, electrically operated calculating machines and photo copying machine in accordance with the provisions of sub-para 45 (ii) above, and within the replenishment due on his export. The value availed of for the import of these appliances will be set off against the admissible replenishment.

(iv) The facilities provided in (i), (ii) and (iii) of this para will not be applicable to export of gem and jewellery.

*Import of spare parts against REP licences*

46. Manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible Export Houses may utilise their import licences for raw materials and components issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for the import of permissible spare parts upto 25 per cent of the face value of the licence or 5 per cent of the F.O.B. value of exports in respect of which the import licence has been issued, whichever is higher, subject to the conditions and restrictions contained in paragraph 84 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1970.

*Issue of 'Advance', 'Imprest' and 'On Account' licences to Registered Exporters.*

47. Import replenishment licences are normally issued to registered exporters after the exports have been made. However, in order to facilitate timely supply of goods to overseas buyers, the licensing authorities may consider applications for import replenishment licences before the exports take place. Such licences are of the following types:—

- (i) 'Advance' licences.
- (ii) 'Imprest' licences.
- (iii) 'On Account' licences.

*Advance licences*

48. Applications from registered exporters for the grant of advance import licence or C.C.P. or for the issue of an advance release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts required for production to meet specific export orders, will be considered on merits.

*Imprest licences*

49. Where a registered manufacturer-exporter is not in a position to produce evidence of a firm export order but has an organised and phased programme of export, he may apply for the grant of an 'Imprest' licence or for the issue of an 'Imprest' release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts for meeting the requirements of phased export programme. Requests for such licences will be considered on merits.

50. Eligible Export Houses may also apply for the grant of Imprest licences/release orders on behalf of registered manufacturer-exporters associated with them.

*'On Account' licences*

51. Applications for the grant of 'On Account' import licences/release orders will be entertained from established registered manufacturer-exporters having a minimum annual export performance of

more than Rs. 10 lakhs (FOB) during the year 1969-70 in respect of export products covered by the import policy for registered exporters in the following product groups:—

- (i) Engineering goods.
- (ii) Chemicals and allied products.
- (iii) Plastics.
- (iv) Processed Foods.
- (v) Handicrafts.
- (vi) Readymade garments (other than readymade garments of natural silk).

52. Such licences/release orders may be issued for a value equal to 50 per cent of the total value of import replenishment licences obtained by the applicant during April 1969—March 1970, whether as a manufacturer-exporter or as manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter in respect of the exports of the products covered by the aforesaid product groups.

53. The items allowed to be imported against 'On Account' licences/release orders will be those for which the applicant received import licences for raw materials, components and parts under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters during April 1969—March 1970 and which are permissible under the import policy for April 1970—March 1971.

#### *General*

54. The value of 'Advance' and 'Imprest' licences/CCPs/release orders will be adjusted against the normal import replenishment due to the applicant in accordance with the terms laid down in each case. The value of 'On Account' licences will be adjusted in 4 or 12 instalments depending on whether the manufacturer-exporter makes his import application for replenishment licences on a quarterly or a monthly basis under the import policy for Registered Exporters. Such licences/release orders may also be subject to other conditions as may be laid down by the licensing authority.

55. Applications for 'advance', and 'on account' licences/release orders may be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned. Application for 'Imprest' licences/release orders should be made to the Export Promotion Division in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Separate application forms have been prescribed for making applications for the grant of such licences/release orders. The detailed procedure for submission of applications and for the grant of such licences/CCPs/release orders is contained in Chapter V of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1970.

#### *Registration of Export Contracts*

56. In order to provide greater stability necessary for the growth of exports a scheme has been introduced for the registration of contracts involving deliveries extending over a period of not less than six months. In respect of exports made in the execution of such registered contracts, the exporters will be eligible for the same levels of

support in respect of import replenishment and other benefits under the import policy or registered exporters, as were permissible on the date of such contracts with overseas buyers.

57. The contracts, in question, will be registered by authorised dealers in foreign exchange through whom the relevant export documents are negotiated. The procedure for registration is contained in Chapter V of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1970.

58. Once a contract has been registered, the registered exporter will be eligible for claiming import replenishment at the same percentage and for the same import items as were prevailing on the date of the firm contract, provided that the bank's attested invoice which is required to be produced for the purpose of claiming import replenishment, bears a further attestation from the negotiating bank to the effect that the export effected under the said invoice is against a contract registered with them, quoting registration No. and date thereof.

59. If during the currency of the registered contract, the percentage of import replenishment is reduced, the higher percentage as applicable on the date of the firm contract would be admissible on exports made under the contract. If, however, there is an increase in the percentage of import replenishment during the currency of the registered contract, the exports made against the contract will not be eligible for the higher percentage, but cases in which the operation of this policy is likely to create genuine hardship and affect the exporter adversely, will be considered on merits.

60 The benefit of allowing import replenishment at the percentage prevailing on the date of the contract will be admissible only if the change in percentage takes place after the date of the contract which has been duly registered in accordance with the procedure for registration laid down.

61 The registered exporter will be eligible to claim import replenishment as and when the exports are made against the registered contract. He should submit his import applications to the licensing authority concerned in accordance with the policy and procedure laid down under the import policy for registered exporters.

62. If there are any variations/modifications in the delivery schedule of the export product as given originally in the contract, subsequent to its finalisation, the registered exporter should produce necessary documentary evidence along with the original contract to the bank concerned for sending intimation to the licensing authority concerned in continuation of the earlier communication with which a copy of the contract was forwarded. If, as a result of such variations/modifications in the terms of the contract, the delivery schedule is reduced to less than six months, the registered exporter will not be entitled to claim the benefit of import replenishment at the percentage or for import items prevailing on the date of the contract, and in respect of import replenishment licences already obtained by him at the higher percentage of replenishment, necessary adjustment will be carried out against future import licences due to the exporter.



63. In the event of cancellation of the contract, the registered exporter should, within 15 days, request the bank concerned for cancellation of the contract. The bank will, in turn, send an intimation to the licensing authority concerned.

64. The policy and procedure stated above in regard to the registration of export contracts and for the grant of import replenishment licences against the registered contracts will apply in the case of public tender contracts of foreign governments and public utilities, with the following modifications:—

- (i) The prescribed minimum delivery period of six months will be waived in respect of such contracts, and contracts having a lesser delivery period will also be registered if otherwise in order; and
- (ii) In respect of such contracts, the date of tender will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due, instead of the date of the contract, subject to other conditions laid down.

#### *Applications by head offices/branches*

65. Applications for import licences, including those for iron and steel items, should be made in the prescribed form and manner direct to the licensing authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the registered office in the case of the Limited Companies and the head office in the case of other registered exporters, is situated.

66. It will be open to a branch of a limited company or of a registered exporter to apply for an import replenishment licence against the exports effected by it, direct to the licensing authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the branch is situated, provided that such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to the limited Company/Head Office is also valid for the branch, in question.

#### *Gem and Jewellery*

67. Applications for import licences should be routed through the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council.

68. Applications for replenishment licences should be made by registered exporters only after the sale proceeds of export have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

69. Import licences will be issued only in the name of the registered exporter, without the usual 'actual user' condition imposed thereon. No nominations will be allowed.

70. Exports of gem and jewellery items to the Rupee Payment Area will qualify for the grant of replenishment licences valid for imports only from the Rupee Payment Area.

71. In order to increase the unit value of exports of cut or polished diamonds by use of good rough materials, the re-export of imported

rough diamonds may be allowed according to the following conditions:—

- (i) The customs attested value of the rejected diamonds sought to be re-exported should not exceed Rs. 22.50 per carat.
- (ii) The re-export does not exceed in value 10 per cent of the replenishment licence in each case.
- (iii) The facility will be allowed to only those exporters who bring in a minimum average realisation of Rs. 750 per carat on their exports effected on or after 1st April 1970. For the purpose of working out the average, the monthly or quarterly exports, as the case may be, will be taken into account.

Re-exports made in accordance with these provisions will be eligible for the same rate of import replenishment as admissible against "Cut or Polished Diamonds."

72. A provision has been made for the utilisation up to a certain percentage of the value of the licence, for the import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for actual use in the Gem and Jewellery industry, as may be certified by the competent authority.

73. A provision has also been made for the grant of import replenishment against sales to foreign tourists by Registered Exporters who are authorised money changers and are in the approved list. For the purpose of import replenishments, all sales of Gem and Jewellery items made to foreign tourists will qualify where payments are received in the manner permissible under the authorised money changers' licence. In case of personal cheques drawn on banks outside India a certificate from the authorised dealer in foreign exchange to the effect that proceeds of the cheque have been realised should be produced. In all other cases, a certificate that the cheques/cash in foreign currency have been surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control will be acceptable. Details of the policy and procedure to be followed in this regard are separately given in Chapter V of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

#### *Handicrafts*

74. Sales of handicrafts to foreign tourists may be considered for the grant of import replenishment licences. Applications in such cases should be made directly to the licensing authority concerned.

#### *Cinematograph films (exposed)*

75. Applications for release of raw stock/grant of licences should be made to the licensing authority concerned only after the sale proceeds against exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

76. In regard to the replenishment of raw stock permissible against the export of cinematograph films (exposed), other than News Films

and T.V. films, release orders will be issued on the STC for supply of the permissible raw stock, and no direct import licences will be granted.

77. Requests from film producers may be considered for advance allocation of colour raw stock and other requisites for the production of films for export

*Import of samples by registered exporters.*

78. Samples imported by exporters for export promotion purposes will be exempt from I.T.C. restrictions, if such samples are imported against the blanket release of foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

*Import of technical samples by manufacturer-exporters.—*

79. Manufacturer-exporters can import technical samples valued upto Rs. 800 c.i.f. under O.G.L. IV provided these are supplied free of charge by foreign suppliers.

*Import of samples by Export Promotion Councils.—*

80. Export promotion councils can also import technical and trade samples under O.G.L. IV subject to the conditions laid down in the O.G.L.

81. In cases not covered by paras 78 to 80 above, requests from registered exporters for import of samples upto a value of Rs. 2,000 (CIF) in each case will be considered by the licensing authorities against the import replenishment licences due to registered exporters, on the recommendations of the Export Promotion Councils/other registering authorities.

82. Applications for values higher than Rs. 2,000 (CIF) will also be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi, on the recommendation of the Export Promotion Councils or other registering authorities concerned in consultation with the technical authority concerned.

*Import Policy for Registered Exporters in Kandla Free Trade Zone.*

83. To ensure uninterrupted supply of raw materials to manufacturer-exporters registered with the Administrator, Kandla Free Trade Zone, replenishment licences for raw materials, intermediates and components will be granted subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) *Eligibility:*—Only manufacturer-exporters from Kandla Free Trade Zone, holding valid Registration Certificates issued by the Administrator, Kandla Free Trade Zone, will be eligible for the benefit of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.
- (ii) *Nominations:* The Provisions regarding nominations/transfer of licences as laid down in this policy will not apply to exports made from Kandla Free Trade Zone.



- (iii) *Grant of Advance Licence:* Requests for the grant of advance import licences for import of materials and intermediates, components and parts required for the first six months of export production, will be considered on merits. Such requests should be addressed to the Administrator, Kandla Free Trade Zone and will be received by the Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla. The materials imported against advance licences will be treated as buffer stock. Thereafter, further licences will be granted only against exports actually made. No advance licence will, however, be issued to the manufacturer-exporters who have set up industries in the zone on the basis of an undertaking to secure import of raw materials through their own arrangement of foreign exchange.
- (iv) *Permissible items of imports:* The manufacturer exporters may apply for the grant of import licence for any items actually required by them for the manufacture of export products on their furnishing a declaration to that effect. All items except those banned for import into the Free Trade Zone will be allowed under this policy as approved for each party on merits.

Further advice in this regard may be obtained from the Administrator, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.

- (v) *Applications for licence:*—Applications for import licence should be made in the prescribed form to the Controller of Imports & Exports, New Kandla.
- (vi) *The rate of replenishment or import content of raw materials/components in the end products exported from the Zone will in normal circumstances be the same as prescribed in Section II. The Kandla Free Trade Zone Selection Committee in special circumstances may fix a rate of replenishment different from that prescribed in Section II on unit-wise basis. Applications in this regard should be addressed to the Administrator, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.*
- (vii) *Special Rules applicable to non-residents of Indian origin or other origins:*—The licensing policy in respect of Kandla Free Trade Zone has been reviewed and it has been decided in regard to non-residents of Indian origin or of other origin that Customs Clearance Permits (CCPs) will be issued freely for import of plant and machinery needed for setting up new industries for manufacturing/converting goods for exports against the applicants' own foreign exchange. In such cases no clearance from the Directorate General Technical Development from the angle of indigenous availability would be necessary. Eligible applicants may apply to the Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla, for Customs Clearance Permits through the Administrator, Kandla Free Trade Zone.

- (viii) It has also been decided that if a product, the import of which is permissible according to the Import Policy in force, is manufactured in Kandla Free Trade Zone such manufactured goods will be permitted to be sold in India against a valid General Currency Area import licence.

*Ad hoc licences to consultancy firms*

84. Applications for the grant of licences from technical consultancy firms earning foreign exchange by undertaking technical consultancy work for foreign clients, in the fields of civil construction and manufacturing industries, for the import of permissible items of design and drawing office equipment and instruments, erection and installation equipment, tools and accessories, actually required and not indigenously available, will be considered, on merits, on an *ad hoc* basis.

## SECTION I

## PART 'C'

*Exports through Eligible Export Houses**Objectives of the scheme*

The scheme for the grant of import replenishment licences to eligible export houses, introduced last year, has been revised; and a special scheme has been evolved by the Ministry of Foreign Trade to build up the export capability of recognised export houses. The object of the scheme is to strengthen export houses in their negotiating capacity for sales abroad, to build up a more enduring relationship between export houses and their supporting manufacturers, to enable them to keep their supporting manufacturers supplied with imported raw materials from ready stocks required for export production, and to develop co-operative relations with their counterparts in overseas markets.

2. The eligible export houses will be enabled to look after the requirements of their supporting manufacturers in the matter of organising their production, obtaining their licences and other benefits. In order to ensure that these objectives are achieved, the Director (Export Assistance) in the Ministry of Foreign Trade, New Delhi, will co-ordinate action in pursuance of the implementation of the scheme. The Federation of Indian Export Organisations will also assist the export houses in this regard. In each licensing office also, an officer will be specially designated to assist and guide the export houses and to attend to all matters pertaining to the issue of import licences and other benefits.

*Eligibility of Merchandising Export Houses*

3. The scheme is applicable to merchandising Export Houses:—

- (a) which have made exports of non-traditional products of the value of not less than Rs. 25 lakhs in the year 1968 or 1969, and are recognised as Export Houses by the Ministry of Foreign Trade on the basis of their exports of non-traditional products, in accordance with the provisions laid down *vide* late Ministry of Commerce Resolution No. 19(1)/68-EAC, dated the 30th March, 1968 and in the case of which the recognition accorded is valid on 1st April, 1970 and is not withdrawn, or which may subsequently be recognised as such;
- (b) which have obtained certificates of eligibility from the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, under the scheme for the grant of import licences to merchandising Export Houses during 1969-70, or which may obtain such

certificates of eligibility during 1970-71, and in whose case the certificates are not withdrawn or cancelled; and

- (c) which conform to the criteria laid down by the Ministry of Foreign Trade from time to time in regard to their structure, functioning and trade development programme.

4. Merchandising Export Houses satisfying the conditions indicated in paragraph 3 above, should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi on or before 30th April, 1970 for a certificate of eligibility for benefits under this scheme. Export Houses which have obtained such certificates of eligibility during 1969-70, and in whose case the certificates granted have not been withdrawn or cancelled, should not make fresh applications for eligibility.

*Import facilities available to Eligible Export Houses*

5. Eligible Merchandising Export Houses will be granted the following facilities under the import policy for Registered Exporters:—

- (i) initial import licences for import of raw materials, components and spares;
- (ii) import replenishment licences against their own exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters; and
- (iii) import replenishment licences transferred to them by registered exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

6. Eligible Merchandising Export Houses may also nominate their supporting manufacturers in accordance with the provisions for nominations contained in Part 'B'.

7. Eligible Merchandising Export Houses may also nominate manufacturers whose products they export, to enable such manufacturers to import jigs, tools and equipment upto the limits specified in paragraphs 45 in Part 'B'. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been set out in Chapter V of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

*(i) Initial Import Licences*

8. Initial import licences may be granted to eligible Export Houses for the import of raw materials, components and spares to enable them to build up stocks. Such licences will not be granted to those Export Houses which have already received initial import licences or may hereafter receive the same against their applications for initial licences made in terms of the import policy for April 1969—March 1970.

9. The value of initial licences to the eligible Export Houses under the import policy for April 1970—March 1971 will be determined having regard to the export performance of the Export House during the

calendar year 1968 or 1969 in respect of the export products falling in each of the product groups mentioned below:—

- (i) Engineering goods.
- (ii) Chemicals and Allied products.
- (iii) Plastics and Linoleum products.
- (iv) Leather manufactures.
- (v) Canned and frozen fish.
- (vi) Processed foods.
- (vii) Sports goods.
- (viii) Handicrafts.

While applying for a certificate of eligibility under paragraph 4 above, the Export Houses should furnish a certificate from any authorised dealer in foreign exchange, or a Chartered Accountant, indicating the f.o.b. value of exports of non-traditional products mentioned above with the description of commodities exported during the calendar year 1968 or 1969. The eligible Export House should apply for an initial licence only after receiving an intimation to this effect from the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi.

*(ii) Import Replenishment Licences*

10. Eligible Export Houses will be permitted to claim import replenishment licences in their own name under the import policy for Registered Exporters during April 1970—March 1971, against their own exports of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters. They should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned in the prescribed form and manner laid down under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

*(iii) Import replenishment licences acquired by transfer*

11. Eligible Export Houses may acquire by transfer the licences issued to registered exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters. The procedure for transfer of licences by registered exporters is laid down in Part 'B'.

*Import items permissible to Eligible Export Houses*

12. Eligible Export Houses may be permitted to import items appearing under Col. 4 in Section II against the relevant export product. They may also ask for the inclusion, in the import replenishment licences to be issued to them of any other items required for the manufacture of any of the products falling within the product groups referred to in paragraph (9) above. Requests for such items will be considered having regard to the import policy in force and subject to such restrictions or conditions as may be indicated by the licensing authorities.

*Utilisation of import licences by Eligible Export Houses*

13. Import licences issued to Eligible Export Houses under this scheme or acquired by them by transfer from registered exporters under the policy laid down, shall be subject to the conditions that the goods imported against such licences shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The eligible Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

*Control over eligible Export Houses*

14. Eligible Export Houses claiming import licences under this scheme shall be required to maintain accounts in respect of their exports, imports and disposal of imported materials in the form and manner prescribed by the Ministry of Foreign Trade. These accounts shall be open for inspection at any time by an authority nominated by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.

*Imports by Eligible Export Houses on behalf of actual users*

15. If an actual user desires to import goods against his licence through an Export House holding a certificate of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports under this scheme, it will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a Letter of Authority for this purpose in favour of the Export House. Such Export Houses can act as indenting houses and import goods against the licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to actual users, on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the conditions applicable to the grant of Letters of Authority as given in Chapter XIII of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

16. Export Houses holding certificates of eligibility issued by the Chief Controller of Import and Exports under this scheme, will also be permitted to organise bulk imports by obtaining in their name the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users who are their clients. The detailed procedure for submission of import applications by Export Houses in such cases is contained in Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

## SECTION I

## PART 'D'

*Export through Public Sector Agencies**Objective*

Public sector agencies will be enabled to play an expanding role in developing exports and building up the export capabilities of manufacturers and exporters.

*Canalised Exports*

2. The exports of certain commodities will be canalised only through public sector agencies. The list of such commodities with the agencies responsible for exports is given in the Export Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1970.

*Initial import licences*

3. Initial import licences will be issued to STC/MMTC to enable them to build up ready stocks for giving off-shelf deliveries to manufacturers whose goods they export.

*Import Replenishment Licences*

4. Import replenishment licences admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters in respect of exports made by a public sector agency will be issued to such agency or to a manufacturer/manufacturers of the exported product, nominated by such agency.

*Licences acquired by transfer from registered exporters*

5. STC and MMTC can also acquire by transfer the import replenishment licences for raw materials, components and spares, issued to registered exporters in accordance with the procedure for such transfer prescribed in Part 'B'.

*Items permissible for import*

6. A public sector agency claiming an import replenishment licence in its own name against its exports may ask for the import of items permissible under Col. 4 in Section II against the relevant exported product or any other items permissible to actual users or registered exporters and required for export production.

*Utilisation of import licences*

7. The goods imported by public sector agencies against licences referred to in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 above will be disposed of to actual users engaged in industrial production.



*Developmental role*

8. STC and MMTC will also play an expanding developmental role to supplement the export effort by acting as a path-finder and a catalyst. They will, in particular, render support to small exporters by affording them a combined selling strength on the one hand, and a service, on the other, both in India and through their foreign offices abroad. These agencies will also provide assistance by way of finance, marketing and quality control.

9. With the manufacturers of heavy equipment and machinery, and in the case of turn-key projects, STC will organise, for international tenders, long-term strategies entailing planning of raw material requirements, finance and marketing services. STC will, therefore, work with associates throughout the country, in both public and private sectors, large, medium and small, and offer to each sector the type of service it needs.

10. In developing new markets and generating new projects, STC will play a growing role, with an emphasis upon products which are either new or slow moving.

11. Abroad, STC will develop relations with both manufacturers and traders for the export of Indian goods with an assurance of quality, delivery schedules and fair prices.

*Associate exporters of STC/MMTC*

12. Exporters securing export orders in respect of goods other than those the export of which is canalised through a public sector agency, and who export the goods in execution of such orders as associates of the STC/MMTC can obtain imported materials off the shelf from the STC/MMTC, as replenishment admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in the following manner:—

- (a) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the goods intended for export in execution of the export order in question;
- (b) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the export documents in respect of the exports made in execution of the export order in question and surrendering their right to apply for import replenishment licence against the same exports.

13. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph (12) above is a merchant exporter and is not permitted to import the goods, in question, for being used in manufacture on his account under the import policy for Registered Exporters, he will be required to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC.

14. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 12 above is a manufacture-exporter, it will be open to him either to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC or to take the imported material for use in his industrial unit.



## SECTION II

*Notes*

(1) Details of import replenishment permissible under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, are indicated in the table hereunder. Column 3 gives the percentage upto which import replenishment in terms of f.o.b. value of the export product would be allowed.

(2) All export products covered by the above Policy have been brought under a number of "Product Groups" such as Engineering Goods, Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. These product groups have been given an alphabetical numbering, e.g., 'A' for Engineering Goods, 'B' for Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. Separate import applications have to be made in respect of products falling under the different product groups A, B, C, and so on (vide Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1970).

(3) Within certain Product groups in the statement below, the export products have been divided into broad categories (like Ferrous manufactures, Non-ferrous manufactures, Rubber manufactures and so on), and into product Sub-groups under such categories. The serial numbering is not continuous, there being some gaps in the numbering at the end of each of the broad categories mentioned above. These product sub-groups carry the identifying mark such as A.1, A.2, B.1, B.2 and so on. Some of the product sub-groups have been sub-divided (e.g., A.4.2, A.41.2, B 1.2, B.33.1 and so on) to indicate different rates of import replenishment or the permissible items of import under column 4.

(4) Export products classified under the items mentioned in Column 2, are shown in the index in Section III.

(5) Against some of the materials of import mentioned in column 4, a percentage figure is indicated in brackets. This figure represents the percentage of the licence value upto which import of the material concerned will be allowed.

(6) Where "Permissible" categories of materials are allowed to be imported under Column 4 of the table hereunder and there is no list of such permissible items in the table, the scope & content of the licences will be determined on the basis of the policy given in volume I & the items in such cases may be imported only to the extent permitted in terms of the licensing policy in Volume I. Thus, if any permissible item mentioned in Column 4 is licensable on a restricted basis for actual users only, the import of such materials will be limited to

---

10 per cent of the licence value or Rs. 20,000/- whichever is lower, in terms of the relevant para of Section I, Part B. The limitations on imports in terms of Volume I of the ITC Policy will, however, not be applicable to an item specifically mentioned in Column 4 in the table hereunder without any face value limit; if face value limits are indicated against any materials mentioned in column 4, such face value limit shall alone be applicable and not the limits mentioned in the Import Policy for the items in question in Volume I.

## SECTION II

Sl. No.	Export product	Import replenishment % age	Materials permitted for import	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5

## A. ENGINEERING GOODS

1. Articles [of components, spare parts, ancillaries and accessories pertaining to Engineering Goods will carry the import percentage as is admissible to the relative parent export product, provided that such components, spare parts, accessories and ancillaries are not themselves specified in column 2, in which case they will carry the percentage of import indicated against them
2. Samples or Engg. products (not exceeding two in number) may, on request, be allowed to the manufacturer-exporter or nominated manufacturer upto 5% of the face value of the licence, subject to a limit of Rs. 2000/- against export of Engg goods, provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the Sponsoring Authority to the effect that the samples in question are related to the licensee's broad line of manufacture
3. Certain items of raw material mentioned in Col. 4 are covered by the scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				international prices issued by Govt. These raw materials are not normally permitted to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col. 4; they may be allowed to be imported only in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the said Scheme.
<b>I. FERROUS MANUFACTURES</b>				
A.1	Agricultural implements and tools.	5%	BP/CRCA Steel Sheets in Coils or straight lengths.	
A.2	Arch mechanism clips	5%	(a) Spring steel strip (unmarked and uncalibrated)/wires. (b) Rolled nickel anodes (50%). (c) Primary nickel.	
A.3	Barbed wires . . .	5%		
A.4	Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers, screws, nails, panel pins and split/cotter pins (all of mild steel).			
A.4.1.	If ungalvanised/non-electroplated.	5%		
A.4.2.	If galvanised/Electroplated.	20%	(a) Zinc, unwrought. Following items will be allowed to be imported against exports of electroplated products only:— (b) Primary nickel. (c) Nickel anodes (50%).	
A.5.	Buckets, bath tubs & similar other containers, steel.			
A.5.1.	Buckets, bath tubs & similar other containers ungalvanised.	5%	(a) B. P. steel sheet cuttings thinner than 1.6 mm. in coils & straight lengths.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(b) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets (thinner than 16 SWG) in coils and straight lengths.	
A.5.2.	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers—Galvanised.	30%	(a) Same as against item A.5.1. and (b) Zinc (unwrought).	
A.6.	Builders' Hardware (ferrous).			
A.6.1.	Builders' Hardware (ferrous ungalvanised)	5%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
A.6.2.	Builders' Hardware (ferrous) galvanised.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.6.1 and (b) Zinc (unwrought).	
A.7.	CASTINGS FERROUS			
A.7.1.	Iron Castings—			
	(i) Galvanised man-hole covers.	20%	Zinc (unwrought).	
	(ii) Iron castings other than galvanised Man-hole covers.	5%	Moulds for spun pipe (to be allowed against export of cast iron span pipes).	
A.7.2.	Steel Castings	5%		
A.8.	Enamelware	20%	(a) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (b) Chemicals for frit.	
A.9.	Fabricated steel structurals (excluding galvanised transmission line towers, steel tubular poles, galvanised electric sub-station structures and railway wagons) all types, NES.			
A.9.1.	All others not specified hereunder.	10%	(a) Mild steel structural sections.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(b) High tensile structural steel sections including high tensile steel plates.	
			(c) Mild steel plates weldable quality.	
			(d) Zinc (un-wrought).	
A.9.2.	Pre-fabricated houses of steel, wood panel products and other materials.	5%	Same as against item A.9.1.	
A.10	Galvanised Electric sub-station structures.	20%	(a) Zinc (un-wrought). (b) Mild steel special sections. (c) High tensile structural steel section, including high tensile steel plates. (d) Mild steel plates weldable quality.	
A.11.	Chameuas	20%	(a) C.R.C.A. mild sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (b) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheet cuttings in coils or straight lengths.	
A.12.	Hair Grips	20%	Spring steel wire.	
A.13.	Hurricane lanterns	20%	(a) Tinplate waste. (b) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (c) Tin mill black plate. (d) Block tin.	
A.14.	Paper Pins and clips	20%	(a) Primary nickel. (b) Nickel anodes (50%).	
A.15.	Railway track fasteners, fittings and accessories.	5%		
A.16	Scout Axe	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.17	'Staple pins	20%		
A.18.	Steel drums and containers, empty			
A.18.1.	Ungalvanised	5%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets thinner than 16 SWG in coils or straight lengths.	
A.18.2.	Galvanised	20%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets thinner than 16 SWG in coils or straight lengths. (b) Zinc (un-wrought).	
A.19.	Steel expanded metal	10%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets thinner than 16 SWG in coils or straight lengths.	
A.20.	Steel furniture for home, office and security purposes (other than tubular).	5%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets thinner than 16 gauge. in coils or straight lengths. (b) Trichloroethylene (10%). (c) Spray gun parts (10%).	
A.21.	Steel Trays	20%	(a) Hot rolled/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (b) Photographic materials and lacquer and printing ink (permissible items) (against exports of printed trays only).	
A.22.	Steel Trunks	5%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets thinner than 16 Gauge in coils or straight lengths. (b) Bronze powder (10%). (c) Bifurcated rivets (10%). (d) Suit case locks and hinges (10%).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.23.	Steel tubes and tubular products:			
A.23.1.	Steel pipes and tubes ungalvanised.	5%	(a) Cold rolled mild steel strips in coil (unmarked and uncalibrated). (b) Mild steel skelp/hot rolled steel strips. 10-14 G in coils. (c) Tool and Alloy steel (10%) [excluding stainless steel]. (d) Special consumable tools including copper electrodes (10%). (e) Chasers (25%).	
A.23.2.	Steel pipes and tubes galvanised.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.23.1. (a to d) & (b) Zinc. (c) Lead (10%). (d) Chasers (10%).	
A.23.3.	Steel tubular poles Ungalvanised.	5%	(a) Mild steel skelp/hot rolled steel strips—10-14 G in coils. (b) Tool and Alloy steel (10%) (excluding stainless steel). (c) Special consumable tools including copper electrodes (10%).	
A.23.4.	Steel tubular poles galvanised.	20%	(a) Same as against item A.23.3. and (b) Zinc unwrought.	
A.23.5.	Conduit pipes	5%	Cold rolled mild steel sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths.	
A.23.6.	Steel tubular structures.	10%	Same as against item A.23.3 and cold rolled mild steel sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths.	
A.23.7.	Steel tubular furniture.	5%	Same as against item A.23.6.	



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.23.8	Pipe fittings, ungalvanised.	5%	(a) Zinc (unwrought). (b) Lead (10%).	
A.23.9.	Pipe fittings, galvanised.	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought). (b) Lead (10%).	
A.24.	Steel Weld Mesh .	5%		
A.25.	Steel products, not elsewhere specified.	5%		
A.26.	Suit case clips .	20%	(a) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (b) Primary nickel. (c) Nickel anodes (50%).	
A.27.	Transmission line towers galvanised.			
A.27.1.	Mild steel towers .	20%	(a) Mild steel special sections (structurals). (b) High tensile structural steel sections. (c) Zinc (un-wrought).	
A.27.2.}	High tensile steel towers.	As required.	Same as against item A.27.1.	
A.41. §	Crown cork .	..		
A.41.1.	Vinylite spotted .	60%	(a) Deep drawing quality mat-finished tinplate (50%). (b) Albumen. (c) Spotting material. (d) Lacquer Chemicals. (e) Ester varnish (20%). (f) Size for varnish (20%). (g) Waxed neutral Kraft V. P. I. paper (10%). (h) composition Cork rods/Discs/wood/bark granules (20%). (i) Damper roller covering.	Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of cork discs.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(j) Photographic plates films and paper (10%).	
			(k) Sorbo underlays.	
			(l) Stable print fibre blanket fabric (10%).	
			(m) Printing blanket	
			(n) Natural sponges (10%).	
			(o) Electric carbons (10%).	
			(p) Artist brushes and poster & water co- lours (10%).	
			(q) Photographic opa- que and photogra- phic chemicals (10%).	
			(r) Pelican water proof ink (10%).	
			(s) Gum Arabic (10%).	
			(t) Photographic Fil- ters (10%).	
			(u) Roller composi- tion.	
			(v) Aluminium ma- chine-plates.	
			(w) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (20%).	
A.41.2.	Other than Vinylite spotted.	50%	Same as against item A.41.1.	Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of cork disc.
A.42.	ELECTRODES—			
A.42.1.	Arc welding electro- des (other than mild steel) and gas welding rods (other than mild steel).	40%	(a) Ferro nickel and ni- ckel copper wire (20%).	
A.42.2.	Mild steel arc weld- ing electrodes.	10%		
A.43.	L.P. Gas Cylinders	40%	(a) CRCA/Deep draw- ing quality mild steel sheets.	
			(b) Copper, Zinc } (c) Brass } (30 %) (d) Mazak alloy }	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Hot rolled drawing/ flanging quality steel sheets having thickness 2.5 to 3.5 mm.	
			(f) Submerged arc welding flux (10%).	
			(g) CO <sub>2</sub> welding wire.	
			(h) Tin Bronze wire.	
			(i) 1/4" dia. Stainless steel locking balls (10%).	
			(j) On-off lever pins	
			(k) On-off lever cir-clips	
			(l) Rubber packings and diaphragms (10%)	
			(m) Ring gauges and cutting tools (5%).	
			(n) Stainless steel Dia-phragms (upto a maximum of Rs. 500 per quarter).	
			(o) Nylon valve seats (5%).	
A 44.	Steel balls	50%		
A-45.	Steel bright bars and shaftings.	40%	(a) Free cutting quality steel bars both sulphur bearing/ leaded.	
			b) EN Series steel bars/rods, excluding stainless steel bars/rods	
			(c) Dies above 3/4" diameter and Tungsten Carbide pellets (10%)	
A.46.	Steel Forgings	40%	(a) Carbon and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) forging quality billets & bars.	This item covers vehi-cular (other than tri-cycle), earth moving and industrial forgings only
			(b) Hot die steel including Die blocks of all specifications (25%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.47.	Steel wire gauze, mesh and nettings.	75%	(a) Galvanized steel wire of 26G and thinner.	
A.48.	Steel wire products made of wire finer than No. 16 SWG and/or of special steel such as high carbon/high tensile steel.	60%	(i) against export of lead wire—(a) High carbon steel wire rods. (ii) Against export of A.C.S.R. core wire and shield wire—(a) High carbon steel wire rods. (b) Zinc unwrought. (iii) Against export of high tensile steel bolts and nuts—(a) high tensile steel wire rods and bars.	
A.49.	Steel wire ropes and wire strand	40%	(a) High carbon steel wire rods. (b) Zinc (unwrought) (c) Lead. (d) Polypropylene (5%). (e) High tensile steel wire thinner than 26 SWG (10%). (f) Sisal/Manila fibre (10%).	
A.50.	Tinplate products—			
A.50.1.	Others not specified hereunder.	10%	(a) Tinplate tagger. (b) Tinplates waste waste.	
A.50.2.	General line tinplate containers.	10%	(a) Tinplate Tagger. (b) Tinned steel strips (c) Tin and Lead. (d) Cap compound (10%). (e) Ribbon solder. (f) Side-seam cement (10%). (g) Lubricants (5%). (h) Liquid fluid (5%). (i) Printing Blanket. (j) Damper Roller Covering. (k) Natural sponges (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(i) Photographic Plates, films and paper (10%).	
			(m) Sorbo underlays.	
			(n) Stable Print, Fibre blanket Fabric (10%).	
			(o) Electric Carbons (10%).	
			(p) Artist brushes and Poster water colours (10%).	
			(q) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%).	
			(r) Pelican water proof ink (10%).	
			(s) Gum Arabic (10%).	
			(t) Photographic Filters (10%).	
			(u) Roller composition.	
			(v) Aluminium Machine Plate.	
			(w) Resins, solvents and permissible Dyes and surface coating materials (20%).	
			(x) Analoid Preparations (10%).	
			(y) Aerosol Propellants/Refrigerants (10%).	
			(z) Tool and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (20%).	
A.55.3. Open top sanitary containers	50%		(a) Tinplate prime, O.T.S. quality.	
			(b) Tin and Lead.	
			(c) Can lining compound.	
			(d) Egg albumen and blood albumen.	
			(e) Can compound.	
			(f) Plastics materials:	
			(i) Rubber blankets.	
			(ii) Zinc Lithographic plates.	
			(iii) Sponges.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(g) Non-web and can- surfass compound (10%).	
			(h) Joe-D-Fluid (10%).	
			(i) Damper roller cov- ering.	
			(j) Photographic pla- tes, films and paper (10%).	
			(k) Sorbo underlays.	
			(l) Stable print fibre blanket fabric (10%).	
			(m) Electric Carbons (10%).	
			(n) Artists brushes, pos- ters and water col- ours (10%).	
			(o) Photographic opa- que and photogra- phic chemicals (10%).	
			(p) Pelican water proof ink (10%).	
			(q) Gum Arabic (10%).	
			(r) Photographic filters (10%).	
			(s) Roller co- posi- tion.	
			(t) Aluminium ma- chine Plate.	
			(u) Tools and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (20%)	
A.50.4.	Tinplate trays and advertisement no- velties.	10%	(.) Same as against item A.50.2 and (b) Tinplate waste	
A.51.	No Entry			
A.52.	Upholstery springs .	40%	Spring steel wire rod	
<b>II. ALUMINIUM SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES</b>				
A.61.	Aluminium semis and manufacture—			
A.61.1.	Aluminium semi and extrusions	10%	(.) Against export of aluminium foil only, spirit soluble	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			colour dye-stuff viz. methascl Fast Red 3 BS (C. I. No. 162c & 45170)—(10%).	
A.61.2.	Aluminium manufactures, others not specified hereunder.	10%		
A.61.3.	Architectural specialities.	10%		
A.61.4.	Capsules . . .	45%	(a) Aluminium foil/coiled strips. (b) Spirit soluble dye-stuffs. (c) Paralac.	
A.51.5.	Chains, all types . .	50%	(a) High purity aluminium sheets & strips. (b) High purity aluminium wire. (c) Permissible chemicals. (d) Anodising dyes, namely, Aluminium deep black, gold orange, red, fiery red, gold, orange, oxonal orange and oxonal violet brown (10%).	
A.51.6.	Collapsible tubes . .	10%	(a) Mirror finish zinc plates. (b) Photographic plates, films & paper (10%). (c) Printing blankets. (d) Artists' brushes (10%). (e) Poster and water colours (10%). (f) Printing ink (permissible items). (g) Varnishes (permissible items). (h) Lacquers (Permissible items).	

## SECTION II--contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.61.7.	Eyelets . . .	50%	<p>(a) Aluminium strips.</p> <p>(b) Sodium cyanide (10%).</p> <p>(c) Di-nonyl phthalate.</p> <p>(d) Sexthol phthallate.</p> <p>(e) Bectle resin.</p> <p>(f) Ethyl cellulose.</p> <p>(g) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4.</p> <p>(h) Paralac and M.S resin.</p> <p>(i) Cellulose lacquers.</p> <p>(j) Spirits yellow, brown, orange, green, and black.</p> <p>(k) Silicon lacquer.</p> <p>(l) Nickel anodes (10%).</p>	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of lacquer for eyelets.
A.61.8.	Flash light cases and flash light components of aluminium.	10%		
A.61.9.	Fountain pen parts .	10%		
A.61.10.	R.S. & pilfer proof closures.	40%	<p>(a) Albumen.</p> <p>(b) Spotting Material.</p> <p>(c) Lacquer Chemicals.</p> <p>(d) Aluminium sheets (10%).</p> <p>(e) Damper roller covering.</p> <p>(f) Photographic plates, films and papers (10%).</p> <p>(g) Sorbo underlays.</p> <p>(h) Stablo print fibre blanket fabric (10%).</p> <p>(i) Electric carbons (10%).</p> <p>(j) Natural sponges (10%).</p> <p>(k) Artists brushes and poster and water colours (10%).</p> <p>(l) Photographic opaques and photographic chemicals (10%).</p>	



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(m) Pelican water proof ink (10%).	
			(n) Gum Arabic (10%).	
			(o) Photographic filters (10%).	
			(p) Roller composition.	
			(q) Aluminium machine plates.	
			(r) Various types of facings/corkreels (25%)	
			(s) Tool and Alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) and silver steel rods (20%)	
			(t) Printing ink and varnishes (permissible items).	

A.61.11 Tubular furniture . 10%

A.61.12 Utensils 10%

Import of aluminium ingots/sheets/circles, will be allowed if manufacture is carried on in Customs bond. In that case the import replenishment percentage will be 50% instead of 10%.

### III. NONFERROUS (OTHER THAN ALUMINIUM) SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES,

A.66 Non-ferrous semis and manufactures (other than those of aluminium.)

Only non-ferrous manufactures in which metals other than precious metals (namely gold, silver platinum and palladium) are used are covered under this item. That is only manufacture not elsewhere specified of base metals namely zinc, copper, tin, lead, antimony, nickel etc. (but excluding manufactures of iron, steel and aluminium) are covered under this item.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.66.1	Seams and extrusions	90%	(a) Copper, unwrought. (b) Copper scrap. (c) Brass scrap. (d) Zinc spelter/zinc unwrought. (e) Nickel. (f) Lead. (g) Tin.	
A.66.2	Manufactures, others not specified hereunder.	50%		
A.66.3	Brass buckles	50%	(a) Copper (unwrought). (b) Zinc (unwrought) (c) Primary nickel. (d) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A.66.4	Brass Eyelets	50%	(a) Brass strips. (b) Sodium cyanide (10%) (c) Di-nonyl phthallate. (d) Sexthol phthallate. (e) Bectle resin. (f) Ethyl cellulose. (g) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4. (h) Paralac and M. S. resin. (i) Cellulose lacquers. (j) Spirits—yellow, brown, orange, green and black. (k) Silicon lacquer. (l) Nickel anodes (10%) (m) Brass tubes 1 mm to 6 mm (against export of tubular eyelets only).	Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of lacquer for eyelets.
A.66.5	Brass penholder nibs	50%	(a) Copper unwrought. (b) Zinc unwrought.	
A.66.6	Brass tubular household light fittings.	50%	(a) Copper unwrought. (b) Zinc unwrought.	
A.66.7	Brass Utensils	40%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (40%)	
A.66.8	Bronze bushes	50%	(a) Copper unwrought in powder forms.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(b) Copper unwrought (ingots).	
			(c) Tin unwrought.	
			(d) Sponge iron powder.	
			(e) Electrolytic iron powder.	
A.66.9	Builders' hardware (Non-ferrous other than aluminium.)	60%	(a) Copper, unwrought (c) Copper scrap. (c) Zinc. (d) Brass scrap.	(a) In case the f.o.b. value of product is Rs. 10 or more per kg. the same will be classified as Handicraft for grant of import replenishment.
A.66.10	Copper utensils	60%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap. (b) Tin (10%)	
A.66.11	Die Cast zinc plugs (3/4" and 2") fitted with or without gaskets.	40%	(a) Zinc unwrought.	
A.66.12	Drum closures (3/4" & 2") complete, consisting of one steel flange, one rubber gasket for flange, one zinc plug, one rubber gasket for plug).	40%	(a) Zinc, unwrought. (b) Extra deep drawing quality steel sheets (aluminium killed).	
A.66.13	E.P.N.S. and German silver-ware.	30%	(a) Nickel-silver scrap. (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) Felt bobs (10%) (d) Nickel anodes/lead anodes (50%) (e) Primary nickel.	
A.66.14	Flash lights and components of brass.	50%	(a) Phosphor bronze sheets/strips. (b) Insulated brass strips. (c) Brass strips in coils 12.7mm. width and below. (d) Primary Nickel. (e) Nickel Anodes (50%).	
A.66.15	Fountain pen parts (Brass)	50%	(a) Copper unwrought. (b) Zinc unwrought.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.66.16	Printing types	50%	(a) Lead. (b) Tin. (c) Antimony.	
A.66.17	Sanitary, water and steam fittings, including bibcocks, stop cocks, valves, water cocks, wheel valves, gate valves, etc.	50%	(a) Copper ingots/copper scrap. (b) Zinc (c) Brass scrap. (d) Tin (20%)	If electroplated, the following additional items may be allowed :— (i) Primary nickel. (ii) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%) (iii) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (iv) Felt bobs (10%)
A.66.18	Solder wires, flux/resin cored, lead/tin based.	75%	(a) Lead. (b) Tin. (c) Zinc. (d) Resin/flux (20%).	
A.66.19	Copper Rollers for printing.	75%	Copper (unwrought)/Highly polished copper sheets.	

## IV. ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS.

A. 71 Air conditioning, refrigeration, humidification and ventilation equipment.

A.71.1 Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment. 30% (a) Copper tubing.  
(b) Capillary tubing.  
(c) Catch all/strainers.  
Dryers/filters.  
(d) CRCA sheets/ deep drawing quality steel sheets.  
(e) Refrigerants (10%)  
(f) Components of compressors including thermal protectors, relays and capacitors.  
(g) Controls including relays, switches, thermostats and cutouts (25%).

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

- |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | (h) Valve-Expansion,<br>refrigeration angle,<br>solenoid and re-<br>versible.                        |  |
|  |  |  | (i) Component parts<br>of hermetically<br>sealed compressors.  |  |
|  |  |  | (j) Leatheroid paper.  |  |
|  |  |  | (k) Bypass Tee (Bundy)   |  |
|  |  |  | (l) Bundy tubing.  |  |
|  |  |  | (m) Magnetic Door<br>Gasket Assembly.  |  |
|  |  |  | (n) Valve plate gasket,<br>cylinder head<br>gasket.  |  |
|  |  |  | (o) Magnetic strips,<br>Magnets.   |  |
|  |  |  | (p) High impact poly-<br>styrene powder.   |  |
|  |  |  | (q) Flapper valve<br>steel strips.   |  |
|  |  |  | (r) Carburizing grade<br>alloy steel.  |  |
|  |  |  | (s) Flare and sweat<br>fittings.   |  |
|  |  |  | (t) Glassmetic termi-<br>nals.   |  |
|  |  |  | (u) Molecular sleeve<br>beads.   |  |
|  |  |  | (v) Melinex Film.  |  |
|  |  |  | (w) Aluminium-tube-<br>welded with tube-<br>sets, both ends.   |  |
|  |  |  | (x) Silver-Special and<br>solder fluxes (10%)  |  |
|  |  |  | (y) Aluminium alloy<br>tubes.  |  |
|  |  |  | (z) Stainless steel<br>sheets 20 to 22<br>gauge (10%) (against<br>export of water<br>coolers only.). |  |
|  |  |  | (aa) Insulating Material<br>Compressed Insula-<br>tion sheets and<br>paper.                          |  |
|  |  |  | (ab) Beryllium copper<br>phosphor Bronze<br>Line Plugs (adap-<br>tors).                              |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(ac) Stainless steel pipes (ad) Stainless steel rounds } (10%) (ae) Stainless steel screw-tite nails. (af) Stainless steel wire (10%). (ag) Alloy steel shafting. (ah) Glass rodings (electrical grade). (ai) Glass woven matt slate finished. (aj) Spiral bevel pinion and ring gear sets. (ak) Taper roller bearings (permissible items). (al) Electrolytic zinc (10%) (am) Polypropylene powder/crystals (against exports of cooling towers only). (an) Aluminium alloy ingots and silicon metal (for cooling towers only). (ao) Mild steel plates and sheets (against export of cooling towers only).	
A.71.2	Humidification and ventilation equipment and spare parts thereof.	30%		
A.72	Capacitors and condensers.	40%	(a) Capacitor papers. (b) Aluminium foil. (c) Insulation paper. (d) Lead foils.	
A.73	Dry batteries and processed materials and components of dry batteries (excluding manganese ore imported, processed and reexported) NOS :			

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.73.1 Complete dry batteries and cells.	30%	<p>(a) Acetylene black.</p> <p>(b) Industrial adhesives, coke flour, extrusion compound graphite, paraphynyl phenoxypolyethylene Glycol.</p> <p>(c) Boards ; Kraft, coated Kraft, Triplex Kraft, Coated Glazed Bonding Box, Bleached folding box, Crome Art, plastic Laminated pulp, special solid News-boards.</p> <p>(d) Board ; hard board including strips.</p> <p>(e) Brass in coils (Springs, Cartridge, Annealed Soft and extra Hard)</p> <p>(f) Electrode carbon and Electrode Carbon Rods.</p> <p>(g) Battery components such as Duplex Electrodes, Tabbed Duplex Electrodes, Film lined electrodes, End Board Duplex, End Boards, End Plates (Metal, Plastic and Metal Jackets, Terminal Parts-Dowels, Knurls Unurls and Negative posts, Eyelet Brass Sockets, Socket Assembly, Socket Block, Socket Pad, Socket spring contact, socket plate, socket saddle, socket plug, Terminal Assembly, Terminal slips, Terminal contractor, Terminal Dimpled contractor, Terminal part screw contract trip, Terminal part Stud, Insulator, Insulating cover and</p>		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

5

washers, washers  
plastic and Neoprene washer fibre,  
Terminal Angle  
Negative, Terminal  
part snap Fastener,  
Top Collar Plastics and paper  
covers paper, covers plastic, Tin  
plate cover Bottom  
and covers cells  
metal, Electrodes  
caps, Plastic cell  
closer, connector  
strip.

- (h) Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide  
Manganese ore.
- (i) Methyl Isobutyl  
ketone, furfuryl alcohol, Polyvinyl Alcohol,  
Polyvinyl Methyl Ether, Toluol, Galgaon, Cellonise and Methocal.
- (j) Paper : Chromo Art  
and Krome cots.
- (k) Paper : Kraft, polyethylene coated, Polyethylene coated  
Kraft, Polyethylene coated  
Glassine, Paste coated battery.
- (l) Paper Thilmany.
- (m) Resin all sorts including Vinylite,  
Bakelite, Harcolyn (10%).
- (n) Dry Battery Wax.
- (o) zinc spelter.
- (p) Film laminate with  
paper backing (for manufacturing minnimex type cell  
electrodex).
- (q) Citric Acid.
- (r) Cellulose Acetate  
Labels, Printed  
Nastes labels,  
Strickers, catons,  
paper gummed  
type including  
Arabal tape.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(s) Plastic heat shrinking tubes. (r) Adhesive laminating foils. (u) Ethylene Dichloride. (v) Calcined petroleum Coke.
A.73.2	All others	30%		
A.74	Electric alternators, generators, transformers, motors and switch and control gear.			
A.74.1	Alternators and generators.	40%		(a) Same as against item A.74.2 and the following :— (b) Brush Holder assembly. (c) Automatic voltage regulator. (d) Commutator assembly.
A.74.2	Motors	40%		(a) Electrolytic copper ingots/wirebars/wire rods. (b) Electrical copper winding wires (25%) (c) Electrical steel sheets/stampings. (d) Ball bearings (permissible items). (e) Leatheroid and presphan paper. (f) Carbon blocks, and rods. (g) Condensors (10%) (h) Condensor paper. (i) Components for centrifugal switches. (j) Dipotherm sleeveings—Rayon braided fine, synthetic resin varnished. (k) Phenolic paper-laminate.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

5

- (l) Flexible micanite combination of polyester films, Micanite and varnished woven glass fabrics.
- (m) Dipotherm Hook up wire-solid tinned copper wire, polyester foil insulated double synthetic braiding, synthetic varnish.
- (n) Electrical varnished Glass Cloth and tape.
- (o) Varnished fibre glass sleeving.
- (p) Fibre glass insulated flexible wires.
- (q) Centrifugal switches for single phase] motors.
- (r) Slipping assemblies.
- (s) Roller Bearings (permissible items).
- (t) Bright Key Steel.
- (u) Round free cutting steel (10%).
- (v) Circlips.
- (w) Multi layer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and presphan.
- (x) Copper alloy commutator segments.
- (y) Fibre backed or bare mica combination Polyester film insulating material.
- (z) Greasenipples (10%)
- (aa) Oil seals (10%).
- (ab) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or Phenolic resin bonded).

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			ac Insulating craft or Manila paper.	
			ad Gasket Materials in the form of sheets.	
			(ae) Neo-K-Tex or Neo-lengite moulded packing washers.	
			(af) Insulating Screws.	
			(ag) Aerolite.	
			(ah) Hardner GBMX.	
			(ai) Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.	
			(aj) Cone rotors.	
			(ak) Thermo couples.	
			(al) Phosphor bronze rods.	
			(am) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wires (10%).	
			(an) Bare electrolytic copper strips.	
			(ao) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.	
			(ap) Bakelite sheets (10%)	
			(aq) Phosphor bronze strips.	
			(ar) Virgin tin metal.	
			(as) Polyester Films.	
			(at) C.R. electrical steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
A.74.3	Transformers	40%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods.	
			(b) Electrical copper winding wire (25%)	
			(c) Electrical steel sheets/stampings/laminations.	
			(d) Transformer bushings and apparatus insulators 66 KV and above.	
			(e) Transformer Breathers (for transformers above 1000 KVA).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Transformer Thermometers (Dial type).	
			(g) Magnetic Oil Level gauges.	
			(h) Transformer oil.	
			(i) On load tap change gears (Motorised) or manual control with control (panels) complete with spares and standard accessories.	
			(j) Insulated craft or Manila paper.	
			(k) Insulated rods and tubes phenolic bonded paper covered.	
			(l) Insulated paper.	
			(m) Gasket materials in the form of sheets.	
			(n) Moulded packing washers (Neo-Tex or Neo-Largite).	
			(o) Insulating screws for H.V. application	
			(p) Magnetic cases for current Transformers.	
			(q) Aerolite.	
			(r) Hardner GBMX.	
			(s) Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.	
			(t) Spares and accessories for O.L.T.C. Gears.	
			(u) Cone rotors.	
			(v) Thermo-couples.	
			(w) Multilayer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and prespahn.	
			(x) Dipotherm sleeveings—Rayon braided fine synthetic resin varnished.	
			(y) Phenolic paper laminate.	
			(z) Varnished glass cloth and tape.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(aa) Varnished glass sleeving.	
			(ab) Laminated fibre glass sheets.	
			(ac) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or phenolic resin bonded).	
			(ad) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wire (10%)	
			(ae) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.	
			(af) Bakelite sheets (10%)	
			(ag) Mild steel plates and cold rolled steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
			(ah) Phosphor Bronze strips.	
			(ai) Asbestos sheets (20%)	
A-74.4	Electric control gear and switch gear (other than motor starters).	40%	(a) CRCA sheets/strips/ Deep drawing quality steel sheets. (b) Electrolytic copper sheets/strips. (c) Zinc unwrought. (d) Copper unwrought. (e) Phosphor bronze strips/sheets. (f) Nickel and Zinc anodes (50%) (g) Asbestos tapes (10%) (h) Phenol formaldehyde resinous tubes (paper and fabric base) (10%)	
A-74.5	Motor starters	20%	Same as against item A-74.4.	
A-75	Electric cables and wires, all types—			
A-75.1	All others, not specified hereunder.	90%	..	(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than (i) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods and

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(ii) E. C. Grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. This condition will be applicable.—
				(a) Whether the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee, and
				(b) Whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in Col. 4 or on the basis of an 'actual user's' licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
A-75.2	All aluminium conductors (AAC)	5%	(a) E.C. Grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods.	
A-75.3	Aluminium conductors, steel, reinforced (ACSR)	20%	(a) E.C. Grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) High tensile steel wire rods.	
A-75.4	Insulated cables (less than I.I.KV) with aluminium conductors.	25%	(a) E.C. Grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) P.V.C. Master batches. (c) P.V.C. Resin, (Suspension grade) } (20%) (d) P.V.C. compounds. } (e) Plasticizers. } (f) Di-Octylphthalate (D.O.P.) } (30%) (g) Tin (10%)	
A-75.5	Insulated cables (less than I.I.KV) with copper conductors.	90%	(a) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. (b) P.V.C. Master batches. (c) P.V.C. Resin, (Suspension grade) } 20% (d) P.V.C. compounds. }	(i) In the case of exports of telephone Coiled Cords and Switchboard Wires, the face value restriction applicable on import of PVC resin and compound will be 60% instead of 20%.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		(e) Plasticizers. (f) Di-Octylphthalate (D.O.P.). (g) Tin (10%)		<p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of PVC resin/compound for supply of PVC upto the extent indicated in Col. 4 at international prices in accordance with the scheme issued by Government.</p> <p>(3) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. This condition will be applicable (a) whether the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in Col. 4 or on the basis of an 'actual user' licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.</p> <p>(4) Import of Plasticisers will be allowed only against export of PVC insulated cables as follows :—</p> <p>(i) PVC Cables—8% of FOB export value.</p> <p>(ii) Telephone coiled cords and switch board cable wires—25% of FOB export value</p>
A-75.6	Power Cables (1.1 KV and above) with copper conductors.	70%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) Cable insulating paper.	(1) Not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Lead unwrought. (d) Steel tapes (for armouring) (25%)	Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/ wire rods. This condition will be applicable (a) whether the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee, and  (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in Col. 4 or on the basis of an 'actual user' licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
A-75.7	Electric winding wires.	50%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods. (b) Tungsten Carbide pellets (15%) (c) Kanthal Heating wire (10%) (d) Phenolic Resin (10%) (e) Cresylic Acid (10%) (f) Xylene (10%)	(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be uti- lised for import of materials other than electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/ wire rods. The condition will be applicable (a) whe- ther the import is claimed by the exporter or by his nominee, and (b) whether the items of import are claimed on the strength of entries in Col. 4 or on the basis of an 'actual user' licence in terms of the relevant para of Section I.
A-75.8	Insulated cables (11 KV and above) with alu- minium conduc- tors.	30%	(a) E.C. grade Alu- minium wire bars/ ingots/wire rods. (b) Cable insulating paper. (c) Lead unwrought. (d) Steel tapes (for armouring) (25%)	
A-76	Electric fans all types.	20%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/ wire rods. (b) Zinc unwrought.	



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Copper winding wire (50%)	
			(d) Condensers (10%)	
			(e) Leatheroid.	
			(f) Empire cloth and sleeving.	
			(g) Nichrome wire.	
			(h) Condenser papers.	
			(i) Chlorinated Diphenyl oil.	
			(j) Electrical steel sheets.	
			(k) Presphan paper.	
			(l) Nickel anode, zinc anode, cadmium anodes (25%)	
			(m) Sodium cyanide and bright Nickel compound (10%)	
			(n) Infra Red Lamp sheathed element (10%)	
			(o) CRCA Extra Deep drawn sheets.	
			(p) Springs Steel Strips (10%)	
			(q) Phosper bronze sheets.	
			(r) Gear hobbing cutters (10%)	
			(s) Time-switches for electric table fans (20%) (against export of electric table fans only).	
A-77 Electric lamps, GLS miniature and fluorescent.	30%		(a) Filaments.	
			(b) Lead-in wires.	
			(c) Lead glass rods and tubes.	
			(d) Tungsten and molybdenum wires.	
			(e) Lamps caps, brass.	
			(f) Chemicals for fluorescent powder.	
			(g) Capping cement.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A-78	Electric lighting fittings (other than plastics)—			
A-78.1	All others, not specified here-under.	20%	(a) Phosphor bronze. (b) Steel springs. (c) Special moulding materials like acrylic powder. (d) Cold rolled Steel sheets/deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.	
A-78.2	Fluorescent starters, switches, glow switches starters, starter holders, ballasts/fluorescent chokes ; glow lamps.	40%	(a) Condensers. (b) Presphan paper. (c) Condenser paper. (d) E.C. Copper wire bars/wire rods/wires. (e) Lead glass Tubings. (f) Argon/helium/hydrogen gas. (g) Argon/Helium/Nitrogen gas. (h) Wire Electrodes. (i) Bi-Metal. (j) Binding Agent. (k) Aluminium alloy rods. (l) Ceramic capacitors (25%) (m) Acrylic plastic sheets (10%) (n) Butter paper (5%)	
A-79	Electric wiring accessories (other than plastics).	40%	(a) Copper unwrought. (b) Zinc unwrought.	
A-80	Electrical appliances —			
A-80.1	Electric laundry irons.	20%	(a) Nichrome wire. (b) Primary Nickel. (c) Nickel anodes (50%)	
A-80.2	Electric kettles, hot plates, stoves, heaters and other electrical heating and other appliances.	20%	Same as against item A-80.1.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A-80.3	Tubular sheathed type heating elements.	70%	(a) High temperature resistant nickel alloy tubing. (b) Electrical grade magnesium oxide. (c) Resistance wire 27-G. (d) Terminals. (e) Stainless steel sheets (15%)	
A-81	Electrical Instruments —			
A-81.1	Electricity meters (single phase and polyphase).	30%	(a) CRCA sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (b) Electrical steel sheets/strips. (c) Bronze and phosphor bronze strips. (d) Bimetal strips. (e) Winding wires } (f) Jewels } 60% (g) Magnets } (h) Stainless steel wires (10%)	
A-81.2	Electrical measuring and other instruments (other than electronic)	20%	(a) Stainless steel tubes (10%) (b) Magnets (60%) (c) Special Switches (25%) (d) Metalled charts. (e) Covers (magnetic) (f) Suspension strips (g) Standard cells. (h) Photo cells. (i) Resistance wires and strips (50%). (j) Instrument pens. (k) Dials. (l) Indicator lamp. (m) F.H.P. Motors (permissible items).	
A 821	Storage batteries	50%	(a) Lead. (b) Antimony. (c) Polystyrene. (d) Vandyke brown powder. (e) Potassium-perchlorate.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) PVC Resins (20%)	
			(g) Special sealing compound.	
			(h) Synthetic rubber.	
			(i) Carbon black.	
			(j) Flourspar.	
			(k) Glass wool/mat.	
			(l) Rubber accelerators.	
			(m) Microsulphur.	
			(n) Carbon black (10%)	
A-83	Telecommunication equipment including telephones, exchange equipment and teleprinters.			
A-83.1	Others, not specified hereunder.	20%	All items as in normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1968.	
A-83.2	Teleprinters and Accessories	20%	As against item A.83.1	
<b>V. ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND APPLIANCES</b>				
A-91	Electronic instruments and appliances all sorts, N.O.S.			
A-91.1	All others not specified hereunder.	40%		
A-91.2	Radio Receivers (valve based and Transistorised), Public address equipment, Car Radios, Radiograms, Tape Recorders, Hearing Aids and all Electronic components NOS.	30%	(a) All items allowed in A. U. licences for Radios (valve and transistorised) amplifiers, car radios, microphones, tape recorders and hearing aids as in Appendix 38 of Vol. I of the Red Book (50%)	

NOTE :—Face value restrictions in Appendix 38 will not apply.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(b) All raw-materials, etc., permissible to A. U. licences to manufacturers of electronic components, other electronic devices and equipments (50%)</p> <p>(c) Miscellaneous items i.e., hardware, decoration fittings/materials, trim, panel meters, valve holders, switches, knobs, grill and grill cloth and dial cords (15%)</p> <p>(d) All electronic components, falling under 290/IV-VOL. I to be used for the exported product only even if these are not otherwise permitted for import to A. U. excluding transistors, diodes and valves. (15%)</p> <p>(e) Components/parts of tape Recorders, Record changers and record players (25%)</p> <p>(f) Pickups ; loud-speakers ; cassettes ; radio aerials ; microphone ; motors for tape recorders ; record players and record changers ; and/or parts thereof (20%)</p> <p>(g) Tapes and stereo records for testing of Tape recorders and Radio-grams and adhesives, paints and varnishes (5% subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,000/ per quarterly application).</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

(h) Samples of radios, car radios, amplifiers, tape recorders, hearing aids, microphone (5% subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,000/ per quarterly application). A maximum of 4 (four) pieces of any item will only be allowed.

(i) Magnets (without face value restriction against exports of loudspeakers)

A.98 Gramophone records and accessories. 10%

(u) L-P Biscuit material.

(b) Carrene No. 30 refrigerant (10%)

(c) Photographic Process plates.

(d) Egg Albumen.

(e) Friction paper.

(f) Adhesive Heat Sealing laminating foil 8" and 13".

(g) Arcton 9.

(h) Tetra Sodium.

(i) Sodium Cyanide 96/98%.

(j) Blank lacquer Recording discs.

(k) Professional Magnetic tapes.

(l) Matrix-shells made of metal/Pre-recording tapes.

(m) Litho. Positives/Negatives/colour Transparencies/Block.

(n) Nickel anodes.

(o) Nickel pellets.

(p) Copper, unwrought.

(q) Round Camel hair brushes (upto Rs. 100 for each quarter).

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>VI. MACHINE TOOLS</b>				
<b>A.101</b>	<b>Machine tools with or without accessories—</b>			
<b>A.101.1</b>	<b>Machine Tools (as defined in Annex. 11 of Part I of ITC) other than hardness testing machines.</b>	20%	<p>(a) Ball, taper and roller bearings (permissible items only)</p> <p>(b) All components, accessories and attachments as per normal Actual User Licences issued by the Licensing authorities since the 1st April 1968.</p> <p>(c) Tool and Alloy steel excluding stainless steel</p> <p>(d) Oil seals (10%)</p> <p>(e) Iron Cement (5%)</p> <p>(f) Chasers, Taps, Dies, Self opening die head, expanding reamers, tap extractors and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro meters, Vernier calipers (10%)</p>	
<b>A.101.2</b>	<b>No entry.</b>			
<b>A.101.3</b>	<b>Hardness testing machine.</b>	20%	<p>(a) Diamond indentors.</p> <p>(b) Dial gauges of automatic zero setting type of high precision.</p> <p>(c) Steel balls 10 mm and below diam (10%)</p> <p>(d) Oil hardening and non-shrinking steel.</p> <p>(e) Microscope—Brinell type—(only one number allowed against export of each hardness testing machine).</p>	
<b>A.106</b>	<b>Small and cutting tools all types, made of high speed steel, high carbon and alloy steel, tungsten and other carbides and diamonds.</b>			

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.106.1	Small and cutting tools not specified hereunder	40%	<p>(a) High speed steels of all types in any shape, section, size and finish (including drawn, centreless ground and peeled).</p> <p>(b) Medium and high carbon and alloy tool steel (excluding stainless steel) in any shape, section, size and finish.</p> <p>(c) Industrial diamonds and/or bort.</p> <p>(d) Matrix powder.</p> <p>(e) Eutectic welding alloys.</p> <p>(f) Graphite rods.</p>	
A.106.2	Bonded abrasive products, all types.	40%	<p>(a) Glass fibre discs (10%)</p> <p>(b) Vulcanised fibre disc and sheets (10%)</p> <p>(c) Micro pulverised tin (10%)</p> <p>(d) Micro pulverised iron Pyrites (10%)</p> <p>(e) Genuine Mineral green land cryolite (10%)</p> <p>(f) Special abrasion resistance steel for die liners (10%) [High Carbon steel sheets hardened and ground having chemical composition C—0.95%, MN—0.35%—0.5% SI—0.2—0.35%]</p> <p>(g) Brown Aluminium oxide (50%)</p>	
A.106.3	Brooches, all types	40%	Same as against item A-106.1	
A.106.4	Coated abrasives .	20%	<p>(a) Kraft paper.</p> <p>(b) Silicon carbide abrasive grains.</p> <p>(c) Technical gelatine.</p> <p>(d) Vulcanised fibre.</p> <p>(e) Abrasive grains (aluminium oxide). (50%)</p>	



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.106.5	Diamond cutting tools including dressers and wheels, all types.	50%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A.106.6	Dies (other than threading dies) jigs and fixtures.	20%	—	
A.106.7	Drills, all types including twist drills.	50%	Same as against item A-106.1	
A.106.8	Engineers' steel files, saw files and rasps—all types.	50%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A.106.9	Fibre polishing wheels.	20%	—	
A.106.10	Gear Cutting tools, all types.	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A.106.11	Tools for lathes, shapers and planers, all types.	40%	Same as against item A-106.1	
A.106.12	Milling cutters, all types.	50%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A.106.13	Mining tools, all types (excluding drilling equipment.).	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A.106.14	Pneumatic tools, all types.	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A.106.15	Reamers, all types	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A.106.16	Rock drills, all types.	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A.106.17	Saws, segments and saw blades, all types.	50%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A.106.18	Threading taps, Threading dies and chasers.	50%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A.106.19	Tungsten carbide powders and tips all types.	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	

1

2

3

4

5

## VII. HAND TOOLS :

A.III Drop forged and  
other hand tools.

A.III.1	All others not specified hereunder.	30%	<p>(a) Carbon steel with carbon above 0.3% in flat, hexagonal, round and square sections.</p> <p>(b) Chrome vanadium steel in flat, hexagonal and round sections.</p> <p>(c) Die steel bars and blocks.</p> <p>(d) Seamless cold drawn carbon steel tubes with carbon ranging from 0.3% to 0.5%.</p> <p>(e) Primary Nickel including Nickel pellets and squares.</p> <p>(f) Nickel anodes (50%)</p> <p>(g) Cadmium anodes (50%)</p> <p>(h) Needle files, scraper files (1%)</p> <p>(i) Cellulose acetate Butyrate moulding-powder (2%)</p> <p>(j) Magnesite bond grinding wheels or ring/cup grinding wheels 20" Dia and above ; abrasive mounted points (5%)</p> <p>(k) Broaches and broaching attachments (5%)</p> <p>(l) Concentrates of brighteners (10%)</p> <p>(m) Steel marking stamps (5%)</p> <p>(n) Spring Steel Strips /wires (1%)</p> <p>(o) Hammer belts (10%)</p>
A.III.2	Allen head keys all types.	30%	Same as against item A.III.1.
A.III.3	Brake adjusting tools.	20%	Same as against item A.III.1.

## SECTION II—contd.

I	2	3	4	5
A.III.4	Chisel, punches and hammers, all types.	20%	Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.5	Cigarette tin cutters.	5%	Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.6	Clamp-on vice .	20%	Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.7	Flaring tools, all types.	30%	Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.8	Pliers, spanners, wrenches and screw and nut drivers, all types.	30%	Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.9	Ripping bar .	20%	Same as against item A.III.1.	
A.III.10	Sockets and ratchets, all types.	30%	Same as against item A.III.1.	
<b>VIII. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS.</b>				
A.II6	Internal combustion engines, pumps and compressors :			
A.II6.1	Diesel engines, all types.	20%	(a) Thin-walled bearings (5%) (b) CRCA Sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (c) Crankshaft both machined and unmachined. (d) Inlet and exhaust valves. (e) Diesel injector tubing. (f) Copper tubing (g) Valve springs (h) Stellite rods. (i) Steel strips line with white metal/copper/lead/bronze/aluminium/tin or polytetrafluoroethylene. (j) Connecting rods.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Heli coils.	
			(l) Silicon 'O' rings and seals.	
			(m) Ball bearings (permissible items).	
			(n) Taper, thrust and roller bearings. (permissible items)	
			(o) Neoprene.	
			(p) Molykot powder.	
			(q) Valve seals.	
			(r) Piston assembly 6" and below, and parts.	
			(s) Camshaft.	
			(t) Cylinder liners.	
			(u) Silicon brushes.	
			(v) Spring steel wires.	
			(w) Oilseals (10%)	
			(x) Cylinder blocks, machined and unmachined.	
			(y) Cylinder Heads, unmachined.	
15.2	Petro and Kero some engines till 1924.	20%		
116.3	Turbine pumps	10%	(a) Stainless steel rods and shaftings (25%)	
			(b) Seamless steel pipes in sizes of 8" or above diam.	
			(c) Copper unwrought.	
			(d) Tin unwrought.	
			(e) Zinc unwrought.	
			(f) Lead unwrought.	
			(g) Ball and roller bearings (permissible items).	
			(h) Alloy VL-55 (M).	
			(i) Silicon 98.5/99% purity.	
			(j) Silicon liquid.	
			(k) Injection moulding powder-polypropylene/nylon/Acetal (10%)	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(l) Vulkacit ZM.	
			(m) Vulkafor EFA and ZDC.	
			(n) Plectal H.	
			(o) Plastic-steel castings, tubes and sleeves.	
			(p) Hastelloy.	
			(q) Porcelain combustion tubes, porcelain combustion boats and three way keys/ cocks (10%).	
			(r) Chasers, taps, dies, self opening die head, and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro-meters, vernier calipers (10%).	
A.116.4	Power-driven pumps (other than turbine without prime movers).	10%		
A.116.5	Complete pump set with diesel engine as prime mover.	20%	Same as against item A.116.1.	
A.116.6	Complete pump sets with electric motor as prime mover including mono-block pumps.	30%	Same as against item A.74.2.	
A.116.7	Air and gas compressors (other than hermetically sealed units).	20%	(a) Seamless tubes	
<b>IX. CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY.</b>				
A.121	Construction and road making machinery not elsewhere covered.	10%	All items of raw materials and components as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1968.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.122	Excavators <sup>1</sup> and power shovels.	20%	Same as against item No. A.121.	
A.122.1	Crawler tractors, bulldozers, scrapers and dumpers.	20%	Same as against item No. A.121.	
<b>X. INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY.</b>				
A.126	Ball and Taper Roller bearings.	35%	(a) High carbon/high chromium steel wire rods. (b) Alloy steel ball bearing wire.	
A.127	Food processing machinery.		—	
A.127.1	Bread and biscuit making machinery.	10%	—	
A.127.2	Dairy machinery.	10%	—	
A.127.3	Mctear Rotorvane continuous tea roller.	30%	—	
A.127.4	Vegetable oil mill machinery including vegetable oil refining machinery.	20%	(a) Ball bearings (permissible items). (b) Roller and taper bearing (permissible items only). (c) Zinc unwrought/copper unwrought/tin unwrought (20%) (d) Asbestos and steam packing (20%) (e) Sodium cyanide. (f) Pressure gauges (10%). (g) Steam traps (20%) (h) Steam flexible pipes (20%) (i) Chasers, taps, dies, self-opening die head, expanding reamers and tap extractors (10%). (j) Iron cement (5%) (k) Stellite rods and powder (10%).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.127.5	Rice, dal and flour mill machinery.	10%		
A.127.6.	Solvent extraction plants.	10%		
A.127.7.	Tea processing machinery (other than Mclear Rotorvane continuous tea roller).	10%	(a) Stainless steel rings.	
			(b) Ball and roller bearing (permissible items).	
A.128	Gas plants . .	20%		
A.129	Industrial machinery—			
A.129.1	Others, not specified hereunder.	10%	All items of raw materials and component etc. as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1968. When steel is intended to be imported as a raw material its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal A U licences issued since the 1st April, 1969.	
A.129.2	Cement mill machinery.	20%	Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.3	Industrial boilers, all types.	20%	Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.4	Jute mill machinery.	10%	Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.5	Paper and pulp plants	20%	Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.6.	Plant for manufacturing of asbestos cement pipes, sheets and other products.	20%	Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.7.	Sugar mill machinery.	20%	Same as against item A.129.1.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.129.8.	Textile mill machinery.	20%	Same as against item A.129.1.	(1) Import of Beach word may be allowed against export of Bobblins.
A.129.9.	Water treatment and sewage treatment plants.	20%	Same as against item A.129.1.	
A.129.10	Weighing scales	10%	(a) Springs with links. (b) Rack and pinion units. (c) Levers. (d) Graduated scales. (e) Tool alloy steel knife edges and bearings (excluding stainless steel) (f) Dial heads. (g) Magnifying lenses with lense holders (10%). (h) Ratio levers. (i) Graduated beams. (j) Batch counters. (k) Die-cast and die-cut brackets and parts.	
A.129.11	Weighing machines (Ticket issuing-personal).	10%	(a) Segments for the weight wheels. (b) Micro-switches. (c) Ball bearings permissible items (10%). (d) Triplex board. 30 day clock with dating device. (Only 1 number to be allowed against export of each ticket issuing personal machine). (e) Tool and alloy steel excluding stainless steel.	
A.129.12	Weighing machines other than ticket issuing personal weighing machines.	10%	....	



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>XI. MOTOR VEHICLES AND AUTOMOBILE ANCIL- LARIES</b>				
A.136	Motor Vehicles and automobile ancillaries.			
A.136.1	Passenger cars, trucks, jeeps, station wagons, buses and other motor vehicles.	20%	(a) All items of raw materials, compo- nents, consumables etc. as per normal actual user licences issued by the licen- sing authorities sin- ce the 1st April, 1968. When the steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with re- ference to normal A U Licences is- sued since the 1st April, 1969.	
			(b) Special raw mate- rials & components, not covered by A.U. licences or otherwise banned on certification by DGTD (5%).	
A.136.2	Motor cycles, scooters, mopeds and three wheel- ers.	20%	Same as against item A.136.1.	
A.136.3	Automobile ancil- laries and acces- sories including tractor compo- nents and acces- sories NRS.	20%	Same at (a) as against item A.136.1.	
A.136.4	Brake linings	20%	(a) Asbestos. (b) Binding resin. (permissible items).	
A.136.5	Clutch facings	20%	(a) Asbestos mill board.	
A.136.6	Commutators for all types of vehi- cles (self-starters) and dynamos; Field coils for all types of vehicles	40%	(a) Contract points. (b) Bendix drive. (c) Starter Pinion. (d) Copper wire bars (e) Ball bearings (per- missible items).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>A.136.6. —contd.</b>				
	(Petrol & Diesel dynamos and self-starters) Dynamo Armatures for various types of vehicles; Self starter armature for various types of vehicles, Phun-ger armatures for various types of vehicles.		(f) Insulating material. (g) Commutator sections. (h) Electrical steel sheets/stampings (25%). (i) Flexible mica-ite. (j) Electrical varnished glass, cloth and tape. (k) Varnished fibre glass sleeving. (l) Copper alloy commutator segments. (m) Insulated craft or manila paper. (n) Phosphor bronze rods. (o) Bare electrolytic copper strips. (p) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.	
<b>A.136.7</b>	Dash board instruments.	20%	(a) Components of dash board instruments.	
<b>A.136.8</b>	Automobile wheels	50%	(a) Hot rolled sections. (b) Mild steel tested plates & sheets. (c) Rim bars, flanges and locking bars.	
<b>A.136.9</b>	Flexible shafts for Speedometers.	20%	(a) Wire for inner cables.	
<b>A.136.10</b>	Horns, Electrical	40%	(a) Horn points. (b) Eureka/Nichrome wire. (c) Diaphragms.	
<b>A.136.11</b>	Hydraulic brake parts, master cylinder repair kits.	20%	(a) Semi-finished master cylinder (b) Semi-finished wheel cylinder.	
<b>A.136.12</b>	King pins . . .	20%	(a) King pin bushes. (b) King pin bearings, shims.	
<b>A.136.13</b>	Laminated springs	50%	(a) Silico manganese, chrome vanadium, silico-chrome and other spring steel billets/flats.	
<b>A.136.14</b>	Oil Seals . . .	40%	..	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.136.15	Radiators including water and oil coolers used as radiators.	50%	(a) Brass/Copper strips. (b) Virgin copper. (c) Virgin zinc. (d) Virgin tin. (e) Virgin lead. (f) Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (g) Anti-oxide flux.	
A.136.16	Sealed beams (Head lights).	20%	(a) Head light glass (20%). (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) Lacquer. (d) Special aluminium for vacuum coating.	
A.136.17	Shock absorbers	20%	(a) ERW tubes and seamless steel tubes. (b) Heat treatment salt.	
A.136.18	Sparkling plugs	20%	(a) Special electrode for central wire. (b) Calcined alumina.	
A.136.19	Taximeters	20%	(a) Component of taximeters. (b) Core wire for speedometer.	
A.136.20	Trailors	10%	(a) Cold drawn seamless steel tubes. (b) Taper roller bearings (permissible items) (c) Control valves. (d) Trailor coupling. (e) Turn table with or without sleeving ring.	
A.136.21	Universal joints	20%	(a) Needle beaming (20%).	
A.136.22	Gaskets all types	50%	(a) Packing, cutting and gasket material made from (i) Vegetable fibre based material; (ii)	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			Asbestos mill board/papers in sheets and/or rolls; (iii) compressed asbestos fibre; (iv) Cork or synthetic rubber; (v) Finished gaskets and standard gaskets (other than indigenously manufactured).	
A.136.23	Inlet & Exhaust valves.	20%	(1)	Alloy steel bars (valve).
A.136.24	Filter & Filter elements.	20%	(a)	Filter paper.
			(b)	Synthetic resin.
			(c)	Woollen felt.
<b>XII. RAILWAY EQUIPMENT.</b>				
A.141	Railway coaches and wagons.			
A.141.1	Coaches . . .	20%	..	
A.141.2	Wagons . . .	As required on case to case basis.	(a)	Mild steel/high tensile steel and special steel structural sections (not available indigenously).
			(b)	Mild steel plates/sheets.
			(c)	Wheel sets (indigenously not available).
A.142	Train lighting equipment.			
A.142.1	Dynamos . . .	40%	Same as against item	A.74.2.
A.142.2	Switchgear . . .	40%	Same as against item	A.74.4.
A.142.3	Ancillary equipment.	30%	..	
A.143	Railway Signalling Equipment.			
A.143.1	Railway Elec. Signalling Equipment.	20%	..	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.143.2	Railway & mechanical & signalling equipment.	5%	..	
<b>XIII. WATER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT</b>				
A.146	Boats, barges and tugs (non-powered).	20%	(a) Tested mild steel plates.	
A.147	Powered water and ocean crafts.	20%	(a) Tested mild steel plates.	
<b>XIV. LIGHT ENGINEERING GOODS AND ALL OTHER ENGINEERING MANUFACTURES</b>				
A.151	Belt links for machine guns.	20%	(a) Cold rolled mild steel strips in coils.	
A.152	Bicycles and bicycle components and accessories.			
A.152.1	Bicycles complete (Other than Sports Light Roadster type).	20%	(a) CRCA sheets/strips in coils or straight-lengths/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/strips. (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) Bronze powder (10%). (d) Brazing pans (10%). (e) Sodium and potassium cyanide. (f) Zinc cyanide. (g) Copper unwrought. (h) Zinc unwrought. (i) Lead unwrought. (j) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (k) Felt bobs/discs (10%). (l) Graphite powder. (m) Trichloroethylene (10%).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(n) 3-Speed hubs.	
			(o) Crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000/- per quarterly application).	
			(p) Endrick rims.	
			(q) Cable brakes.	
			(r) Primary nickel.	
			(s) M. S. free cutting steel bars in lengths or coils (squares, hexagonals octagonals and dissection bars) (20%).	
			(t) Indicator paper, filter paper and filter fibre in sheets/rolls (5%).	
			(u) Cassel economiser/salt economiser (5%).	
			(v) Soft lumps pumice stone and Vienna lime (5%).	
			(w) Special mechanical tubing for manufacture of B. B. shells (5%).	
			(x) Special milling/slitting saws, cutters/threading taps and dies/broaches, chasers, Nickel deposit testing gauge, threading rolls and nipple dies (5%).	
			(y) Ball chroffles (5%).	
			(z) Stanine powder and Nolycote paste 'G' (5%).	
			(aa) Tinplate waste waste (25%).	
			(ab) Mild steel sheet cuttings and defective sheets in coils or straight lengths (25%).	
			(ac) Tool & Alloy steel (10%) (excluding stainless steel)	
			(ad) Boric Acid (5%).	
			(ae) Borax granules(5%).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(af) Phosphoric Acid (5%)	
			(ag) Sodium Nitrate (5%).	
			(ah) Bronze powder (5%).	
			(ai) Bicycle Tyres and Tubes in sizes:—	
			(i) 14×1—3/8	
			(ii) 16×1—3/8	
			(iii) 18×1—3/8	
			(iv) 20×1—3/8	
			(v) 22×1—3/8	
			(vi) 24×1—3/8	
			(vii) 26×1—3/4	
			(viii) 26×1—1/4 (Sports model bi- cycles).	
			(ix) 27×1—1/4 (Sports model bi- cycles).	
			(x) 26×2×1—3/4	
			(xi) 26×1.3/4.	
A 152.2	Bicycle compo- nents and Acces- sories.	30%	(a) C.R.C.A. sheets/ strips/coils/Deep drawing quality steel sheets.	In addition, the follow- ing materials may be allowed against ex- ports of the specific bicycle components as mentioned below
			(b) Spring steel wire/ wire rods.	subject to the face value limits indicated therein.—
			(c) E.N. quality steel	
			(d) Extra deep draw- ing quality steel strips in coils.	
			(e) High carbon steel wire rods.	(i) Steel balls of sizes 1/8" to 3/8" (25%)
			(f) M.S. free cutting bars in long leng- ths, coils, squares and hexagonals.	Potassium cyanide and Sodium cya- nide against export of freewheels.
			(g) M.S. free cutting octagonal bars and D Section bars.	(ii) Magnets (20%) against exports of dynamo lighting sets.
			(h) Copper unwrought/ copper scrap	(iii) 6 miniature bulbs against export of each dynamo light- ing sets.
			(i) Zinc unwrought	
			(j) Brass scrap.	
			(k) Nickel/lead/cadmium anodes (50%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<b>A.152.2—Contd.</b>				
			(l) Primary nickel.	
			(m) Felt bobs (10%).	
			(n) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%).	
			(o) Tinplate waste (25%).	
			(p) Mild steel, sheet cutting & defective sheets in coils or straight lengths (25%).	
			(q) Tool & Alloy steel (10%). (excluding stainless steel)	
			(r) Boric Acid (5%).	
			(s) Borax granules (5%).	
			(t) Phosphoric Acid (5%).	
			(u) Sodium Nitrate (5%).	
			(v) Bronze powder (5%).	
A.152.3	Special Model bicycle (three speed light weight also known as SLR bicycles)	47%	..	
A.153	Domestic and canteen appliances (non-electric)			
A.153.1	Domestic grinders and Fruit Juice Machine.	10%	..	
A.153.2	Egg Slicers.	10%	..	
A.153.3	Gas burners and gas burners hot-plates.	20%	(a) Zinc ingots.	
			(b) Copper ingots.	
			(c) Gas thermostats (25%).	
			(d) Moulded piezo-electric element IM.21 (10%).	
			(e) Hot rolled or cold rolled deep drawing quality sheets.	



# SECTION H--contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.153.4	Gas mantles .	5%	(a) Embossed white bleached glassine paper. (b) Beryllium nitrate.	
A.153.5	Ice Cream Free- zers.	10%	..	
A.153.6	Iron presses, laun- dry type non- electric.	10%	..	
A.153.7	Meat Miners .	10%	..	
A.153.8	Pressure cookers	10%	..	
A.153.9	Pressure lamps and stoves and blowlamps.	40%	(a) Copper ingots/ scrap. (b) Zinc. (c) Nickel anodes, lead anodes and cad- mium anodes(25%). (d) Electro plating salts/brighteners (20%). (e) Felt bobs (10%). (f) Primary Nickel. (g) Pressure gauge components (5%). (h) Tin and lead (10%). (i) Brass tubes. (j) Burners (One bur- ner to be allowed against each pres- sure stove expor- ted). (k) Bronze powder only for stoves (10%).	
A.153.10	No Entry .			
A.153.11	Thermotainers .	10%	..	
A.153.12	Wick stoves .	5%	(a) CRCA Sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets.	
A.154	Hand knitting ma- chines.	40%	(a) The following com- ponents, namely, carriage, selector, Needle bed and needle bed plate, Brushes Needles and counter (75%). (b) Stainless steel Sheets (20%)	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.155	Industrial shutters.	20%		
A.156	Mathematical instruments.	20%	(a) Copper (60%). (b) Zinc (40%).	
A.157	Needles—			
A.157.1	Hand sewing needles, all types.	40%	(a) High carbon steel wire. (b) Black needle paper, guaranteed acid free (10%). (c) Spits (10%). (d) Flint paper. (e) V.P.I. powder. (f) Stainless steel wire (10%). (g) Special needle making tools (10%).	
A.157.2	Hosiery and knitting machine needles.	20%	(a) High carbon steel wire and strips (unmarked and uncalibrated). (b) V.P.I. paper. (c) Bakolin compound.	
A.157.3	Gramophones Needles	60%	(a) Flint paper. (b) High carbon steel wire.	
A.158	Office machines—		..	
A.158.1	Calculators	20%	(a) Components of calculators as per actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1968. (b) Mild Steel Sheets/ Strips. (c) Bright bars/rods (25%). (d) Steel tubes (permissible sizes). (e) Bearing bronze (25%). (f) Unmachined forgings. (h) Brass tubes (25%).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.158.2	Collators and other data processing machines.	30%	..	
A.158.3	Duplicators.	20%	..	
A.158.4	Typewriters	30%	..	
A.159	Petroleum metering and dispensing pumps.	35%	(a) Raw materials, components and accessories as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1968. When the steel is intended to be imported as a raw material its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal A. U. licences issued since the 1st April, 1969.	
A.160	Power transmission line hardware tools and accessories.	30%	(a) E.C. Grade aluminium.	
A.161	Razor blades and Barber Razors.			
A.161.1	Razor blades	50%	(a) Hot/cold rolled high carbon steel strips for razor blades. (b) V.P.I. paper. (c) Lacquer chemicals. (d) Silicon solution. (e) Grinding wheels (permissible items). (f) Teflon. (g) Fluon. (h) Vvdax. (i) Phosphating compound. (j) Polishing compound.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Cold rolled stainless steel strips of 22·38 mm to 22·40 mm width, and 0·10 to 0·13 mm thickness (10%).	
			(l) Horing sticks/stones (15%).	
			(m) Leather straps (10 %).	
A.161.2	Barber razors	50%		
A.162	Rotary cutters and sprayers.	40%	Raw materials and components as per actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1968. In case steel is intended to be imported as raw material, its permissibility will be with reference to A.U. licences issued since the 1st April, 1969.	
A.163	Scientific, laboratory, surgical, optical, medical, photographic, cinematographic and industrial instruments, apparatus, appliances and accessories not mainly made of glass, rubber and stainless steel, nos.	40%		
A.164	Sewing machines	10%	(a) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) E.N. Quality steel in any rolled form. (d) Felt bobs (10%). (e) Trichloroethylene (10%). (f) Bronze powder. (g) Primary nickel.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(h) Components of semi zig zag and full zig zag sewing machines and industrial sewing machines (10%).	
A.165	Sluice valves and other similar valves.	20%	(a) Gun metal/bronze ingots (50%). (b) Zinc, copper tin unwrought.	
A.166	Snap fasteners .	40%	(a) Phosphor bronze wire (50%). (b) Copper and Zinc ingots. (c) Tin ingots (10%).	
A.167	Steel measuring tapes.	75%	(a) Mild steel strips (uncalibrated). (b) Primary Nickel. (c) Nickel anodes (50%).	
A.168	Thermite portions	20%	(a) Arsenic.	
A.169.1	Umbrellas . .	10%	(a) Components for automatic opening and closing of umbrellas, including handles, sticks, runners, notches, caps, springs cups with springs and accessories. (b) Components for folding umbrella frames. (c) Fluted umbrella ribs (10%). (d) Nickel anodes. (e) Primary nickel. (f) Rubber thread for manufacture of elastic tape/webbing (10%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of elastic tapes/webbing only to the extent of 20% of the licence value.
A.169.2	Umbrella ribs .	40%	(a) Same as against item A.169.1. and (b) Fluted steel wire.	
A.170	No entry .			
A.171	Watches and clocks			

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.171.1	Wall clocks and time pieces.	40%	Permissible raw materials and components as mentioned in Annexure II, Section II of part I of the Red Book for 1969-70.	
A.171.2	Watches . . .	40%	(a) Horological brass. (b) Silver steel. (c) Stainless steel wire/strips/flats (25%). (d) Components for watches as per normal actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1968. (e) Perspex Sheet and crystal. (f) Polishing compound (10%). (g) Special chemicals (10%).	
A.172	Water filters . .	10%	..	
A.173	Zip fasteners (metallic).	40%	..	
A.174	Cinema Arc Carbons.	15%	..	
<b>B. CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS:</b> (including drugs and pharmaceuticals, dyes, paints, cosmetics and toiletries, timber-based products, glass, ceramics, pesticides, miscellaneous chemical products, rubber products and paper products).				
<b>1. CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS</b>				
B1.	Inorganic chemicals the following namely—			
B.1.1	Alums . . .	5%	(a) Sulphur.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.1.2	Alumina (ferric)	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.3	Blanc fixe	10%	(a) Sulphur.	
			(b) Sack kraft paper.	
B.1.4	Bleaching powder (stable variety).	20%	(a) CRCA steel sheets 24 G., B.P.	
B.1.5	Borax, Boric acid	50%	(a) Resorite (Crude sodium borate).	
			(b) Colemanite (Crude calcium borate).	
B.1.6	Chromic acid	5%	(a) Sulphur.	
B.1.7	Chromium Sulphate Basic	10%	(a) Sulphur	
B.1.8	Copper sulphate	10%	(a) Sulphur	
			(b) Copper	
B.1.9	Ferrous sulphate	5%	(a) Sulphur	
B.1.10	Hydrochloric acid packed in polyethylene carboys or polyethylene lined steel drums.	15%	(a) Polyethylene pipes (see remarks 1) (b) CRCA sheets 18G, B.P.	(1) No import licence will be issued for polyethylene, but a nominated fabricator of polyethylene car- boys/liners may ob- tain polyethylene at international prices from indigenous producers, in accord- ance with the scheme announced by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.
B.1.11	Lead acetate	50%	(a) Lead	
B.1.12	Lead nitrate	50%	(a) Lead	
B.1.13	Magnesium sulphate (technical)	5%	(a) Sulphur	
B.1.14	Manganese sulphate	10%	(a) Sulphur	
B.1.15	Mercury chloride	60%	(a) Mercury	
B.1.16	Mercury oxide	60%	(a) Mercury	
B.1.17	Nickel carbonate	60%	(a) Nickel	
B.1.18	Nickel chloride	60%	(a) Nickel	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.I. 19	Nickel sulphate . 60%	(a) Nickel (b) Sulphur		
B.I. 20	Phosphoric acid . 60%	(a) Phosphorus		
B.I. 21	Potassium bichromate 30%	(a) Potassium chloride (Industrial grade) (b) Sulphur		
B.I. 22	Potassium chromate 5%	(a) Potassium chloride (Industrial grade)		
B.I. 23	Potassium chlorate . 30%	(a) Potassium chloride (Industrial grade) (b) Magnetite electrodes		
B.I. 24	Potassium perman- ganate . . . . . 40%	(a) Asbestos cloth K P 163 (25%) (b) Caustic potash ( <i>see</i> Remarks 2)	(1) Not more than 25% of the value of the licence may be utilised for the import of materials other than caustic potash.  (2) No import licence will be issued for caustic potash, but supplies thereof may be secured from indi- genous manufacturers at international prices.	
B.I. 25	Sodium bicarbonate 5%			
B.I. 26	Sodium bisulphite . 10%	(a) Sulphur		
B.I. 27	Sodium hydrosulphite 60%	(a) Zinc dust (Metallic Zinc 96.5% minimum, Mesh-10000 mesh per sq. cm; DIN-117). (b) Mercury. (c) Sulphur		
B.I. 28	Sodium perborate . 20%	(a) Resorite (Crude sodium borate) (b) Colemanite (Crude calcium borate).		
B.I. 29	Sodium stannate . 60%	(a) Tin		
B.I. 30	Sodium sulphite . 5%	(a) Sulphur		
B.I. 31	Sodium thiosulphate 5%	(a) Sulphur		



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.1.32	Sodium and potassium citrates (other than B.P. or I.P.).	20%	(a) Citric acid (b) Potassium carbonate ( <i>see</i> remark 1).	(1) No import of potassium carbonate will be allowed, but supplies thereof may be secured from indigenous manufacturers at international prices, against export of potassium citrate only.
B.1.33	Sulphuric acid	. 20%	(a) Sulphur	
B.1.34	Tin chloride	. 60%	(a) Tin	
B.1.35	Tin oxide	. 60%	(a) Tin	
B.1.36	Tungstic acid	. 20%	(a) Tungsten	
B.1.37	Vanadium pentoxide catalyst	. 30%	(a) Ammonium vanadate (b) Celite super floss	
B.1.38	Zinc salts and compounds other than zinc oxide	. 60%	(a) Zinc	
B.1.39	Sodium <sup>9</sup> tripolyphosphate	. 25%	(a) Rock phosphate	
B.2	Organic chemicals, the following, namely :—			
B.2.1	Hydroquinone	. 20%	(a) Aniline oil	
B.2.2	Pseudoionone	5%		
B.2.3	Rubber chemicals	. 50%	(a) Aniline (b) Cyanogen chloride (c) Beta naphthol	
B.3	Calcium carbide	. 15%	(a) CRCA sheets—24G (BP) (b) Petroleum coke	
B.4	Miscellaneous chemicals and chemical products :			
B.4.1	Abrasive lapping powder	. 20%	(a) Tripoli powder (b) Carborundum powder —up to 300 mesh (20%) (c) Mutton tallow	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(d) Ball bearings (permissible grades only)	
			(e) Stainless steel wire mesh (thinner than 100 mesh)	
B.4.2	Adhesives, namely, paper adhesives based on imported farina starch/dextrin and chemicals. 40%		(a) Ammonium bifluoride (25%). (b) Coumarone indene resin. (c) Farina dextrine. (d) Farina starch. (e) Glyoxal. (f) Nipagine. (g) Polyethylene glyoxal. (h) Polyvinyl alcohol. (i) Sodium chlorite	
B.4.3	Barytes powder, refined and processed. 10%		(a) Sack kraft paper. (b) Whitening agent (other than banned).	
B.4.4	Coconut shell charcoal 5%		(a) Polyethylene granules (See Remark 1).	(1) No licence will be issued for polyethylene; a nominated manufacturer of polyethylene film/bag may obtain polyethylene at international prices from indigenous producers, in accordance with the scheme issued by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.
B.4.5	Foam compound 10%		(a) Sodium benzoate.	
B.4.6	Glue and gelatin 5%			
B.4.7	Graphite powder 60%		(a) Graphite lumps.	
B.4.8	Heat treatment salt 20%		(a) Sodium cyanide. (b) Potassium cyanide.	
B.4.9	Hydraulic brake fluid—			
	(i) Others, not specified hereunder. 40%		(a) Glycol ether (b) Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether (c) Ethylene glycol monobutylether (d) Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	(ii) Conforming to SAB 76 R/3/70 RI specifications.	70%	(a) Glycol ether (b) Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether (c) Ethylene glycol monobutylether (d) Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether. <sup>7</sup>	
B.4.10	Polished and finished monumental stones and granite slabs and limestone (marble) cut and polished.	5%	(a) Putty powder (Tin oxide)	
B.4.11	Preserved specimens of birds and animals.	5%	(a) Preservative chemi- cals (permissible items.)	
B.4.12	Water treatment chemicals.	20%		
B.4.13	Electroplating salts	25%	(a) Sodium cyanide. (b) Teepol powder (c) Tetra sodium pyro- phosphate (d) Copper cyanide (e) Butyldiol (f) EDTA—Disodium salt (g) Methyl Taurin (h) Monoethanolamine (i) Anisaldehyde (j) Dicyandiamide (k) Heloplex (l) Orthocresol (m) Zinc cyanide (n) Cyclohexanol (o) Potassium thiocya- nate (p) Tripoli powder (q) Microgrit 401 (r) Stearine (mesh 17000) (s) Microcrystalline wax (t) Vienna lime (u) Extra sharp alu- mina (v) Pumice powder (w) 180 bloom glue	

**SECTION II—contd.**

1	2	3	4	5
B.4.14	Ion exchange resins.	20%	(a) Ethylene glycol dimethacrylate (b) Polyvinyl alcohol (c) Dimethylamine	
B.5	Textile auxiliaries —			
B.5.1	De-emulsifiers	20%	(a) Alkyl Benzene. (b) Alkyl phenols. (c) Fatty alcohols. (d) Alkylamines. (e) Alkylolamines. (f) Propylene glycol and polypropylene glycol. (g) Ethylene urea/propyleneurea. (h) Acetic anhydride. (i) Hexantriol (j) Cyclohexanol. (k) Fatty acid chlorides/bromides. (l) Polyvinyl acetate monomer. (m) Emulsifiable polyethylene wax. (n) Triethylene tetramine.	
B.5.2	Emulsifiers	20%	Same as against item B.5.1	
B.5.3	Sodium carboxy methyl cellulose	20%	(a) Acetic anhydride.	
B.5.4	Other textile auxiliaries.	20%	Same as against item B.5.1	
B.6	Fluoro carbon gases (F-11, F-12 and F-22)	10%	(a) Fluorspar (b) Sulphur	
<b>II. DRUGS AND DRUG INTERMEDIATES</b>				
B.11	Drugs and drug intermediates (excluding cinchona febrifuge and all quinine salts and compounds in any form or their tablets) the following namely—			
B.11.1	All others, not specified hereunder	20%	(a) Acetanilide [See remark 1(i)] (b) Acetoacetic Ester. (c) Acetone Semicarbazone. (d) Acetyl Acetone.	(1) The following raw materials in Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of the specified products mentioned against them :

SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

5

- (i) Acetylamino phenol or Paracetamol [See remark I(iii)] (i) Acetamidol de against sulph drugs.
- (f) Acetyl Chloride. (ii) Acetyl amino phenol or paracetamol against Amodiaquine.
- (g) Acrolein.
- (h) Arcylonitrite.
- (i) 4-Amino-2,6-di-nitryl-pyrimidine. (iii) Butyl malonic diethyl ester against Phenyl butazone.
- (j) Amnolhydantoin Sulphate. (iv) m-Chloroaniline—against Chloroquine.
- (k) O-Aminophenol.
- (l) m-Aminophenol. (v) Citric acid—against Sodium or Potassium citrate, IP or BP
- (m) p-Aminophenol.
- (n) 2-Aminophyridine.
- (o) 2-Aminopyrimidine (vi) 4-7 Dichloroquinoline against chloroquine.
- (p) 2-Aminothiazole.
- (q) Anilire.
- (r) Anthranilic Acid. (vii) Hydrazine hydrate and Hydrazine sulphate—against INH (Iso nicotinic acid hydrazide) and Thiazotaxone.
- (s) Anisaldehyde.
- (t) Benzaldehyde.
- (u) Benzyl Cyanide.
- (v) t-butyl Alcohol.
- (w) n-Butylamine.
- (x) Butylmalonic diethyl ester [See remark I(iii)] (viii) B-picoline and 3-cyano pyridine against Niacini Niacinamide.
- (y) m-Chloroaniline [See remarks I(iv)] (ix) G-picoline and 4-Cyanopyridine — against INH
- (z) Chloroacetyl Chloride (x) Tetracycline base—against formulations based on tetracycline.
- (aa) p-Chlorobenzene Sulphamamide. (xi) Yohimbine hydrochloride—against formulations based on Yohimbine.
- (ab) p-Chloronitro-Benzene.
- (ac) 2-Chlorophenothiazine.
- (ad) 2-Chloropropyl-Dimethylamine Hydrochloride.
- (ae) Citric acid [See remark I(v)]
- (af) Cyanacetic Ester.
- (ag) 7-Dehydrocholesterol.
- (ah) Dibutyl Ether.
- (ai) 4-7-Dichloroquinoline [See remark I(vi)]
- (aj) Dicyandiamide.
- (ak) Diethylamine.
- (al) 4-Diethylamino 1-methyl butylamine.
- (am) 2-Diethylamine Ethanol.
- (an) Diethyl Carbonate.

## SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

5

- (ao) Diethyl Ethoxy-methylene malonic ester.
- (ap) Diethyl Malonate.
- (aq) Diethymethylamine.
- (ar) Dimethylamine 100%.
- (as) Dimethylamine chloroethane Hydrochloride.
- (at) 1-Dimethylamino—2-Chloropropane Hydrochloride.
- (au) Dimethyl Sulphate.
- (av) Dinitrobenzyl Chloride.
- (aw) Diphenyloxide.
- (ax) Ergosterol.
- (ay) Ethyl Orthoformate.
- (az) Ethyl-Isopentyl malonate.
- (ba) Formamide.
- (bb) L-Glutamic Acid hydrochloride.
- (bc) Guanidine Nitrate.
- (bd) Hydrazine Hydrate [See remark I(vi)]
- (be) Hydrazine Sulphate [See remark I(vii)]
- (bf) Hydroxyethyl-Hydrazine.
- (bg) p-Hydroxy-naphthoic acid.
- (bh) Indulin B (Vegetable protein).
- (bi) Methylene Pyridine.
- (bj) Methylaminochloroacetate.
- (bk) Methyl-naphthalene
- (bl) 2-methyl, 1-3 propenediol
- (bm) p-Nitroacetophenone
- (bn) Monothanolamine.
- (bo) p-nitrobenzoyl chloride.
- (bp) Nitrofurfural Diacetate.
- (bq) O-Nitrophenol.
- (br) p-Nitrotoluene.
- (bs) Paraformaldehyde.
- (bt) Phenoxycetic acid.
- (bu) Phenylacetic acid.
- (bv) Phenyl ethylamine.
- (bw) Phytol Bromide.
- (bx) B-Picoline, 3-cyanopyridine [See remark I(viii)]

SECTION II—*contd.*B.II.1—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(by) G-Picoline, 4-Cyanopyridine. [See remark 1(ix)] (bz) Potassium Phenyl acetate (ca) Potassium carbonate (10%) (cb) Sodamide. (cc) Sodium Diethyl-di-thiocarbamate. (cd) Sodium Methoxide. (ce) Tetracycline base [See remark 1(x)] (cf) Thionylchloride. (cg) O-Toluidine. (ch) Trimethylquinol. (ci) m-Xylidene. (cj) Yohimbine hydrochloride [See remark 1(xi)]	
B.II.2	Bismuth based drugs	75%	(a) Bismuth metal	
B.II.3	Magnesium sulphate B.P.	5%	(a) Sulphur	
B.II.4	Medicinal castor oil.	5%	(a) Diatomaceous earth (b) Activated fullers earth (20%).	
B.II.5	Mercury based drugs	75%	(a) Mercury	
B.II.6	Nitrous oxide gas	10%	(a) Ammonium nitrate.	
B.II.7	Saccharine	20%	(a) Ortho toluene sulphonamide.	
B.II.8	Acetyl Salicylic acid (Aspirin).	20%	(a) Acetic anhydride.	
B.II.9	Sodium salicylate, Salicylic acid and Methyl salicylate.	5%		
<b>III. DYES AND DYE INTERMEDIATES</b>				
B.16	Dyes and dye intermediates—			
B.16.1	Synthetic coal tar dyes	60%	(a) Dye intermediates (Permissible items)	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.16.2	Intermediates for dyes	40%	(a) Dye intermediates (Permissible items)	
B.16.3	Fluorescent bleaching agents	60%	(a) Dye intermediates (Permissible items)	
<b>IV. PESTICIDES AND PRESERVATIVES</b>				
B.21	Pesticides and preservatives, the following, namely—			
B.21.1	Camphor	10%	(a) Formic acid (98% and above). (b) Pinene	
B.21.2	Copper oxychloride (technical)	60%	(a) Copper	
B.21.3	Cotton seed dressing mixture	50%		
B.21.4	Insecticides, pesticides, weedicides, rodenticides (Formulations and Technical material)	20%	(a) Calcium arsenate; Lead arsenate; Copper aceto-arsenate; Sodium arsenite (b) Sodium fluorosilicate; Sodium fluoroaluminate (c) Calcium cyanide, Sodium cyanide, Liquid HCN. (d) Deprivative insecticides; Pyrethrum flowers (e) Other insecticides—technical material (other than banned). (f) Permissible organic solvents.	The term "formulations" covers products like B.H.C. or D.D.T. formulation. Products like Naphthalene balls are not covered.
B.21.5	Toxaphene	30%		
B.21.6	Wood preservatives	5%	(a) Arsenic pentoxide.	
<b>V. TOILETRIES AND PERFUMERIES</b>				
B.26	Agarbathies and chandan dhoop.	20%	(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).  (b) Natural essential oils (Permissible items).	



SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Synthetic essential oils.	
			(d) Resinoids (permissible items).	
			(e) Gum Benzoin.	
			(f) Agar wood.	
			(g) Cuttle fish wings (Nakla).	
			(h) Patchouli leaves.	
			(i) White bark (kenneri pathi).	
			(j) Cloves dust.	
			(k) Musk xylol (10%).	
			(l) Hydroxy citronellol (5%).	
			(m) Butter paper, glassine paper, art paper, tissue paper, colour cast paper (10 %)	
B.27	Soaps, Cosmetics, Perfumery and the like, the following:—			
B.27.1	Perfumery, all sorts, including perfumery compounds, synthetic essential oils, attars, and flavouring essences.	10%	(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
			(b) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
			(c) Resinoids (Permissible categories).	
B.27.2	Toilet soaps, laundry soaps, medicated soaps and industrial soaps.	20%	(a) Copra.	
			(b) Palm oil.	
			(c) Mutton Tallow.	
			(d) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
			(e) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
			(f) Resinoids (permissible items).	
			(g) Hexachlorophene.	
			(h) Cresylic acid.	
			(i) Ceto stearyl alcohol.	
			(j) Soap anti-oxidants.	
			(k) Sodium metaperiodate.	
			(l) Soap colours (permissible items).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(m) Chlorophyll.	
			(n) Titanium dioxide.	
B.27.3	Synthetic detergents	40%	(a) Alkyl Benzene/ Dobane P.T.	
			(b) Alkylolamines.	
			(c) Lauryl alcohol.	
B.27.4	Fatty acids	20%	(a) Mutton Tallow.	
			(b) Palm oil.	
			(c) Copra.	
B.27.5	Stearic acid, cosmetic grade.	30%	(a) Mutton Tallow.	
			(b) Palm oil.	
B.27.6	Dentifrices	20%	(a) Dicalcium phosphate (25%).	
			(b) Peppermint oil.	
			(c) Spearmint oil.	
			(d) Chlorophyll.	
			(e) Gum Tragacanth.	
			(f) Aerosil.	
B.27.7	Face cream and snow	20%	(a) Cetylalcohol.	
			(b) Triethanolamine.	
			(c) Micro crystalline wax.	
			(d) Liquid paraffin.	
			(e) Natural essential oils (Permissible items.	
			(f) Aromatic chemicals (Permissible items.	
			(g) Resinoids (Permissible items.	
			(h) Spermacetti.	
B.27.8	Hair oils, perfumed	20%	(a) Liquid paraffin.	
			(b) Natural essential oils (Permissible items.	
			(c) Aromatic chemicals (Permissible items.	
			(d) Resinoids (Permissible items.	
B.27.9	Lipstick	20%	(a) Carnauba wax.	
			(b) Candelilla wax	
			(c) Ozokerite.	
			(d) Lecithin.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Pearl essence.	
			(f) Cosmetic colours (permissible items).	
			(g) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
			(h) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
			(i) Resinoids (permissible items).	
B.27.10 Shampoo	20%		(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
			(b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
			(c) Resinoids (permissible items).	
			(d) Monoethanolamine.	
			(e) Diethanolamine.	
			(f) Triethanolamine.	
B.27.11 Talcum/Face powder	20%		(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
			(b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
			(c) Resinoids (permissible items).	
			(d) Cosmetic colours (permissible items).	
			(e) Titanium dioxide.	
			(f) Hexachlorophene.	
B.27.12 Hair dye	30%		(a) Paraphenylene diamine.	
			(b) Pyrogallol/pyrogallic acid.	
			(c) Other permissible chemicals required for hair dyes.	
B.27.13 Cosmetics and toiletries, all others.	20%		(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
			(b) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
			(c) Synthetic essential oils (10%).	
			(d) Calcium thioglycollate.	
			(e) Liquid paraffin (25%).	
			(f) Resinoids (permissible items).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(n) Synthetic wax.	
			(h) Oxide colours (Permissible grades).	
			(i) Lake colours (permissible grades).†	
			(j) Red, maroon and black colour chips (non-setting colorants dispersed in nitro-cellulose).	
			(k) Isopropylan/Amerlate	
			(l) Butylene glycol.	
			(m) Antioxidant.	
			(n) Santolite M. 8/M. H.P. (Aryl sulpho-namide formaldehyde resin).	
			(o) Acetulan (Mixture of liquid acetulated lanolin alcohols).	
			(p) Cetyl alcohol.	
			(q) Propylene glycol.	
			(r) G-4 Hexachloro-phenol.	
			(s) Aluminium chloride.	
			(t) Aluminium magnesium silicate colloidal.	
			(u) Stearyl alcohol.	
			(v) Hydroquinone mono benzyl ether.	
			(w) Pearl essence.	
			(x) Light stabiliser (ultra violet absorber).	
			(y) Witch hazel.	
			(z) Glassine paper (10%).	
B.27-14 Glycerine	5%			
B.28 Blended rosa oil	10%		(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
			(b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	

## SECTION II—contd.

I	2	3	4	5
<b>VI. PAINTS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS</b>				
<b>B.31 Paints and pigments—</b>				
B.31.1	Paints, varnishes, lacquers and enamels (excluding super synthetic enamels based on polyester).	35%	<p>(a) Titanium dioxide, Rutile.</p> <p>(b) Antimony Oxide.</p> <p>(c) Cadmium Red.</p> <p>(d) Carbon Black.</p> <p>(e) Pigment Dyestuffs (other than banned).</p> <p>(f) Naphthenic acid.</p> <p>(g) Octoic acid.</p> <p>(h) Cobalt Oxide, Acetate and Nitrate.</p> <p>(i) Methyl Isobutyl Ketone.</p> <p>(j) Methyl Ethyl Ketone.</p> <p>(k) Cellosolve.</p> <p>(l) Butyl Cellosolves.</p> <p>(m) Xylene.</p> <p>(n) Coumarone Indene Resin.</p> <p>(o) Acrylic Resins (except in the emulsion form).</p> <p>(p) Epoxy Resins.</p> <p>(q) Cyclo hexanone.</p> <p>(r) Methyl Cyclohexanone.</p> <p>(s) Polyamide Resins.</p> <p>(t) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin.</p> <p>(u) Polyvinyl Formal resin.</p> <p>(v) Phthalic Anhydride.</p> <p>(w) Isophthalic Acid.</p> <p>(x) Terephthalic Acid.</p> <p>(y) Tetra Hydro Phthalic Anhydride.</p> <p>(z) Pentaerythritol.</p> <p>(aa) Di-pentaerithritol.</p>	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(ab) Di-Ethylene Glycol.	
			(ac) Tri-Ethylene Glycol.	
			(ad) Gilsonite.	
			(ae) Tri-Mellitic Anhydride.	
			(af) Maleic Anhydride.	
			(ag) Maleic Acid.	
			(ah) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl Gmmyl and Phenyl phenols.	
			(ai) Epichlorohydrin.	
			(aj) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide.	
			(ak) Vinyl Acetate Monomer.	
			(al) Methyl Acrylate Monomer.	
			(am) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer.	
			(an) Soya bean oil.	
			(ao) Tung oil and lecithin.	
			(ap) Dicyanamide.	
			(aq) Bentone 38.	
B.31.2	Super Synthetic enamels based on polyester.	35%	(a) Butyl titanate. (b) Cresol. (c) Dimethyl terephthalate. (d) Terephthalic acid. (e) Solvent naphtha. (f) Xylenol.	
B.31.3	Distempers . . .	20%	Same as against item B.31.1.	
B.31.4	Naphthenate and Octoate driers.	60%	(a) Naphthenic acid. (b) Octoic acid. (c) Cobalt; Cobalt oxide, acetate and nitrate. (d) Lead. (e) Zinc.	
B.31.5	No entry.			
B.31.6	No entry.			

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.7 Synthetic resins and Adhesives based on synthetic resins.	40%	(a) Phthalic Anhydride (b) Isophthalic Acid. (c) Terephthalic Acid. (d) Tetra-hydro Phthalic Anhydride. (e) Pentaerythritol. (f) Di-pentaerythritol. (g) Di-ethylene glycol. (h) Tri-ethylene glycol. (i) Gilsomite. (j) Tri-Mellite Anhydride. (k) Maleic Anhydride. (l) Maleic Acid. <del>20%</del> (m) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Gumyl and Phenyl phenols. (n) Epichlorohydrin. (o) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide. (p) Vinyl Acetate monomer. (q) Methyl Acrylate monomer. (r) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer. (s) Soya bean oil.	On exports of synthetic resins in polyethylene containers, a fabricator of polyethylene container nominated by the exporter may obtain polyethylene at international prices from indigenous producers, in accordance with the scheme announced by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.	
B.31.8 Chrome pigments	50%	(a) Tartaric acid. (b) Citric acid. (c) Sodium molybdate. (d) Sodium tungstate. (e) Sodium/Potassium ferrocyanide. (f) Lead. (g) Zinc.		
B.31.9 Prussian blue	60%	Same as against B.31.8.		
B.31.10 Ultramarine blue	20%	Same as against B.31.8.		
B.31.11 Aluminium [powder and paste.	30%			
B.31.12 Red lead and litharge	75%	(a) Lead.		
B.31.13 White lead	30%	(a) Lead		
B.31.14 Zinc oxide	75%	(a) Zinc.		
B.31.15 Other pigments not elsewhere covered.	30%	Same as against item B.31.1.		
B.31.16 Printers' inks	40%	Same as against item B.31.1.		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.17	Rubbing compound.	5%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades. (b) A.C. polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax. (d) Synthetic waxes (Hoecher) (e) White aluminium oxide abrasive. (f) Vienna lime abrasive. (g) Tripoli powder abrasive.	Import of Silicon fluid may also be allowed against export of 'Lens-Glo' polish only.
B.31.18	Boot polish---			
	(i) Liquid polish	15%	Same as against item B.31.17	
	(ii) Others	5%	Same as against item B.31.17	
B.31.19	Wax polish	40%	Same as against item B.31.17	
B.31.20	Poster colours	15%	(a) Carbon black (permissible grades only) (b) Raw sienna. (c) Burnt umber. (d) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (e) Bronze powder (10%). (f) Gum Arabic. (g) Cadmium red, yellow, orange.	

**VII. SAFETY MATCHES, FIREWORKS AND EXPLOSIVES**

B.36	Safety matches and fireworks—			
B.36.1	Safety matches	20%	(a) Sulphur powder. (b) Red phosphorus. (c) Blue match paper (10%).	
B.36.2	Fireworks like sparklers, crackers, squibs, paper caps, amorces and other festival fireworks.	30%	(a) Tissue paper, white and coloured (20%). (b) Sulphur powder.	



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.37.1 Detonators	. . . 15%	(a) Pentaerythritol tetra nitro sodium azide. (b) PVC resin/compound (70%) (See remark 1) (c) Plasticisers/Stabilisers/Pigments (Permissible grades).	(1) No import of PVC resin/compound will be allowed. Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of PVC resin/compound for supply of PVC upto the extent indicated in Col. 4 at international price, in accordance with the scheme issued by Govt.	
B.37.2 Detonating fuse	. . . 60%	(a) Pentaerythritol tetra nitro sodium azide. (b) PVC resin/compound (35%) (See remark 1) (c) Plasticisers/Stabilisers/Pigments (Permissible grades).	(1) No import of PVC resin/compound will be allowed. Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of PVC resin/compound for supply of PVC upto the extent indicated in Col. 4 at international price, in accordance with the scheme issued by Government.	
VIII. CERAMIC PRODUCTS				
B.41 Ceramic products, namely the following:				
B.41.1 Artificial teeth (procelain type).	20%	(a) Lanolin. (b) Silicone emulsion. (c) Stamping foils (10%). (d) Ceramic colour (permissible grades). (e) Neoprene rubber. (f) Special moulds for teeth.		
B.41.2 Crockery	. . . 30%	(a) Ball clay (b) China clay (Superior grades) (c) Tin oxide. (d) Zirconium opacifiers. (e) Ceramic colours. (f) Bone Ash (g) Alumina. (h) Raw materials for litho/screen/metal transfers (Other than banned items). (i) Pig lead. (j) Zinc metal. (k) Natural sponges. (l) Flint pebbles.		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(m) Silex lining for ball mills.	
			(n) Nylon cloth for filter presses.	
			(o) Heating elements. (other than banned types).	
			(p) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns.	
			(q) Ceramic transfers.	
			(r) Artists brushes made of camel/squirrel hair (5%).	
			(s) Liquid gold (5%).	
			(t) Lacquer (Top/Base lacquer).	
			(u) Kanthal wire.	
			(v) Craqueling solutions.	
			(w) Marbling solutions.	
			(x) Thinners.	
			(y) Ceramic lustres.	
B.41.3 Glazed tiles.	30%	(a) Ball clay		
		(b) China clay (Superior grades)		
		(c) Tin oxide		
		(d) Zirconium opacifiers.		
		(e) Ceramic colours.		
		(f) High density grinding media.		
		(g) Silex lining for ball mills.		
		(h) Nylon cloth for filter process.		
		(i) Heating elements (other than banned types).		
		(j) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kiln (other than refractories).		
		(k) Alumina.		
		(l) Kanthal wire.		
		(m) Natural sponges.		
		(n) Ammonium meta vanadate.		
		(o) Flourspar (10%).		
		(p) Zinc metal.		
B.41.4 Insulators	30%	(a) Ball clay		
		(b) China clay (Superior grades.)		
		(c) Tin oxide.		
		(d) Zirconium opacifiers.		
		(e) Pig lead.		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(f) Zinc metal. (g) High density grinding media. (h) Sillex lining for ball mills. (i) Nylon cloth for filter process. (j) Heating elements (other than banned types). (k) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories). (l) Alumina. (m) Kanthal wire. (n) Ceramic colours.
B.41.5 Sanitaryware	30%	(a) Ball clay } (b) China clay } Superior (c) Tin Oxide. } grades. (d) Zirconium Opacifiers. (e) Natural sponges. (f) High density grinding media. (g) Sillex lining for ball mills. (h) Nylon cloth for filter processes. (i) Heating elements (other than banned types). (j) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories). (k) Ceramic colours. (l) Alumina. (m) Kanthal wire. (n) Zinc.		
<b>. GLASS AND GLASSWARE</b>				
46	Glass and glassware, namely, the following :			
6.1	Glass and glassware, not elsewhere covered	30%	(a) Natural dense soda ash (b) Arsenic. (c) Cobalt oxide. (d) Nickel oxide. (e) Selenium. (f) Antimony oxide. (g) Ceramic colours. (h) Potassium carbonate (10%). (i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade).	(1) Not more than half the value of the licence will be allowed for import of materials other than dense soda ash. (2) Import of wire/welded wire mesh made of stainless steel with 140 mesh, may be allowed against export of glass bottles.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(j) Iso amyl acetate. (k) Isobutanol. (l) Rough blanks (25%). (m) Wire/welded wire mesh. (n) E-glass marbles. (o) Electrocast refractories. (p) Sodium silico fluoride (20%). (q) Borax, anhydrous. (r) Pipe sections of asbestos mill board (20%).	
B.46.2 Clinical thermometers 30%		(a) Natural dense soda ash (b) Arsenic. (c) Cobalt oxide. (d) Nickel oxide. (e) Selenium. (f) Antimony oxide. (g) Ceramic colours. (h) Potassium carbonate (10%).  (i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade). (j) Iso amyl acetate. (k) Isobutanol. (l) Mercury. (m) Sodium silico fluoride (20%). (n) Borax, anhydrous. (o) Ceramic transfer scales.		(1) Not more than half the value of the licence will be allowed for import of materials other than dense soda ash.
B.46.3 Glass vials 30%		(a) Natural dense soda ash. (b) Arsenic. (c) Cobalt oxide. (d) Nickel oxide. (e) Selenium. (f) Antimony oxide. (g) Ceramic colours. (h) Potassium carbonate (10%). (i) Electrocast refractories. (j) Sodium silico fluoride (20%). (k) Borax, anhydrous.		(1) Not more than half the value of the licence will be allowed for import of materials other than dense soda ash.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.46.4 Laminated safety glass 30%		(a) Natural dense soda ash. (b) Arsenic. (c) Cobalt oxide. (d) Nickel oxide. (e) Selenium. (f) Antimony oxide. (g) Ceramic colours. (h) Potassium carbonate (10%). (i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade). (j) Iso amyl acetate. (k) Isobutanol. (l) Polyvinyl butyrol synthetic resin. (m) Polished plate/float glass. (n) E-Glass marbles. (o) Sodium silico fluoride (20%). (p) Pipe sections of asbestos mill board (20%)	(1) Not more than the value of the licence will be allowed for import of materials other than dense soda ash.	
B.46.5 Mirrors . . . 30%		(a) Natural dense soda ash. (b) Arsenic. (c) Cobalt oxide. (d) Nickel oxide. (e) Selenium. (f) Antimony oxide. (g) Ceramic colours. (h) Potassium carbonate (10%). (i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade). (j) Iso amyl acetate. (k) Isobutanol. (l) Polished plate/float glass. (m) E-Glass marbles. (n) Sodium silico fluoride (20%). (o) Pipe sections of asbestos mills board (20%).	(1) Not more than half the value of the licence will be allowed for import of materials other than dense soda ash.	
B.46.6 Ophthalmic blanks and lenses. 30%		(a) Cerium oxide. (b) Emery 302 and 303. (c) Rouge 309 (d) Pellon pads. (e) Rough blanks.		

## SECTION II—contd.

2	3	4	5
B.46 7 Vacuum flasks and insulated ware.	30%	<p>(a) Natural dense soda ash.</p> <p>(b) Arsenic</p> <p>(c) Cobalt oxide."</p> <p>(d) Nickel oxide.</p> <p>(e) Selenium.</p> <p>(f) Antimony oxide.</p> <p>(g) Ceramic colours.</p> <p>(h) Potassium carbonate (10%)</p> <p>(i) Electrocast refractories (permissible grades only)</p> <p>(j) Borax, anhydrous.</p> <p>(k) Sodium silico fluoride (20%)</p> <p>(l) Sodium nitrate (10%).</p> <p>(m) Mercury.</p> <p>(n) Heating elements (other than banned types).</p> <p>(o) Polypropylene.</p> <p>(p) High impact polystyrene (10%).</p> <p>(See remark 2).</p>	<p>(1) Not more than half the value of the licence will be allowed for import of materials other than dense soda ash.</p> <p>(2) No import of high impact polystyrene will be allowed, but supply of indigenous high impact polystyrene may be allowed at international prices, in accordance with the scheme issued by Govt.</p>
B.46-8 Wall thermometers	30%	<p>(a) Natural dense soda ash.</p> <p>(b) Arsenic.</p> <p>(c) Cobalt oxide.</p> <p>(d) Nickel oxide.</p> <p>(e) Selenium.</p> <p>(f) Antimony oxide.</p> <p>(g) Ceramic colours.</p> <p>(h) Potassium carbonate (10%).</p> <p>(i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade).</p> <p>(j) Iso amyl acetate.</p> <p>(k) Isobutanol.</p> <p>(l) Sodium silico fluoride (20%).</p>	<p>Not more than half the value of the licence will be allowed for import of materials other than dense soda ash.</p>
B.46-9 Glass syringes .	30%	<p>(a) Cuprous sulphide, cuprous oxide (10%)</p> <p>(b) Silver sulphate (10%).</p> <p>(c) Electroplating polish and composition (10%).</p> <p>(d) Sodium silico fluoride (20%).</p> <p>(e) Rubberised control wheels (10%).</p> <p>(f) Stainless steel rounds (10%).</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(g) Tungsten steel wire (10%).	
			(h) Art paper, foil paper for packing (10%).	
<b>X. ASBESTOS AND CEMENT PRODUCTS :</b>				
B.51	Asbestos products, namely, the following :			
B.51.1	Asbestos cement products excluding asbestos cement sheets.	60%	(a) Raw asbestos. (b) Stainless steel machine wire cloth.	
B.51.2	Asbestos magnesia	5%	(a) Raw asbestos	
B.51.3	Asbestos jointings, packings and other asbestos products.	60%	(a) Raw asbestos. (b) Graphite ( <i>See</i> remarks). (c) Synthetic Rubber (Butadine, Acro-Nitrile, Neoprene, Poly isobutadine). (d) Golden Sulphide of Antimony. (e) Sulphur. (f) Vulcafor EFA accelerator. (g) Nonox GI. (h) Alloprene R/20 (i) Lamp Black. (j) Polytetrafluoro ethylene emulsion. (k) PTFE resin.	(i) Import of graphite will be allowed only against a certificate from the Deptt. of Atomic Energy.
B.51.4	Asbestos cement sheets	45%	(a) Raw asbestos. (b) Felts for asbestos sheets. (c) Stainless steel machine wire cloth.	
B.52	R.C.C. pipes, septic tanks—			
B.52.1	R. C. C. pipes . . .	5%		
B.52.2	R. C. C. Septic tanks	5%		
B.52.3	Cement (Portland grey) in paper bags.	15%	(a) Kraft paper	





SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.61.1	Tyres with nylon cord 50%	(a) Natural rubber (50%). (b) Butyl rubber. (c) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex and Co. polymer of styrene butadiene latex). (d) Carbon black. (e) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants and retarders. (f) Sulphur. (g) Rubber plasticisers (Import of ester type of plasticisers limited to 10% of licence value). (h) Bead wire (5%). (i) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide). (j) Nylon tyre yarn/cord/filament/fabric (60%). (k) Pine tar (10%).	(1) Separate licence will be issued for natural rubber. (2) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of— (i) Nylon cord. (ii) Bead wire.	
B.61.2	Others, but excluding automobile tubes of butyl rubber. 30%	(a) Natural rubber (80%). (b) Butyl rubber. (c) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex and Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex). (d) Carbon black (e) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders. (f) Sulphur. (g) Rubber plasticisers. (h) Bead wire (10%). (i) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide.) (j) Pine tar (10%).	(1) Separate licences will be issued for natural rubber. (2) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of — (i) Nylon cord (ii) Bead wire	
B.61.3	Automobile tubes of butyl rubber. 50%	(a) Butyl rubber. (b) Carbon black. (c) Rubber accelerators, anti oxidants, and retarders. (d) Sulphur. (e) Zinc (for conversion into zinc oxide)   (f) Pine tar (10%).		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<hr/>				
B.62	Rubber manufactures, namely the following—			
B.62.1	Others, not elsewhere specified.	25%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Natural rubber.</li> <li>(b) Carbon black.</li> <li>(c) Sulphur.</li> <li>(d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicons fillers (calcium silicate, aluminium silicate, etc.); Magnesium car- bonate, light.</li> <li>(e) Rubber plasticizers, Peptizers and wetting agents (Import of ester type of plasti- cizers limited to 10% of licence value).</li> <li>(f) Titanium dioxide.</li> <li>(g) Rubber colours, Blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammo- nium carbonate.</li> <li>(h) Zinc (for conversion to Zinc oxide).</li> <li>(i) Mould lubricants.</li> </ul>	
B.62.2	Bicycle tyre and tubes, 30% excluding tubes of butyl rubber.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Natural rubber (80%).</li> <li>(b) Carbon black.</li> <li>(c) Sulphur.</li> <li>(d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retard- ers and reinforcing silicons fillers (calcium silicate, aluminium silicate etc.); Magne- sium carbonate light.</li> <li>(e) Rubber plasticizers, Peptizers and wetting agents (Import of ester type of plasti- cizers limited to 10% of licence value).</li> <li>(f) Zinc metal for con- version into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide.</li> <li>(g) Bead wire/Bead wire rings (10%).</li> <li>(h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, polychloroprene type (Neoprene) Thickol</li> </ul>	<p>(1) Separate licence will be issued for natural rubber.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of bead wire/bead wire rings</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.) PVC/ Nitrile chlorinated rubber, Vinyl Pyridine Latex, Butyl rubber' (i) Titanium dioxide. (f) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants.	
B.62.3 Foam and spongerubber and products thereof.	25%		(a) Rubber latex, including synthetic latex. (b) Sulphur. (c) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide. (d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants and retarders (e) Blowing agents.	
B.62.4 Industrial appliances of rubber excluding rubber aprons and coats.	25%		(a) Natural rubber. (b) Carbon black. (c) Sulphur. (d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicons fillers (calcium silicate, aluminium silicate, etc.), Magnesium carbonate light. (e) Rubber plasticizers, Peptizers and wetting agents. (Imports of ester type of plasticizers limited to 10% of licence value). (f) Titanium dioxide. (g) Rubber colours, Blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammonium carbonate. (h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thikol (Poly sulphide synthetic rubber, etc.), PVC/ Nitrile Chlorinated rubber, Vinyl Pyridine Latex. (i) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide	

SECTION II—*contu.*

1	3	4	5
2.5 Reclaimed rubber	10%	<p>(a) Reclaiming oils having about 70% or above aromatic content, e.g. Flexon 391, Dutrex R, Califlex RC, Reclaiming oil LC 76, Ingraler 450, V Product 6449, etc.</p> <p>(b) Reclaiming chemicals of the class, Disulphides or modifications thereof, e.g., Renacit VI, Renacit VI/N Pitt-Consol 500, K-10 Reclaimall, RR-10, Arcopep, etc.</p>	
B.62.6 Rubber aprons and coats.	25%	<p>(a) Synthetic (Nitrile) Rubber, Special Purpose Oil Resistant, Vinyl Pyridine Latex including Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex.</p> <p>(b) PVC/Nitrile Rubber Blend and special purpose Synthetic Rubber Polyisoprene and Polybutadiene.</p> <p>(c) Ultrasil VN3, HILSIL 233.</p> <p>(d) Special Reinforcing Filler, Antistatic Agent (10%).</p> <p>(e) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile).</p> <p>(f) AminoX AN-41 (Antioxidant for light coloured rubber stocks).</p> <p>(g) Stabilizers (PVC).</p> <p>(h) Plasticizers, Softeners and Lubricants. (Imports of ester type of plasticisers limited to 10% of licence value).</p> <p>(i) Chlorinated Rubber.</p> <p>(j) Glue.</p> <p>(k) Sulphur.</p> <p>(l) Granulated Cork.</p> <p>(m) Coumarone Indene Resin, reinforcing resins.</p> <p>(n) Phenolic Resin.</p> <p>(o) Methyl Ethyl Ketone.</p> <p>(p) Bardol B (Coal-tar distillate for rubber compounding used as plasticizer).</p>	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(q) Nylon Ribbon, Nylon Filament Yarn.	
			(r) Tychem A-50.	
			(s) Dutrex R.	
			(t) Non-ionic surface active agents like Nonex-139 (PEG 400) mono-laurate refined (5%).	
			(u) Micro Crystalline Wax.	
			(v) Polyethylene wax.	
1.62.7	Rubber hoses, beltings 25% and footwear		(a) Natural rubber.	Import of Bonding agents (excepting)
			(b) Carbon black.	PVA Acrylates and
			(c) Sulphur.	Copolymer emulsions may be allowed against export of rubber footwear.
			(d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicons fillers (calcium silicate, aluminium silicate, etc.), Magnesium carbonate light.	
			(e) Rubber plasticizer, Peptizers and wetting agents (Imports of ester type of plasticizers limited to 10% of licence value).	
			(f) Titanium dioxide.	
			(g) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammonium carbonate.	
			(h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thickol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.) PVC/Nitrile chlorinated rubber, vinyl Pyridine latex.	
			(i) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide.	
			(j) Microcrystalline wax.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(k) Coumarone resin and Reinforcing resins.	
			(l) Nylon filament yarn ribbons.	
B.62.8	Surgical and medical appliances of rubber.	25%	(a) Natural rubber including natural rubber latex. (b) Butyl type synthetic rubber. (c) Carbon black. (d) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide. (e) Sulphur (f) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicons fillers (Calcium silicate, aluminium silicate, etc.), Magnesium carbonate light. (g) Rubber plasticizers, peptizers and wetting agents. (Import of ester type of plasticizers limited to 10% of licence value). (h) Rubber colours, Blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammonium carbonate.	
B.62.9	Elastic Tape (containing rubber thread).	20%	(a) Rubber thread over 60 gauge. (b) Heat resistant rubber thread in all gauges.	
B.62.10	Bicycle tubes of butyl rubber	40%	(a) Butyl rubber. (b) Carbon black. (c) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants and retarders. (d) Sulphur. (e) Zinc (for conversion into zinc oxide). (f) Pine tar (10%).	

## SECTION II—contd.

## XIII. PAPER, PAPER PRODUCTS, AND STATIONERY

B.66 Paper and Board, the following, namely :—

1	2	3	4	5
B.66.1	Cellophane, linter pulp 20% and other special pulps			Same as in item B.66.2 but excluding wood pulp.
B.66.2	Paper Boards (including straw boards and mill boards).	10%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Woodpulp</li> <li>(b) Titanium Dioxide.</li> <li>(c) Wires, Felts, Shrink Fabrics, Jackets, Silvapatches, Dandy Roll Covers, Dandy Rolls.</li> <li>(d) Bed Plates.</li> <li>(e) Perforated Copper plates.</li> <li>(f) Stainless Steel Beater Bars.</li> <li>(g) Stainless Steel Refiner Bars.</li> <li>(h) Vickery Composition Blades.</li> <li>(i) Belting.</li> <li>(j) Circular knives for rewinding and Slitting Machine.</li> <li>(k) Top and Bottom Knives for rewinder.</li> <li>(l) Stainless Steel Wire Cloth.</li> <li>(m) Brown Linen Paper Bowls.</li> <li>(n) Dyes (Permissible items).</li> </ul>	
B.66.3	Paper, not elsewhere specified.	10%		Same as in item B.66.2.
B.66.4	Cigarette tissue paper	30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Wood pulp.</li> <li>(b) Tartaric Acid, B.P.</li> <li>(c) Sodium Benzoate.</li> <li>(d) Titanium Dioxide.</li> <li>(e) Melamine Formaldehyde.</li> <li>(f) Wires, Felts, Shrink Fabrics, Jackets, Silvapatches, Dandy Roll Covers, Dandy Rolls.</li> <li>(g) Lithium Bromide.</li> <li>(h) Swedish Substitute Steel Bed plates.</li> <li>(i) Perforated Copper plates.</li> </ul>	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(j) Stainless Steel Beater Bars and Bed Plates. (k) Stainless Steel refiner Bars. (l) Vickery Composition Blades. (m) Miracle Belting. (n) Circular knives for Rewinding and Slitting Machine. (o) Top and Bottom Knives for Rewinder. (p) Stainless Steel Wire Cloth. (q) Brown Linen Paper Bowls. (r) Filigraining Calendar Rolls.	
B.66.5	Tissue paper, other than cigarette tissue paper.	30%	Same as in item B.66.2	
B.66.6	Transfer paper	30%	Same as in item B.66.2	
B.67	Paper conversions, the following namely :—			
B.67.1	Other articles not elsewhere specified, made mainly of paper, special paper or card board and boards and packaging and paper conversions made out of paper, special paper, boards and packaging items made out of any such materials, including containers, wrappers, boxes, bags, etc. (without contents).	20%	(a) Permissible varieties of industrial papers as per Appendix 16 of Vol. I of the Red Book. (b) Glassine Paper	
B.67.2	Account books.	5%	(a) Polyester Film. (b) Lacquered Board. (c) Marble paper. (d) Quality binding materials. (e) Quality printing material. (f) Machinery spares (upto the extent recommended by sponsoring authority). (g) Manila and Glassine papers. (h) Gum Arabic.	
B.67.3	Exercise books.	5%	Same as against item B.67.2.	



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.67.4	Envelopes and writing pads.	5%	Same as against item B.67.2.	
B.67.5	Paper cones.	5%		
B.67.6	Teleprinter (inter-leaved with carbon paper).	rolls 40%	(a) Carbonising tissue. (b) Carnauba wax. (c) Carbon black (20%).	
B.68	Paper laminated hessian bags.	20%	(a) Crepe kraft paper.	
B.69	Printed materials, the following namely :—			
B.69.1	Art calendars	40%	(a) Paper (excluding newsprint) and Boards, Tissue paper, Art and Chrome paper (white or coloured). Glazed Mechanical Printing paper, Wood-free white glazed board, Art and Chrome Boards, stereo flong/Matrix Board, cartridge paper, Feather weight paper, Bible paper, Natural tracing paper. (b) Polyester Film, Cellulose Acetate film, Panchromatic quality Photographic materials, Orthochromatic quality Photographic materials, Separation Negative pan photographic materials. Zinc sheets for plates including zinc sheets for block making Copper plates, Lino and Mono metals, Printing type, Printing materials, Binding cloth, highly polished aluminium plates for offset printing. (c) Spare parts for printing binding machinery (upto the extent recommended by Sponsoring authority subject to a maximum limit of 20%).	The items at (b) in col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 20% of license value.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.69.2	Art and illustrated books.	35%	Same as against item B.69.1.	
B.69.3	Books, all types, including religious books, but excluding art and illustrated books.	35%	Same as against item B.69.1.	
B.69.4	Calenders, diaries and all other printed materials.	30%	Same as against item B.69.1.	
B.69.5	Playing cards, pictures and advertising materials.	20%	Same as against item B.69.1.	Black centered playing card board and Bronze powder will be allowed against export of playing cards.
B.69.6	File covers and file boards.	20%	(a) Polyester film. (b) Lacquered board. (c) Marble paper. (d) Quality binding materials. (e) Quality printing materials. (f) Manila and glassine paper. (g) Gum Arabic. (h) Machinery spares (upto the extent recommended by sponsoring Authority).	
B.69.7	Journals and periodicals.	50%	(a) Newsprint, including newsprint of 30—40 g.s.m.	The items mentioned in col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against export of journals and periodicals.
B.69.8	Newspapers	30%	(a) Newsprint, including newsprint of 30—40 g.s.m	The items mentioned in col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against export of newspapers.
B.69.9	Cards such as greeting cards and picture post cards.	40%	(a) Chrome coat (cast coated paper), cast coated and lacquered board. (b) Super-coated paper. (c) Hand-made wall paper. (d) Cover paper and board.	The items mentioned in col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against exports of cards such as greeting cards and picture post cards.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Embossed paper and board. (f) White wood-free glazed board. (g) Cartridge paper. (h) Glassine paper. (i) Ivory cards. (j) Wall paper.	
B.70	Stationery, namely, the following:			
B.70.1	Pencils . . . . 40%	(a) Graphite. (b) Ball Clay (c) Methyl cellulose and its salts. (d) Mutton tallow. (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (f) Slats for pencil.	Import of graphite will be allowed on pro- duction of certificate from the Department of Atomic Energy.	
B.70.2	Lead slips for pencils 50%	(a) Graphite. (b) Ball clay. (c) Methyl cellulose and its salts. (d) Mutton tallow. (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (f) Carbon black (other than banned or restricted grades) (g) Japan Vegetable Wax (h) Carnauba Wax (i) Candelilla Wax (j) Exparos Wax	Import of graphite will be allowed on pro- duction of certificate from the Department of Atomic Energy.	
B.70.3	Carbon paper . . 50%	(a) Carbonising tis- sue. (b) Carbon Black (20%). (c) Carnauba Wax, Montan Wax, Syn- thetic Waxes. (d) Permissible types of Dyes and Pig- ments. (e) Victoria Pure Blue C.I. No. 42595 (10%)		
B.70.4	Duplicating stencil . 50%	(a) Stencil tissue pa- per. (b) Nitrocellulose (in the form of plas- tics). (c) Ocenol.		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.70.5	Fountain pen ink, Typewriter ribbon ink.	20%		
B.70.6	Ink pads, correcting fluids, Masking Caps, Blotting pads and such other items as may be approved by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.	20%	(a) Pigments (permissible items). (b) Carbon black. (c) Waxes. (d) Uninked Nylon/Silk ribbon.  (e) Ribbon spools for special machines.  (f) Lead. (g) Machinery spares (up to the extent recommended by the sponsoring Authority).	
B.70.7	Typewriter Ribbon (inked or uninked).	50%	(a) Carbon black. (b) Pigments (permissible items) (c) Waxes. (d) Uninked nylon/silk ribbon. (e) Ribbon spools for special machine. (f) Victoria pure blue —C. I. No. 42594 (10%).	Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Cotton Fabrics.
B.70.8	Ink tablets, writing inks, Rubber stamp inks and other miscellaneous types of inks not elsewhere specified.	10%		

## C. PLASTICS

## General Notes:

- (1) Samples of Plastics products (not exceeding two in number) may, on request, be allowed to the manufacturer-exporter or nominee-manufacturer upto 5% of the import replenishment indicated in column 3 subject to a limit of Rs. 800 against

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>1 RAW MATERIALS</b>				
C.1	Cellulose acetate moulding powder.	40%	(a) Cellulose acetate flakes.	<p>export of Plastics goods, provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the Sponsoring Authority to the effect that the samples in question are related to the licensee's broad line of manufacture.</p> <p>(2) Certain items of raw materials included in Col. 4 and Col. 5, more particularly those marked with an asterick, are covered by the scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at international prices issued by Govt. These raw materials are not normally permitted to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col. 4; they may be allowed to be imported only to the exceptional extent permitted under the said Scheme.</p> <p>(3) Moulds may be allowed to the extent of 10% of the import replenishment indicated in column 3 against the export of all products in this product group, against which a specific provision for import of moulds is not indicated.</p>
			(b) Pigments and dyes (permissible items).	
			(c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates; Di-ethyl phthalate	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(DEP), Dimethyl-phthalate (DMP) (40%).	
C.2	Polylethylene moulding powder (Low density and High density).	10%	(a) Ultra-violet stabilisers.	
C.3	Polystyrene moulding powder.—			
C.3.1	General purpose polystyrene.	10%	(a) Permissible pigments.	
C.3.2	High impact polystyrene.	25%	(a) Polybutadiene. (b) SBR Hot type. (c) Permissible pigments.	
C.4	P.V.C. Resin and compound.—			
C.4.1	P.V.C. resin . . .	10%	(a) Catalysts. (b) Emulsifying agents, suspending agents, Modifying agents, Dispersing agents, and Laboratory chemicals and reagents, other than banned (20%). (c) Desiccants such as Trokanperlan and Activated alumina. (d) Chicken egg size potassium hydroxide lumps (20%). (e) Activated carbon pellets of 3.6 mm size cylindrical shape (20%). (f) Monomers namely, Vinyl acetate, Vinylidene chloride and Cetyl vinylether. (g) Solvents (other than banned).	
C.4.2	P.V.C. Compound.—			
	(i) Rigid compound	60%	(a) *P.V.C. resin. (b) Plasticizers, including dioctyl phthalate (DOP) and di-iso-octyl phthalate (DIOP).	(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(c) Stabilisers (other than lead-based and stearates). (d) Pigments and dyes (permissible items). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile).	
C.4.2	(H) Flexible com- pounds.	60%	(a) *P.V.C. Resin. (b) Plasticisers including dioctyl phthalate (DOP) and di-iso-octyl phthalate (DIOP) (25%). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead-based and stearates). (d) Pigments and dyes (permissible items). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile).	(1) Not more than one third of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.
C.5	Melamine formalde- hyde moulding powder.	50%	(a) Melamine. (b) Alpha cellulose pulp.	
C.6	Phenol formalde- hyde moulding powder.	10%	(a) Permissible pig- ment and fillers.	
C.7	Urea formaldehyde moulding powder.	20%	(a) Alpha cellulose pulp. (b) Permissible pig- ments.	
<b>II. MANUFACTURES</b>				
C.21	Expanded polysty- rene products.	20%		
C.22	Fountain pens, Ball point pens, Sign- pens, Fibre tip pens and Fountain pen nibs (Includ- ing stainless steel fountain pen nibs).	40%	(a) Acrylic plastic moulding materials/ rods. (b) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder. (c) Cellulose nitrate tubes, rods, sheets. (d) Polypropylene moulding powder. (e) Vinyl sacs/Nylon tubes for fountain pens. (f) Iridium alloy pen points. (g) Aeromatic tube with press bar.	(1) The following addi- tional materials may be allowed against export of ball point pens only:— (f) *Polystyrene mou- lding powder (50%). (H) Ball point refills (50%).

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<p>(h) Brass tubes (all sizes) rods and sheets (25%).</p> <p>(i) Steel balls 1/mm and below for refills for ball pens.</p> <p>(j) Stainless steel tubes for pens and ball point pens.</p> <p>(k) Stainless steel sheets/coils/strips, 26 to 34 gauge, width not exceeding 50 mm.</p> <p>(l) Stainless steel/spring steel wire 15/32 SWG for springs.</p> <p>(m) Stainless steel/spring steel strips 4.18 × 0.51 mm for making springs for ball pens.</p> <p>(n) Aluminium sheets, tubes 99.99% pure.</p> <p>(o) Aluminium anodising colours (permissible items).</p> <p>(p) Slitting cutters (High speed steel) 2" diameter, thickness 0.015" to 0.003".</p> <p>(q) Special tips for ball point pens (25%).</p> <p>(r) Ball point pen inks/ink pastes.</p> <p>(s) Acrylic Fibre tips; Ink cartridges; Special ink for sign pens.</p>	
C.23	Glass fibre reinforced polyesters and manufactures including helmets.	30%	<p>(a) Polyester resins.</p> <p>(b) Epoxy resins.</p> <p>(c) Expanded polystyrene beads (10%).</p> <p>(d) Glass fibre in various forms such as chopped strain, Mat, Roving, Cheese, etc. of different specifications.</p> <p>(e) Chemicals, namely, catalysts and accelerators (10%).</p>	



SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Cellulose acetate sheets (forming grade).	
			(g) Acrylic sheets (forming grade).	
			(h) Pigments (other than banned).	
			(i) Silicose mould releasing agents and moulding components (10%).	
			(j) Metallic zip fasteners, snap fasteners (four parts) and metal fittings such as buckles (10%).	
			(k) Moulds and dies for helmets (25%).	
			(l) Nylon, Terylene, Linen and synthetic sewing threads (10%).	
C.24	Laminates (Phenolic, Melamine).	40%	(a) Meta cresol. (b) Melamine synthetic resin. (c) Under-lay and overlay papers. (d) Adhesive coated copper foils. (e) Coated aluminium foils. (f) Asbestos mill board (10%). (g) Dark burnt Turkey umber. (h) Molybdenum disulphide. (i) Engraved cylinders (25%). (j) Mirror finish stainless steel sheets, in sizes 6' x 4' and 5' x 3', of the following types—	
			49½" x 98" x IIG	Type 410
			49" x 74" x IIG	
			37½" x 62" x IIG.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C.25	Plastics bangles	40%	<p>(Upto 25% of face value of licence).</p> <p>(k) Mirror finish chrome plated stainless steel sheets (25%).</p> <p>(l) Melamine</p> <p>(a) Acrylic moulding powder.</p> <p>(b) Cellulose acetate flakes.</p> <p>(c) Polystyrene moulding powder high impact.</p> <p>(d) Cellulose Nitrate sheets.</p> <p>(e) Acrylic plastic sheets, off-cuts rods, tubes.</p> <p>(f) Cellulose acetate film scrap.</p> <p>(g) Pearl essence.</p> <p>(h) Dyes and colours (permissible items only).</p> <p>(i) Polyester films.</p> <p>(j) Aluminium foils with gold colour.</p> <p>(k) Butter paper and Glassine paper. (10%).</p> <p>(l) Glass beads, false pearls and glass chatons (25%).</p> <p>(m) Tungsten wire/filaments.</p> <p>(n) Molybdenum strips /sheets/boats.</p> <p>(o) Pure aluminium wire (99.99% pure).</p> <p>(p) Top Lacquers, Base Lacquers and Thinners suitable for plastic metallising.</p> <p>(q) Bismuth Oxychloride.</p> <p>(r) Silicon Monoxide.</p> <p>(s) Magnesium Fluoride.</p> <p>(t) Silicon Fluid.</p> <p>(u) Zinc sulphide.</p> <p>(v) Cellulose acetate moulding powder (40%).</p>	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(w) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder (40%).	
			(x) Dies and moulds (25%).	
			(y) Art Paper, Art board and Decorative paper for packing (10%).	
C.26	Plastics dentures and plastics dental goods.	30%	(a) Acrylic monomer.	
C.27	Plastics electrical accessories (U.F. and phenolic).	50%	(a) *PF/UF Moulding powder (50%).	(1) Not more than half the value of Recce can be utilised for import of materials other than PF/UF moulding powder.
			(b) Copper ingots.	
			(c) Zinc ingots.	
			(d) Phosphor bronze sheets/strips.	
			(e) Porcelain base for switches, sockets and switch sockets.	
			(f) Wire files (10%).	
			(g) Brass tubes.	
			(h) Neon bulbs and line tester bulbs and indicator lamps (10%).	
			(i) Die polishing paper (10%).	
			(j) Vulcanised fibre sheets for insulating purposes (10%).	
			(k) Thermostat electric controls (10%).	
			(l) CRCA sheets. Deep drawing quality sheets	
			(m) Spring steel wire (10%).	
C.28	Plastic fabricated products—			
C.28.1	Imitation jewellery .	50%	(a) Acrylic sheets.	
			(b) Cellulose nitrate sheets.	
			(c) Glass chatons.	
			(d) Glass beads (false pearls).	
			(e) Gilding chemicals (10%).	
			(f) Moulds (including rubber moulds) and rubber discs (25%).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(g) Drawing paper display card; Ivory card; Butter paper and glassine paper (10%).	
			(h) Polystyrene moulding powder.	
C.28.2	Hand bags . . .	50%	<p>(a) *PVC sheets, supported and unsupported; *Expanded leather cloth, on ordinary cloth and knitted cloth (60%).</p> <p>(b) *Plastics foam sheets (10%).</p> <p>(c) Metallized polyester sheets supported and unsupported.</p> <p>(d) Polyester film.</p> <p>(e) Glass chatons.</p> <p>(f) Glass beads (False pearls).</p> <p>(g) Metallic zip fasteners, snap fasteners (4 parts), and metal fittings for hand bags (10%).</p> <p>(h) Vinyl thread, with or without Nylon inset.</p> <p>(i) Stamping foils (10%).</p>	<p>(1) Not more than 40% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (a) and (b) of Col. 4.</p> <p>(2) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) metallic zip fasteners and (ii) snap fasteners, against export of hand bags fitted respectively with metallic zip fasteners and snap fasteners.</p>
C.28.3	Other PVC fabricated goods (including protective garments).	50%	<p>(a) *PVC sheets, supported and unsupported; Expanded leather cloth, on ordinary cloth and knitted cloth (70%).</p> <p>(b) Metallized polyester sheets, supported and unsupported.</p> <p>(c) Polyester film.</p> <p>(d) Metallic zip fasteners, snap fasteners (4 parts), and metal fittings for hand bags (10%).</p> <p>(e) Vinyl thread, with or without Nylon inset.</p> <p>(f) Nylon sewing threads (10%).</p>	<p>(1) Not more than 40% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (a) of Col. 4.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) metallic zip fasteners, and (ii) snap fasteners against export of PVC fabricated goods fitted respectively with metallic zip fasteners and snap fasteners.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C.29	Plastics moulded and extruded goods (including products fabricated therefrom, not elsewhere specified), and vacuum formed products—			
C.29.1	(A) Plastics moulded and extruded goods, not elsewhere specified, (including those made of moulding powders of Polypropylene, Polyamide (Nylon), Cellulose acetate butyrate, Acrylic and Polytera fluoroethylene.)	40%	(a) *Polyethylene moulding powder. (b) *Polystyrene moulding powder. (c) *Urea formaldehyde moulding powder. (d) *Cellulose acetate moulding powder. (e) *PVC resin and compound. (f) CAB moulding powder. (g) Cellulose acetate flakes.	(1) In the case of products manufactured out of any of the moulding materials at (a) to (e) of Col. 4, not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned in (a) to (e) of Col. 4. However moulds may be imported to the extent permitted in Col. 4.
	(B) Plastics moulded and extruded goods of Polyethylene, Polystyrene, Urea formaldehyde, P-VC and Cellulose acetate moulding powders/compounds.	50%	(h) Acrylic moulding powder/rods/tubes/sheets/off cuts. (i) Polyamide moulding powder. (j) Polypropylene moulding powder. (k) PTFE resins, filled and unfilled. (l) C.N. sheets/rods/offcuts. (m) C.A. Sheets/rods/tubes/off cuts. (n) Pigments, dyes permissible items). (o) Organic solvents (permissible items) (p) Top and base lacquers. (q) Dye for pipes. (r) Silk screens, ceiling cloth (10%) (s) Art paper, art board and decorative paper (10%). (x) Moulds (50%). (u) Other plastics moulding powders not mentioned above (25%). (v) Plastics decoratives foils (10%).	(2) Release orders for supply of materials at (a) to (e) of Col. 4 will be issued only against exports of products made from such materials. (3) Velveteen (25%) will be allowed only against export of plastics jewel boxes. (4) Against export of Viewmasters, import of Picture slides in reels/steroscopic, special paper for stereoscopic reels, and Plastic optical lens for View master may also be allowed. (5) Cold drawn free cutting steel rods (10%) and Nickel/cadmium anodes (10%) will be allowed against plastics buckets wash basins and bicycles pedals.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		(w) Bronze (10%). (x) Titanium (10%).	powder dioxide	(6) Phosphor bronze strips will be allowed against export of plastics flash lights and toilet seats.  (7) Pencil sharpener blades will be allowed against exports of plastics pencil sharpeners.  (8) Import of 110 rubber nipples may be allowed within the licence value against every 100 feeding bottles exported with nipples.
C.29.2	P.V.C. rigid and flexible pipes and conduits—			
	(f) Rigid pipes and conduits.	60%	(a) *PVC resin/composition. (b) Pigments and dyes (permissible items).	(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin/composition.
	(h) Flexible pipes and conduits.	60%	(a) *PVC resin/composition. (b) Plasticisers including dioctyl phthalate (DOP) and diisooctyl phthalate (DIOP). (c) Stabilisers <sup>1</sup> (other than lead based and stearates). (d) Pigments and dyes (permissible items).	(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin/composition.
C.29.3	P.V.C. foam products	50%	(a) *PVC resin. (b) Plasticisers including DOP and DIOP. (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates). (d) Blowing agents. (e) Tricresyl phosphate.	(1) Not more than 25% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C.29.4	Vacuum formed products.	50%	<p>(a) High impact polystyrene sheets.</p> <p>(b) High density polyethylene sheets.</p> <p>(c) PVC Rigid vacuum forming grades.</p> <p>(d) Cellulose acetate sheets (forming grades).</p> <p>(e) Acrylic sheets (forming grade).</p>	
C.29.5	Polyethylene films,* sheets and bags.	50%	<p>(a) *Polyethylene moulding powder.</p>	<p>(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than polyethylene.</p> <p>(2) Within the overall value limit, the quantity of polyethylene for which a release order may be issued, shall not exceed the actual weight of polyethylene in the product exported, plus five percent thereof.</p>
..6	Plastics sequins	40%	<p>(a) Cellulose acetate films/sheets.</p> <p>(b) Bismuth oxychloride.</p>	
	Metallised plastics such as bangles, imitation jewellery and idols.*	50%	<p>(a) Acrylic Moulding Powder.</p> <p>(b) Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding powder (40%).</p> <p>(c) Other permissible plastics Mouldings Powders (25%).</p> <p>(d) Cellulose Nitrate sheets.</p> <p>(e) Acrylic Plastic Sheets, Off-cuts, rods, tubes.</p> <p>(f) Cellulose acetate Film Scrap.</p> <p>(g) High impact polystyrene sheets vacuum forming grades.</p> <p>(h) High Density Polyethylene Sheets Vacuum forming grades.</p>	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(i) PVC rigid sheets-vacuum forming grades. (j) Pearl Essence. (k) Dyes and Colours (permissible items only). (l) Polyester Films. (m) Tungston wire/filaments. (n) Molybdenum strips/sheets/boats. (o) Pure aluminium wire (99.99% pure) (p) Top lacquers, base lacquers and Thinners suitable for plastic metallising. (q) Bismuth Oxychloride. (r) Silicon Monoxide. (s) Magnesium Fluoride. (t) Silicon Fluid. (u) Zinc Sulphide. (v) Silting Chemicals (10%) (w) Aluminium Foils with gold colour (x) Glass beads, false pearls and glass chatons (25%) (y) Dies and Moulds (25%) (z) Art Paper, art board and decorative paper for packing (10%). (aa) Glassine paper (10%) (ab) Stamping foils (10%)	
<b>C-31</b>	<b>Spectacles and spectacle frames—</b>			
<b>C-31.1</b>	<b>Plastics [spectacle frames, composite frames and components, and spare parts such as hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides.</b>	<b>45%</b>	(a) Cellulose nitrate sheets. (b) Cellulose acetate sheets/rods/tubes/off-cuts. (c) Side reinforcing wire. (d) Hinges, joints, rivets (25%). (e) Aluminium fronts, parts, sides, screws and trims. (f) Aluminium alloy sheets, wires and strips.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of spectacle hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(g) Rolled gold and gold filled wires, strips, tubes and components.</li> <li>(h) Nickel silver wires, strips and sections.</li> <li>(i) Metallic fronts, parts, sides, screws, and trims.</li> <li>(j) Glare glasses (10%)</li> <li>(k) Pumice polishing powder and polishing components.</li> <li>(l) Wooden pegs (5%)</li> <li>(m) Felt bobs (25%)</li> </ul>	
C-31.2	Spectacle frames including composite frames and sun goggles fitted with lenses/glasses	45%	Same items as against item C.31.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of spectacle hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides.</li> <li>(2) Glare glasses mentioned at (j) of Col. 4 will be allowed to the extent of 105 pairs of glare glasses for every 100 pairs of spectacles frames fitted with glare glasses.</li> </ul>
C-31.3	Moulded spectacle frames.	45%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) *Cellulose acetate moulding powder.</li> <li>(b) Cellulose acetate offcuts.</li> <li>(c) Side reinforcing wire.</li> <li>(d) Aluminium fronts, parts, sides, screws and trims.</li> <li>(e) Aluminium alloy sheets, wires and strips.</li> <li>(f) Rolled gold and gold-filled wires, strips, tubes and components.</li> <li>(g) Nickel silver wires, strips and sections.</li> <li>(h) Metallic fronts, parts, sides, screws and trims.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Not more than 25% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than cellulose acetate moulding powder.</li> </ul>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C-32	P. V. C. leather cloth and sheeting—			
C-32.1	Foam leather cloth and sheeting.	60%	(a) *PVC resin, all grades. (b) Stabilisers, other than lead based and stearates. (c) Permissible pigments. (d) Aluminium flakes/powder. (e) Plasticisers DOP, DIOP, DOS, DOA, DAP, BBP, polymeric plasticiser Paraplex G 53, G 40, G 62 ; Chlorinated paraffin ; Dutres (Secondary plasticiser) (25%) (f) Titanium dioxide, Rutile and Anatase. (g) Solvents (other than banned). (h) PVC/PVA P Co-polymer. (i) Acrylic resins. (j) Santavar A, Santocel 54. (k) Polyterpins resins. (l) Blowing agents (10%) (m) Nitrile rubber. (n) Carbon black (permissible items). (o) Desmodar L, Bonding Agent TN, Polyester film and Fungitrol (10%) (p) Microlith colours. (q) Bonding agents (10%). (r) Ultraviolet absorbers. (s) Embossing rollers (10%).	Not more than 50% the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.
C-32.2	PVC leather cloth (other than foam leather cloth).	40%	Same as against C-32.1	Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC* resin.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C-32.3	Rigid P.V.C. sheeting 50%	Same as against item C.32.1		<p>(1) Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than P.V.C. resin.</p> <p>(2) The following materials may also be imported against export of rigid PVC sheeting :—</p> <p>(i) Mirror finish chrome-plated stainless steel sheets (20%).</p> <p>(ii) Mirror finish stainless steel sheets, in sizes of 6' x 4' and 5' x 3' of the following types (20%).</p> <p>49½" x 98" x 11G } Type  49" x 74" x 11G } 410  37½" x 62" x 11G }</p>
C-32.4	PVC sheeting other than foam sheeting and rigid sheeting. 50%	Same as against item C.32.1		<p>(1) Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.</p>
C-33	Linoleums—			
C-33.1	Felt based . 40%			<p>(a) Felt.</p> <p>(b) Permissible pigments/Dyes.</p> <p>(c) Titanium dioxide.</p> <p>(d) Lithopone.</p> <p>(e) Carbon black, Cosmos II and Excelsior bends.</p> <p>(f) Congo gum.</p> <p>(g) Rotorhinner.</p> <p>(h) Whiting (25%)</p> <p>(i) Printing blocks.</p> <p>(j) Chilled iron thinners.</p> <p>(k) Calendar rollers (chilled iron).</p> <p>(l) Troweller India rubber bands.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(m) Steel band conveyer 16" wide for calenders (25%)	
			(n) P. G. Red oxide (20 %)	
C-33.2	Jute based	10%	Same as against item C-33.1	
C-34	Polyethylene—lined jute goods.			
C-34.1	Extrusion coating grade polyethy- lene—lined jute goods.	20%	(a) *Extrusion coating grade polyethylene.	(1) Not more than 20% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than polyethylene.
				(2) Within the overall value limit, the quantity for which release order may be issued, shall not exceed the actual weight of polyethy- lene in the produce exported, plus five percent thereof.
C-34.2	Others	10%	(a) *Polyethylene.	Same remarks as against item C-34.1.
C-35	P.V.C. coated jute bags.	20%	Same as against item C-32.1.	(1) Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for the im- port of materials other than PVC re- sin.
C-36	Elastic luggage holder grip	20%		
C-37	Plastic brushes, all sorts, excluding moulded brushes.	40%	(a) Polyamide moulding powder. (b) C.A.B. moulding powder. (c) Nickel silver strips, Nickel silver crimped wire, Brass crimped wire and Bronze crimp- ed wire (25%) (d) Mexican fibre (10%). (e) Stamping folis (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C-38	Polyurethane foam products.	50%	(a) Polyester/Polyether. (b) Isocyanates. (c) Activators ; Modifiers ; Tertiary amines ; special dispersing and emulsifying agents ; Catalysts ; Silicone compounds ; Pre-polymer ; Isocyanate modified polyester/Desmocol ; Organic phosphorus polymers ; Oxitol (20%).	
C-51	All other plastics manufactures, not specified elsewhere.	20%	(a) Styrene acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymer.	This item excludes plastics raw materials like granules, moulding powders and composition.

**D. LEATHER AND LEATHER GOODS, AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS.**

**D. 1 Leather, the following, namely :—**

D.1.1.	Vegetable tanned leathers, all sorts, known in the trade as E. I. tanned, semitanned, partially-tanned, half-tanned, pre-tanned hides and skins and crust leather.	3%	(a) Preventol liquid I, Parantrophanol Sodium Penta-Chlorophosphate, Penta-Chlorophenol, Parachlorometacresol and Cresol (25%). (b) Bating materials (25%). (c) Cod oil (25%). (d) Other Fish oil (25%). (e) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) synthetic tanning agents (ii) other chemicals used in the tanning of hides and skins. (2) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products mentioned in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1000 only, within the overall value of the licence.
--------	--	----	--	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.2	Tanned hides and skins, chrome tanned (chrome tanned blue hides and skins), other than chrome crust leather.	6%	<p>(a) Preventol liquid I, Paranitro-Phenol, Sodium Penta Chlorophenate, Penta chlorophenol, Parachlorometacresol and Cresol (25%).</p> <p>(b) Bating materials (25%).</p> <p>(c) Sodium Formate, Calcium Formate, Sodium Phthalate (25%).</p> <p>(d) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%).</p> <p>(e) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%).</p> <p>(f) Formic Acid (15%).</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of (i) synthetic tanning agents and (ii) other chemicals used in the tanning of hides and skins.</p> <p>(2) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products mentioned in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1000 only, within the overall value of the licence.</p>
D.1.3	Tanned hides and skins, chrome tanned-Chrome crust leather.	8%	<p>(a) Preventol liquid I, Paranitro-Phenol Sodium Pentachlorophenate, Penta chlorophenol Parachlorometacresol and Cresol (25%)</p> <p>(b) Bating materials, 25%.</p> <p>(c) Sodium Formate Calcium Formate Sodium Phthalate (25%).</p> <p>(d) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%).</p> <p>(e) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%)</p> <p>(f) Formic Acid (15%)</p> <p>(g) Cod oil and its Sulphonated products (25%).</p> <p>(h) Other Fish oils and their Sulphonated products (25%).</p> <p>(i) Sperm oil and its Sulphonated products (25%).</p> <p>(j) Neatsfoot oil and its Sulphonated products (25%).</p> <p>(k) Dyes (15%) the following:</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of (i) synthetic tanning agents and (ii) other chemicals used in the manufacture of chrome crust leather.</p> <p>(2) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1000 only, within the overall value of the licence.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			Description C.I. No.	
			C.I. Acid Black	
			82 . . . . .	20265
			C.I. Acid Blue	
			161 . . . . .	15706
			C.I. Acid Blue	
			36 . . . . .	29115
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			145 . . . . .	20260
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			265 . . . . .	13260
			C.I. Acid Green	
			49 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Green	
			12 . . . . .	13425
			C.I. Acid Black	
			83 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			144 . . . . .	14295
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			145 . . . . .	13280
			C.I. Acid Orange	
			61 . . . . .	19320
			C.I. Acid Orange	
			72 . . . . .	18740
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			146 . . . . .	26531
			C.I. Acid Yellow	
			86 . . . . .	23310
			C.I. Acid Violet	
			56 . . . . .	16055
			C.I. Acid Red	
			186 . . . . .	18810
			C.I. Acid Red	
			198 . . . . .	19115
			C.I. Acid Red	
			180 . . . . .	18736
			C.I. Acid Blue	
			133 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Red	
			234 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Red	
			235 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Red	
			236 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid brown	
			159 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			160 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			161 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			162 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			163 . . . . .	..
			C.I. Acid Yellow	
			38 . . . . .	25135
			C.I. Acid Orange	
			3 . . . . .	10385

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			C.I. Acid Orange	
		28		16240
			C.I. Acid Orange	
		95		..
			C.I. Acid Blue	
		60		..
			C.I. Acid Blue	
		90		42655
			C.I. Acid Green	
		48		..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		311		..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		126		..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		236		..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		276		..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		188		..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		277		..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		130		..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		303		..
			C.I. Acid Red	
		111		23265
			C.I. Acid/Brown	
		237		..
			C.I. Acid Black	
		50		..
			C.I. Acid Black	
		76		..
			C.I. Acid Black	
		94		30336
			C.I. Acid Green	
		16		44025
			C.I. Mordant	
		Brown 79		..
			C.I. Mordant	
		Brown 31		..
			C.I. Direct	
		Brown 31		35660
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		279		..
			C.I. Acid Yellow	
		11		..
			C.I. Acid Red	
		216		..



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			C.I. Acid Red	
		215	C.I. Acid Red	..
		262	C.I. Acid Red	..
		217	C.I. Acid Blue	..
		127	C.I. Acid Green	..
		40	C.I. Acid Green	..
		60	C.I. Basic Yellow	..
		13	C.I. Basic Orange	..
		37	C.I. Basic Brown	..
		13	C.I. Basic Orange	..
		38	C.I. Basic Red	..
		27	C.I. Basic Red	..
		44	C.I. Basic Violet	..
		30	C.I. Basic Violet	..
		31	C.I. Basic Blue	..
		72	C.I. Basic Blue 3	..
			C.I. Acid Orange	..
		51	C.I. Acid Brown	26550
		165	C.I. Acid Blue	..
		134	C.I. Acid Green	..
		26	C.I. Acid Orange	..
		78	C.I. Direct Blue	..
		59	C.I. Direct Blue	..
			C.I. Acid Violet	..
		80	C.I. Acid Yellow	..
		96	C.I. Acid Yellow	..
			C.I. Acid Black	..
		26	C.I. Acid Blue	27070
		86	C.I. Acid Blue	44075
		88	C.I. Direct	44060
			Brown	..
		206	C.I. Direct	25010

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			C.I. Acid Black	
		84	.	17560
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		103	.	10415
			C.I. Acid Red	
		154	.	24800
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		75	.	34905
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		83	.	20250
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		85	.	34900
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		84	.	20255
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		325	.	..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		249	.	..
			C.I. Acid Green	
		26	.	..
			C.I. Acid Black	
		173	.	..
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		92	.	36020
			C.I. Acid Yellow	
		141	.	..
			C.I. Direct	
		Brown 101	.	31740
			C.I. Direct	
		Brown 80	.	20210
			C.I. Direct Red	
		113	.	17880
			C.I. Direct	
		Brown 33	.	35520
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		324	.	..
			C.I. Acid Black	
		139	.	..
			<i>Mixture of :</i>	
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		88	.	17595
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		87	.	17596
			C.I. Direct	
		Brown 37	.	20090
			<i>Mixture of :</i>	
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		92	.	36020
			C.I. Acid Brown	
		85	.	34900
			C.I. Direct	
		Orange 39	.	40215
			C.I. Direct Or	
		Green 6	.	30295

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<i>Mixture of :</i>	
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			8 . . .	13000
			C.I. Acid Orange	
			7 . . .	15510
			<i>Mixture of :</i>	
			C.I. Acid Orange	
			7 . . .	15510
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			8 . . .	13000
			C.I. Acid Green	
			12 . . .	13425
			C.I. Acid Yel- low 142 . . .	..
			<i>Mixture of :</i>	
			C.I. Acid Black	
			69 . . .	30260
			C.I. Acid Black	
			47 . . .	56055
			C.I. Acid Black	
			48 . . .	65005
			C.I. Acid Brown	
			8 . . .	13000
D.I.4	All types of Finished leather, Leather belting, picking bands, buffers, sheep/calf roller skins and leather Aprons.	10%	(a) Preventol liquid I, Paramitro Sodium Pentachlorophenate Pentachlorophenol, Parachlorometacresol and Cresol (50%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacture of (i) synthetic tanning agents and (ii) other chemicals and dyes used in the manufacture of finished leather.
			(b) Bating materials (50%)	
			(c) Cod Oil and its Sulphonated products (50%).	
			(d) Other Fish Oils and their Sulphonated products (50%).	
			(e) Sperm Oil and its Sulphonated products (50%).	
			(f) Neatsfoot oil and its sulphonated products (50%).	
				(2) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1000 only, within the overall value of the licence.

## SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

5

- (g) Sodium formate, calcium formate, sodium phthalate (50%)  
 (h) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (50%).  
 (i) Formic acid (15%).  
 (j) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%).  
 (k) Resins, Binders, Fillers, Impregnators and Penetrators and Finishing Agents of (25%) (Permissible items only).  
 (l) Nitrocellulose lacquer, Isocyanide lacquer diluents (20%)  
 (m) Casein (50%).  
 (n) As at (k) in Col. 4 against Serial No. D.1.3, but with face value limit of 30%.  
 (o) Leather thickness measuring gauges (10%).  
 (p) Transfer Foils. (25%).

(3) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may, on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy, for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against items D.1.1, D.1.2, or D.1.3 to an extent not exceeding 25% of the licence value provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D.1.1, D.1.2 or D.1.3. The face value limits in Col. 4 against items D.1.1, D.1.2 or D.1.3, will, in such a case be calculated with reference to the said 25%.

(4) Against export of leather belting, belting cement in sheet form may be allowed to the extent of 25% of the value of the licence.

(5) Foils, other than Aluminium foils may on request be allowed upto the extent of 25% of the licence value provided a certificate is produced from the Export Inspection Agency to the effect that Foils other than Aluminium Foils have been used in the manufacture of the exported Product.

SECTION II—*contd.*D.2 Leather manufactures,  
the following, namely :—

1	2	3	4	5
D.2.1	Footwear and components of footwear (excluding canvass footwear).	15%	<p>(a) Natural sponges.</p> <p>(b) Glassine paper (10%).</p> <p>(c) Desmodour R, RF and G. Solid Desmodour 400, Versalon 1055, 9400, T.C. F. Road Cement.</p> <p>(d) Carnauba Wax or other Vegetable Waxes and Microcrystalline Wax, Manton Wax; O.P. Wax.</p> <p>(e) Shoe lasts (5%).</p> <p>(f) Bifurcated Rivets (5%).</p> <p>(g) Nylon, Terylene, Cotton, Linen and synthetic sewing thread (5%).</p> <p>(h) Stamping foils (5%).</p> <p>(i) Polyester Plastic, supported or unsupported (10%).</p> <p>(j) Tissue paper (10%).</p> <p>(k) Synthetic Rubber, Polychloroprene type.</p> <p>(l) Leather thickness measuring gauges (5%).</p> <p>(m) Glass beads, Glass Chatons, False pearls (10%).</p> <p>(n) Snap fasteners-four parts (10%).</p> <p>(o) Elastic tape/Webbing (10%) against export of footwear containing elastic tape/webbing.</p> <p>(p) Steel toe caps (10%).</p> <p>(q) Stapling, lasting, lugging, auto soler wire (10%).</p> <p>(r) Machine tacks (10%).</p> <p>(s) Plastics foam sheets (5%) against export of chappals other than Kolhapuri chappals (See remark 5).</p>	<p>(1) The items at (m) &amp; (n) in Col 4 may be allowed provided a certificate from the Export Inspection Agency is produced to be effect that these items have been used for the manufacture of export product.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of elastic tape/webbing against export of footwear containing elastic tape/webbing, only to the extent of 20% of the licence value.</p> <p>(3) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of shoe tacks.</p> <p>(4) A manufacturer of the product mentioned in Col. 2 may, on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy, for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4, to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D.1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 will, in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
D.2.2. Light categories of travel and other leather goods like attache cases, brief cases, ladies hand bags, wallets, leather apparel, purses, etc.	15%	<p>(a) Natural sponges.</p> <p>(b) Desmodour R, RF, G. Solid, Desmocoli 400, Versalon 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement.</p> <p>(c) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable waxes and microcrystalline wax; Montan wax; O.P. wax.</p> <p>(d) Expanding locks (10%).</p> <p>(e) Celluloid sheet.</p> <p>(f) Bolts, trunk nails (5%).</p> <p>(g) Folio locks (10%).</p> <p>(h) Hinges (5%).</p> <p>(i) Metal and/or plastic handles with Handle plates (5%).</p> <p>(j) Key Hangers; Key rings or D' rings; Rectangular rings; Key chains (10%).</p> <p>(k) Rivets and washers for the same (5%).</p> <p>(l) Suitcase corners (5%).</p> <p>(m) Suitcase locks (10%).</p> <p>(n) Metallic Zip fasteners (10%).</p> <p>(o) Bifurcated Rivets (5%).</p> <p>(p) Stamping foils (5%).</p> <p>(q) Snap fasteners, four parts (5%).</p> <p>(r) Hand bag frames (10%).</p> <p>(s) Tucky Locks (10%).</p> <p>(t) Toggle locks (10%).</p> <p>(u) Turnclips (10%).</p>	<p>(5) No import of plastics foam sheets will be allowed; supply of plastics foam sheets to the extent indicated in Col. 4 may, however, be secured at concessional prices in accordance with the scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at international prices, issued by Govt.</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of metallic zip fastener/plastics zip fastener/snap fastener, against export of light leather goods fitted respectively with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners/.</p> <p>(2) A manufacturer of the product mentioned in Col. 2 may, on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy, for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4, to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D.1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 will, in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%.</p> <p>(3) No import of plastics foam sheets will be allowed; supply of plastics foam sheets to</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<p>(v) Glass beads, Glass chatons, False pearls (10 %).</p> <p>(w) Document cases and money purses corners (5%).</p> <p>(x) Buckles (10%).</p> <p>(y) Nylon, terylene, cotton, linen and synthetic sewing threads (10%).</p> <p>(z) Polyester Plastic supported and unsupported (10%).</p> <p>(aa) Plastics foam sheets (20%). (See Remark 3).</p> <p>(ab) Tissue paper (10%).</p> <p>(ac) Glassine paper, Box board, Ivory board, Bristol board, Leather paper, Art paper (20%).</p> <p>(ad) Lever mechanism and spiral mechanism for diaries, catalogues, portfolios, folio bags (10%).</p> <p>(ae) Dog collar and dog collar fittings (10%).</p>	<p>the extent indicated in Col. 4 may, however, be secured at concessional prices in accordance with the scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at international prices, issued by Government.</p>
D.2.3	Heavy leather goods like saddlery items, leather trunks, leather suitcases.	15%	<p>(a) Glassine paper (10%).</p> <p>(b) Desmodour R, RF, G Solid Desmocall 400, Versalon 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement.</p> <p>(c) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable waxes and microcrystalline wax; Monton wax; O.P. Wax.</p> <p>(d) Expanding locks (10%).</p> <p>(e) Celluloid sheets.</p> <p>(f) Bolts, trunk nails (5%).</p> <p>(g) Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (5%).</p> <p>(h) Hinges (5%).</p> <p>(i) Rivets and Washers for the same (5%).</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of metallic zip fastener/ plastics zip fastener/ snap fastener against export of Heavy leather goods fitted respectively with metallic zip fasteners/ plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners.</p> <p>(2) A manufacturer of the product mentioned in Col. 2 may, on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(i) Suitcase corners (5%). (k) Suitcase locks (10%). (l) Metallic Zip fasteners (10%). (m) Bifurcated Rivets (5%). (n) Stamping foils (5%). (o) Snap fasteners-four parts (5%). (p) Tissue paper (10%). (q) Toggle locks (10%). (r) Buckles for saddlery (5%). (s) 'D' rings for saddlery (5%).	against item D.1.4 to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence, provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D.1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 will, in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%.  (3) Against export of Saddlery, snap hooks and Hook studs may be allowed upto 20% of licence value.
D.3	Leather pickers	5%	(a) Sperm oil.	
D.4	Leather washers	40%	(a) Chrome leather splits.	
D.5	Industrial leather gloves.	15%	(a) Chrome leather splits. (b) Neatsfoot oil and its sulphonated product (5%). (c) Nylon, Terylene, Cotton, Linen and Synthetic sewing threads (10%). (d) Stamping foil (5%).	
	Bristles	2%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Vegetable parchment paper.	
	Animal casings	2%	(a) Equipment and instruments for testing, as may be approved by Government (20%). (b) Preservatives (permissible items). (c) Bleaching agents (permissible items).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of preservative chemicals or bleaching agents used in the production of animal casings.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>E. SPORTS GOODS</b>				
E.I.	Sports Goods, the following namely:—			
E.I.1	All others not specified hereunder.	10%	(a) Ash, Beech, Hickory. (b) Cork Wood. (c) Gum Copal. (d) Linen/Terylene Thread (20%). (e) Brambled Rubber sheet. (f) Butter paper (10%). (g) Cane. (h) Willow clefts. (i) Feathers. (j) Nylon Gut. (k) Felt Cloth/Melton Cloth. (l) Stamping Foils (5%). (m) Bifurcated Rivets (5%). (n) Snap Fasteners (four parts) (5%). (o) Resins, Binders and Finishers permissible items only (25%). (p) Leather Thickness Measuring Gauge (10%). (q) Elastic tapes/Webbing (against items using the product (10%). (r) Metallic Zip Fastener (10%). (s) Expanding locks for sports bags etc. (10%). (t) Natural Sponges for Sports footwear.	
E.I.2	Carrom Boards	20%	(a) As against E.I.1. (b) Birch Plywood upto a maximum size of (60"X60").	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of plywood.
E.I.3	Cricket bats	40%	(a) As against E.I.1.	
E.I.4	Footballs, Volley balls and basket balls fitted with valve type bladders.	20%	(a) As against E.I.1. (b) Valve bladders (105 pcs. for every 100 balls exported).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
E.1.5	Sports Goods made of rubber, namely the following :—  Bladders for basket balls, foot balls, Hand balls, Punch balls, Rugby Volley balls and water polo balls. Hockey rubber grips Pig Pong Rubber sheetings. Cut to size, Rubber Covers for rackets, Rubber grips for tennis/badminton rackets and cricket bats. Rubber play balls, Tennis rings.	25%	(a) As against E.1.1. (b) Raw rubber. (c) Synthetic rubber nitrile & butyl. (d) Accelerators. (e) Antioxidants. (f) Titanium dioxide (g) Bonding agents. (permissible items.) (h) Rubber softeners. (i) Silicone emulsion. (j) Retarders (k) Rubber Chemicals Carbon, Black Lithopone, latex, Antiozonates, Peptizers, Ancillaries for rubber e.g. Stabilizers, extenders, emulsifiers. (l) Rubber Colours. (m) Zinc metal for conversion into Zinc oxide and activated Zinc oxide. (n) Neoprene Chlorinated rubber	
E.1.6	Shuttle cocks (feathers)	20%	(a) As against E.1.1.	
E.1.7	Sports Cups and medals.	30%	(a) As against E.1.1. (b) Electroplating salts & brighteners (20%). (c) Felt Bobs (10%). (d) Nickel anodes /lead anodes (50%). (e) Rouge Bars (5%). (f) Nickel silver ingots/scrap. (g) Primary nickel.	
E.1.8	Tennis, Badminton and Squash frames with or without guts	20%	(a) As against E.1.1. (b) Steel tubes for rackets (105 pcs. for 100 rackets exported)	Half the value of import licence will exclusively be for importation of Ash, Beech, Hickory, Cork wood, Gum Copal, Cane, Willow clefts and Nylon gut.
E.1.9.	Fishing Flies.	25%	(a) Fishing Hooks. (b) Mallard Flank Feathers. (c) Dyed Mallard Flank Feathers. (d) Mallard Wing Feathers. (e) Ostrich Feathers.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

**F. FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS**

F. 1. Edible fish and fish products and preparations including frog eggs lobster tails, shark-fins, fish maws, prawn powder, fish pickles and other edible fish extractions) namely the following :—

F.1 1. Dried Fish

1<sup>st</sup>

(a) Fishing hooks (50%) (See mark 1).

(1) Licence for fishing hooks may be issued only to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries/Industries to be an actual catcher of fish.

b) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 H. P. (Permissible items (See remark 2)

(2) Licence for spare parts of marine diesel engines may be issued only to a person (exporter or nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of Fishing boats and upto the extent recommended by him.

c) Sodium/Calcium salt of Propionic Acid (Sodium/Calcium Propionate (5%).

(d) Synthetic Filament yarn of 210 deniers ; Synthetic twine of 210 × 3 deniers (i.e., twine made of 210 deniers twisted into 3 plies without restrictions of the number of strands in each ply) and synthetic twine other than nylon and knotless webbing made out of the same (1%) (See remark 3).

(3) Licence for Synthetic Yarn/twine may be issued to a person (exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an actual catcher of Fish.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
F.1.2	All others	10%	(a) Citric acid (2½%).	
			(b) Waxed cartons, printed or not, Master cartons, printed or not, Cardboards, Corrugated board, Cortons and Sleeves-printed or not, Vegetable Parchment paper (25%).	
			(c) Tinplate, Prime, OTS quality (See remarks 1).	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers.
			(d) Stainless steel sheets (thicker than 18 G) and plates for fabrication of processing equipment (25%) (See remarks 2).	(2) Licence for stainless steel sheets/plates may be issued subject to actual user condition in the name of the registered exporter, only if he is a manufacturer of canned or frozen fish. No nomination permissible.
			(e) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 H.P. (Permissible items (See remarks 3).	(3) Licence may be issued for spare parts of marine diesel engines only to a person (exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of Fishing boats and upto the extent recommended by him.
			(f) Spare parts for refrigeration machinery (See remarks 4).	(4) Licence may be issued for spare parts for refrigeration machinery only to the extent recommended by the Director of Fisheries/Industries.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		(g) Spare parts of canning machinery (See remarks 5).		(5) Licence may be issued for spare parts of canning machinery only to the extent recommended by the Director of Fisheries/Industries. No nomination is ordinarily permissible; however if a registered exporter of canned fish products does not have his own canning facilities but utilises outside canning facilities on a job contract basis, there is no objection to the registered exporter nominating such canning unit to receive import licence for spare parts of canning machinery.
		(h) Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate (10%).		
		(i) Art paper (5%).		
		(j) Plain water proof Kraft liner upto 250 grams substance (5%).		
		(k) Monosodium glutamate (5%).		
		(l) Olive Oil (against export of Canned fish products only).		
		(m) Synthetic twine of 210 × 3 deniers (i.e., twine made of 210 deniers twined into 3 <sup>1</sup> plies without restriction of the number of strands in each ply) and synthetic twine other than nylon and knotless webbing made out of the same; Synthetic Filament Yarn of 210 deniers. (1%) (See remarks 6).	(6) Licence for synthetic Yarn/twine may be issued to a person (exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an actual catcher of Fish.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(7) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) refrigerants in the case of frozen fish, and (ii) O.T. S. cans in the case of canned fish.
<b>G. PROCESSED FOODS :</b>				
G.I.1.	Mango slices in syrup.	10%	(a) Citric acid. (b) Pectin. (c) Harmless food colours (permitted under P. F. Act). <sup>1</sup> (d) Monosodium glutamate. (e) Potassium sorbate. (f) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
G.I.2	Mango Pulp	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.3	Mango juice	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.4	Squashes, Syrups, Crushes, Cordials, Sherbets, Ready-to serve beverages, Barley waters and Barrelled juices.	10%	Same as against G.I.1	
G.I.5	Jams, Jellies, Marmalades and Fruit Cheese.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.6	Pineapple juice	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.7	Pineapple slices in syrup.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.8	Orange segments in syrup and other canned fruits not elsewhere specified.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.9	Fruit concentrate (juice concentrate) juice powder.	10%	(a) Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.10	Other fruits juices, nectars and pulps.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
G.I.11	Tomato products, Tomato puree, Tomato ketchup, Tomato sauce and Tomato paste.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.12	Dehydrated fruits and vegetables.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.13	Aerated waters con- taining fruit juice and pulp.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.14	Frozen fruits and vegetables.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.15	Jelly crystals	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.16	Preserves, candied and crystallised fruits and peels, murabba.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.I.17	Vinegar, brewed or synthetic.	10%	Same as against G.I.1.	
G.2.1	Alcoholic beverages	10%	(a) Packing materials (Permissible items).  (b) Concentrate Rum. (c) Concentrate Gin. (d) Essences of cherry and apricot and other permissible flavours.	
G.2.2	Non-alcoholic beverage bases.	20%	(a) Mixture of odori- ferous substances non-alcoholic. (b) Essences containing spirit. (c) Natural orange and lemon oil, other natural essential oils (Permissible items). (d) Citric acid. (e) Synthetic essential oils (25%). (f) Vanilla Beans (20%).	
G.3	Soft drink tablets	10%	(a) Tartaric acid.	

II. CANNED VEGETABLES, ETC.

G.6.1	Canned vegetables	10%	(a) Citric acid. (b) Pectin. (c) Harmless food colours (permitted under P.F. Act).	
-------	-------------------	-----	--	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G.6.2	Fruit chutneys, all sorts, 1	10%	Same as against G.6.1.	
G.6.3	Pickles, all sorts	10%	Same as against G.6.1	
G.6.4	Mustard powder and paste.	10%	Same as against G.6.1.	
G.6.5	Custard powder	10%	Same as against G.6.1.	
G.6.6	Corn flakes	10%	Same as against G.6.1	

III—BISCUITS  
AND CON-  
FECTIONERY

G.II.1	Biscuits including Therptin biscuits,	10%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (50%). (b) Pectin. (c) Soya Lecithin. (d) Menthol crystals. (e) Peppermint oil. (f) Gum Arabic. (g) Raw gum-based Chickie. (h) Raw gum-based bubble. (i) Aromatic chemicals (other than banned). (j) Waxed paper with foil. (k) Printed wax paper. (l) Vegetable parchment paper. (m) Butter/Glassine paper.
G.II.2	Confectionery	10%	Same as against G.II.1.
G.II.3	Sugar cubes	2%	(a) Paper for packing (Permissible items).

IV. BREAKFAST  
FOODS, ETC.

G.16.1	Coffee mix powder	5%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (20%). (b) Butter paper. (c) Vegetable parchment paper.
G.16.2	Tea mix powder	5%	Same as against G.16.1.



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
G.16.3	Breakfast foods Rice flakes/Rice bubbles, Wheat flakes/Wheat bubbles, Maize flakes/Maize bubbles.	10%	(a) Butter paper. (b) Vegetable parchment paper.	
G.16.4	Instant foods.	10%	(a) Skimmed Milk Powder (40%) (b) Butter paper. (c) Vegetable parchment paper.	
G.16.5	Papads (including Pappadams, Appalamas appalappam, Vadams and Wariyas).	2%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Butter paper.	
G.16.6	Macaroni, Vermicelli, Spaggetti.	10%	Same as against G.16.3.	
G.16.7	Indian Sweets, Bombay halwa, Gulab jaman, Rasgolla, etc.	2%	(a) Paper for packing (permissible items).	
G.16.8	Banana fritters, potatoes wafers, and sago wafers.	2%	(a) Paper for packing (permissible items). (b) Glassine paper.	
G.16.9	Dry fruits (excluding cashew kernels and walnuts, in shell) but including walnut kernels.	2%	(a) Paper for packing (permissible items). (b) Glassine paper.	
<b>V. MILK PRODUCTS</b>				
G.21.1	Baby foods, Malted milk foods not containing cocoa.	20%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (50%) (b) Rennet. (c) Sodium citrate. (d) Lactose. (e) Vanillin. (f) Food colours (permitted under P.F. Act).	
G.21.2	Butter and Ghee .	10%	Same as against G.21.1 excluding skimmed milk powder.	
G.21.3	Cheese .	20%	Same as against G.21.1	
G.21.4	Condensed milk .	20%	Same as against G.21.1	
G.21.5	Ice cream and ice-cream powder.	10%	Same as against G.21.1	

## SECTION II—contd.

I	2	3	4	5
<b>VI. GUAR GUM :</b>				
G.26.1	Guar gum, crude	2%	(a) Kraft paper.	
G.26.2	Guar gum, refined	5%	(a) Hyflosupercol. (b) Santobrite. (c) Kraft paper.	
G.26.3	Guar gum, treated and pulverised.	10%	Same as against G.26.2	
<b>VII. MEAT PRODUCTS :</b>				
G.31.1	Canned meat products,	2%	Packing materials (permissible items).	
G.31.2	Poultry products including essence of chicken.	2%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items). (b) Breeding stocks. (c) Vaccine. (d) Vitamins.	
<b>VIII. COCOA PRODUCTS :</b>				
G.36.1	Cocoa powder, Drinking chocolate, Milk chocolate, candynut chocolate.	60%	(a) Cocoa beans.	
G.36.2	Malted milk food containing cocoa.	25%	(a) Cocoa beans. (b) Skimmed milk powder (20%).	
<b>IX. ALL OTHER PROCESSED FOOD PRODUCTS :</b>				
G.41	Starch and its derivatives.	5%	(a) Diatomaceous Earth.	
G.42	Scented Supari (see Remark 1)	15%	(a) Raw betelnuts (66.2/3%) (see Remark 2). (b) Clove Oil (See Remark 3). (c) Glassine/butter paper (see Remark 3).	(1) Import replenishment licences will be allowed on exports effected during the period 1-11-1969 to 31-10-1970 provided that the total f.o.b. realisation of scented supari during this period is of not less than Rs. 10 lakhs. (2) Import of raw betelnuts will, within the face value limit indicated in column (4), be allowed only to the extent of not more than 1 kg. for each kg. of scented supari exported

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(3) Clove oil and glassine paper mentioned at (b) and (c) in column (4), may together be imported only to the extent of 33-1/3% of the licence value.
G.43	Peanut products (such as peanut butter) including roasted peanuts.	2%	(a) Packing paper (permissible items).	
G.44	Curry powder (and paste.	5%	(a) Spices namely cinnamon, nutmegs and cloves (20%). (b) Glassine paper, Grease proof paper, vegetable parchment and other permissible packing materials.	
G.45	Mushrooms .	1%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Vegetable parchment paper.	

## H. HANDICRAFTS :

## General Note.—

Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.

H.1	Handicrafts products of copper, brass, bronze, bidri, and bell metal namely, the following:—			
H.1.1	Handicrafts of copper.	45%	(a) Copper Ingots. (b) Metal lacquers (2½%)	
H.1.2	Handicrafts of brass	40%	(a) Copper Ingots (60%). (b) Zinc Ingots (40%). (c) Metal lacquers (2½%).	
H.1.3	Handicrafts of Bidri	40%	(a) Copper Ingots (5%). (b) Zinc Ingots (95%). (c) Metal Lacquers (2½%).	
H.1.4	Handicrafts of Bronze and Bell Metal.	45%	(a) Copper Ingots (60%). (b) Zinc Ingots (35%). (c) Tin Ingots (5%). (d) Metal Lacquers (2½%)	
H.1.5	Wrought Iron Balls coated with copper.	10%	(a) Copper Ingots.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
H.2	Manufacture of ivory excluding ivory inlay articles.	40%	(a) Ivory unmanufactured (baby tusks and full tusks). (b) Brass hinges, Brass Screws, Hasps and staples for boxes, clips for car tops, Hooks and screws for ear-rings (6-1/4%).	
H.3	Real and imitation zari namely, the following:—			
H.3.1	Imitation and Real Zari Gold and Silver Thread, namely, Kasab, Kalabattu, Tilla, Wire-thread of Zari Thread.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper Wire Bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%).	
H.3.2]	Zari embroidery materials, such as Badla, Chalak, Salma, Zik, Tiki, Sadi, Kangari, Kangani, Stars Spangles, Ring Katori, Sitara, Tara, Bajarai, Fancy Buttons, Gijari, Janjira, Dabka Bullion, Purni, Nakshi, Burbura, Mukkas, Lametta, Kora.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper Wire Bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%).	
H.3.3	Zari woven materials of the following types but excluding Zari woven sarrees, Yardage and Garments:—  Laces, Fith borders, Gota Thappa, Pul, Champo Chatai, Tui, Zik-Fith, Zalar, Trimmings, Frings. Zul, Gunthan Jari Patti, Enareji fit, Mugalai fith, Lumpi Bijala, Jari Pipin, Kangariwal fith, Indori, Tarawana,	30%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16.2/3%).	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	Tasai, Istambuli, Kasabir, Katao, Vanat, fit, Braides, Gokharu, Vakia, Burkha Jali Lappa, Thappa, Tui, Tas, Jari, satin, Soldier lace, Tari Lace, Kinari.			
H.3.4	Jari [embroidered pieces of the following types:—			
	Purses, Evening bags, Ornis, Belts, Badges, Spectacle cases, Caps, Headwear, Jari Collars, Gloves, Shoe uppers, Ladies' bags, picture panels, picture-frames and boxes, plaques, motifs, crests, emblems, military decorations, eye-glass cases, bag plaques, cuffs, watch straps borders, stoles.	30%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%). (c) Velveteen (8-1/3%)	
H.3.5	Zari Bangles.	30%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars.	
H.4	Manufactures of alabaster.	40%	(a) Raw alabaster.	
H.5	Manufactures of coral.	40%	(a) Coral, unprepared.	
H.6.1	(i) Woodware-Carvings and Artistic furniture. (ii) Lacquerware. (iii) Musical Instruments. (iv) Articles of aloe fibre. (v) Paintings, drawings, etc., executed by hand. (vi) Artistic walking sticks. (vii) Artistic articles of wick-work bamboo, etc.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers (permissible items).  (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	(viii) Dolls and Toys, Puppets and Masks.			
	(ix) Artistic articles f bamboo, cane, willow, straw grass, flax and fibre and coconut shell, palm leaf, kather, pith.			
	(x) Artistic articles of paper and papier mache.			
H.6.2	(i) Artistic Phul- kari and Chikan Work, Gota and Kasida embroi- dery, Applique work, Kantha, chain Stitch embroidery and Bead and Glass work.	6½%	Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
	(ii) Handmade lace and lace goods.			
	(iii) Artistic car- pets, carpetings and rugs of vegetable fibres.			
	(iv) Artistic carpets, rugs and dur- ries, etc. of cot- ton.			
	(v) Artistic articles of fur, feather and human hair.			
	(vi) Stuffed animals.			
H.6.3	(i) Sculptures and statues of all materials.	10%	(a) Pigments (perm- sible items).	
	(ii) Stone work (Artistic).		(b) Adhesives (25%).	
	(iii) Pottery (Artis- tic).			

## SECTION II--contd.

I	2	3	4	5
	(iv) Artistic articles of Tortoise shell, Mother of Pearl, etc.			
	(v) Artistic articles of Horn, Bone and Conch shell.			
	(vi) Trophies (Artistic, excluding sports trophies).			
	(vii) Antiques.*			
H.6.4	(i) Buttons and studs (other than of metal, plastics, glass).	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%). (b) Zip fasteners, metallic (25%). (c) Glass chatons (25%).	
	(ii) Artistic bangles other than those of glass and plastic.			
	(iii) Artistic handbags of materials other than plastics or leather.			
	(iv) Articles of beads, wall hangings, lamps and shades.			
	(v) Artistic carving sets, hunting knives, bread-board knives, artistic swords, khukries, knives and forks, kirpans.			
	(vi) Costume Jewellery plain or studded (other than imitation Jewellery falling under Sl. No. 56).			
H.6.5	Artistic articles of paper and papier mache copper or brass lined.	25%	(a) Varnishes and lacquers, permissible items (40%). (b) Copper ingots (36%). (c) Zinc ingots (24%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<b>I. CASHEW KERNELS:</b>				
I.1	Cashew Kernels—			
I.1.1	Cashew kernels ex- ported in bulk.	2%	(a) Tin and lead (10%) (b) Card board (namely duplex board, trip- lex board, ivory board, sulphite bo- ard and food board and kraft liners) for fabrication of car- tons. (c) Kraft liners for fab- rication of car- tons.	(1) Import of cartons may also, on specific request, be allowed in special Cases. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of card board cartons.
I.1.2	Cashew kernels ex- ported in consu- mer packing of half kg. or less.	2%	(a) Tin and lead (5%).	
<b>J. TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS:</b>				
J.1	Unmanufactured To- bacco.	3%	(a) Oval galvanised high tensile steel wire. (b) Steel hogshead. (c) Laboratory equip- ment and machi- nery for proces- sing tobacco certi- fied DGTD as not indigenously avail- able. (d) Polyethylene gran- ules/moulding pow- der (3%) See remarks.	Registered-exporters may nominate a fabri- cator of Polyethylene liners for 3% of licence value. No import licence will be issued for import of Polyethylene, but the nominated fabricator of liners may obtain Polyethylene at international prices from indigenous pro- ducers in accordance with the Scheme announced by the Ministry of Foreign Trade.
J.2	Bidies.	2%	(a) Glassine paper.	
J.3	Cigarettes.	10%		
J.4	Cigars —			
J.4.1	Cigars made with in- digenous filler tobacco.	20%	(a) Brass clips, Brass nails. (b) Glassine paper, Vegetable parch- ment paper. (c) Flavouring essen- ces. (d) Cigar wrapper tobacco. (75%)	(25%)



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
J.4.2	Cigars made with imported filler tobacco.	60 %	(a) Brass clips, Brass nails. (b) Glassine paper, Vegetable parchment paper. (c) Flavouring essences. (d) Cigar wrapper tobacco. (e) Filler tobacco (66·2/3%).	} (8-1/3%).    (25%)
J.5	Scented Chewing tobacco.	10%	Permissible natural essential oils.	The value of each of the items should not exceed 1% of the F.O.B. value of exports.
J.6	Other tobacco products.	3%	Permissible essential oils and packing materials.	

**K. WOOLLEN CARPETS,  
RUGS AND DRUGGETS**

General note (I) No. import licence will be issued for raw wool, but only a release order on the S.T.C.

(f) Against export of products in this product group, (except woollen carpets) a recognised spinner of wool may be nominated for obtaining release order for raw wool, etc., from the S.T.C., and raw wool of quality below 56s may also be imported.

(iii) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered, subject the prescribed procedure being followed.

K.1 Woollen carpets, rugs  
druggets, chain stitched  
rugs, tapestry  
rugs, namdahs, and  
goat hair patties  
whose—

K.1.1 F.O.B. value is below 5% (a) Raw wool/waste  
Rs. 135 per sq. yard wool/shoddy wool,  
(0.836/sq. metre). woollen rags.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(b) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.	
K.I.2	F.O.B. value is between Rs. 125 and Rs. 210 per sq. yard. (0.836 sq. metre).	30%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.	
			(b) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (10%).	
1.31	F.O.B. value is above Rs. 210/- per sq. yard (0.836 sq. metre).	40%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool shoddy wool/woollen rags.	
			(b) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (7½%).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
K.2	Crewel Embroidery (woollen hand embroidery on cotton fabrics).	15%	(a) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags. (b) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.	
L.	<b>WOOLLEN TEXTILES, HOSIERY AND MIXED FABRICS :</b>			General Note :—(1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence, will be either the FOB value or the ceiling price indicated in Col. 5 against any specific entry whichever is lower. (2) Against the export of products covered by this Product Group, a recognised spinner of wool may, unless otherwise stated, be nominated for obtaining release order for raw wool, etc., from the S.T.C. and raw wool of quality below 56s may also be imported.
L.1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool.			
L.1.1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool, containing a minimum of 20% and maximum of 40% of wool by weight.	30%	Raw wool/wool tops combed in India/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
L.1.2	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool, containing more than 40% by weight of wool.	35%	Raw wool/wool tops combed in India/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.	
L.2	Woollen textiles and mixed fabrics, namely the following :—			
L.2.1	Woollen textiles and woollen goods, other than hosiery, containing not less than 80% by weight of wool, but excluding those covered by Entry L.2.3 below.	70% [See re-mark (1)].	(a) Raw wool/wool tops combed in India/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.  (b) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I, as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (7½%).	(1) The ceiling price vide General Note 1 for products falling under this entry will be Rs. 65 per kg.
L.2.2	Mixed fabrics containing a mixture of wool (not less than 20%, but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight), and excluding those covered by Entry L.2.3 below.	70% [See re-mark (2)].	(a) Raw wool/wool tops combed in India/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags  (b) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre.  (c) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book (Vol. I) as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%).	(1) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee.  (2) The ceiling price [Vide General Note (1)] for products falling under this entry will be Rs. 65 per kg.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
L.2.3. Woollen textiles and woollen goods, other than hosiery, made out of yarn of counts (BWS) 143 and below (with a tolerance $\pm 1$ ) containing not less than 60% wool by weight.	70% [See re-mark (1)]	(a) Woollen rags/waste wool/shoddy wool.	(b) Coal tar dyes [i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes—permissible items as per Appendix 24 of Red Book (Vol. I), as amended from time to time, and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%).	(1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the FOB value, or such other value as may be decided by Government.  (2) Against the export of products covered under this Product Sub-Group, a recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) may be nominated for obtaining release order for woollen rags, etc., from the S.T.C.
L.3. Woollen and mixed hosiery, namely the following:—				
L.3.1. Woollen hosiery/ knitwear containing not less than 80% by weight of wool, but excluding hosiery knitwear covered by Entry L.3.3 below.	60% (See re-mark (1))	(a) Raw wool/wooltops combed in India/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.	(b)(i) Coal tar dyes [i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book (Vol. I) as amended from time to time].  (ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.  (iii) Dic hlore isocyanuric acid.  (See remark 2.).	(1) The ceiling price [Vide General Note (1)] for products falling under this entry, will be Rs. 75 per kg.  (2) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (b) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8½% of the licence value.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
L-3.2	Mixed hosiery/knitwear containing wool (not less than 20%, but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic synthetic fibre, not less than 20% by weight, but excluding hosiery knitwear covered by entry L. 3.1 below.	60% (See remark (2))	<p>(a) Raw wool/wool tops combed in India/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.</p> <p>(b) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre.</p> <p>(c) (i) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book (Vol. I), as amended from time to time)</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p> <p>(iii) Dichlore isocyanuric acid. [See remark (3)]</p>	<p>(1) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee.</p> <p>(2) The ceiling price (Vide General Note (1)), for products falling under this Entry, will be Rs. 75 per kg.</p> <p>(3) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (c) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8 1/3% of the licence value.</p>
.3.3	Woollen hosiery/knitwear made out of yarn of counts (BWS) 14s and below (with a tolerance $\pm 1$ ) containing not less than 60% wool by weight.	60% (See remark (1))	<p>(a) Woollen rags/waste wool.</p> <p>(b) (i) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book (Vol. I) as amended from time to time)</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p> <p>(iii) Dichlore isocyanuric acid. [See remark (3)]</p>	<p>(1) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence will be either the FOB value, or such other value as may be decided by Govt.</p> <p>(2) Against the export of products covered under this Product Sub-Group, a recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) may be nominated for obtaining release-order for woollen rags, etc., from the S.T.C.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(3) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (b) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8 1/3 % of the licence value.
L.4 Woollen/worsted yarn.	70% [See remarks (2)]	(a) Raw wool/wool tops combed in India. (b) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book (Vol. I) as amended from time to time) (7 1/2 %)	(1) Release of raw wool from the S.T.C. will be allowed against exports of woollen/worsted yarn subject to the condition that each contract for export should be approved by, and registered with, the Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, under the overall guidance of a Standing Committee consisting of representatives of the Textile Commissioner as well as of the Council.	(2) The ceiling price [Vide General Note (x)] for products falling under this entry will be Rs. 35 per kg. of grey yarn and Rs. 45 per kg. of dyed yarn exported.
<b>M. COIR PRODUCTS.</b>				
M.1 Coir products, the following, namely:—				
M.1.1 Mats and mattings of coir.	5%	(a) Dyes, namely	(a) Shearing machines shearing blades ledger blades, spiral cutters and cylindrical cutters and ledgers will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board.	
			(b) Import of Nigrosine dyestuff will be allowed upto 10% of face value of the licence only.	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
		the following:—		
		Name	Hue No.	C.I. No.
		Nigrosine . . .	C. I. Acid black 2.	50420
		Carbide Black ER	C. I. Direct Black 4	30245
		Chlorazol Bordeaux B	C. I. Direct Red 13	22155
		Chlorazol Brown M .	C. I. Direct Brown 2	22311
		Chryso-phenine . .	C. I. Direct Yellow 12	24895
		Coomassie Brilliant Blue FF	C. I. Acid Blue 15	42645
		Coomassie Violet R/2R	C. I. Acid Violet 17/9	42650/45190
		Congo Red . . .	C. I. Direct Red 28	22120
		Disulphine Blue A .	C. I. Acid Blue 5	42052
		Durazol Grey N . .	C. I. Direct Black 17	27700
		Lissamine Fast Violet 2B . . .	C. I. Acid Violet 41	62020
		Lissamine Green VS	C. I. Acid Green 16	44025
		Dazo Black 3B/BW .	C. I. Direct Black 80	24090
		Fast Black . . .	C. I. Basic Dye	51215
		Direct Violet RL . .	C. I. Direct Violet 5	27660
		(b) Shearing blades/ Ledges blades.		
		(c) Spiral cutter/ cylindrical cutters.		
M.I.2	Mats and mattings of mixture of coir yarn and sisal.	20%	(a) Sisal fibre.	
			(b) Dyes as against item M.I.1.	
M.I.3	Rubberised Coir Products.	30%	(a) Rubber latex.	
M.I.4	Decorticated fibre and curled coir.	4%	(a) Machinery spares.	Machinery spares will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board.
M.I.5	Dyed coir yarn . .	5%	(a) Dyes as against M.I.1.	



SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>N. COTTON TEXTILES.</b>				
N.1 <sup>a</sup>	Mill-made cotton fabrics (other than greys).	6½%	<p>(a) Coal-tar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book, Vol. I)</p> <p>(b) The following chemicals and other processing materials :—</p> <p>(i) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(ii) Sodium nitrite.</p> <p>(iii) Sodium Chlorite.</p> <p>(iv) Potassium ferrocyanide.</p> <p>(v) Titanium dioxide.</p> <p>(vi) Naphthenic acid</p> <p>(vii) Synthetic resin finishing agents other than :—</p> <p>(A) Urea and Melamine formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified forms such as those based on Ethylene urea, Propylene urea and Hexamethoxy methyl melamine.</p> <p>(B) Polyvinyl acetate emulsions.</p> <p>(C) Acrylic and their co-polymer emulsions.</p> <p>(D) Different Resin based binders used for pigment printing on textiles (excluding Imperson 'P').</p>	<p>Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting Soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of cotton textiles.</p>

## SECTION II--contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(viii) Cellulose acetate sheets.	
			(ix) Photographic films and chemicals (other than banne categories) required for photo-engraving and screen-making.	
			(x) Gum Tragacanth.	
			(xi) Gum Arabic.	
			(E) Sodium Hydro-sulphite and its formulations (20%).	
N-2	Mill-made cotton yarn (other than greys).	6½%	Same as against item N-1.	Same as against item N-1.
N-3	Non-fabric cotton textile items (other than greys) both Mill-made and handloom.	6½%	Same as against item N-1.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of cotton textiles.  (2) Steel Blue Flint paper may be allowed to the extent of 10% of the licence value, against export of sewing and embroidery threads.
N-4	Embroidered cotton fabrics.	6½%	Same as against item N-1.	Same as against item N-1.
N-5	Cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute, produced on hand-looms or power-looms.	6½%	Same as against item N-1.	Same as against item N-1.

## SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

5

O. READY-MADE  
GARMENTS  
(OTHER THAN  
READY-MADE  
GARMENTS OF  
NATURAL SILK)

*General Notes :—*

(1) The term "Trim-  
mings and embel-  
lishments" covers  
the following ma-  
terials (percentage  
of value of licence  
for trimmings and  
embellishments upto  
which import may  
be made of indi-  
vidual items, % is  
indicated in brackets  
against such indi-  
vidual items) :

- (i) Zip fasteners  
(10%) of which  
not more than half  
may be utilized  
for import of  
plastic zip fas-  
teners only against  
export of garments  
using zip fasteners.
- (ii) Elastic cloth in  
running length,  
including elastic  
cloth in tubular  
form with width  
not exceeding 3".
- (iii) Elastic tape (in-  
cluding heat  
resistant rubber  
tape/webbing) 10%  
only against ex-  
port of garments  
using elastic tapes  
webbing.
- (iv) Brassier pads /  
cups (10%).
- (v) Buckles, hooks  
and bars (5%)  
only against export  
of garments using  
buckles, hooks  
and bars.
- (vi) Collar stays and  
other garment  
stays.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(vii) Knitted laces of not more than 3" width and ferns of laces (of not more than 2.057 metres in length and having damage in the body of the cloth) other than embroidered, wrap-knitted or raschel.
				(viii) Paper patterns.
				(ix) Shoulder pads.
				(x) Lining and inter lining material made of cotton rayon, synthetic or mixed fabrics coated and/or uncoated (provided samples of materials to be imported are approved by the Textile Commissioner prior to import).
				(xi) Sewing thread made from man-made fibres, pure silk and/or mixed fibres of cotton and man-made fibres.
				(xii) Zip type belt extenders (10%).
				(xiii) Buttons or polyester sheets (20%) against export of products falling under O.I.I and O. I.5 and 5% against export of other products in the group.

NOTE : The face value percentage may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, for export of shirts, trousers and jeans only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(xiv) Pearl headed pins (5%).
				(xv) Needles for industrial sewing machines (permissible items only) (10%).
				(xvi) Woven labels (5%).
				(xvii) Snap fasteners— four parts (5%).
				(2) Against the export of products in this Group in which raw wool is indicated in Col. 4, a recognised spinner of wool may be nominated for obtaining release order for wool of quality below 56s from the State Trading Corporation.
				(3) In the case of export of ready-made garments of wool or of mixed fabrics of wool and non-cellulosic synthetic fibre, the manner of determining the value of export and the quantum of import of wool/non-cellulosic synthetic fibre, will be as per the provisions under Product Group 'L'.
				(4) Import of industrial sewing machines may be allowed under this group to the extent recommended by the sponsoring authority.
				(5) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of elastic tapes/webbing for the import of rubber threads over 60 gauge and heat resistant rubber threads in all

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
O-1	Ready-made garments, namely the following:—	9%	(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) (b) in Col. 4 against item N. 1 (72%). (b) Trimmings and embellishments. (see general note (1) (83%). (c) Acrylic monomer. (d) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (e) Polyethylene moulding power (10%). (see general note 6). (f) Sodium Hydrosulphite and its formulations (10%).	guages required for the manufacture of elastic tapes/webbings against exports of ready-made garments containing elastic tapes/webbings. (6) No import licence will be issued for polyethylene, but supply may be secured at international prices from indigenous producers, in accordance with the Scheme issued by the Government.
O-1.1	Ready-made garments made of Cotton fabrics, and blended or mixed fabrics of cotton and rayon other than grey.	9%	(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) (b) in Col. 4 against item N. 1 (72%). (b) Trimmings and embellishments. (see general note (1) (83%). (c) Acrylic monomer. (d) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (e) Polyethylene moulding power (10%). (see general note 6). (f) Sodium Hydrosulphite and its formulations (10%).	Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) cotton fabrics (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments to with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.
O-1.2	Ready-made garments made of woollen fabrics (containing not less than 80% by weight of wool).	52½%	(a) Trimmings and embellishments. (see general note 1). (b) Acrylic monomer. (c) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (d) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes—permissible items as per appendix 24 of the Red Book (Vol. I), as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres	(1) The items at (a) to (e) in Column 4 may be imported for a value upto 1/7th of licence value. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) woollen fabrics (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(e) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%) (see general note 6)	
			(f) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags (see general note 3).	
Q-1.3	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) & non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight).	22½%	(d) Trimmings and embellishments (see general note 1). (e) Acrylic monomer. (c) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (d) Coal tar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes—permissible items as per appendix 24 of the Red Book (Vol. I) as amended from time to time, and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres. (e) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%) (see general note 6). (f) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags (see general note 3). (g) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre. (see general note 3).	(1) The items at (a) to (e) in col. 4 may be imported for a value upto 1/7th of licence value. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) mixed fabrics of wool and non-cellulosic fibre, (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.
Q-1.4	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and wool (minimum of 20% by weight of wool).	25%	(a) Trimmings and embellishments. (see general note 1). (b) Acrylic monomer. (c) Ivory board, art paper and art Board. (d) Dyes, chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) & (b) against item N I. (e) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%) (see general note 6). (f) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags (see general note 3). (g) Sodium hydrosulphite and its formulations (4%).	(1) The items at (a) to (e) in col. 4 may together be imported upto 30% of licence value. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and wool and (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
O.I.5	Ready-made garments made of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre, and (ii) art silk fabrics.	9%	(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) and (b) in Col. 4 against item N. 1 (72%). (b) Trimmings and embellishments. (See general note 1). (83%). (c) Acrylic monomer. (d) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (e) Polyethylene moulding powder (5%). (See general note 6). (f) Sodium Hydrosulphite and its formulations (10%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively. (2) Garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester are also eligible for the import replenishment under items O.I.6(a) and (b) and O.I.7(a) and (b) in addition to what is permissible under this item.
O.I.6	(a) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials other than suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	24%	Polyester fibre.	(1) No import licence for polyester fibre will be issued but supplies of indigenous/imported polyester fibre will be made available from the STC at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre plus handling charges. (a) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.I.1.
O.I.6	(b) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	21%	Polyester fibre	Same remarks as against item O.I.6(a).



## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
O.I.7	(a) Readymade garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials other than for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of not less than 50% and not more than 64% of polyester fibre content.	18%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item O.I.6(a).
O.I.7.	(b) Readymade garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of not less than 50% and not more than 64% of polyester fibre content.	16%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item O.I.6(a).
O.I.8	Readymade garments made of Nylon	See Column 3	See column 3.	(1) Export is canalised through the STC. No import licence for nylon filament yarn will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.30 kgs. of imported nylon yarn from the STC will be allowed for every Kg. of nylon yarn used in the exported produce.  (2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item O.I.1.
O.I.9	Web sets . . .	20%		Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of metal fittings for web sets.
O.I.10	Waist belts made of canvas with brass fittings.	50%		Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of brass fittings.

---

SECTION II—*contd.*

---

---

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

---

P. NATURAL SILK FABRICS,  
GARMENTS*General Notes:*

- (1) Applications for import licences against all items mentioned in Col. 2 should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Central Silk Board in addition to other prescribed documents.
  - (2) The term "Trim-mings and embellish-ments" used in this product group has the same meaning as in Product Group 'O'.
  - (3) No import licence will be issued for raw silk but the supply may be se-cured from the Cen-tral Silk Board.
  - (4) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of elastic tapes/web-bings for the import of rubber threads over 60 gauges and heat resistant rubber threads in all gau-ges required for the manufacture of elas-tic tapes/webbings against export o readymade garments containing elastic tape/webbing.
  - (5) No import licence will be issued for Polythylene mou-lding powder, but supply may be se-cured at international prices from indige-nous producers, in accordance with the scheme issued by the Government.
-

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
P.I	Fabrics, & garments and made-up articles, namely, the following:			
P.I.I	Natural silk fabrics and made-up articles containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	50% subject to a ceiling price of Rs. 20 per sq. metre.	<p>(a) Raw silk.</p> <p>(b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items (13%). Within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals of 13%, total import of the following three items may be allowed upto 5%:—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct yellow 9 C. I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(c) Sodium Hydrosulphite and its formulations (2%).</p>	<p>(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturer of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, Adhesives and colours for an amount upto 30% of the value of overall entitlement, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(1) (ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (except soaps and fatty acid) used in the processing of natural silk textiles.</p>
NOTE:—				
(2) Nominations under 1(i) and 1(ii) above together shall not exceed 75% of the overall entitlement.				

SECTION II—*cond.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(2) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.
P.1.2.	Readymade garments of natural silk fabrics containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	38%	<p>(a) Raw silk.</p> <p>(b) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items) and the following:—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9. C. I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G.200.</p> <p>(c) Trimmings and Embellishments.</p> <p>(d) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(e) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(f) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%).</p> <p>(g) Sodium Hydrosulphite and its formulations (2½%).</p>	<p>(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of Polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and Colours for an amount upto 30% of value of overall entitlement against export of readymade garments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(1) (ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids), used in the processing of natural silk textiles.</p>

## NOTE :—

- (1) Nominations under I(i) and I(ii) above together shall not exceed 75% of the overall entitlement.
- (2) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of readymade garments certified in

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.
				(3) The items at (b) to (f) in Col. 4 may together be imported for 1/4th of the licence value Within this limit, the total import of items specified under (b) (i), (ii) and (iii) shall not exceed 5%.
				(4) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed, on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
¶.1.3	Natural Silk fabrics and made-up articles containing less than 50% of mulberry silk by weight.	16½%	<p>(a) Raw Silk.</p> <p>(b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) (40%). Within the entitlement of dyes chemicals of 40%, total import of the following three items may be allowed upto 5%:</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G.200</p> <p>(c) Sodium Hydrosulphite and its formulations (6%).</p>	<p>(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible Lacquers, Adhesives and Colours for an amount upto 30% of the value of overall entitlement, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(1)(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids), used in the processing of natural silk textiles.</p>

*Note* —Nominations under 1(i) and 1(ii) above together shall not exceed 75% of the overall entitlement.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
P.I.4	Ready-made garments of natural silk fabrics containing less than 50% mulberry silk by weight.	16%	<p>(a) Raw silk.</p> <p>(b) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items and the following :—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl brilliant Blue BL</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct Yellow 9 C. I. No. 19540)</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G.200</p> <p>(c) Trimings and Embellishments.</p> <p>(d) Acrylic monomer.</p> <p>(e) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(f) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%)</p> <p>(g) Sodium Hydrosulphite and its formulations (6%)</p>	<p>(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of Polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible Lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 30% of value of overall entitlement against export of ready-made garments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes-chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids), used in the processing of natural silk textiles</p> <p><i>Notes</i> — Nomination under 1(i) and 1(ii) above together shall not exceed 75% of the overall entitlement:</p> <p>(2) The items at (b) to (f) is Col. 4 may together be imported upto 56% of the licence value. Within the limit, the total import of items specified under (b) (i) (ii) and (iii) shall not exceed 5%.</p> <p>(3) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven fabrics of foreign importers may be allowed on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.</p>
5	Tasar silk fabrics and made-up articles containing 100% tasar silk yarn by weight and containing metallic yarn.	10%	<p>(a) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items)—50%. With in the entitlement of Dyes and Chemicals of 30%, total import of the following 3</p>	<p>(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and me-</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			<p>items may be allowed upto 5%:—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl brilliant Blue BL</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9 C. I. No. 19540)</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G.200</p> <p>(b) Sodium Hydro-sulphite and its formulations (10%)</p>	<p>talised film and permissible Lacquers, adhesives and Colours for an amount upto 50% of the licence value, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p>
				<p>(1) (i) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids), used in the processing of natural silk textiles.</p>
P.1.6	Tasar silk fabrics and made-up articles containing 100% tasar silk yarn by weight and not containing metallic yarn.	5%	<p>(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) and the following:—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl brilliant Blue BL</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct Yellow 9 C. I. No. 19540)</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G.200</p> <p>(b) Sodium Hydro-sulphite and its formulations (20%)</p>	<p>Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids), used in the processing of natural silk textiles.</p>
P.1.7	Ready-made garments of tasar silk fabrics containing 100% tasar silk yarn by weight, and containing metallic yarn.	12½ %	<p>(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)—75%. Within the entitlement of Dyes and Chemicals of 75%, total import of the following 3 items, may be allowed upto 5%:—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct Yellow 9. C. I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and</p>	<p>(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufactures of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metalised film and permissible Lacquers, adhesives and Colours for an amount upto 40% of the licence value against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to con-</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			embellishments.	rain metallic yarn
			(e) Acrylic monomer.	
			(d) Ivory board, art paper and art board.	
			(e) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%).	
			(f) Sodium Hydro-sulphite and its formulations (8%).	(1) (4) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids), used in the processing of natural silk textiles.
				(2) Items at (b) to (e) in Col. 4 may together be imported upto 7% of the licence value.
				(3) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed only on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
• 1.1.6	Readymade garments of tassar silk fabrics containing 100% tassar silk yarn by weight and not containing metallic yarn.	9%	(a) Dyes and chemicals permissible items (75%). Within the entitlement of Dyes & Chemicals of 75% total import of the following 3 items may be allowed upto 5% :— (i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL. (ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9 C. I. No. 19340) (iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200 (b) Trimmings and embellishments. (c) Acrylic monomer. (d) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (e) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%). (f) Sodium Hydrosulphite and its formulations (10%).	(1) Items at (b) to (e) in Col. 4 may together be imported upto 75% of the licence value. (2) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed only on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.



SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

**Q. STAINLESS  
STEEL PRO-  
DUCTS.**

*General Notes :—*

(1) The weight of Stainless steel to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) exported will be as indicated in bracket in column 4. However, the value of the import licence shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. value of export and shall also not exceed Rs. 10 c.i.f. per kg. of imported material.

(2) Within the overall monetary value of the above licence, the licence may, on request, be revalidated for the import of prototypes and samples upto 1% and permissible packing and wrapping papers and other packing materials upto 2½% of the f.o.b. value of exports ; in such cases a corresponding reduction will be made in the quantity of stainless steel materials permissible under the licence.

Q. 1 Stainless steel Products, not elsewhere specified, but excluding cast cutlery. See General Note (1) (1·20 Kg.) Stainless steel of specification as required.

**Q. 2 Stainless steel Utensils**

Q. 2.1 Stainless steel utensils Copper bottomed. See General Note (1) (a) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of gauges 20 to 26 both inclusive (1·11 kg.) Total value of stainless steel and copper shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. export value, as per general note (1) (b) Copper unwrought (0·17 kg.)

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
Q.2.2	Stainless steel utensils other than copper bottomed.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets strips and circles of gauges 20 to 26 both inclusive (1.33 kg.)	
Q. 3	Stainless steel watch straps.	See General Note(1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets/strips of gauges 28 to 34 both inclusive (1.75 Kg.)	
Q. 4	Stainless steel Cutlery, (Namely spoons, forks and knives), other than cast.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets, plates and strips of gauges 24 and thicker (1.60 Kg.)	In the case of export of cutlery manufactured from imported nickel-free stainless steel, the maximum c.i.f. value to be admitted for import replenishment shall be Rs. 6 per kg.
Q. 5	Stainless steel surgical instruments.	See General Note(1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets 8 to 24 gauges. (b) Stainless steel rods 1½", 2", 1/8" to 7/8" as per British specification EN 58A. (c) Stainless steel bars, rounds, squares, flats, strips of gauges 24, 26, 28, 30, 33 and 35 SWG. (d) Stainless steel tubes, gauges 12 to 26 (all for a total weight of 1.50 kg.).	
Q. 6	Stainless steel Hospital appliances.	See General Note (1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of gauges 20 to 26 both inclusive (1.33 kg.)	
Q. 7	Stainless Steel Hospital furniture (e. g., operation table top and Anaesthetic trolley).	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.20 Kg.) Stainless steel of specification, as required.	
Q. 8	Industrial Equipment, components and ancillaries made wholly of stainless steel.	See General Note (1)	(a) (1.20 Kg.) Stainless steel of specification as required.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

Q. 9 Stainless steel cast products including pipe fitting but excluding cast cutlery. See General Note (x) (a) Stainless Steel scrap (1.20 Kg.).

Q. 10 Stainless steel Sinks See General Note (x) (a) (1.50 Kg.) Stainless steel of specification as required.

R. SHIP REPAIRING

R. 1 Ship repairing	20%*	(a) Steel piping of 6 bore and above. (b) Copper pipes over 3" diameter. (c) Boiler tubes. (d) Refractory materials (e) White metal. (f) Gun metal. (g) Packing and jointing materials. (h) Spares for marine engines of foreign make. (i) Armoured Cables. (j) Super enamel Copper wire. (k) Relays. (l) Resistances. (m) Automatic switches. (n) Special Steel. (o) Brass and cupro nickel condenser tubes. (p) Brass Round Bars, Extruded Quality. (q) Nickel Chrome Bars. (r) Phosphor Bronze Bars and sheets. (s) Aluminium sheets (NS-5 NS-6) (t) Stainless steel sheets. (u) Aluminium Rivets NR-5/NR-6. (v) Zinc and Copper Ingots. (w) Tin Blocks. (x) Tool and Alloy Steel other than stainless (y) Monel Metals. (z) Lignum Vitae. (aa) Jeffrey's Black Marine Glue. (ab) Araldite and Hardener. (ac) Oregon Pine (Douglas Fir).	*20% of the value of repairs including the cost of materials, components and parts, paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency and in cases where the payments are made by the foreign shipping companies out of their freight/passenger fare earnings subject to certain conditions.
---------------------	------	---	--

(i) The cif value of any supply of imported stores drawn from bonded warehouses maintained under arrangement with the Ministry of Transport will be deducted from the total import permissible and licence issued only for balance amount.

(ii) In the case of items mentioned under column 4 in General terms (e.g., refractory materials) only permissible items will be allowed to be imported.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(ad) Any other material certified by the Director General of Shipping to be essential for ship repair work.	
<b>S. GEM AND JEWELLERY</b>				
S.1 Drilled Bleached/unbleached/processed/unprocessed or polished pearls (Real or cultured).	70%	(a) Real or cultured pearls unset. (b) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut. (c) Diamonds unset and uncut (d) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industries for import on AU basis, subject to essentiality certificate by competent authority	(1) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the procedure indicated in the Hand Book of Import Trade Control being followed.	(2) Within the value limit of 5 per cent indicated in Column 4 against items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus etc. import of maximum of two electrical typewriters, two electrically operated calculating machines and one photo-copying machine may be allowed once in a financial year to the exporters of Gem and Jewellery items with an annual export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (F.O.B.), on actual user basis subject to the production of essentiality certificate from the competent authority.
S.2 Cut or polished diamonds.	70%	(a) Diamond unset and uncut (b) Precious stones unset and uncut (c) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis, subject to essentiality certificate by competent authority.	(5 %)	(5 %)
S.3 Cut or polished precious stones/semi precious stones.	70%	(a) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut (b) Diamonds, unset and unset. (c) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis, subject to essentiality certificate by competent authority.	(5 %)	

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
S.4	Jewellery containing gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded with diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones real or cultured pearls, synthetic/imitation stones provided the value of synthetic/imitation stones does not exceed 10% of the fob value of jewellery, excluding the value of metal.	70%	<p>(a) Diamonds, uncut and unset (50%).</p> <p>(b) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut (50%).</p> <p>(c) Real or cultured pearls, unset (50%).</p> <p>(d) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the Gem and Jewellery industry for import on AU basis subject to essentiality certificate by competent authority (5%).</p>	<p>(1) Export of Gold jewellery will be subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by Gold Control Admn. and by the RBI.</p> <p>(2) Studded jewellery containing synthetic or imitation stones exceeding 10% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal, in addition to the diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and/or pearls are excluded from the scope of this item.</p> <p>(3) Jewellery containing gold, silver, platinum or Palladium and studded with synthetic stones or imitation stones whether or not in combination with diamonds or precious/semi-precious stones or real/cultured pearls will be covered by this entry. Jewellery containing any metal other than the four mentioned above will not fall under this sub-group.</p> <p>(4) Import of rough diamonds unset or uncut, precious/semi-precious stones unset, real or cultured pearls unset will be allowed only if the jewellery exported contained diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and pearls respectively. In such cases, face value restriction of 50% will apply in respect of each individual component.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				Where jewellery contained only any one of these items namely diamonds or precious/semi-precious stones or real/cultured pearls then face value restriction will not apply and the licensee will be permitted to import diamonds uncut and unset, cultured pearls unset precious/semi-precious stones unset, as the case may be, to the full value of the licence.
				(5) For the purpose of determining the f.o.b. value, the value of metal as shown in the Customs attested invoice will be excluded. Similarly, making charges in excess of 25% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal will also be excluded.
S.5	Cut or polished synthetic stones.	25%	(a) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red).  (b) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industry for import on A.U. basis subject to essentiality Certificate by competent authority (5%).	
S.6	Imitation Jewellery studded with synthetic/imitation stones with or without other stones such as diamonds, precious	33-1/3%	(a) Glass beads and false pearls. (b) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red). (c) Permissible items of machinery, equ-	(1) Only jewellery made of other than the precious metals included in S. 4 will be covered by this entry. In other words only jewellery

SECTION II—contd

1	2	3	4	5
	and semi-precious stones and pearls.		ipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis, subject to essentiality certificate from competent authority (5%).	made of base metal like copper, etc. and studded with synthetic/imitation stones with or without diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones and pearls would fall under S.6 Jewellery made of alloys containing any precious metal as also base metal like copper, nickel etc. will also fall under S.6
<b>SS.—GEM AND JEWELLERY—SALES TO FOREIGN TOURISTS.</b>				
SS. 1.	Drilled, Bleached/Unbleached processed/unprocessed or polished pearls (real or cultured).	50%	Rough diamonds, uncut and unset precious or semi-precious stones uncut and unset, pearls real or cultured, rough synthetic stones (other than red or white variety), other imitation stones.	(1) Within the overall replenishment percentage mentioned in Col. 3, 5% of entitlement may be utilised for import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements for actual use as required by gem and jewellery industry and as permissible to actual users and subject to essentiality certificate from competent authority.
SS. 2.	Cut or polished diamond.			
SS. 3.	Cut or polished precious or semi-precious stones.			
SS. 4.	Gold, Platinum, Palladium silver jewellery studded with precious or semi-precious stones, diamonds, real or cultured pearls.			
SS. 5	Imitation jewellery, studded with glass beads, false pearls, imitation and synthetic stones.	33-1/3%	Glass beads, false pearls rough synthetic stones (other than red and white).	(2) The value of the base metal e.g. gold, silver, platinum and palladium will be excluded in computation of value of replenishment.
SS. 6.	Cut or polished synthetic stones.	25%	Rough synthetic stones.	(3) Upto 1% of the entitlement may be utilised for import of samples, illustrated catalogues, pictures, albums and mailing lists.
				(4) The import of any one of the items namely, diamonds, precious stones,

## SECTION II—contd.

1

2

3

4

5

Pearls, synthetic stones and imitation stones should not exceed half of the total entitlement in respect of those items where total entitlement is of the level of 50%.

(5) The sale of gold jewellery will be subject to such general or special restrictions as are imposed by the Gold Control Admin. & the RBI.

(6) In the case of jewellery, in which there is an admixture of diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones and/or pearls with any other variety of glass, imitation or synthetic stones, the import replenishment will be  $33\frac{1}{3}$  per cent and the items permitted will be as for imitation jewellery.

(7) Jewellery made of gold, platinum, Palladium, or silver and studded with glass beads or synthetic stones with or without diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones or pearls will be considered only for  $33\frac{1}{3}$ % import replenishment and the items permitted will be as for imitation jewellery.

### T. CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS (EXPOSED)

T.1	Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) Black and White.	25%	Cinematograph film, not exposed (black & white).	(f) Replenishment will be in the form of black and white negative raw stock
-----	---	-----	--	---



SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>imported by the STC. If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will nominate a producer to receive the allocation of raw film.</p> <p>(ii) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name</p>
T.2.	Cinematograph films exposed (feature films) colour.	5/9 of the f.o.b. value of exports.	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	<p>(i) The replenishment will be made in the form of colour raw film imported by the S.T.C. from G.C.A.</p> <p>(ii) If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will be allowed to claim replenishment in his name to the extent of half of the permissible quantum and for the balance half, he will be required to nominate a producer of feature film.</p> <p>(iii) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.
T.3.	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—black and white.	25%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (black and white).	Same as remarks No. (i) and (ii) against item No. T.1 above.
T.4.	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—colour.	50%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	Same remarks as (i), (ii) and (iii) against item No. T.2 above.
T.5.	News films and T.V. Films (both black & white and colour).	50%	16 mm & 8 mm raw film (both Black & White and Colour).	(i) Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. for import of 8 mm and 16 mm (Black and White other than positive and colour) raw stock. The registered exporter may also be permitted on request, to import permissible variation of photographic equipment and accessories upto 30% of the face value of the licence, subject to 'A.U.' condition.
T.6.	Still News Photos	33-1/3%	Photographic films including photographic printing paper (colour).	Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. The Registered Exporters may also be permitted on request to import permissible types of Photographic equipment and accessories, and processing chemicals upto 30% of the face value of the licence, subject to A.U. condition.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>U. NATURAL FIBRE PRODUCTS.</b>				
U.1	Ropes, twines and cordage of sisal/manila.	45%	(a) Sisal fibre/waste. (b) Manila fibre/tow/waste.	
U.2	Mats & Mattings of Sisal.	45%	(a) Sisal Fibre. (b) Permissible items of Dyes (10%).	
<b>V. NON-CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS</b>				
V.1	Nylon filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles including hosiery.	See column 3	See column 3.	For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the Nylon Fabrics and made-up articles exported, manufacturer-exporters exporting nylon fabrics and made-up articles through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.20 kg. of imported nylon yarn, from the S.T.C. (Export of dyed and printed nylon fabrics will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 4% of the f.o.b. value).
V. 2.	Polyester filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles including hosiery.	See column 3.	See column 3.	For every kg. of polyester filament yarn used in the fabrics and made-up articles exported, manufacturer-exporters exporting through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.2 kg. of imported polyester filament yarn from the STC. Export of dyed and printed polyester filament yarn fabrics and

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				made-up articles will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto to 4% of f.o.b. value.
V. 3	Acrylic fibre fabrics and made-up articles including hosiery.	See column 5	Acrylic fibre.	No import licence for Acrylic fibre will be issued but replenishment at the rate of 1.25 kg. of Acrylic fibre for every kg. of Acrylic fibre used in the products exported will be made available by STC. Export of dyed and printed Acrylic products will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals upto 4% of f.o.b. value.
<b>W. CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS.</b>				
W. 1	Dyed and printed Cellulosic fabrics i.e., fabrics made of viscose filament yarn, acetate filament yarn and spun rayon yarn and made-up articles.	4%	Permissible item of dyes and chemicals.	
W. 2	Acetate filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles, including hosiery.	See column 5.	See column 5.	Export of Acetate filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles is Canalised through the STC. For every kg. of acetate filament yarn used in the acetate fabrics and made-up articles exported, manufacturer-exporters exporting the fabrics and made-up articles through the STC will receive replenishment at the rate of 1.2 kg. of imported acetate filament yarn from the STC.

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<b>X. BLENDED PRODUCTS FROM MIXTURE OF COTTON/CELLULOSIC FIBRE OR YARN/NYLON/POLYESTER FIBRE OR YARN/NATURAL SILK</b>				
<b>X.1.1 Dyed and Printed Blended fabrics from mixture of natural Silk or cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/Nylon/polyester fibre or yarn, including such made-up articles and hosiery.</b>	4%	<p>(a) Coal tar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book Vol. I).</p> <p>(b) The following chemicals and other processing materials:</p> <p>(i) Special optical whitening agents for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(ii) Sodium nitrite.</p> <p>(iii) Sodium chlorite.</p> <p>(iv) Naphthenic acid.</p> <p>(v) Potassium ferrocyanide.</p> <p>(vi) Titanium dioxide.</p>		
		<p>(vii) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than :</p>		
		<p>(A) Urea and Melamine formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified forms such as those based on ethylene urea, propylene urea and hexamethoxy methyl melamine.</p>		
		<p>(B) Polyvinyl acetate emulsion.</p>		
		<p>(C) Acrylic and their co-polymer emulsions.</p>		
		<p>(1) Exporters of polyester-cotton blended fabrics and made up articles are also eligible for the import replenishment under item X. 1. 2/X.1.3, in addition to what is permissible under this item.</p> <p>(2) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps and fatty acids) used in the processing of the products mentioned in Col. 2.</p>		

## SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(D) Different resin-based binders used for pigment printing on textiles (excluding Imperon P)	
			(viii) Cellulose acetate sheets.	
			(ix) Photographic films and chemicals (other than banned categories) required for photo-engraving and screen making.	
			(x) Gum Tragacanth.	
			(xi) Gum Arabic.	
X.2	(a) Fabrics and made up articles of cotton/polyester blended materials other than for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	36%	Polyester fibre	(1) No import licence for polyester fibre will be issued but supplies of indigenous/imported polyester fibre will be made available from the STC at a price equal to the landed cost of imported polyester fibre plus handling charges.  (2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item X.1.1. In addition to what is permissible under this item.
	(b) Fabrics and made up articles of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	31%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item X.1.2 (a)

SECTION D—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
X.I.3(a)	Fabrics and made up articles of cotton/polyester blended materials other than suiting with fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	28%	Polyester fibre.	Same remarks as against item X.I.3 (c)
(b)	Fabrics and made up articles of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	24%	Polyester fibre	Do

